

CAMERA 1  
REEL 1517  
SHIFT 2



VOLUME-3196

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

April-13-14-1910

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
April-13	Sarnia	Kingston	2
14	Caronia	Liverpool	91



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3196

Apr. 13-14-1910

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by ..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ..... day of FEB 2 1944, 1944

*[Signature]*

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

Date

*[Signature]*

Camera Operator







SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U.S.

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered.

NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Color	Place of Birth	Country	Port of Origin	Port of Destination	Remarks
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

10/1

East





to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Call San Francisco (Apr. 18/2) 1900

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906







Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. J. J. F. F. F.*, Surgeon of the *U. S. Marine*,  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *10* years' experience as a *Physician*  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Government*,  
 and that I have made a personal examination of *each* of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in number*, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *13th* day of *April*, 19*00*.

at *New York*.

*W. J. F. F.*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Romanian.
English.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russet).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
German.	Scotch.
Greek.	Serbian.
Hawaiian.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Hindustani.	Spanish.
Irish.	Swedish American.
Italian.	Swiss.
Japanese.	Turkish.
Korean.	Welsh.
Latvian.	West Indian.



**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

*S. S. Durcia*

sailing from *Port Lincoln*

*April 4<sup>th</sup> 1910*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend Country where also same	Final Destination State City or Town
	Surname	Given Name										
1	<i>Carroll</i>	<i>Madison</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												



List C 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

April 13<sup>th</sup>, 1960

[illegible]







Affidavit of Surgeon

CARON, A.

SWEAR

ORK

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES



Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

SS Caronia sailing from Liverpool - 24 April 1960

	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Marital Status	Religion	Birthplace	Immigration
1	Chase	John Field	48	m	m	Methodist	U.S.A.	American
2	Coe	Edward						
3		Ellen						
4		Ellen						
5	Cushing	(Wm) Henry	40	m	m			
6	Davidson	Mary Isabelle	18	f	None			
7	Doyle	Catherine Jane		m	None			English
8	Donald	James H.	50	m	m			American
9	Donaldson	Ellen						
10		James	34	m	None			
11	<del>Donaldson</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>34</del>	<del>m</del>	<del>None</del>			
12								
13	Davidson	Samuel	40	m	m		U.S.A.	American
14	Doyle	Emma						
15	Donner	Henry	40	m	m			
16	McDonald	Laura	40	f	m			
17	McDonald	John	40	m	m			
18	Walker	Mary	40	f	m			
19	Snyder	Emma						
20	Simul	Quadrine	50	f	None			
21	Halters	Marion						



List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

IQ( )







Attorney at Law

WEA

and other legal business

of the County of New York

in and for the City of New York

do hereby certify that

Sworn to before me this

day of

1st April 1910

at NEW YORK

John M. Quinn

20  
5

26-28456  
26-28458

26-28456  
26-28458

✓

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

American	Indian
Armenian	Italian
British	Japanese
Bohemian	Mexican
Belgian	Polish
Chinese	Russian
Czech	Slovak
Danish	Swedish
French	Swiss
German	Ukrainian
Greek	Yiddish
Hungarian	
Irish	
Italian	
Japanese	
Korean	
Latvian	
Lithuanian	
Malay	
Mexican	
Norwegian	
Polish	
Portuguese	
Romanian	
Russian	
Slovak	
Spanish	
Swedish	
Swiss	
Turkish	
Ukrainian	
Yiddish	

913 14



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Castroville* sailing from *Castroville*

11/10

No.	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Rank	Country	City	Remarks
1	Borth	Charles	30	M	Merchant	France	Paris	Wife, 2 children
2	Gough	George	25	M		France	Paris	Wife, 2 children
3	Poland	Edward	30	M		France	Paris	Wife, 2 children
4	Levanos	Rafael	25	M		France	Paris	Wife, 2 children
5		Paul	20	M		France	Paris	Wife, 2 children
6		Roy	20	M		France	Paris	Wife, 2 children
7	French	James	40	M		Scotland	Greenock	Wife, 2 children
8	Hargreaves	John	35	M		England	London	Wife, 2 children
9	Hawfield	Charles	40	M		England	London	Wife, 2 children
10	Hick	John Shaw	35	M		England	London	Wife, 2 children
11	Huworik	Wice	30	M		France	Paris	Wife, 2 children
12	Hedden	Robert	30	M		France	Paris	Wife, 2 children
13	Hatchman	Benjamin	40	M		France	Paris	Wife, 2 children
14		Ernie	30	M		France	Paris	Wife, 2 children
15	Holzappel	Max	30	M		France	Paris	Wife, 2 children
16	Hutcheon	Robert	30	M		England	London	Wife, 2 children
17	Maxwell	Walter	30	M		England	London	Wife, 2 children
18	Mellor	Robert	30	M		England	London	Wife, 2 children
19	Reimers	Alaus	30	M		France	Paris	Wife, 2 children
20	Shel	William	30	M		France	Paris	Wife, 2 children
21		Francis	30	M		France	Paris	Wife, 2 children
22	Simmons	John	30	M		France	Paris	Wife, 2 children
23	Simon	John	30	M		France	Paris	Wife, 2 children
24	Simon	John	30	M		France	Paris	Wife, 2 children
25	Simon	John	30	M		France	Paris	Wife, 2 children
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								



115

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1900

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

No.	By whom	Where	When	How	Mark	Remarks
1	Self	St. Louis	1900	By rail		St. Louis, Mo.
2	Self	St. Louis	1900	By rail		St. Louis, Mo.
3	Self	St. Louis	1900	By rail		St. Louis, Mo.
4	Self	St. Louis	1900	By rail		St. Louis, Mo.
5	Self	St. Louis	1900	By rail		St. Louis, Mo.
6	Self	St. Louis	1900	By rail		St. Louis, Mo.
7	Self	St. Louis	1900	By rail		St. Louis, Mo.
8	Self	St. Louis	1900	By rail		St. Louis, Mo.
9	Self	St. Louis	1900	By rail		St. Louis, Mo.
10	Self	St. Louis	1900	By rail		St. Louis, Mo.
11	Self	St. Louis	1900	By rail		St. Louis, Mo.
12	Self	St. Louis	1900	By rail		St. Louis, Mo.
13	Self	St. Louis	1900	By rail		St. Louis, Mo.
14	Self	St. Louis	1900	By rail		St. Louis, Mo.
15	Self	St. Louis	1900	By rail		St. Louis, Mo.
16	Self	St. Louis	1900	By rail		St. Louis, Mo.
17	Self	St. Louis	1900	By rail		St. Louis, Mo.
18	Self	St. Louis	1900	By rail		St. Louis, Mo.
19	Self	St. Louis	1900	By rail		St. Louis, Mo.
20	Self	St. Louis	1900	By rail		St. Louis, Mo.
21	Self	St. Louis	1900	By rail		St. Louis, Mo.
22	Self	St. Louis	1900	By rail		St. Louis, Mo.
23	Self	St. Louis	1900	By rail		St. Louis, Mo.
24	Self	St. Louis	1900	By rail		St. Louis, Mo.
25	Self	St. Louis	1900	By rail		St. Louis, Mo.
26	Self	St. Louis	1900	By rail		St. Louis, Mo.
27	Self	St. Louis	1900	By rail		St. Louis, Mo.
28	Self	St. Louis	1900	By rail		St. Louis, Mo.
29	Self	St. Louis	1900	By rail		St. Louis, Mo.
30	Self	St. Louis	1900	By rail		St. Louis, Mo.



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

of the **CAROLINA** from **South Carolina**,  
sincerely and truly, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing herewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
accompanying lists in Manifest sheets, in number and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a public minded person, or insane, or diseased,  
or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a contagious or dangerous  
communicable disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or charged with, murder, rape, or other crime  
involving immorality, or is a habitual drunkard, or is a polygamist or is an adulterer, being or the agent or agent of an alien  
master, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a  
woman of loose morals, to the United States, for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that  
no such finding is the best of my knowledge, and being the information in said lists or Manifest concerning each of said  
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MANDING

*Sirrah to begone me this*

421

1311

68

1941

*In our rational system*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 2 (Age).--*The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to the smallest 1-year-olds.

[illegible][illegible]

A distinction should be made between *direct* and *indirect* effects, relating to the amount of money spent on the two.

Stamulus complex (see Figure 2). The location of the stimulus and the time lag must be identical to the location by which the stimulus was presented in the previous session.

As an illustration of the above, Figure 1 shows the typical temperature profile of a polymer film during quenching. The temperature of the polymer film is assumed to be uniform throughout the film. The temperature of the polymer film is assumed to be uniform throughout the film. The temperature of the polymer film is assumed to be uniform throughout the film.

$\mathcal{L}_1$  and  $\mathcal{L}_2$  are the loss functions for the first and second stages, respectively.  $\mathcal{L}_1$  is defined as the sum of the squared differences between the predicted and ground truth values for the first stage.  $\mathcal{L}_2$  is defined as the sum of the squared differences between the predicted and ground truth values for the second stage. The total loss function is defined as the sum of  $\mathcal{L}_1$  and  $\mathcal{L}_2$ .

For the purpose of this study, the following hypotheses were formulated:

- (1) The use of the AHP method in the selection of the best alternative will be significantly different from the use of the fuzzy AHP method.
- (2) The use of the fuzzy AHP method in the selection of the best alternative will be significantly different from the use of the fuzzy TOPSIS method.
- (3) The use of the fuzzy AHP method in the selection of the best alternative will be significantly different from the use of the fuzzy VIKOR method.
- (4) The use of the fuzzy AHP method in the selection of the best alternative will be significantly different from the use of the fuzzy ELECTRE method.
- (5) The use of the fuzzy AHP method in the selection of the best alternative will be significantly different from the use of the fuzzy PROMETHEE method.
- (6) The use of the fuzzy AHP method in the selection of the best alternative will be significantly different from the use of the fuzzy outranking multicriteria method.

[illegible]

For a more detailed analysis of the data, see the *Journal of Nonverbal Behavior* 1996, 20(4).

\_\_\_\_\_

$\frac{d}{dt} \left( \frac{1}{\rho} \right) = - \frac{1}{\rho^2} \frac{d\rho}{dt}$

"African Mark" refers to the African Negro who are living free on a small island of the West Indies, Northern South America, etc. "African Mark" means appearance, attributes or admixture of Negro blood. It is classified under the heading:

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po are called Ligurians, and the Government of Piedmont is named after them. The Ligurians are the people who first took their landing in Italy. So they call the Alpine mountains "the mountains of the Ligurians" as "Italian north." Most of the people who live in the basin of the River Po are called

Country	Year	Population (millions)	Urban population (millions)	Urban population (%)
Algeria	1980	10.0	4.0	40.0
Algeria	1985	10.5	4.5	42.9
Algeria	1990	11.0	5.0	45.5
Algeria	1995	11.5	5.5	47.8
Algeria	2000	12.0	6.0	50.0
Algeria	2005	12.5	6.5	52.0
Algeria	2010	13.0	7.0	53.8
Algeria	2015	13.5	7.5	55.6
Algeria	2020	14.0	8.0	57.1
Algeria	2025	14.5	8.5	58.6
Algeria	2030	15.0	9.0	60.0
Algeria	2035	15.5	9.5	61.3
Algeria	2040	16.0	10.0	62.5
Algeria	2045	16.5	10.5	63.6
Algeria	2050	17.0	11.0	64.7
Algeria	2055	17.5	11.5	65.7
Algeria	2060	18.0	12.0	66.7
Algeria	2065	18.5	12.5	67.6
Algeria	2070	19.0	13.0	68.4
Algeria	2075	19.5	13.5	69.2
Algeria	2080	20.0	14.0	70.0
Algeria	2085	20.5	14.5	70.7
Algeria	2090	21.0	15.0	71.4
Algeria	2095	21.5	15.5	72.1
Algeria	2100	22.0	16.0	72.7
Algeria	2105	22.5	16.5	73.3
Algeria	2110	23.0	17.0	73.9
Algeria	2115	23.5	17.5	74.5
Algeria	2120	24.0	18.0	75.0
Algeria	2125	24.5	18.5	75.5
Algeria	2130	25.0	19.0	76.0
Algeria	2135	25.5	19.5	76.5
Algeria	2140	26.0	20.0	76.9
Algeria	2145	26.5	20.5	77.3
Algeria	2150	27.0	21.0	77.8
Algeria	2155	27.5	21.5	78.2
Algeria	2160	28.0	22.0	78.6
Algeria	2165	28.5	22.5	78.9
Algeria	2170	29.0	23.0	79.3
Algeria	2175	29.5	23.5	79.7
Algeria	2180	30.0	24.0	80.0
Algeria	2185	30.5	24.5	80.3
Algeria	2190	31.0	25.0	80.6
Algeria	2195	31.5	25.5	81.0
Algeria	2200	32.0	26.0	81.3
Algeria	2205	32.5	26.5	81.6
Algeria	2210	33.0	27.0	81.8
Algeria	2215	33.5	27.5	82.1
Algeria	2220	34.0	28.0	82.4
Algeria	2225	34.5	28.5	82.6
Algeria	2230	35.0	29.0	82.9
Algeria	2235	35.5	29.5	83.1
Algeria	2240	36.0	30.0	83.3
Algeria	2245	36.5	30.5	83.6
Algeria	2250	37.0	31.0	83.8
Algeria	2255	37.5	31.5	84.0
Algeria	2260	38.0	32.0	84.2
Algeria	2265	38.5	32.5	84.4
Algeria	2270	39.0	33.0	84.6
Algeria	2275	39.5	33.5	84.8
Algeria	2280	40.0	34.0	85.0
Algeria	2285	40.5	34.5	85.2
Algeria	2290	41.0	35.0	85.4
Algeria	2295	41.5	35.5	85.6
Algeria	2300	42.0	36.0	85.7
Algeria	2305	42.5	36.5	85.9
Algeria	2310	43.0	37.0	86.0
Algeria	2315	43.5	37.5	86.2
Algeria	2320	44.0	38.0	86.4
Algeria	2325	44.5	38.5	86.5
Algeria	2330	45.0	39.0	86.7
Algeria	2335	45.5	39.5	86.8
Algeria</				

1. The first part of the document is a letter from the President of the United States to the Congress, dated January 1, 1861. It is a formal address, and it begins with the words "I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 28th inst. and in reply to inform you that the same has been forwarded to the proper authorities for their consideration." The letter then goes on to discuss the state of the Union and the President's policies.

\_\_\_\_\_

Figure 1. The study area and the location of the sampling stations. The map shows the coastline of the study area with sampling stations marked by numbers 1 through 10. The inset map shows the location of the study area within the larger context of the Mediterranean Sea.



### Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

*John Mackinnon* Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_  
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *seven* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
*no commission* and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number one, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

*Sworn to before me this*

Das ist gut

1341

NEW

Immigration Officer.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ukrainian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
French.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Indian.	Swedish.
Irish.	Swiss.
Italian.	Thai.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

*sailing from* LIVERPOOL.

5 APR 1960 100

[illegible]



## Lint

1

10

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Jm*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

190 \_\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-111

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN-AMERICAN.**

"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence, shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to enter, paid, or to return).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom passage was paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family shall not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years), and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Grandfather, father, or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 (Remarks).**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

*John MacArthur* Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_ do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

190 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-111

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-111



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

B

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from LIVERPOOL

-5 APR 1910

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	- Able to - Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State City or Town
1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
11	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
13	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
14	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
17	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
18	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
19	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
21	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
22	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
23	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
25	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
26	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
27	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
28	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
29	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN  
NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN  
NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN  
NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN  
NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN  
NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN  
NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN  
NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN  
NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN  
NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
Race or People to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. Lasted races will be turned on back of this sheet.



List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

23 APR 1914

, 190

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, J. J. M., of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. J. M.*

COMM. OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_,  
at **NEW YORK.**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *firm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *firm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 5 (Able to read and write).**—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 6 (Nationality).**—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

- CELEST.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.
- SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN-AMERICAN.**  
"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Galla dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Galla dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 8 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 8 should show the country, as before or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 10 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 11 (Whether baggage held for entry and destination).**—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (checked) or No (no tickets).

**Column 12 (By whom passage paid).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 13 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 15 should show whether ever before in the United States, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 16 (Remarks).**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1117



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Joan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
 years' experience as a Physician  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Joan MacKinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_  
 at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-3116

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-3115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

-5 APR 1910

190

sailing from												-5 APR 1910	190
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (If not permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.	
1	Edwards	James A	21	✓	Wait		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	113 N. 1st St. New York	New York	New York	
2	Brown	John	31	✓	Waiter		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	113 N. 1st St. New York	New York	New York	
3		John	10	✓	Waiter		England	English					
4		John	7	✓	Waiter		England	English					
5	Quarles	John	4	✓	Waiter		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	113 N. 1st St. New York	New York	New York	
6	Gilder	James	3	✓	Waiter		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	113 N. 1st St. New York	New York	New York	
7	Lee	Frederick	15	✓	Waiter		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	113 N. 1st St. New York	New York	New York	
8	Lee	Charles	27	✓	Waiter		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	113 N. 1st St. New York	New York	New York	
9	Lee	Thomas	24	✓	Waiter		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	113 N. 1st St. New York	New York	New York	
10	Lee	Thomas	22	✓	Waiter		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	113 N. 1st St. New York	New York	New York	
11	Gilder	James	20	✓	Waiter		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	113 N. 1st St. New York	New York	New York	
12		John	19	✓	Waiter		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	113 N. 1st St. New York	New York	New York	
13	Madison	John	21	✓	Waiter		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	113 N. 1st St. New York	New York	New York	
14	Hillier	John	21	✓	Waiter		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	113 N. 1st St. New York	New York	New York	
15	Madison	John	21	✓	Waiter		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	113 N. 1st St. New York	New York	New York	
16	Howells	John	21	✓	Waiter		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	113 N. 1st St. New York	New York	New York	
17	Howells	John	21	✓	Waiter		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	113 N. 1st St. New York	New York	New York	
18		John	21	✓	Waiter		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	113 N. 1st St. New York	New York	New York	
19		John	21	✓	Waiter		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	113 N. 1st St. New York	New York	New York	
20	Howells	John	21	✓	Waiter		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	113 N. 1st St. New York	New York	New York	
21		John	21	✓	Waiter		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	113 N. 1st St. New York	New York	New York	
22		John	21	✓	Waiter		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	113 N. 1st St. New York	New York	New York	
23	Crane	John	21	✓	Waiter		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	113 N. 1st St. New York	New York	New York	
24		John	21	✓	Waiter		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	113 N. 1st St. New York	New York	New York	
25		John	21	✓	Waiter		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	113 N. 1st St. New York	New York	New York	
26		John	21	✓	Waiter		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	113 N. 1st St. New York	New York	New York	
27	Jones	James F	21	✓	Waiter		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	113 N. 1st St. New York	New York	New York	
28		John	21	✓	Waiter		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	113 N. 1st St. New York	New York	New York	
29		John	21	✓	Waiter		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	113 N. 1st St. New York	New York	New York	
30		John	21	✓	Waiter		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	113 N. 1st St. New York	New York	New York	

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

3 Apr. 1910

190

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
employ by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or  
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous  
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or  
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an  
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a  
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that  
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said  
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

**COMMANDING** *Officer*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1117

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age. . .

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(Column C (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column C should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and Registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either **Yes**—Yes (can read and write), **No**—No (can neither read nor write), or **Yes**—No (can read but not write).

(Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

<sup>a</sup>"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALYAN (SOUTHERN)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

(Column 11) (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 1: (Final destination.)* Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14: Whether having a ticket to such final destination(s). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).--The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where): The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1135



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan Mackinson, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had Only \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Ivan Mackinson

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_ NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian.	Korean.
Bohemian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Chinese.	Montenegrin.
Croatian.	Moravian.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Flemish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

-5 APR 1910

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Single.	Married or						
1	John	30	✓	Single		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father John Jones	Utah Ark
2	John	25	✓	Single		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father John Jones	Utah Ark
3	John	29	✓	Single		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father John Jones	Utah Ark
4	John	25	✓	Single		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father John Jones	Utah Ark
5	John	25	✓	Single		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father John Jones	Utah Ark
6	John	25	✓	Single		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father John Jones	Utah Ark
7	John	25	✓	Single		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father John Jones	Utah Ark
8	John	25	✓	Single		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father John Jones	Utah Ark
9	John	25	✓	Single		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father John Jones	Utah Ark
10	John	25	✓	Single		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father John Jones	Utah Ark
11	John	25	✓	Single		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father John Jones	Utah Ark
12	John	25	✓	Single		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father John Jones	Utah Ark
13	John	25	✓	Single		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father John Jones	Utah Ark
14	John	25	✓	Single		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father John Jones	Utah Ark
15	John	25	✓	Single		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father John Jones	Utah Ark
16	John	25	✓	Single		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father John Jones	Utah Ark
17	John	25	✓	Single		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father John Jones	Utah Ark
18	John	25	✓	Single		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father John Jones	Utah Ark
19	John	25	✓	Single		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father John Jones	Utah Ark
20	John	25	✓	Single		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father John Jones	Utah Ark
21	John	25	✓	Single		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father John Jones	Utah Ark
22	John	25	✓	Single		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father John Jones	Utah Ark
23	John	25	✓	Single		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father John Jones	Utah Ark
24	John	25	✓	Single		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father John Jones	Utah Ark
25	John	25	✓	Single		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father John Jones	Utah Ark
26	John	25	✓	Single		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father John Jones	Utah Ark
27	John	25	✓	Single		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father John Jones	Utah Ark
28	John	25	✓	Single		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father John Jones	Utah Ark
29	John	25	✓	Single		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father John Jones	Utah Ark
30	John	25	✓	Single		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father John Jones	Utah Ark

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States,

Arriving at Port of

1911, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Yes	Self	903	1909	Self			Good		5	7	Dark Brown	England	Waltham		
2	Yes	Self	50	1909	Self			Good		5	6	Dark Brown	England	Waltham		
3	Yes	Self	50	1909	Self			Good		5	6	Dark Brown	England	Waltham		
4	Yes	Self	50	1909	Self			Good		5	6	Dark Brown	England	Waltham		
5	Yes	Self	50	1909	Self			Good		5	6	Dark Brown	England	Waltham		
6	Yes	Self	50	1909	Self			Good		5	6	Dark Brown	England	Waltham		
7	Yes	Self	50	1909	Self			Good		5	6	Dark Brown	England	Waltham		
8	Yes	Self	50	1909	Self			Good		5	6	Dark Brown	England	Waltham		
9	Yes	Self	50	1909	Self			Good		5	6	Dark Brown	England	Waltham		
10	Yes	Self	50	1909	Self			Good		5	6	Dark Brown	England	Waltham		
11	Yes	Self	50	1909	Self			Good		5	6	Dark Brown	England	Waltham		
12	Yes	Self	50	1909	Self			Good		5	6	Dark Brown	England	Waltham		
13	Yes	Self	50	1909	Self			Good		5	6	Dark Brown	England	Waltham		
14	Yes	Self	50	1909	Self			Good		5	6	Dark Brown	England	Waltham		
15	Yes	Self	50	1909	Self			Good		5	6	Dark Brown	England	Waltham		
16	Yes	Self	50	1909	Self			Good		5	6	Dark Brown	England	Waltham		
17	Yes	Self	50	1909	Self			Good		5	6	Dark Brown	England	Waltham		
18	Yes	Self	50	1909	Self			Good		5	6	Dark Brown	England	Waltham		
19	Yes	Self	50	1909	Self			Good		5	6	Dark Brown	England	Waltham		
20	Yes	Self	50	1909	Self			Good		5	6	Dark Brown	England	Waltham		
21	Yes	Self	50	1909	Self			Good		5	6	Dark Brown	England	Waltham		
22	Yes	Self	50	1909	Self			Good		5	6	Dark Brown	England	Waltham		
23	Yes	Self	50	1909	Self			Good		5	6	Dark Brown	England	Waltham		
24	Yes	Self	50	1909	Self			Good		5	6	Dark Brown	England	Waltham		
25	Yes	Self	50	1909	Self			Good		5	6	Dark Brown	England	Waltham		
26	Yes	Self	50	1909	Self			Good		5	6	Dark Brown	England	Waltham		
27	Yes	Self	50	1909	Self			Good		5	6	Dark Brown	England	Waltham		
28	Yes	Self	50	1909	Self			Good		5	6	Dark Brown	England	Waltham		
29	Yes	Self	50	1909	Self			Good		5	6	Dark Brown	England	Waltham		
30	Yes	Self	50	1909	Self			Good		5	6	Dark Brown	England	Waltham		



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_ from \_\_\_\_\_ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

to work

1901

Immigration officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

Steamship companies should make the operation of their vessels and the employment of their crews a matter of national importance.

1. *Adaptation* - the process by which an organism becomes better suited to its environment. This can occur through changes in behavior, physiology, or morphology over time.

1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 26

[illegible]

1 The term "birth" refers to the date of the first year of life.

\* Mais nous voyons que pour la V et l'implication, les deux ordres de calcul sont équivalents.

Submitted: 10/14/11; Accepted: 11/10/11; Published: 11/10/11

...the African American community in the United States, whether through the...  
...the African American community in the United States, whether through the...  
...the African American community in the United States, whether through the...

[illegible]

*Mammals*.—The following mammals were taken by Mr. J. A. Rehn, Jr., at the same place as above:

1. The first step in the process is to identify the problem or issue that needs to be addressed. This involves gathering information and understanding the context of the problem.

2. The second step is to define the objectives and goals of the project. This helps to clarify what is to be achieved and provides a clear direction for the work.

3. The third step is to develop a plan or strategy to address the problem. This involves identifying the resources needed and the steps to be taken.

4. The fourth step is to implement the plan. This involves putting the strategy into action and monitoring progress.

5. The fifth step is to evaluate the results. This involves assessing the effectiveness of the intervention and identifying any areas for improvement.

6. The sixth step is to report the findings. This involves communicating the results of the project to the relevant stakeholders.

7. The seventh step is to reflect on the process. This involves thinking about what has been learned and how it can be applied to future projects.

8. The eighth step is to disseminate the findings. This involves sharing the results of the project with a wider audience.

9. The ninth step is to maintain the results. This involves ensuring that the benefits of the project are sustained over time.

10. The tenth step is to review the process. This involves reflecting on the overall experience and identifying any lessons learned.

...the ... of ...

*Phragmites australis* (Cav.) Trin. ex Steud. is a common wetland plant in the coastal marshes of the United States. It is a perennial grass that grows in dense stands and is often the dominant species in the marsh. It is a C4 plant and is highly tolerant of salt water. It is a common food source for many birds and other animals. It is also used for erosion control and as a natural barrier against storm surges.

[illegible]

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

1. The first step is to identify the problem or question that needs to be answered. This involves understanding the context and the specific requirements of the task.

2011 年 12 月 15 日 星期四

Table 1. *Summary of the results of the 1996-1997 survey of the prevalence of *Salmonella* in the faeces of cattle, sheep, and horses in the United Kingdom*

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, J. Don, of the Italian (North), from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. Don*

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 1904,

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 2 (Age).**—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 3 (Sex).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 4 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 5 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Id.).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes)).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, in full, or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative residing in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If not such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether has used ticket to and from United States).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friends; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Ioan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
McDonnell and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Ioan MacKinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

<u>As</u> African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
<u>312</u> Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
<u>313</u> Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	McLerron	William	50	✓	min (contractor)	✓	English	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland Belfast	Wife Mrs. McLerron 10 Clifton St. Belfast	Cal. San Francisco
2	Newell	Thomas	31	✓	miner	✓	English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Gary	Brother James Newell 5 Ashworth St. Bolton in Bureau	Cal. San Francisco
3	Niite	John	35	✓	carriage layer	✓			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Gary	Wife Mrs. Niite 35 Queen St. Melton	Ind. Gary
4	North	Harry	36	✓	stonemason	✓			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England Tuddersfield	Mother Mrs. North 65 Kendal St. Tuddersfield	Ind. Gary
5	North	Ada	37	✓		✓				Wife Mrs. North 65 Kendal St. Tuddersfield	Ind. Gary
6	Ornara	James	34	✓	iron worker	✓	Irish	Irish	U.S.A. Gary	Wife Mrs. Ornara 65 Kendal St. Tuddersfield	Ind. Gary
7	Orpe	John	35	✓	diver	✓	U.S.A. Gary	U.S.A. Gary	U.S.A. Gary	Wife Mrs. Orpe 65 Kendal St. Tuddersfield	Ind. Gary
8	Peel	Ida	27	✓	domestic	✓	U.S.A. Gary	U.S.A. Gary	U.S.A. Gary	Wife Mrs. Peel 65 Kendal St. Tuddersfield	Ind. Gary
9	Peel	Frank	31	✓	miner	✓	U.S.A. Gary	U.S.A. Gary	U.S.A. Gary	Wife Mrs. Peel 65 Kendal St. Tuddersfield	Ind. Gary
10	Pearson	William	31	✓	miner	✓	U.S.A. Gary	U.S.A. Gary	U.S.A. Gary	Wife Mrs. Pearson 65 Kendal St. Tuddersfield	Ind. Gary
11	Park	Mary	34	✓	domestic	✓	U.S.A. Gary	U.S.A. Gary	U.S.A. Gary	Wife Mrs. Park 65 Kendal St. Tuddersfield	Ind. Gary
12	Pope	John	18	✓	apprentice	✓	U.S.A. Gary	U.S.A. Gary	U.S.A. Gary	Wife Mrs. Pope 65 Kendal St. Tuddersfield	Ind. Gary
13	Payne	Harry	29	✓	show man	✓	U.S.A. Gary	U.S.A. Gary	U.S.A. Gary	Wife Mrs. Payne 65 Kendal St. Tuddersfield	Ind. Gary
14	Parker	Frederick	31	✓	longshoreman	✓	U.S.A. Gary	U.S.A. Gary	U.S.A. Gary	Wife Mrs. Parker 65 Kendal St. Tuddersfield	Ind. Gary
15	Parker	Henry	32	✓	miner	✓	U.S.A. Gary	U.S.A. Gary	U.S.A. Gary	Wife Mrs. Parker 65 Kendal St. Tuddersfield	Ind. Gary
16	Pick	Harold	27	✓	house painter	✓	U.S.A. Gary	U.S.A. Gary	U.S.A. Gary	Wife Mrs. Pick 65 Kendal St. Tuddersfield	Ind. Gary
17	Pierpont	May	32	✓	maid	✓	U.S.A. Gary	U.S.A. Gary	U.S.A. Gary	Wife Mrs. Pierpont 65 Kendal St. Tuddersfield	Ind. Gary
18	Rowland	George	31	✓	miner	✓	U.S.A. Gary	U.S.A. Gary	U.S.A. Gary	Wife Mrs. Rowland 65 Kendal St. Tuddersfield	Ind. Gary
19	Robert	Frederick	30	✓	carpenter	✓	U.S.A. Gary	U.S.A. Gary	U.S.A. Gary	Wife Mrs. Robert 65 Kendal St. Tuddersfield	Ind. Gary
20	Robinson	Charles	39	✓	driver	✓	U.S.A. Gary	U.S.A. Gary	U.S.A. Gary	Wife Mrs. Robinson 65 Kendal St. Tuddersfield	Ind. Gary
21	Rolls	Richard	31	✓	chauffeur	✓	U.S.A. Gary	U.S.A. Gary	U.S.A. Gary	Wife Mrs. Rolls 65 Kendal St. Tuddersfield	Ind. Gary
22	Rolla	Ellen	31	✓	housewife	✓	U.S.A. Gary	U.S.A. Gary	U.S.A. Gary	Wife Mrs. Rolla 65 Kendal St. Tuddersfield	Ind. Gary
23	Richard	Frank	31	✓	miner	✓	U.S.A. Gary	U.S.A. Gary	U.S.A. Gary	Wife Mrs. Richard 65 Kendal St. Tuddersfield	Ind. Gary
24	Richardson	Frank	31	✓	miner	✓	U.S.A. Gary	U.S.A. Gary	U.S.A. Gary	Wife Mrs. Richardson 65 Kendal St. Tuddersfield	Ind. Gary
25	Rowlands	John	31	✓	miner	✓	U.S.A. Gary	U.S.A. Gary	U.S.A. Gary	Wife Mrs. Rowlands 65 Kendal St. Tuddersfield	Ind. Gary
26	Russell	Harold	31	✓	miner	✓	U.S.A. Gary	U.S.A. Gary	U.S.A. Gary	Wife Mrs. Russell 65 Kendal St. Tuddersfield	Ind. Gary
27	Rawlings	William	33	✓	miner	✓	U.S.A. Gary	U.S.A. Gary	U.S.A. Gary	Wife Mrs. Rawlings 65 Kendal St. Tuddersfield	Ind. Gary
28	Rees	Alfred	33	✓	miner	✓	U.S.A. Gary	U.S.A. Gary	U.S.A. Gary	Wife Mrs. Rees 65 Kendal St. Tuddersfield	Ind. Gary
29	Rowe	William	31	✓	miner	✓	U.S.A. Gary	U.S.A. Gary	U.S.A. Gary	Wife Mrs. Rowe 65 Kendal St. Tuddersfield	Ind. Gary
30	Rowe	George	31	✓	miner	✓	U.S.A. Gary	U.S.A. Gary	U.S.A. Gary	Wife Mrs. Rowe 65 Kendal St. Tuddersfield	Ind. Gary

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

1911

, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	Self	50	1904	320 Market St. San Francisco Cal			Good		5 8	Fresh	Grayish Blue	none	Ireland	Doomelridge		
2	Self	50	1904	320 Market St. San Francisco Cal			Good		5 10	Fresh	Brown Brown		England	Balfon		
3	Self	50	1904	320 Market St. San Francisco Cal			Good		5 4	Fresh	Pink Blue			Mellon		
4	Self	50	1904	320 Market St. San Francisco Cal			Good		5 9	Fresh	Fair Gray			Becker		
5	Self	50	1904	320 Market St. San Francisco Cal			Good		5 1	Fresh	Brown Brown			Field		
6	Self	50	1904	320 Market St. San Francisco Cal			Good		5 7	Fresh	Brown Brown			Maddley		
7	Self	50	1904	320 Market St. San Francisco Cal			Good		5 6	Fresh	Gray Gray			Redford		
8	Self	50	1904	320 Market St. San Francisco Cal			Good		5 5	Fresh	Brown Brown			Maddley		
9	Self	50	1904	320 Market St. San Francisco Cal			Good		5 7	Fresh	Black Gray	none	England	Labauer		
10	Self	50	1904	320 Market St. San Francisco Cal			Good		5 10	Fresh	Brown Brown			Maddley		
11	Self	50	1904	320 Market St. San Francisco Cal			Good		5 1	Fresh	Gray			Field		
12	Self	50	1904	320 Market St. San Francisco Cal			Good		5 6	Fresh	Brown Brown			Maddley		
13	Self	50	1904	320 Market St. San Francisco Cal			Good		5 8	Fresh	Gray			Field		
14	Self	50	1904	320 Market St. San Francisco Cal			Good		5 1	Fresh	Brown Brown			Maddley		
15	Self	50	1904	320 Market St. San Francisco Cal			Good		5 8	Fresh	Gray			Field		
16	Self	50	1904	320 Market St. San Francisco Cal			Good		5 6	Fresh	Gray	Scar on left temple		Field		
17	Self	50	1904	320 Market St. San Francisco Cal			Good		5 1	Fresh	Brown Brown			Maddley		
18	Self	50	1904	320 Market St. San Francisco Cal			Good		5 7	Fresh	Gray			Field		
19	Self	50	1904	320 Market St. San Francisco Cal			Good		5 9	Fresh	Brown Brown	none	England	Field		
20	Self	50	1904	320 Market St. San Francisco Cal			Good		5 6	Fresh	Brown Brown			Maddley		
21	Self	50	1904	320 Market St. San Francisco Cal			Good		5 11	Fresh	Gray			Field		
22	Self	50	1904	320 Market St. San Francisco Cal			Good		5 6	Fresh	Brown Brown			Maddley		
23	Self	50	1904	320 Market St. San Francisco Cal			Good		5 8	Fresh	Gray			Field		
24	Self	50	1904	320 Market St. San Francisco Cal			Good		5 10	Fresh	Gray			Field		
25	Self	50	1904	320 Market St. San Francisco Cal			Good		5 10	Fresh	Gray			Field		
26	Self	50	1904	320 Market St. San Francisco Cal			Good		5 10	Fresh	Gray			Field		
27	Self	50	1904	320 Market St. San Francisco Cal			Good		5 8	Fresh	Gray			Field		
28	Self	50	1904	320 Market St. San Francisco Cal			Good		5 8	Fresh	Gray			Field		
29	Self	50	1904	320 Market St. San Francisco Cal			Good		5 8	Fresh	Gray			Field		
30	Self	50	1904	320 Market St. San Francisco Cal			Good		5 8	Fresh	Gray			Field		



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, James J. Smith, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. J. Smith*

13 APR 1910

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. These entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 25.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

*Ivan Mackinnon*, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had *Seven* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
*Act of Parliament* and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

*Ivan Mackinnon M.D.*

Sworn to before me this

day of *13* *Aug* 191*0*, 19*0*

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAROL

sailing from

5

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence)
Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single							State City or Town
1	Laurel	39	✓ m	Farmer	Yes	England	English	England Wendon	Mother Ann Paine	
2	John	27	✓ m	Student	✓	England	English	England Wendon	Haughton Le Share Warrington La Odoball	
3	Redman	32	✓ m	Miner	✓	England	English	England Kings Cross	Mother Mrs. Anna Redman	Mass Boston
4	Martha	31	✓ f	Housewife	✓	England	English	England Kings Cross	Charles Gold Sedo Hadden Bridge	
5	Keppel	28	✓ m	Plasterer	✓	England	English	England Kings Cross	193 Rectory Rd. Salsburgh on Tyne	ny New York
6	Robinson	23	✓ m	Engineer	✓	England	English	England Kings Cross	193 Rectory Rd. Salsburgh on Tyne	ny New York
7	Roberts	29	✓ m	Rigger	✓	England	English	England Kings Cross	193 Rectory Rd. Salsburgh on Tyne	ny New York
8	Curridge	14	✓ f		✓	England	English	England Puddington	130 County Rd. Liverpool	
9	Scott	25	✓ m	Joiner	✓	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland Greenock	18 Woodfield Cres. Puddington Cal	Tassadina
10	Smith	28	✓ m	Miner	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Belfast	89 Rathfriland St. Greenock	Cal Tassadina
11	Sherrida	24	✓ f	Housewife	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Belfast	9 Dalmahoy St. Belfast	ny New York
12	Simmons	32	✓ m	Miner	✓	England	English	England Puddington	51 St. Dunstons St. Puddington	ny New York
13	Stirling	27	✓ m	Farmer	✓	England	English	England Puddington	18 Chapel St. Otterell, Wigan	Ind India
14	Spencer	38	✓ m	Ally	✓	England	English	England Puddington	18 Chapel St. Otterell, Wigan	Ind India
15	W. Odick	32	✓ f	Housewife	✓	England	English	England Puddington	18 Chapel St. Otterell, Wigan	Ind India
16	Ada	30	✓ f		✓	England	English	England Puddington	18 Chapel St. Otterell, Wigan	Ind India
17	Donald	2	✓ m	Child	✓	England	English	England Puddington	18 Chapel St. Otterell, Wigan	Ind India
18	Lesserwein	45	✓ m	Merchant	✓	Hebrew	Hebrew	Hebrew Puddington	18 Chapel St. Otterell, Wigan	Ind India
19	Leaves	19	✓ m	Farmer	✓	England	English	England Puddington	18 Chapel St. Otterell, Wigan	Ind India
20	Thompson	32	✓ m	Housewife	✓	England	English	England Puddington	18 Chapel St. Otterell, Wigan	Ind India
21	Thomas	25	✓ m	Farmer	✓	England	English	England Puddington	18 Chapel St. Otterell, Wigan	Ind India
22	Thompson	58	✓ f	Housewife	✓	England	English	England Puddington	18 Chapel St. Otterell, Wigan	Ind India
23	Davis	30	✓ m	Farmer	✓	England	English	England Puddington	18 Chapel St. Otterell, Wigan	Ind India
24	W. H. H. H.	62	✓ m	Farmer	✓	England	English	England Puddington	18 Chapel St. Otterell, Wigan	Ind India
25	W. H. H. H.	59	✓ f	Housewife	✓	England	English	England Puddington	18 Chapel St. Otterell, Wigan	Ind India
26	Daylor	33	✓ m	Farmer	✓	England	English	England Puddington	18 Chapel St. Otterell, Wigan	Ind India
27	Thomas	15	✓ m	Farmer	✓	England	English	England Puddington	18 Chapel St. Otterell, Wigan	Ind India
28	W. H. H. H.	27	✓ m	Farmer	✓	England	English	England Puddington	18 Chapel St. Otterell, Wigan	Ind India
29	W. H. H. H.	30	✓ m	Farmer	✓	England	English	England Puddington	18 Chapel St. Otterell, Wigan	Ind India
30	Wood	34	✓ m	Farmer	✓	England	English	England Puddington	18 Chapel St. Otterell, Wigan	Ind India

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

1911, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.			
		Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.						
1	Self	No			Friend Mr. Caine	No	No	5 8 1/2	Dark	Dark	none	England	Margaret Castle			
2	Self	No			Orchard Grove Farm	No	No	5 4	Fair	Brown	none	England	Curham			
3	Self	No			Fr. C. J. No. 100	No	No	5 7	Dark	Dark	none	England	Halifax			
4	Self	No			Mr. C. J. No. 100	No	No	5 2	Brown			England	Sheffield			
5	Self	No			Mr. C. J. No. 100	No	No	5 7 1/2	Fair	Brown	none	England	Edinburgh			
6	Self	No			Mr. C. J. No. 100	No	No	5 5 1/2	Fair	Brown	none	England	Leeds			
7	Self	No			Mr. C. J. No. 100	No	No	5 9 1/2	Fair	Brown	none	England	Festonia			
8	Self	No			Mr. C. J. No. 100	No	No	5 4 1/2	Fair	Brown	none	England	London			
9	Self	No			Mr. C. J. No. 100	No	No	5 8	Fair	Brown	none	England	Greenock			
10	Self	No			Mr. C. J. No. 100	No	No	5 2	Fair	Brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow			
11	Self	No			Mr. C. J. No. 100	No	No	5 9	Fair	Brown	none	Ireland	Fulham			
12	Self	No			Mr. C. J. No. 100	No	No	5 3	Brown	gray	none	England	Wigan			
13	Self	No			Mr. C. J. No. 100	No	No	5 9 1/2	Fair	Brown	none	England	Wigan			
14	Self	No			Mr. C. J. No. 100	No	No	5 11 1/2	Fair	Brown	none	England	Wigan			
15	Self	No			Mr. C. J. No. 100	No	No	5 6	Fair	Brown	none	England	Wigan			
16	Self	No			Mr. C. J. No. 100	No	No	5 4 1/2	Fair	Brown	none	England	Wigan			
17	Self	No			Mr. C. J. No. 100	No	No	5 5 1/2	Fair	Brown	none	England	Wigan			
18	Self	No			Mr. C. J. No. 100	No	No	6 1	Fair	Brown	none	England	Wigan			
19	Self	No			Mr. C. J. No. 100	No	No	5 5	Fair	Brown	none	England	Wigan			
20	Self	No			Mr. C. J. No. 100	No	No	5 5	Fair	Brown	none	England	Wigan			
21	Self	No			Mr. C. J. No. 100	No	No	5 5	Fair	Brown	none	England	Wigan			
22	Self	No			Mr. C. J. No. 100	No	No	5 4	Fair	Brown	none	England	Wigan			
23	Self	No			Mr. C. J. No. 100	No	No	5 7	Fair	Brown	none	England	Wigan			
24	Self	No			Mr. C. J. No. 100	No	No	5 2	Fair	Brown	none	England	Wigan			
25	Self	No			Mr. C. J. No. 100	No	No	5 4	Fair	Brown	none	England	Wigan			
26	Self	No			Mr. C. J. No. 100	No	No	5 1	Fair	Brown	none	England	Wigan			
27	Self	No			Mr. C. J. No. 100	No	No	5 6	Fair	Brown	none	England	Wigan			
28	Self	No			Mr. C. J. No. 100	No	No	5 6	Fair	Brown	none	England	Wigan			
29	Self	No			Mr. C. J. No. 100	No	No	5 5	Fair	Brown	none	England	Wigan			
30	Self	No			Mr. C. J. No. 100	No	No	5 5	Fair	Brown	none	England	Wigan			







Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan MacKinnon Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_ do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had Seven (State whether Surgeon calling himself "employed by" or "owner thereof," as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Council  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this

day of 13 APR 1910

190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARROLL

sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

1900

[illegible]



### List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

... 190

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, W. A. P. of the CARONIA, from Q'TOWN & LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. D. M.*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of APR 1910, 1900,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS:**

**Column 3 (Age).—**The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).—**Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).—**Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).—**The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show their country, and not the last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).—**Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) in intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—**The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—**The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—**The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.—**The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Ivan Mackinnon, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M.D. Mackinnon, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Ivan Mackinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this

day of 13 Apr 1910

190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *CARL*

sailing from *COL*

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single	Occupation	Read	Write		Country	City or Town	State
1	Senior	Whitely	26	Male	Farmer		English	England	Brother	
2	A. derson	Carl	19	Male	Farmer		Swedish	Sweden	Brother	
3	nsig	For	30	Male	Officer		Swedish	Sweden	Brother	
4	Boothman	Wm	34	Male	Farmer		Swedish	Sweden	Brother	
5	ardner	Wm	10	Male	Child		Swedish	Sweden	Brother	
6	torsson	Carl	20	Male	Farmer		Swedish	Sweden	Brother	
7	Emil	Wm	29	Male	Farmer		Swedish	Sweden	Brother	
8	Bagervand	Wm	30	Male	Farmer		Swedish	Sweden	Brother	
9	Johansson	Wm	29	Male	Farmer		Swedish	Sweden	Brother	
10	Ouelgren	Wm	26	Male	Farmer		Swedish	Sweden	Brother	
11	Lettersen	Wm	41	Male	Farmer		Swedish	Sweden	Brother	
12	Lurder	Wm	18	Male	Farmer		Swedish	Sweden	Brother	
13	Overden	Wm	22	Male	Farmer		Swedish	Sweden	Brother	
14	van Wyk	Wm	24	Male	Farmer		Swedish	Sweden	Brother	
15	Wallenase	Wm	33	Male	Farmer		Swedish	Sweden	Brother	
16	Pobson	Wm	28	Male	Farmer		Swedish	Sweden	Brother	
17	Gravelly	Wm	33	Male	Farmer		Swedish	Sweden	Brother	
18	Johanson	Wm	27	Male	Farmer		Swedish	Sweden	Brother	
19	Persson	Wm	21	Male	Farmer		Swedish	Sweden	Brother	
20		Wm	24	Male	Farmer		Swedish	Sweden	Brother	
21	Kyler	Wm	21	Male	Farmer		Swedish	Sweden	Brother	
22	Kake	Wm	19	Male	Farmer		Swedish	Sweden	Brother	
23	Panda	Wm	19	Male	Farmer		Swedish	Sweden	Brother	
24	Witson	Wm	19	Male	Farmer		Swedish	Sweden	Brother	
25	Hollan	Wm	19	Male	Farmer		Swedish	Sweden	Brother	
26	Worsen	Wm	19	Male	Farmer		Swedish	Sweden	Brother	
27	Wansen	Wm	19	Male	Farmer		Swedish	Sweden	Brother	
28		Wm	19	Male	Farmer		Swedish	Sweden	Brother	
29		Wm	19	Male	Farmer		Swedish	Sweden	Brother	
30		Wm	19	Male	Farmer		Swedish	Sweden	Brother	

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

13 APR 1910

, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Self	Yes	1909 New York	Friend Fred [unclear]			Good		5 9	Dark	Blue		England	Manchester		
2	Self	Yes	1909 New York	Friend Fred [unclear]			Good		5 4	Brown			England	Manchester		
3	Self	Yes	1909 New York	Friend Fred [unclear]			Good		5 8	Brown			England	Manchester		
4	Self	Yes	1909 New York	Friend Fred [unclear]			Good		5 7	Dark	Blue		Turkey	Constantinople		
5	Self	Yes	1909 New York	Friend Fred [unclear]			Good		5 7	Dark	Blue		Turkey	Constantinople		
6	Self	Yes	1909 New York	Friend Fred [unclear]			Good		5 6 1/2	Dark	Blue		Ireland	Waterloo		
7	Self	Yes	1909 New York	Friend Fred [unclear]			Good		5 5	Brown			Sweden	Stockholm		
8	Self	Yes	1909 New York	Friend Fred [unclear]			Good		5 10	Dark			Norway	Birdal		
9	Self	Yes	1909 New York	Friend Fred [unclear]			Good		5 6	Brown			Sweden	Stockholm		
10	Self	Yes	1909 New York	Friend Fred [unclear]			Good		5 11	Dark	Blue		Sweden	Stockholm		
11	Self	Yes	1909 New York	Friend Fred [unclear]			Good		5 5	Brown			Sweden	Stockholm		
12	Self	Yes	1909 New York	Friend Fred [unclear]			Good		5 4	Brown			Sweden	Stockholm		
13	Self	Yes	1909 New York	Friend Fred [unclear]			Good		5 5	Brown			Sweden	Stockholm		
14	Self	Yes	1909 New York	Friend Fred [unclear]			Good		5 4	Dark			Holland	Amsterdam		
15	Self	Yes	1909 New York	Friend Fred [unclear]			Good		5 7	Brown			Holland	Amsterdam		
16	Self	Yes	1909 New York	Friend Fred [unclear]			Good		5 6	Brown			England	Manchester		
17	Self	Yes	1909 New York	Friend Fred [unclear]			Good		5 5	Brown			England	Manchester		
18	Self	Yes	1909 New York	Friend Fred [unclear]			Good		5 6	Dark	Blue		Sweden	Stockholm		
19	Self	Yes	1909 New York	Friend Fred [unclear]			Good		5 4	Dark	Blue		Sweden	Stockholm		
20	Self	Yes	1909 New York	Friend Fred [unclear]			Good		5 4	Dark	Blue		Sweden	Stockholm		
21	Self	Yes	1909 New York	Friend Fred [unclear]			Good		5 4	Dark	Blue		Sweden	Stockholm		
22	Self	Yes	1909 New York	Friend Fred [unclear]			Good		5 6	Dark	Blue		Sweden	Stockholm		
23	Self	Yes	1909 New York	Friend Fred [unclear]			Good		5 6	Dark	Blue		Sweden	Stockholm		
24	Self	Yes	1909 New York	Friend Fred [unclear]			Good		5 11 1/2	Dark	Blue		Sweden	Stockholm		
25	Self	Yes	1909 New York	Friend Fred [unclear]			Good		5 5	Brown			Norway	Oslo		
26	Self	Yes	1909 New York	Friend Fred [unclear]			Good		5 7 1/2	Brown			Sweden	Stockholm		
27	Self	Yes	1909 New York	Friend Fred [unclear]			Good		5 6	Dark	Blue		Sweden	Stockholm		
28	Self	Yes	1909 New York	Friend Fred [unclear]			Good		5 4	Dark	Blue		Sweden	Stockholm		
29	Self	Yes	1909 New York	Friend Fred [unclear]			Good		5 4	Dark	Blue		Sweden	Stockholm		
30	Self	Yes	1909 New York	Friend Fred [unclear]			Good		5 4	Dark	Blue		Sweden	Stockholm		



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, John P. Kelly, of the CARONIA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of February, 1900,  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew, by race, might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of 13 APR 1910, 190\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

<del>Armenian</del>	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Manners	Fredrick	30	M	Commercial Traveller			England	English	England	Birmingham	Mother, Charles M. Manners		Chicago	
2	McQuillan	James	14	M	none			Irish		Waterloo		Mother, Charles M. Manners		Oklahoma	
3	McQuillan	James	13	M	none			English		Waterloo		Mother, Charles M. Manners		Oklahoma	
4		Allice	2	F	Housewife							Mother, Charles M. Manners		Oklahoma	
5	McQuillan	James	21	M	none			Irish		Waterloo		Mother, Charles M. Manners		Oklahoma	
6	McQuillan	James	21	M	none			Irish		Waterloo		Mother, Charles M. Manners		Oklahoma	
7		Gladys	24	F								Mother, Charles M. Manners		Oklahoma	
8		Allice	25	F	Housewife							Mother, Charles M. Manners		Oklahoma	
9	Draey	Allice	30	F	Housewife			Canada	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Mother, Charles M. Manners		Oklahoma	
10	McQuillan	James	32	M	Builder			Canada	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Mother, Charles M. Manners		Oklahoma	
11		Allice	15	F	Housewife			Canada	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Mother, Charles M. Manners		Oklahoma	
12	Gleddie	Allice	22	F	Housewife			Canada	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Mother, Charles M. Manners		Oklahoma	
13	McQuillan	James	30	M	Builder			Canada	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Mother, Charles M. Manners		Oklahoma	
14	McQuillan	James	35	M	Builder			Canada	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Mother, Charles M. Manners		Oklahoma	
15	McQuillan	James	15	M	Housewife			Canada	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Mother, Charles M. Manners		Oklahoma	
16	McQuillan	James	39	M	Housewife			Canada	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Mother, Charles M. Manners		Oklahoma	
17	Gehring	Fredene	24	F	Housewife			Sweden	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Mother, Charles M. Manners		Oklahoma	
18	Bengton	Julia	4	F	Housewife			Sweden	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Mother, Charles M. Manners		Oklahoma	
19	Elvin	Gladys	4	F	Housewife			Sweden	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Mother, Charles M. Manners		Oklahoma	
20	Blake	Edna	1	F	Clerk			England	English	England	London	Mother, Charles M. Manners		Oklahoma	
21	Harrison	L. W.	28	M	Mariner			England	English	England	London	Mother, Charles M. Manners		Oklahoma	
22	Brown	William	26	M	Engineer			England	English	England	London	Mother, Charles M. Manners		Oklahoma	
23	Thompson	Allice	10	F	Housewife			England	English	England	London	Mother, Charles M. Manners		Oklahoma	
24	Wood	Emma	10	F	Housewife			England	English	England	London	Mother, Charles M. Manners		Oklahoma	
25		Allice		F								Mother, Charles M. Manners		Oklahoma	
26		Allice		F								Mother, Charles M. Manners		Oklahoma	
27	Morgan	Allice	24	F	Housewife			England	English	England	London	Mother, Charles M. Manners		Oklahoma	
28		Stanley	12	M	Housewife			England	English	England	London	Mother, Charles M. Manners		Oklahoma	
29		Allice	31	F	Housewife			England	English	England	London	Mother, Charles M. Manners		Oklahoma	
30		Allice		F								Mother, Charles M. Manners		Oklahoma	



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

13 Apr 1910

, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Self	Self	Yes	1908 Idaho	Bro Mr. H. Branners	no	no	no	good	5 10	Dark brown	Gray	England	Alton		
2	no	Uncle	Yes	1908 Idaho	Okla. (city of La)	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	Black	Black	no	no		
3	Self	Self	Yes	1909 Colorado	Okla. (city of La)	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	Dark brown	✓	✓	✓		
4	Self	Self	Yes	1908 Idaho	Okla. (city of La)	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	Black	Black	✓	✓		
5	Self	Self	Yes	1908 Idaho	Okla. (city of La)	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 2	Dark brown	Blue	✓	✓		
6	Self	Self	Yes	1908 Idaho	Okla. (city of La)	✓	✓	✓	✓	4 8	Dark brown	Blue	✓	✓		
7	Self	Self	Yes	1908 Idaho	Okla. (city of La)	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	Dark brown	Blue	✓	✓		
8	Self	Self	Yes	1908 Idaho	Okla. (city of La)	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	Dark brown	Blue	✓	✓		
9	Self	Self	Yes	1908 Idaho	Okla. (city of La)	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	Dark brown	Blue	✓	✓		
10	Self	Self	Yes	1908 Idaho	Okla. (city of La)	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	Dark brown	Blue	✓	✓		
11	Self	Self	Yes	1908 Idaho	Okla. (city of La)	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	Dark brown	Blue	✓	✓		
12	Self	Self	Yes	1908 Idaho	Okla. (city of La)	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	Dark brown	Blue	✓	✓		
13	Self	Self	Yes	1908 Idaho	Okla. (city of La)	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	Dark brown	Blue	✓	✓		
14	Self	Self	Yes	1908 Idaho	Okla. (city of La)	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	Dark brown	Blue	✓	✓		
15	Self	Self	Yes	1908 Idaho	Okla. (city of La)	✓	✓	✓	✓	4 11	Dark brown	Blue	✓	✓		
16	Self	Self	Yes	1908 Idaho	Okla. (city of La)	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	Dark brown	Blue	✓	✓		
17	Self	Self	Yes	1908 Idaho	Okla. (city of La)	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	Dark brown	Blue	✓	✓		
18	Self	Self	Yes	1908 Idaho	Okla. (city of La)	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	Dark brown	Blue	✓	✓		
19	Self	Self	Yes	1908 Idaho	Okla. (city of La)	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	Dark brown	Blue	✓	✓		
20	Self	Self	Yes	1908 Idaho	Okla. (city of La)	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	Dark brown	Blue	✓	✓		
21	Self	Self	Yes	1908 Idaho	Okla. (city of La)	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	Dark brown	Blue	✓	✓		
22	Self	Self	Yes	1908 Idaho	Okla. (city of La)	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	Dark brown	Blue	✓	✓		
23	Self	Self	Yes	1908 Idaho	Okla. (city of La)	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	Dark brown	Blue	✓	✓		
24	Self	Self	Yes	1908 Idaho	Okla. (city of La)	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	Dark brown	Blue	✓	✓		
25	Self	Self	Yes	1908 Idaho	Okla. (city of La)	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	Dark brown	Blue	✓	✓		
26	Self	Self	Yes	1908 Idaho	Okla. (city of La)	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	Dark brown	Blue	✓	✓		
27	Self	Self	Yes	1908 Idaho	Okla. (city of La)	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	Dark brown	Blue	✓	✓		
28	Self	Self	Yes	1908 Idaho	Okla. (city of La)	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	Dark brown	Blue	✓	✓		
29	Self	Self	Yes	1908 Idaho	Okla. (city of La)	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	Dark brown	Blue	✓	✓		
30	Self	Self	Yes	1908 Idaho	Okla. (city of La)	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	Dark brown	Blue	✓	✓		



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer:**

I, Mark, of the VELOC, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. M.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_,  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (black).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTHERN).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, city or town, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan MacKinnon Surgeon of the ARMY do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McConnell and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this 13 APR 1910 day of 190 at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

*sailing from*

190

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the clerk from which nation you are the native-born or the foreign-born. For all races will be listed on back of this sheet.



### List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

3 Aug 1910

, 190

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, John A. Liverpool of the City of New York, from City of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. A. Liverpool*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1900,  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to unite with relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 16 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Joan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the Corona, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had Seven  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Joan MacKinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this

day of 10 Apr, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

K

S. S.

sailing from

190

No. of List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age, Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Reus	John	43	✓	Married	Householder	✓	English	✓	London, England		
2	Reus	Frank A.	61	✓	Married	Householder	✓	English	✓	London, England		
3	Reus	Messie	39	✓	Married	Householder	✓	English	✓	London, England		
4	Reus	John	12	✓	Single	Householder	✓	English	✓	London, England		
5	Reus	May	5	✓	Single	Householder	✓	English	✓	London, England		
6	Reus	William	21	✓	Single	Householder	✓	English	✓	London, England		
7	Hazel	Ellen	28	✓	Single	Householder	✓	English	✓	London, England		
8	Loftus	John	3	✓	Single	Householder	✓	English	✓	London, England		
9	Campbell	Burn L.	35	✓	Single	Householder	✓	English	✓	London, England		
10	Berg	Selma	31	✓	Single	Householder	✓	Scandinavian	✓	Sweden		
11	Watson	William	58	✓	Married	Farmer	✓	Scandinavian	✓	Sweden		
12			49	✓	Single	Wife	✓	Scandinavian	✓	Sweden		
13		Ruby	18	✓	Single	Wife	✓	Scandinavian	✓	Sweden		
14	Pedersen	Martin	58	✓	Married	Farmer	✓	Scandinavian	✓	Sweden		
15	Roberts	Griffith P.	44	✓	Single	Merchant	✓	Scandinavian	✓	Sweden		
16			44	✓	Single	Merchant	✓	Scandinavian	✓	Sweden		
17	Shunders	Joseph	53	✓	Married	Merchant	✓	English	✓	Scotland, Edinburgh		
18	Shunders	Robert	38	✓	Married	Merchant	✓	English	✓	Scotland, Edinburgh		
19		Marion	35	✓	Single	Wife	✓	English	✓	Scotland, Edinburgh		
20		Eginal	10	✓	Single	Child	✓	English	✓	Scotland, Edinburgh		
21		Claude	11	✓	Single	Child	✓	English	✓	Scotland, Edinburgh		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

25/6



List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

, 190

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Asst. Master of the Q-TOWN & LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Jones  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1901,  
at Q-Town

Immigration Officer.

11-1117

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes):

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States, for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years), and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan Mackinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, FAILING THE LENGTH, do  
(State whether Surgeon "failing thereof" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
no certificate and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Ivan Mackinnon, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 1900  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-3115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-3116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF <sup>Citizen</sup> ~~ALIEN~~ PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

Queenstown

6th April

1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Manning	James	50	✓	Merchant	Yes	Yes	American	Irish U. S. A. Baltimore	W. J. Hartigan	1015 E. 1st St. Md. Baltimore
2	Dea	Mary	15	✓	Servant						354 Spring St. N. Y. New York
3	McDonald	Michael	75		Real Estate				Warrington		
4	Boyer	Katherine	38		H. Keeper				Worcester Mass		Mass Worcester
5	Fitzgerald	Jeremiah	70		Merchant				Terre Haute		Ind. Terre Haute



Q1  
List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

....., 190

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, John J. Fox, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from Q'TOWN & LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*John J. Fox*

CO.            OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this            day of           , 190    ,

at           

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew, by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as: 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan Mackinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McCormick  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Ivan Mackinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of APRIL, 1900  
 at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

Queenstown

April 6th, 1910.

sailing from Queenstown April 6th, 1906											
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Okourke	Margaret	26	F	Serv.	yes	yes	British Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father, John Okourke, Ballygariff, Longford.	I. Providence	
2	Fitzgerald	John	30	M	S. Labr.				Irish, Mrs. Fitzgerald, Ballygariff, Longford.	I. Providence	
3	McMahon	Ellen	18	F	Serv.				Irish, Mrs. McMahon, Ballygariff, Longford.	I. Providence	
4	Hughes	Edward	29	M	S. Labr.				Irish, Mrs. Hughes, Ballygariff, Longford.	I. Providence	
5	O'Brien	Lizzie	23	F	Serv.	yes	yes	British Irish	Irish, Mrs. O'Brien, Ballygariff, Longford.	I. Providence	
6	Stafford	Eva	22	F					Irish, Mrs. Stafford, Ballygariff, Longford.	I. Providence	
7	O'Dea	Bridget	20	F	Wife				Irish, Mrs. O'Dea, Ballygariff, Longford.	I. Providence	
8		James	21	M	S. Labr.				Irish, Mrs. James, Ballygariff, Longford.	I. Providence	
9		Margaret	19	F	Serv.				Irish, Mrs. Margaret, Ballygariff, Longford.	I. Providence	
10		Patrick	6	M	S. Labr.				Irish, Mrs. Patrick, Ballygariff, Longford.	I. Providence	
11		Catherine	18	F	Serv.				Irish, Mrs. Catherine, Ballygariff, Longford.	I. Providence	
12		Mary		F					Irish, Mrs. Mary, Ballygariff, Longford.	I. Providence	
13	Shryane	Bessie	24	F	Serv.	yes	yes	British Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother, Mrs. B. Shryane, Ballygariff, Longford.	I. Providence	
14	Beane	Katie	24	F					Irish, Mrs. Beane, Ballygariff, Longford.	I. Providence	
15	Fitzgerald	Jeremiah	36	M	Merchant				Irish, Mrs. Fitzgerald, Ballygariff, Longford.	I. Providence	
16	O'Connor	Mary	30	F	Serv.				Irish, Mrs. O'Connor, Ballygariff, Longford.	I. Providence	
17	Goodwin	James P.	27	M	Serv.				Irish, Mrs. Goodwin, Ballygariff, Longford.	I. Providence	
18	Brady	John	23	M	Serv.				Irish, Mrs. Brady, Ballygariff, Longford.	I. Providence	
19	Shynn	John P.	28	M	Mechanic				Irish, Mrs. Shynn, Ballygariff, Longford.	I. Providence	
20		Katie	23	F					Irish, Mrs. Katie, Ballygariff, Longford.	I. Providence	
21	Okourke	Lizzie	18	F	Serv.				Irish, Mrs. Okourke, Ballygariff, Longford.	I. Providence	
22	Bell	William	38	M	Serv.				Irish, Mrs. Bell, Ballygariff, Longford.	I. Providence	
23	Stafford	Anna M.	45	F	Serv.				Irish, Mrs. Stafford, Ballygariff, Longford.	I. Providence	
24	Bergus	Annie	24	F	Serv.				Irish, Mrs. Bergus, Ballygariff, Longford.	I. Providence	
25	Burchill	Katherine	28	F	Serv.				Irish, Mrs. Burchill, Ballygariff, Longford.	I. Providence	
26	Roche	John	24	M	Serv.				Irish, Mrs. Roche, Ballygariff, Longford.	I. Providence	
27	Killian	Ellen	28	F	Serv.				Irish, Mrs. Killian, Ballygariff, Longford.	I. Providence	
28	Crombie	Jas. R.	21	M	Serv.				Irish, Mrs. Crombie, Ballygariff, Longford.	I. Providence	
29	Brighton	Alice	32	F	Serv.				Irish, Mrs. Brighton, Ballygariff, Longford.	I. Providence	
30	Farrell	Lizzie	45	F	Serv.				Irish, Mrs. Farrell, Ballygariff, Longford.	I. Providence	

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

\_\_\_\_\_, 190

190										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.							
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year of period of years. Where?					Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Country.	City or Town.						
1	Yes	Self	\$10	Yes	1900 in Providence	Sister, Mrs Carroll, 77 East George St., Providence R.I.	No	No	No	5 8	Fair Brown Blue	Ireland	Longford						
2		Brother	\$30	No		Brother, Jeremiah Fitzgerald, 20 South 14th St., Terre Haute, Ind.				5 8	Fair		Ballyhaigue						
3		Aunt	\$10	No		Cousin, J.J. Gallagher				5 7	Dark Dark		Wardfort						
4										5 8	Fair Brown Brown		Collins town						
5	Yes	Self	\$10	Yes		Sister, Mrs Davis, 230 44th Street Ave. New York	No	No	No	5 6	Dark Dark Blue		Moyne						
6			\$50	No		Brother, George Stafford, 37 West 11th St., Andover, Mass.				5 4	Fair Brown		Kilnaleck						
7			\$15	Yes		Sister, Mrs O'Dea, 49 Dominick St., New York				5 10	Dark Brown		Tullabrack						
8			\$15	No						5 6	Dark								
9			\$15	No						5 6	Dark								
10			\$15	No						5 6	Dark								
11			\$15	No		Cousin, Andrew O'Dea, 605 Grove St., Jersey, N.J.				5 6	Dark Dark Brown		Gowerhass						
12																			
13	Yes	Self	\$25	Yes	1900 in Cleveland	Sister, Mrs Jno. Keeley, 1432 East 92nd St., Cleveland				5 4	Fair Dark Brown		Ballaghaderreen						
14	No		\$75	No	1903 in Pittsburg	Uncle, Mr. W. Borcovan, Pittsburg, Kan.				5 6	Brown		Castlelea						
15	Yes		\$50	No															
16			\$50	Yes	1900 in New York	Sister, Nellie O'Connor, 5 East 38th St., New York				5 8	Dark Dark Blue	Ireland	Tralee						
17			\$50	No		Whitebrush, P.O. Buffalo, N.Y.				5 7	Brown		Limerick						
18			\$50	No		Brother, Mr. Braden, 322 West 11th St., New York				5 7	Fair Fair		Ballynate						
19			\$50	Yes		Uncle, Mr. J.B. Reynolds, 110 West 96th St., New York				5 9	Brown Grey		Tuam						
20			\$50	No		Brother, James				5 5			Longford						
21			\$50	No		Sister, Mrs Carroll, 72 East George St., Providence				5 2	Blue								
22			\$50	No		Friend, Michael McDonald, 60 Mrs. Duffey				5	Dark Brown		Mo hill						
23			\$50	Yes	1903 in Andover	Brother, George Stafford, 320 10th St., Andover, Mass.				5 6	Brown		Oldcastle						
24			\$50	No		Friend, Mrs. J. La Mer, 130 East 74th St., New York													
25			\$50	Yes	1905 in New York	Husband, Saml Burchell, 24 West 14th St., New York				5 6	Fair Brown		Bradford						
26			\$50	No		Cousin, Mary Roche, 1 East 67th St., New York				5 8	Dark	Ireland	Middleton						
27			\$48	Yes		Sister, Annie Gilligan, 1916 Octavia St., San Francisco				5 4	Fair		Athlone						
28			\$25	Yes		Friend, J. Francis, Mount Kisco, New York				6 0									
29			\$50	Yes	1905 in New York	Friend, James Mountford, 204 10th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.				5 5			Swanlinbar						
30			\$20	Yes	1900 in New York	Friend, Mr. Brown Rawson, 413 West 56th St., New York				5 6	Pale Dark		Longford						



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, J. J. M., of the CARONIA, from Q'TOWN & LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. M.  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of APRIL, 1910,  
at PHILADELPHIA

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 24.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1118



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had Seven  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
McMinnell, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Joan MacKinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of APR 1910, 190  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caronia*

sailing from *Queenstown*

*April 6th*

*1900*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Blower</i>	<i>Minnie</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>Servant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>New Bedford</i>	<i>37 Queally St. Cork</i>	<i>Mass New Bedford</i>
2	<i>may</i>	<i>May</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>New Bedford</i>	<i>37 Queally St. Cork</i>	<i>Mass New Bedford</i>
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



### List

**List**

36

... 190

						SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?  (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.  Feet. Inches.	Color of—  Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.  Country. City or Town.		
1	yes Self	\$50; \$100; no	Return to Sister Lily Blower 1149 H Adelphi St New Bedford Sister Minnie Blower 1149 H Adelphi St New Bedford					5 7	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Ireland Cork		
2	-	-						5 3							



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. D. W. Master of the CARONIA, from QTOYIN & LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereof, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 APR 1910 day of NEW YORK, 1900.

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of company, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intended future permanent residence).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1118



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Ivan Mackinnon, Surgeon of the CADIZIA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
Me D. C. M. M. M. and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Ivan Mackinnon, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 1911  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnial).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CATONIA

sailing from

5 APR 1910 19

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
1352	1	Carlson	Ernest	19	Imp. Latr.	Yes	England	English	England	Wilmington	Wife Mrs. Hadden	Rich. Beckenridge
2052	2	Carter	Frederick	40	Plum.				London	Wife Mrs. Johnson	N. J. New York	
3	3	Bryher	Edward	17	Imp. Carpenter						West Seattle	
4	4	Barker	Amie	49	4th Wife	Yes	England	English	England	Wife Mrs. Hadden	N. J. New York	
5	5		William	17	Imp. Latr.							
6	6		Walter	11	Child							
7	7	Buckell	John	25	Latr.				England	Wife Mrs. Buckell	Rich. Beckenridge	
506	8	Watson	Gordon	28	Imp. Carter				Scotland	Wife Mrs. Watson	Rich. Beckenridge	
21828	9	Lawless	Thomas	20	Imp. Carter				England	Wife Mrs. Lawless	Rich. Beckenridge	
56013	10	Myer	Percy	23	Imp. Carpenter				England	Wife Mrs. Myer	Rich. Beckenridge	
10465	11	Kick	Thomas	23	Imp. Latr.				England	Wife Mrs. Kick	Rich. Beckenridge	
1497	12	Tapscott	Myron	22	Imp. Clerk				England	Wife Mrs. Tapscott	Rich. Beckenridge	
13	13											
5544	14	Smith	Charles C	22	Imp. Miner				England	Wife Mrs. Smith	Rich. Beckenridge	
14717	15	Smith	James	34	Imp. Miner				Scotland	Wife Mrs. Smith	Rich. Beckenridge	
55226	16	Fulton	Charles	27	Imp. Baker				England	Wife Mrs. Fulton	Rich. Beckenridge	
18	17	Watson	James	24	Imp. Clerk				England	Wife Mrs. Watson	Rich. Beckenridge	
59845	18	Smith	Edna	21	4th Wife				England	Wife Mrs. Smith	Rich. Beckenridge	
19	19											
20	20											
21	21											
60661	22	Hart	Peter	18	Imp. Draper	Yes	England	English	England	Wife Mrs. Hart	Rich. Beckenridge	
82	23	Hennington	John	25	Imp. Painter				England	Wife Mrs. Hennington	Rich. Beckenridge	
61369	24	Fryer	Alan	19	Imp. Clerk				England	Wife Mrs. Fryer	Rich. Beckenridge	
63329	25	Woodward	George	25	Imp. Clerk				England	Wife Mrs. Woodward	Rich. Beckenridge	
63914	26	White	George	23	Imp. Gardener				England	Wife Mrs. White	Rich. Beckenridge	
27	27											
64348	28	Elliott	William	27	Imp. Latr.	Yes	England	English	England	Wife Mrs. Elliott	Rich. Beckenridge	
29	29	Stephenson	Edith	6	4th Wife				England	Wife Mrs. Stephenson	Rich. Beckenridge	
30	30	Stables										

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

13 APR 1910

, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any alien steamer, or by any other vessel, or by any other means, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self	875	No	Cousin George Gibson Box 10 R D 2 Breenridge Wash Home to 415 1/2 6th Ave Seattle Wash				Good	No	5 9	Fair Brown Grey	None	England	Wilmington	
2					Home to 250 W. 14th St New York N.Y.						5 6	dk dk Brown			London	
3	No				Home to 415 1/2 6th Ave Seattle Wash						5 7	Fair				
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Home to 250 W. 14th St New York N.Y.				Good		5 6	dk Brown Brown	None	England	Bridgewater	
5		Mother									5 5	Blue		USA	Chicago Ill	
6																
7	No	Self	830	No	Cousin Mr Bell Fairfield Conn						5 8 1/2	Fair Fair Grey		England	Windsor	
8		Yes	Yes	Yes	Brother Wm Carson 34 Beekman St Barre Vt						5 9	dk Blk Brown		Scotland	Blacket	
9	Yes		875	No	Friend Jack Milward The Orange Dayton Wyo.						5 11	Med Brown Grey		England	Brampton	
10					(Brother) D. P. Long 440 1/2 5th Ave New York N.Y.						5 3	Fair				
11			25		Brother Mr Stephen 412 Maria Ave San Francisco Cal						5 6	dark dark hazel	Tattooed on			
12	Yes		875								5 8	Fair Fair Blue	None		Windsorford	
13																
14	Yes	Self	None	No	Sister Mrs J Adams 49 Oxford St Wilkesbarre Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 1/2	Fresh Brown Blue	Tattooed both arms	England	Lancaster	
15					(Brother) Mr Wood 10 1/2 St New York N.Y.						5 6	Fair	None		Peterborough	
16			875		Uncle Thomas Mason Chamfield Cambria Pa						5 8				Bishop Auckland	
17			875								5 7 1/2	dk Blk			Chatham	
18		Yes			Friend John Calder P.O. Buffalo N.Y.						5 6	Fair Brown Grey			Newcastle	
19		Yes			Brother George Smith 104 St Minneapolis Minn						5 0	dk			London	
20		Husband			Bro - in law						5 7	Red Brown				
21		Wife														
22		Self	None		Brother James W. Watt 3513 Belmont Ave Chicago Ill						5 6 1/2	dk Blk Brown	None	Orkney Isl	Kirkcubbin	
23			None		Sister Virginia Cooke 2372 Dundas St W Orange Ont						5 6			England	Hyde	
24			875		Friend Mr Madane Rt 1 Foxhall Mass						5 11	Fair Brown	Scar on right temple		Notwick	
25		Yes			Friend Mr Madane 26th St New York N.Y.						5 7 1/2	Fair Blue	Tattooed on left arm			
26	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother Charles White 96 Lindsay Ave Toronto Canada	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Fair Grey				
27																
28	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother Thomas Elliott Cincinnati Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Red Blue	None	England	Widnes	
29	Yes	Self			Sister Mrs Reay Dequins Iowa						5 3	dk Grey			Widnes	
30		Self	875	Yes	Husband W. H. Stables 6 Wicks St Long Island City						5 4	Fresh Brown Brown			Widnes	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, John A. Smith, of the Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. A. Smith*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of APR 1910, 1910

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1015

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Alphabetical name and initials).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Place of birth).** Subdivided as follows: (a) Country of birth. The entry in column 9 should show the name of the country of birth as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between "born in" and "born of" nationality. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "born of" French nationality, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "born of" French nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIES.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN-BLACK.**

"African-Black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and the descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative residing in United States).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether has ever been in United States).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father; brother; or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever been in United States; and if so, when).** The entry in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Whether ever been in United States; and if so, when).** The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 (Remarks).** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1015



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Ivan Mackinnon, Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. D. California, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Ivan Mackinnon, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of APR 1910, 19  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

sailing from

-5 APR 1910, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
05834	Field	Herbert George	25	M. S. Smith	for for	England	English	England Sparkbrook	Factor Joseph Field	Ohio Cleveland
1	Pratt	Harry	20	Plumber				Birmingham	13 Lane Brook Sparkbrook Bham	
2									Factor Alfred Pratt	
43		William	30	In Sheffield					27 Sheffield St Sparkbrook Bham	
3									Wife Jane Jones	Pa Philadelphia
5	Mason	Charles	23	m. S. Black maker		England	English	Birmingham	14 Park 7 Hooper St Bham	
4	Hancot	Samuel	23						Sister Mrs Watson	N.Y. Elizabeth Port
5	Foley	Peter	34						15 Ludlow Terr Aston	
66486									20 Hobson St Bham	
6									Friend Andrew McPherson	N.Y.
539	McPherson	Andrew	21	Blacksmith		Irish	Ireland	Bray	Abbey View Bray	
7						Scottish	Scotland	Liberton	Factor James McPherson	Ill Chicago
40	Ketchie	John	24						111 of Lady Sts Liberton	
8									Factor Mrs Kitchie	
679	Brown	William A	24	Boiler maker		Irish	Ireland	Belfast	7 Richmond Terr Liberton	
9									Mother Mrs Brown	
975	Arnold	Isaac	30	In Bricklayer		English	Ireland	Newtownards	106 Wall St Wands Rd Belfast	Ill Chicago
67156	Wellman	Blanche	29	S. Cabinet maker		England	England	Birkenhead	Factor Robert Arnold	Pa Pittsburg
11									Mother Mrs Wellman	
645	Gluckstein	Sarah	33	In House		Hebrew		London	45 Blagden Rd Birkenhead	Pa New Orleans
12									Factor Mrs Phillips	N.Y. Brooklyn
13		Rachael	14	S. Servant					Factor Mrs Phillips	
14		Rachel	11	S. Child					27 Grosvenor St London E.	Mass Springfield
46	Reubenstein	Rebecca	36	In House	825601-12/10/40				Shropshire	
15		Stella	10	S. Child						
16		Phillip	8	In						
17		Moss	4		no no					
18		Beatrice	3	4	2-675714 12940					
19		Bernard	2	In	23 12417 105 1/4					
20		Montag	11	Infant	1254748-505 4/10/40					
21										
57	Stokes	Philip J.	23	Bricklayer	for for	English		Wales	Neut Mother Mrs Stokes	N.Y. Rochester
962	Breastley	Thomas H.	27	Joiner				Wales	47 Lysola St Cardiff Neut	
23								Sheffield	Factor at Breastley	
24	Saunders	Charles	36	In				Sheffield	17 BR des Prunier St Wakefield	N.Y. Rochester
68055	Fry	William J.	20	S. Collier				Wales	Sister Mrs Fry	
69200	Conits	David	36	In the Cattle		Scottish	Scotland	Fraserburgh	556 Alcester Rd Sheffield	
3	Kaighorn	Hug	21	In S. Linsmith	for for	England	Scottish	Scotland	Factor John Conits	Idaho Malad City
27									415 Wall St Walsdale Glam	Mass Lowell
28	Blough	Thomas S.	20	S. Architect		English	England	Brayton	275 High St Barbeattie	Ohio Cleveland
29									Factor Mrs Blough	
30	Rogers	Roland C.	18	Grocer					Factor Mrs Rogers	
									Klein Bank House Hill Brayton	

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

18 1910, 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Yes	Self	875	No	Friend Mr. Benich 5903 Lexington Ave Cleveland O	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7 1/2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Birmingham
2	.	.	875	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 8	.	.	Gray	.	.	.
3	.	Yes	Yes	6 yrs. Philadelphia Pa	Friend A. L. Seale 1721 Chesnut St Philadelphia Pa	.	.	.	.	.	5 5	.	.	Blue	.	.	.
4	no	.	Yes	no	Friend Mrs. B. Orchard 335 7th St Elizabeth N. J.	.	.	.	.	.	5 5	.	.	.	.	.	.
5	.	.	Yes	.	Friend	.	.	.	.	.	5 7 1/2	Fair	.	Scars over right eye 4 in. each	.	.	.
6	Yes	.	more	.	Step. Brother 10th Kelly 146 W. Schuyler St Oswego N. J.	.	.	.	.	.	5 10	Brown	.	None	Ireland	Wicklow	
7	.	.	830	.	Friend	.	.	.	.	.	5 8	Fair	.	.	Scotland	Aberdeen	
8	.	.	830	.	Friend	.	.	.	.	.	5 6	LK	LK	Brown	.	.	.
9	.	Yes	.	.	Friend Mr. Brown Duluth Minn	.	.	.	.	.	6 0	Brown	Gray	Arched on forehead	Ireland	Belfast	
10	.	more	.	.	Brother Joseph Arnold Riverside Pittsburg Pa	.	.	.	.	.	6 0	Fair	.	None	.	Newtownards	
11	.	Yes	.	.	Friend Mrs. Curran 323 Magnolia St New Orleans	.	.	.	.	.	5 6 1/2	Fair	Fair	Blue	.	England	Birkenhead
12	.	Husband	875	.	Friend Mrs. Curran 334 Hudson Ave Brooklyn N. J.	.	.	.	.	.	5 10	LK	Brown	Brown	.	.	London
13	.	Father	.	.	Father	.	.	.	.	.	5 7	.	.	.	.	.	.
14	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
15	.	Husband	875	.	Husband Harry Kabaustem 486 Main St Springfield Mass	.	.	.	.	.	5 9	LK	Brown	Brown	None	England	London
16	.	Father	.	.	Father	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
17	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
18	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
19	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
20	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
21	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
22	.	Self	875	.	Friend B. Blask 7441 St. Ed. Boulevard Detroit Mich	.	.	.	.	.	5 7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	London
23	.	.	875	.	Friend W. Jakes 845 Flower City Plk Rochester N. J.	.	.	.	.	.	5 7	.	.	.	.	.	Pennington
24	no	.	875	.	Friend	.	.	.	.	.	5 9	.	.	LK	.	.	Larchmont
25	Yes	.	836	.	Friend Zeph Jones Madison City Idaho	.	.	.	.	.	5 3	Fair	Gray	.	.	.	Bartholomew
26	.	more	Yes	1909	Friend Mr. Walsh 67 Veltre St New York	.	.	.	.	.	5	LK	Brown	Brown	.	.	Bartholomew
27	Yes	Self	Yes	no	Brother Mr. Must 7101 W 83rd St Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	LK	Brown	Brown	Left part of 1st finger Left Hand	Scotland	Frasburgh
28	.	.	Yes	.	Friend	.	.	.	.	.	5 6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	.	.
29	.	.	Yes	.	Friend William Woodcock 37 Boston St Norwich Vt	.	.	.	.	.	5 5	LK	LK	.	.	England	London
30	.	.	Yes	.	do	.	.	.	.	.	5 10 1/2	Fair	Fair	.	.	.	Market Drayton



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Daniel J. [Signature], of the LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of APR 1910, 1910  
at 11

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 2 (Age).** The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 3 (Sex).** The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 4 (Married or single).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 5 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived at, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

**A farmer** is one who operates a farm, either for hire or for others.

**A farm laborer** is one who works on a farm for the owner or operator.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and connections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Can read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Place of birth).** See list of places on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or peoples given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks with regard to, for instance, "France" appearing on manifest does not necessarily mean "French" as race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Trentino) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, shall be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants shall be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, in full, name of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show a country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Visas, when permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative living in United States).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to and from final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show, definitely, by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give, in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to live, visit, or pass).** and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 17 should show whether going to live with a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 to 20.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Ivan Mackinnon, Surgeon of the CAROLINA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. D. 4. 11. 11, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Ivan Mackinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARONIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

- 5 APR 1910 - 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Fothergill	Joseph	20	Irish Joiner	Yes	England	English	England	Peacock	Peacock Joseph Fothergill
2	Travoley	Joseph	25	Irish Grocer		Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Peacock Joseph Travoley
3		Patrick	23							Peacock Joseph Travoley
4	Carroll	Joseph	33	Irish Grocer						Peacock Joseph Carroll
5	Hodson	Robert	43	Irish Bricklayer		England	English	England	Southport	Peacock Joseph Hodson
6	Dutton	Richard	43	Irish						Peacock Joseph Dutton
7	Boardman	Richard	26	Irish	Yes	England	English	England	Stockport	Peacock Joseph Boardman
8	Lea	Harold	18	Irish Clerk						Peacock Joseph Lea
9	McGookin	Emily	30	Irish Domestic		Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Peacock Joseph McGookin
10	Daybor	Robert	21	Irish Joiner	Yes	England	English	England	Barrow	Peacock Joseph Daybor
11	Walker	William	28	Irish Carpenter						Peacock Joseph Walker
12	Ashton	Charles	28	Irish Carpenter						Peacock Joseph Ashton
13	Haad	Charles	21							Peacock Joseph Haad
14	Brown	William	27	Irish Engineer	Yes	England	English	England	Coventry	Peacock Joseph Brown
15	Linfors	Albert J.	27	Irish Gasfitter						Peacock Joseph Linfors
16	Kelly	John	19	Irish Conductor		Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	Peacock Joseph Kelly
17	Lister	George	42	Irish Plumber		England	English	England	Birmingham	Peacock Joseph Lister
18	Mangan	Arthur	35	Irish Shipwright						Peacock Joseph Mangan
19		Edith Anne	34	Irish Nurse						Peacock Joseph Mangan
20		Harold	8	Irish Child						Peacock Joseph Mangan
21	Minshall	Edith Anne	19	Irish Servant						Peacock Joseph Minshall
22	Whitney	George	32	Irish Bricklayer	Yes	England	English	England	Sheffield	Peacock Joseph Whitney
23	Jackson	Leonard	22	Irish						Peacock Joseph Jackson
24	Carlisle	Samuel	34	Irish						Peacock Joseph Carlisle
25	Thompson	Samuel	27	Irish Mechanic		Canada	Irish	Canada		Peacock Joseph Thompson
26	Haywood	Fred	28	Irish Laborer						Peacock Joseph Haywood
27	Stocks	Richard	22	Irish Mechanic						Peacock Joseph Stocks
28	Wilson	Max	24	Irish	Yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	Peacock Joseph Wilson
29	McPartlan	Peter	21	Irish Joiner	Yes	England	Irish	England	Wigan	Peacock Joseph McPartlan

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

13 APR 1910

, 19

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled to vote in any election, primary, caucus, or other political gathering, or to hold any office, position, or place in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
											Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Father \$35	No		Brother George Fothergill Fresh St. Dakota	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 1/2	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Scar on upper lip	England	Pearth
2		Self	None		Friend Wm. Walsh 346 E. 42 St. New York						5	10	DK	Fair		None	Ireland	Shaan Kilmaley
3		None			do						5	6						
4		Yes			Brother Michael Campbell 53 E. W. 132 St. New York N.Y.						5	9	Fresh	DK	Grey			Bloshan
5		Yes			Bro. in law W. Dalton Pleasant Ave. New York N.Y.						5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue		England	Doughport
6		Yes			Friend Percy J. Wood 416 N. 4th St. Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 1/2	Fair	Brown	Blue	Scar on left hand		High
7	Yes	Self	\$30	No	Friend M. Bakerwood 416 N. 4th St. Philadelphia Pa						5	9			Grey	None		
8		Father	\$40		Friend M. Bakerwood 416 N. 4th St. Philadelphia Pa						5	3			Fair	None		
9		Self	\$25		Brother Edmund Taylor Cuska St. N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Died	Fair	Blue	None	England	Barnley
10	Yes	Self	\$40	No	Friend J. Sewell Lisford St. Rensselaer Park						5	5 1/2		Brown	Grey			Rochdale
11		Yes			Friend P. Richards McGregor Park						5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue			Melborne
12		Yes			Friend P. Richards McGregor Park						5	7		DK	DK			Fleetwood
13		Yes																
14		Yes			Sister Mrs. Ellis 66 Logan Ave. Sharon Pa.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	DK	DK	Brown	None	England	Seayook
15	Yes	Self	None	No	Brother M. Luford Mildred Ireland Oregon						5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue			Aston
16		None			Friend Peter Kelly 83 Line St. Somerville Mass						5	8 1/2				None on left arm	Ireland	Co. Carr Dromagh
17		Yes			Friend B. Blackburn Springfield Mass						5	6 1/2	DK	DK	Grey	Scarf of 1st finger	England	Birstall
18	Oakland	Yes			Bro. in law M. Marmot Brother						5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None		Lincoln
19	Self	None									5	4		DK	Brown			Thud
20	Husband																	
21	Father																	
22	Self				Friend						5	0	Fair	Fair	Blue	None		
23	Yes	Self			Friend M. Luford 83 Line St. Somerville Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Cladley
24	Self	Yes			Friend M. Luford 83 Line St. Somerville Mass						5	9 1/2			Brown			Heaton Mersey
25		Yes			Bro. in law John W. Luford 387 Emerald St. Hamilton Ont						5	3	DK	DK	Blue			Rochdale
26		Yes			Sister Ellen Turpin Highfield St. Hamilton Ont						5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown			Liverpool
27		Yes			Brother Tom Kayworth Hamilton Ont						5	8	DK		Grey			Sunderport
28		Yes			Friend M. Luford 83 Line St. Somerville Mass						5	5		Dark	Brown			West Hartlepool
29		Yes			Friend M. Luford 83 Line St. Somerville Mass						5	6	Buddy	Brown	Blue			
30	Yes	Self	\$10	No	Sister M. Luford 133 E. 79 St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Daniel J. [Signature], of the CAROLINA, from [Signature], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Can read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" because of people and similarly, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or French by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN-AMERICAN.**

"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lunelco and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and date or time of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative found in country of last permanent residence).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (First destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether he has a ticket to such first destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom passage was paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$100 and if so, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place (as, 1894-95, Philadelphia).

**Column 17 (Going to be with a family, and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 (Remarks).**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan Mackinnon Surgeon of the CARONIA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 8  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
N. D. C. H. M. G. C. and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Ivan Mackinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from LIVERPOOL

- 5 APR 1910, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
72153	Shaw	William	38	M	Yes	England	English	England	Father Charles Shaw		
2		part	36	F	Wife				Green Bank, Bangor, Co. Down, Ireland		Ball Lake City
3		Child	11	F	Child				Father in law		
4		Frank	10	M	19-5-180-19-181				Grandfather		
5		May	8	F							
6		John	7	M							
7		George	25	M	Yes	England	English	England	Father		
7292	Gore	Ernest	33	M	Yes	England	English	England	Father James Gore		
8		Ernest	33	M	Yes	England	English	England	15 Elm Rd. Altrincham		N.Y. Long Island
9		Ernest	33	M	Yes	England	English	England	Father Joseph Gore		New York
10		Ernest	33	M	Yes	England	English	England	73 Osborne Rd. Altrincham		
11		Ernest	33	M	Yes	England	English	England	Father in law		
12		Ernest	33	M	Yes	England	English	England	Grandfather		
13		Ernest	33	M	Yes	England	English	England	Father		
14		Ernest	33	M	Yes	England	English	England	Wife Jessie Gray		
15		Ernest	33	M	Yes	England	English	England	36 St. John Ave. Huddersfield		N.Y. Long Island
16		Ernest	33	M	Yes	England	English	England	Father in law Frank Keown		born Bradford
17		Ernest	33	M	Yes	England	English	England	56 Verulam St. Huddersfield		Dash Horse Mountain
18		Ernest	33	M	Yes	England	English	England	Father in law		
19		Ernest	33	M	Yes	England	English	England	Wife Jessie Gray		
20		Ernest	33	M	Yes	England	English	England	36 St. John Ave. Huddersfield		
21		Ernest	33	M	Yes	England	English	England	Father in law Frank Keown		
22		Ernest	33	M	Yes	England	English	England	56 Verulam St. Huddersfield		
23		Ernest	33	M	Yes	England	English	England	Father in law		
24		Ernest	33	M	Yes	England	English	England	Wife Jessie Gray		
25		Ernest	33	M	Yes	England	English	England	36 St. John Ave. Huddersfield		
26		Ernest	33	M	Yes	England	English	England	Father in law Frank Keown		
27		Ernest	33	M	Yes	England	English	England	56 Verulam St. Huddersfield		
28		Ernest	33	M	Yes	England	English	England	Father in law		
29		Ernest	33	M	Yes	England	English	England	Wife Jessie Gray		
30		Ernest	33	M	Yes	England	English	England	36 St. John Ave. Huddersfield		

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

14 APR 1910

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	Self	Yes	Yes	Bro-in-law John Procter 814 W. 8th St. Lake City Utah	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Penny Bridge
2	Husband	Yes	Yes	Brother						5 5 1/2						Brigg Bay
3	Uncle	Yes	Yes													
4		Yes	Yes													
5		Yes	Yes													
6		Yes	Yes													
7	Self	Yes	Yes	Friend Mrs. J. J. Bean 167 Beebe Ave. Long Island City N.Y.						5 8 1/2	Fair	Brown	Blue	Mark on right cheek	England	Green Bank
8		Yes	Yes	Friend Mrs. J. J. Bean 167 Beebe Ave. Long Island City N.Y.						5 8				None		Altrincham
9	Self	Yes	Yes	Friend Mrs. J. J. Bean 167 Beebe Ave. Long Island City N.Y.						5 11	DK	Black	Gray			
10	Husband	Yes	Yes													
11	Uncle	Yes	Yes													
12	Self	Yes	Yes	Friend Mrs. J. J. Bean 167 Beebe Ave. Long Island City N.Y.						5 6	Red	Brown	Gray	None	England	Altrincham
13		Yes	Yes	Friend Mrs. J. J. Bean 167 Beebe Ave. Long Island City N.Y.						5 6 1/2			Blue			
14	Brother	Yes	Yes	Friend Mrs. J. J. Bean 167 Beebe Ave. Long Island City N.Y.						5 6	Fair	Brown	Gray			Laurel
15	Brother	Yes	Yes	Friend Mrs. J. J. Bean 167 Beebe Ave. Long Island City N.Y.						5 8	DK	DK	Gray			Harst Green
16	Bro-in-law	Yes	Yes	Friend Mrs. J. J. Bean 167 Beebe Ave. Long Island City N.Y.						5 3						Bradford
17	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Friend Mrs. J. J. Bean 167 Beebe Ave. Long Island City N.Y.						5 3						Keen-sedge
18		Yes	Yes													
19		Yes	Yes													
20		Yes	Yes													
21	Self	Yes	Yes	Friend Mrs. J. J. Bean 167 Beebe Ave. Long Island City N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	DK	DK	Brown	None	England	Norhampton
22		Yes	Yes	Friend Mrs. J. J. Bean 167 Beebe Ave. Long Island City N.Y.						5 8 1/2	Fair	Brown	Gray	Five finger on left hand	Wales	Blanca Tarn
23		Yes	Yes	Friend Mrs. J. J. Bean 167 Beebe Ave. Long Island City N.Y.						5 7	DK	Brown	Blue	a little smaller		Pestyl Reviv
24		Yes	Yes	Friend Mrs. J. J. Bean 167 Beebe Ave. Long Island City N.Y.						5 9			Brown	None		Greenston
25		Yes	Yes	Friend Mrs. J. J. Bean 167 Beebe Ave. Long Island City N.Y.						5 7			Blue		England	Brierley Hill
26		Yes	Yes	Friend Mrs. J. J. Bean 167 Beebe Ave. Long Island City N.Y.						5 7	Fair	Brown	Brown			
27	Self	Yes	Yes	Friend Mrs. J. J. Bean 167 Beebe Ave. Long Island City N.Y.						5 3			Blue		Ireland	St. Anne
28		Yes	Yes	Friend Mrs. J. J. Bean 167 Beebe Ave. Long Island City N.Y.						5 7	Fair	Brown	Brown		England	Blanca Tarn
29		Yes	Yes	Friend Mrs. J. J. Bean 167 Beebe Ave. Long Island City N.Y.						5 4 1/2	Fair	Brown	Gray			Barston
30		Yes	Yes	Friend Mrs. J. J. Bean 167 Beebe Ave. Long Island City N.Y.						5 7 1/2	Fair	Brown	Brown	Mark on right hand	Wales	Keen-sedge



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

*Daniel D. M.* of the *from LIVERPOOL*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*D. D. M.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *13* day of *April*, 19 *19*

at *NEW*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 5 (Age).** The return of age in Column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 6 (Sex).**—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 7 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 8 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, giving, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 9 (Can read and write).** Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write; No—No, can neither read nor write; or Yes, No, can read but not write.

**Column 10 (Native born).** Column 10 should be a return to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 11 (Persons born).** See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 11 should show the race or peoples given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba and Negroes).

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN-AMERICAN.**

"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 12 (Last permanent residence).** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 12 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nativity, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 13 (Name and address of relatives of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).** The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 14 (Place of destination).** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 15 (Whether has been ticket by such final destination).** The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 16 (Whether was passage paid).** The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** The entry in column 17 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when, where, and when).** The entries in column 18 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1893-97, Philadelphia).

**Column 19 (Whether has been in United States before, and if so, when, where, and when).** The entry in column 19 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 20 to 25.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Ivan Mackinnon, Surgeon of the CAR. NIA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M.D. B. N. Mackinnon, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Ivan Mackinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of 12, 1912  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1112

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1112



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONIA

sailing from

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
744524	Parr	Clara	13	21	imp native	Y. No	England	English	England	Manchester	(Brother) J. Parr 38 East Rd
1	Clara	Clara	13	21	imp native	Y. No	England	English	England	Manchester	(Brother) J. Parr 38 East Rd
2	Clara	Clara	13	21	imp native	Y. No	England	English	England	Manchester	(Brother) J. Parr 38 East Rd
3	Clara	Clara	13	21	imp native	Y. No	England	English	England	Manchester	(Brother) J. Parr 38 East Rd
4	Clara	Clara	13	21	imp native	Y. No	England	English	England	Manchester	(Brother) J. Parr 38 East Rd
5	Clara	Clara	13	21	imp native	Y. No	England	English	England	Manchester	(Brother) J. Parr 38 East Rd
6	Clara	Clara	13	21	imp native	Y. No	England	English	England	Manchester	(Brother) J. Parr 38 East Rd
7	Clara	Clara	13	21	imp native	Y. No	England	English	England	Manchester	(Brother) J. Parr 38 East Rd
8	Clara	Clara	13	21	imp native	Y. No	England	English	England	Manchester	(Brother) J. Parr 38 East Rd
9	Clara	Clara	13	21	imp native	Y. No	England	English	England	Manchester	(Brother) J. Parr 38 East Rd
10	Clara	Clara	13	21	imp native	Y. No	England	English	England	Manchester	(Brother) J. Parr 38 East Rd
11	Clara	Clara	13	21	imp native	Y. No	England	English	England	Manchester	(Brother) J. Parr 38 East Rd
12	Clara	Clara	13	21	imp native	Y. No	England	English	England	Manchester	(Brother) J. Parr 38 East Rd
13	Clara	Clara	13	21	imp native	Y. No	England	English	England	Manchester	(Brother) J. Parr 38 East Rd
14	Clara	Clara	13	21	imp native	Y. No	England	English	England	Manchester	(Brother) J. Parr 38 East Rd
15	Clara	Clara	13	21	imp native	Y. No	England	English	England	Manchester	(Brother) J. Parr 38 East Rd
16	Clara	Clara	13	21	imp native	Y. No	England	English	England	Manchester	(Brother) J. Parr 38 East Rd
17	Clara	Clara	13	21	imp native	Y. No	England	English	England	Manchester	(Brother) J. Parr 38 East Rd
18	Clara	Clara	13	21	imp native	Y. No	England	English	England	Manchester	(Brother) J. Parr 38 East Rd
19	Clara	Clara	13	21	imp native	Y. No	England	English	England	Manchester	(Brother) J. Parr 38 East Rd
20	Clara	Clara	13	21	imp native	Y. No	England	English	England	Manchester	(Brother) J. Parr 38 East Rd
21	Clara	Clara	13	21	imp native	Y. No	England	English	England	Manchester	(Brother) J. Parr 38 East Rd
22	Clara	Clara	13	21	imp native	Y. No	England	English	England	Manchester	(Brother) J. Parr 38 East Rd
23	Clara	Clara	13	21	imp native	Y. No	England	English	England	Manchester	(Brother) J. Parr 38 East Rd
24	Clara	Clara	13	21	imp native	Y. No	England	English	England	Manchester	(Brother) J. Parr 38 East Rd
25	Clara	Clara	13	21	imp native	Y. No	England	English	England	Manchester	(Brother) J. Parr 38 East Rd
26	Clara	Clara	13	21	imp native	Y. No	England	English	England	Manchester	(Brother) J. Parr 38 East Rd
27	Clara	Clara	13	21	imp native	Y. No	England	English	England	Manchester	(Brother) J. Parr 38 East Rd
28	Clara	Clara	13	21	imp native	Y. No	England	English	England	Manchester	(Brother) J. Parr 38 East Rd
29	Clara	Clara	13	21	imp native	Y. No	England	English	England	Manchester	(Brother) J. Parr 38 East Rd
30	Clara	Clara	13	21	imp native	Y. No	England	English	England	Manchester	(Brother) J. Parr 38 East Rd

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this form.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

18910, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by "his" corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming to the United States for the purpose of acquiring a permanent abode.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Color of—	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	\$10	No							5	6	dark brown	dark		
2	Yes	Self	\$10	No							5	7	fair dark	blue		
3	Yes	Self	\$10	No							5	7	dark brown	blue		
4	Yes	Self	\$10	No							5	5	dark	blue		
5	Yes	Self	\$10	No							5	4	dark	blue		
6	Yes	Self	\$10	No							5	6	fair	blue		
7	Yes	Self	\$20	No							5	6	fair	blue		
8	Yes	Self	\$10	No							5	6	fair	blue		
9	Yes	Self	\$10	No							5	6	fair	blue		
10	Yes	Self	\$25	No							5	10	dark	blue		
11	Yes	Self	\$10	No							5	8	dark	blue		
12	Yes	Self	\$40	No							5	8	dark	blue		
13	Yes	Self	\$10	No							5	7	fair	blue		
14	Yes	Self	\$2	No							5	6	fair	blue		
15	Yes	Self	\$25	No							5	8	fair	blue		
16	Yes	Self	\$10	No							5	5	dark	blue		
17	Yes	Self	\$10	No							5	12	dark	blue		
18	Yes	Self	\$25	No							5	6	fair	blue		
19	Yes	Self	\$10	No							5	10	dark	blue		
20	Yes	Self	\$10	No							5	7	dark	blue		
21	Yes	Self	\$10	No							5	6	dark	blue		
22	Yes	Self	\$10	No							5	6	dark	blue		
23	Yes	Self	\$10	No							5	7	dark	blue		
24	Yes	Self	\$10	No							5	5	dark	blue		
25	Yes	Self	\$10	No							5	6	dark	blue		
26	Yes	Self	\$25	No							5	6	dark	blue		
27	Yes	Self	\$25	No							5	7	dark	blue		
28	Yes	Self	\$25	No							5	3	dark	blue		
29	Yes	Self	\$25	No							5	6	dark	blue		
30	Yes	Self	\$40	No							5	6	dark	blue		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Dow, of the CARONIA, from POOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow  
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 1910,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex). The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single). The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes; Yes (can read and write); No; No (can neither read nor write); or Yes; No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race). See list of race, on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should read "race" or "people" as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIES.

"West Indies" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect or the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent not to remain for as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative residing in country of last permanent residence). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intended permanent residence). Intended return permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether carrying ticket to and from destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage was paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how made). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place (as, 1891-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Ivan Mackinnon, Surgeon of the CANADA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 8  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M.D. & M. McGill, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Ivan Mackinnon, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of April, 1913  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang, and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. CARONIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
14978	Lawche, Mary Jane	50	F	Washer	Yes	England	English	England, South Nor	13 Lime St. Dock Road, Durham	Mass. Boston
2	Mitchell, Edward	10	M	Child						
3	Mary Jane	4	F		No					
4	Sarah Lizzie	3	F							
74957	Probst, Herbert	38	M							
8	Stecher, Edward	34	M							
75315	Abraham, Robert	21	M	Blacksmith	Yes	England	Irish	England, Bolton	144 Essex St. Boston	Mass. Boston
20	Barker, Harry	19	M	Blacksmith	Yes	England	English	England, Bolton	37 Howard St. Boston	Mass. Boston
376	Murray, Thomas	23	M	Latv			Irish	Ireland, Belfast	7 Gloucester St. Dublin	N. J. Newark
673	Lutten, Arthur	38	M	Blacksmith			English	England, Leeds	46 Bunker St. Leeds	Paterson
10	Marcha, A.	37	F	Wife						
11	Davis, David	11	M	Child						
12	Marriott, John W.	38	M	Blacksmith						
13	Wilson, John L.	19	M	Blacksmith						
14	Worsley, Charles	22	M	Blacksmith	Yes	England	English	England, Preston	31 Barker St. Preston	N. J. Independence
15	Stables, George	30	M					Carlisle	9 Rosemount St. Carlisle	N. J. Newark
16	Thomas, Thomas	33	M							
17	Jackson, William	25	M							
18	Scott, Joseph	22	M					Carlisle	5 Spence St. Carlisle	
19	Senior, William	24	M	Blacksmith	Yes	England	English	England, Carlisle	46 Oswald St. Carlisle	N. J. Newark
20	Graham, Robert	24	M							
21	Chapman, Robert	26	M	Carpenter		Scott				
22	Scott, Andrew	25	M							
23	McLellan, Samuel	21	M	Farmer		Irish		Ireland, Ballykelly	9 Kothin St. Ballykelly	N. J. Syracuse
24	Maguire, John	28	M							
25	Boyd, Thomas	21	M					Ballykelly	4 Kothin St. Ballykelly	Ill. Chicago
26	Maguire, Bernard	19	M							
27	Sheehan, Annie	17	F	Wife		Irish		England, Bolton	114 Noble St. Bolton	N. J. Kearney
28	Robinson, Lewis	26	M	Blacksmith		English				
29	Raistrick, John Thomas	28	M	Blacksmith						
30										

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

14 310, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any alien's certificate, contract, or agreement, or by any other means, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Self	Yes	No		Brother Joseph Mitchell Braintree Kansas	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	DK Brown Blue	None	England	Old Shields	
2	Aunt				Father											
3																
4																
5																
6																
7	Self	Yes	No		Friend William Hodgson Boston Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	Fair Sandy Blue	None	England	Warrington	
8	Self	Yes	No		Friend William Hodgson Boston Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Sandy Grey	Dark on cheek	England	Warrington	
9		Yes			Friend Jas. J. Smith 58 New St. Newark N.J.						5 7	Fair Blue	Tattooed left hand	Ireland	Bel fast	
10		Yes	Yes	1880 Paterson N.J.	Aunt Mr. J. Marsden 185 Hamburg Ave Paterson N.J.						5 6	Brown	None	England	Leeds	
11	Husband										5 4 1/2	Blue				
12	Father															
13	Self	Yes	No		Friend (Name) 147						5 5	Dark Green				
14		Yes	No		Friend (Name) 147						5 6	Blue				
15	Self	Yes	No		Friend (Name) 147						5 3	Fresh Brown Blue	Tattooed both arms	England	Preston	
16		Yes	Yes	1907	Friend (Name) 147						5 6	Fair Brown Grey	None		Barbice	
17		Yes									5 6					
18		Yes									5 5	DK Blue				
19		Yes	No		Brother (Name) 23						3 5					
20	Self	Yes	No		Uncle H. Clapton 47 Providence St. Newark N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair Brown Blue	None	England	Barbice	
21		Yes			Friend (Name) 147						5 6					
22		Yes	Yes	1907	Friend (Name) 147						5 6	Fair		Scotland	Aberdeen	
23		Yes	No		Brother (Name) 147						5 5 1/2	DK Brown				
24		Yes			Brother (Name) 147						6 1	DK		Ireland	Ballylone	
25		Yes			Brother (Name) 147						5 9	Fair Fair Blue			Wilmington	
26		Yes			Friend (Name) 147						5 9				Ballylone	
27		Yes			Brother (Name) 147						5 8				Mullough	
28	Self	Yes	No		Friend (Name) 147	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	DK Brown Grey	None	England	Barbice	
29		Yes	No		Friend (Name) 147						5 10 1/2	Fresh DK Brown			Warrington	
30		Yes	No		Friend (Name) 147						5 7	DK			Barbice	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Dow, of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the accompanying Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*D. Dow*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 2 (Age).** The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 3 (Sex).** The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 4 (Married or single).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 5 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *frances* and *poor laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *frances* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *poor laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and connections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of all arrivals.

**Column 6 (Can read and write).** Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (cannot read and write), or Yes (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (X or unduly).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Remarks).** See list of cases on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "English" by nationality. An alien whose race, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuban (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po, the compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Emilia, Romagna, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardegnia and their descendants should be classified, "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a dialect different from the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po, the compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Emilia, Romagna, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardegnia and their descendants should be classified, "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** An alien should be placed in one of two permanent residence categories. The last country in which alien resided with the intent of permanent residence, as on year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that Steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States permanent residents of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and surname).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relatives, if any, such as wife, children, etc., and address of such relatives.

**Column 12 (Whether or not a permanent resident of the United States).** The entry in column 12 should show whether or not the alien is a permanent resident of the United States. The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (permanent resident) or No (not permanent resident).

**Column 13 (Whether or not a permanent resident of the United States).** The entry in column 13 should show whether or not the alien is a permanent resident of the United States. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (permanent resident) or No (not permanent resident).

**Column 14 (Whether or not a permanent resident of the United States).** The entry in column 14 should show whether or not the alien is a permanent resident of the United States. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (permanent resident) or No (not permanent resident).

**Column 15 (Whether or not a permanent resident of the United States).** The entry in column 15 should show whether or not the alien is a permanent resident of the United States. The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (permanent resident) or No (not permanent resident).

**Column 16 (Whether or not a permanent resident of the United States).** The entry in column 16 should show whether or not the alien is a permanent resident of the United States. The entry in column 16 should be either Yes (permanent resident) or No (not permanent resident).

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan Mackinnon, Surgeon of the CAROLINA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
Richard H. McGill, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Ivan Mackinnon, M.D.

Sworn to before me this

day of 13 APR 1910, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

, 19

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
77657	Fitch	William	35	Male	Master	Yes	England	English	England Leeds	(Father) Mr. Wm. Fitch, 9 Marie St. Dewsbury Rd. Leeds	
853	Townsend	Fredrick	38	Male	Engineer				Donkey Bridge	Friend Mr. Wm. Fitch, 13 Garside St. Dewsbury	
86	Flannery	James	31	Male					Longs Cross Rd. Wm. Flannery, 13 York St. Dewsbury		
937	Hershaw	Herbert	33	Male	Master	Yes	England	English	England Stoke on Trent	(Father) Mr. H. Hershaw, 10 St. George's St. Stoke on Trent	
57	Burke	Patrick	27	Male					Irish	(Father) Mr. P. Burke, 10 St. George's St. Stoke on Trent	
71	Wilson	Thomas	24	Male	Butcher				Irish	(Father) Mr. T. Wilson, 10 St. George's St. Stoke on Trent	
8	Barker	Thomas B.	33	Male	Butcher				Irish	(Father) Mr. T. Barker, 10 St. George's St. Stoke on Trent	
3	Bennett	Amrose	26	Male					Irish	(Father) Mr. A. Bennett, 10 St. George's St. Stoke on Trent	
4	Billson	Edward	31	Male					Irish	(Father) Mr. E. Billson, 10 St. George's St. Stoke on Trent	
5	Homes	Charles	38	Male					Irish	(Father) Mr. C. Homes, 10 St. George's St. Stoke on Trent	
78176	McIntyre	Elizabeth	40	Female					Irish	(Father) Mr. E. McIntyre, 10 St. George's St. Stoke on Trent	
13		Flannery	11	Female					Irish	(Father) Mr. T. Flannery, 10 St. George's St. Stoke on Trent	
14		Alexander	10	Male					Irish	(Father) Mr. T. Alexander, 10 St. George's St. Stoke on Trent	
15		Rosy	7	Female					Irish	(Father) Mr. T. Rosy, 10 St. George's St. Stoke on Trent	
16		Maggie May	5	Female					Irish	(Father) Mr. T. Maggie May, 10 St. George's St. Stoke on Trent	
17		Duncan W	5	Male					Irish	(Father) Mr. T. Duncan W, 10 St. George's St. Stoke on Trent	
759	Baynes	Thomas	32	Male	Master	Yes	England	English	England Manchester	(Father) Mr. T. Baynes, 10 St. George's St. Stoke on Trent	
19		Margaret	33	Female					England	(Father) Mr. T. Margaret, 10 St. George's St. Stoke on Trent	
20		Lewis	11	Male					England	(Father) Mr. T. Lewis, 10 St. George's St. Stoke on Trent	
21		Wallace	4	Male					England	(Father) Mr. T. Wallace, 10 St. George's St. Stoke on Trent	
22		Mary	11	Female					England	(Father) Mr. T. Mary, 10 St. George's St. Stoke on Trent	
63	Flaherty	Nellie	36	Female	Servant	Yes			Irish	(Father) Mr. T. Flaherty, 10 St. George's St. Stoke on Trent	
79179	Bailey	Robert	30	Male	Master				Irish	(Father) Mr. T. Bailey, 10 St. George's St. Stoke on Trent	
25		Mary Ellen	39	Female					Irish	(Father) Mr. T. Mary Ellen, 10 St. George's St. Stoke on Trent	
26		Robert	6	Male	Child	No			Irish	(Father) Mr. T. Robert, 10 St. George's St. Stoke on Trent	
31	Bradshaw	Arthur	38	Male		Yes			Irish	(Father) Mr. T. Bradshaw, 10 St. George's St. Stoke on Trent	
375	McBarran	Grace	33	Female					Irish	(Father) Mr. T. McBarran, 10 St. George's St. Stoke on Trent	
6	Quinn	Katie	17	Female					Irish	(Father) Mr. T. Quinn, 10 St. George's St. Stoke on Trent	
29	Gibson	Ellen	20	Female					Irish	(Father) Mr. T. Gibson, 10 St. George's St. Stoke on Trent	



List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

13 APR 1910, IQ

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																			
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30	
No.	on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																							
1	Self					(Brother) Mrs. Brown, 25 E. Spruce St. New York			5 4	Dark	Dark Blue	None	England	London																					
2						(Brother) Mrs. Brown, 25 E. Spruce St. New York			5 5	Light	Brown	None	England	London																					
3						(Brother) Mrs. Brown, 25 E. Spruce St. New York			5 5	Light	Brown	None	England	London																					
4						(Brother) Mrs. Brown, 25 E. Spruce St. New York			5 5	Light	Brown	None	England	London																					
5						(Brother) Mrs. Brown, 25 E. Spruce St. New York			5 5	Light	Brown	None	England	London																					
6						(Brother) Mrs. Brown, 25 E. Spruce St. New York			5 5	Light	Brown	None	England	London																					
7	Self					(Brother) Mrs. Brown, 25 E. Spruce St. New York			5 5	Light	Brown	None	England	London																					
8	Self					(Brother) Mrs. Brown, 25 E. Spruce St. New York			5 5	Light	Brown	None	England	London																					
9	Self					(Brother) Mrs. Brown, 25 E. Spruce St. New York			5 5	Light	Brown	None	England	London																					
10	Self					(Brother) Mrs. Brown, 25 E. Spruce St. New York			5 5	Light	Brown	None	England	London																					
11	Self					(Brother) Mrs. Brown, 25 E. Spruce St. New York			5 5	Light	Brown	None	England	London																					
12	Self					(Brother) Mrs. Brown, 25 E. Spruce St. New York			5 5	Light	Brown	None	England	London																					
13	Self					(Brother) Mrs. Brown, 25 E. Spruce St. New York			5 5	Light	Brown	None	England	London																					
14	Self					(Brother) Mrs. Brown, 25 E. Spruce St. New York			5 5	Light	Brown	None	England	London																					
15	Self					(Brother) Mrs. Brown, 25 E. Spruce St. New York			5 5	Light	Brown	None	England	London																					
16	Self					(Brother) Mrs. Brown, 25 E. Spruce St. New York			5 5	Light	Brown	None	England	London																					
17	Self					(Brother) Mrs. Brown, 25 E. Spruce St. New York			5 5	Light	Brown	None	England	London																					
18	Self					(Brother) Mrs. Brown, 25 E. Spruce St. New York			5 5	Light	Brown	None	England	London																					
19	Self					(Brother) Mrs. Brown, 25 E. Spruce St. New York			5 5	Light	Brown	None	England	London																					
20	Self					(Brother) Mrs. Brown, 25 E. Spruce St. New York			5 5	Light	Brown	None	England	London																					
21	Self					(Brother) Mrs. Brown, 25 E. Spruce St. New York			5 5	Light	Brown	None	England	London																					
22	Self					(Brother) Mrs. Brown, 25 E. Spruce St. New York			5 5	Light	Brown	None	England	London																					
23	Self					(Brother) Mrs. Brown, 25 E. Spruce St. New York			5 5	Light	Brown	None	England	London																					
24	Self					(Brother) Mrs. Brown, 25 E. Spruce St. New York			5 5	Light	Brown	None	England	London																					
25	Self					(Brother) Mrs. Brown, 25 E. Spruce St. New York			5 5	Light	Brown	None	England	London																					
26	Self					(Brother) Mrs. Brown, 25 E. Spruce St. New York			5 5	Light	Brown	None	England	London																					
27	Self					(Brother) Mrs. Brown, 25 E. Spruce St. New York			5 5	Light	Brown	None	England	London																					
28	Self					(Brother) Mrs. Brown, 25 E. Spruce St. New York			5 5	Light	Brown	None	England	London																					
29	Self					(Brother) Mrs. Brown, 25 E. Spruce St. New York			5 5	Light	Brown	None	England	London																					
30	Self					(Brother) Mrs. Brown, 25 E. Spruce St. New York			5 5	Light	Brown	None	England	London																					



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, James H. Miller, of the POOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. H. Miller*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this        day of       , 19       ,  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farm owner* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*Farm owner*—one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*Farm laborer*—one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Can read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes—can read and write; No, No—can neither read nor write; or Yes—No—can read but not write.

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be entered to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Place of birth).** Such list of race on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction here on race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**ITALYAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Triestina, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALYAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Intended permanent residence).** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, in full, or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in United States).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Full destination).** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (If alien has a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (Reimbursement for passage).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1891 or Philadelphia).

**Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

**ITALYAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Triestina, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALYAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Intended permanent residence).** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, in full, or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in United States).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Full destination).** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (If alien has a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (Reimbursement for passage).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1891 or Philadelphia).

**Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Ivan Mackinnon, Surgeon of the CANADA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 8  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
Medical Council of Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Ivan Mackinnon, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 1918  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

- 5 APR 1910, 19

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
80444	Boek	Gilbert	28	M	Infant	Infant	Yes	England	English	England Wedmore	Father Jno Boek	Mar Winnipeg
2		Edith	26	F	Infant	Infant	Yes	England	English	England Wedmore	Wife Wedmore Son.	
3		Maurice	3	M	Infant	Infant	No				Father in law	
4		Leslie	4	M	Infant	Infant	No					
5	Roper	Sedney	21	M	Infant	Infant	No					
56	George	Robert	27	M	Infant	Infant	Yes	England	English	England Lincoln	Wife Amy George	N.Y. New York
683	Appleby	Robert	28	M	Infant	Infant	No			Leisbarn	Wife Mrs Appleby	Mass Sandstone
943	Boek	William	27	M	Infant	Infant	No			Wettering	Father Jno Boek	D.C. Washington
81513	Sturtevant	Peter	23	M	Infant	Infant	No				30 Prince St. Wettering	
77844	Braven	David	27	M	Infant	Infant	Yes	England	English	England Downy Bridge	Wife Mrs Braven	Pa Philadelphia
886	Flaming	James	31	M	Infant	Infant	No	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Dublin	13. Kildare St. Downy Bridge	N.Y. New York
135	Dutton	Charles	46	M	Infant	Infant	No	England	English	England Wallthamston	14 Manor Rd. Wallthamston	Wash. Spokane
13		Mark	19	M	Infant	Infant	No					
14		Dave	11	M	Infant	Infant	No					
15		Mark	19	M	Infant	Infant	No					
16	Boek	Thomas	24	M	Infant	Infant	No			Preston	Grandmother Mrs Boek	Mass New Bedford
17		Agnes		F	Infant	Infant	No					
18	Le E. E. E.	John	20	M	Infant	Infant	Yes	England	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	Uncle Mrs E. E. E.	N.H. Portsmouth
19	Le E. E. E.	John	20	M	Infant	Infant	Yes	England	English	England Hyde	Uncle Mrs E. E. E.	Mass Lawrence
20		John	20	M	Infant	Infant	No					
21	Le E. E. E.	Sarah	28	F	Infant	Infant	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Belfast	Uncle Mrs E. E. E.	Boston
22	Challen	John	28	M	Infant	Infant	No	England	English	England Worcester	Uncle Mrs E. E. E.	Lawrence
23	Le E. E. E.	John	30	M	Infant	Infant	No	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Boston	Uncle Mrs E. E. E.	N.Y. Brooklyn
24	Le E. E. E.	John	26	M	Infant	Infant	No	England	English	England Dabridge	Uncle Mrs E. E. E.	Mass New Bedford
25	Le E. E. E.	John	20	M	Infant	Infant	No					
26	Le E. E. E.	John	28	M	Infant	Infant	Yes	England	English	England Tiddham	Uncle Mrs E. E. E.	Mass New Bedford
27	Le E. E. E.	John	27	M	Infant	Infant	No			Nottingham	Uncle Mrs E. E. E.	
28	Le E. E. E.	John	27	M	Infant	Infant	No					
29	Le E. E. E.	John	30	M	Infant	Infant	No					
30	Le E. E. E.	John		M	Infant	Infant	No					

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## List

## 22

22

APR 14 1910

13 APR 1910, 19

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Isaac S. Smith, of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*I. S. Smith*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationery engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (Yes can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

**EUROPEAN.**

The term "Celtic" refers to the Celtic people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN-BLACK.**

"African-Black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)". Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Calabria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinian and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in United States).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Place of destination).** Intended future permanent residence should be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether has money to pay for and pay of travel).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket on No ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom passage paid, as set; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as set; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether has money in the United States, and if not, when and where).** The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Whether has relative or friend).** The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 to 20.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Ivan Mackinnon, Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Ivan Mackinnon, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of APR 1910, 19  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Campania sailing from London - 5 APR 1910 - 19

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Kelly	John	26	M	Single	carman	Yes	England	Irish	Ireland	(Mother) Mrs. Kelly 2000 Long Ca. (Cavan)	
2	Polinski	Isaac	21	M	Single	carman	Yes	England	Irish	England	(Father) Sol. Polinski, 36 Darvill St. New York	
3	McKillop	Thomas	25	M	Single	carman	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	(Mother) Cath. McKillop, 100 St. George St. Belfast	
4	Pickering	Harry	20	M	Single	carman	Yes	England	Irish	Ireland	(Father) Harry Pickering, 38 Carleton St. Havenshall Rd. Belfast	
5	Lewis	Arthur	26	M	Single	carman	Yes	England	Irish	Ireland	(Father) Arthur Lewis, 20 James St. New York	
6	Smith	John	17	M	Single	carman	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	(Father) John Smith, 100 St. George St. Belfast	
7	Spillane	John R.	20	M	Single	carman	Yes	England	Irish	England	(Father) John Spillane, 100 St. George St. Belfast	
8	Richardson	John	17	M	Single	carman	Yes	England	Irish	England	(Father) John Richardson, 100 St. George St. Belfast	
9	Samson	John	22	M	Single	carman	Yes	England	Irish	England	(Father) John Samson, 100 St. George St. Belfast	
10	Tagg	Robert	23	M	Single	carman	Yes	England	Irish	England	(Father) Robert Tagg, 100 St. George St. Belfast	
11	MacLennan	John	31	M	Single	carman	Yes	England	Irish	England	(Father) John MacLennan, 100 St. George St. Belfast	
12	Brown	John	31	M	Single	carman	Yes	England	Irish	England	(Father) John Brown, 100 St. George St. Belfast	
13	Armstrong	Alice	33	F	Single	carman	Yes	England	Irish	England	(Father) Alice Armstrong, 100 St. George St. Belfast	
14	Armstrong	Ann	14	F	Single	carman	Yes	England	Irish	England	(Father) Ann Armstrong, 100 St. George St. Belfast	
15	McGovern	Harry	20	M	Single	carman	Yes	England	Irish	England	(Father) Harry McGovern, 100 St. George St. Belfast	
16	McKerr	Harriet	22	F	Single	carman	Yes	England	Irish	England	(Father) Harriet McKerr, 100 St. George St. Belfast	
17	Grady	John	20	M	Single	carman	Yes	England	Irish	England	(Father) John Grady, 100 St. George St. Belfast	
18	Lally	Thomas	20	M	Single	carman	Yes	England	Irish	England	(Father) Thomas Lally, 100 St. George St. Belfast	
19	McKerr	Percy	20	M	Single	carman	Yes	England	Irish	England	(Father) Percy McKerr, 100 St. George St. Belfast	
20	Marshall	Frederick	27	M	Single	carman	Yes	England	Irish	England	(Father) Frederick Marshall, 100 St. George St. Belfast	
21	Rock	Harriet	37	F	Single	carman	Yes	England	Irish	England	(Father) Harriet Rock, 100 St. George St. Belfast	
22		Anne	13	F	Single	carman	Yes	England	Irish	England	(Father) Anne, 100 St. George St. Belfast	
23		Rose	11	F	Single	carman	Yes	England	Irish	England	(Father) Rose, 100 St. George St. Belfast	
24		Joseph	17	M	Single	carman	Yes	England	Irish	England	(Father) Joseph, 100 St. George St. Belfast	
25		May	10	F	Single	carman	Yes	England	Irish	England	(Father) May, 100 St. George St. Belfast	
26		Isabel	14	F	Single	carman	Yes	England	Irish	England	(Father) Isabel, 100 St. George St. Belfast	
27	McKerr	Charles	18	M	Single	carman	Yes	England	Irish	England	(Father) Charles McKerr, 100 St. George St. Belfast	
28	Donnan	Thomas	25	M	Single	carman	Yes	England	Irish	England	(Father) Thomas Donnan, 100 St. George St. Belfast	
29	Byrne	Harry	20	M	Single	carman	Yes	England	Irish	England	(Father) Harry Byrne, 100 St. George St. Belfast	
30	McKerr	John	18	M	Single	carman	Yes	England	Irish	England	(Father) John McKerr, 100 St. George St. Belfast	

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

~~12-4-1910~~, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.																		
			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.																					
1	Yes	Self	No				Good	No	5	8	fair	blue	nil	Ireland	Waterford																		
2	Uncle		No				Good	No	5	2	dark	gray	nil	Ireland	Waterford																		
3	Yes	Uncle	No				Good	No	5	8	dark	gray	nil	Ireland	Waterford																		
4	Yes	Sister	No				Good	No	5	7	fair	black	nil	Ireland	Waterford																		
5	Yes	Friend	No				Good	No	5	5	fair	gray	nil	Ireland	Waterford																		
6	Uncle		No				Good	No	5	8	dark	gray	nil	Ireland	Waterford																		
7	Uncle		No				Good	No	5	8	dark	gray	nil	Ireland	Waterford																		
8	Uncle		No				Good	No	5	8	dark	gray	nil	Ireland	Waterford																		
9	Uncle		No				Good	No	5	8	dark	gray	nil	Ireland	Waterford																		
10	Uncle		No				Good	No	5	8	dark	gray	nil	Ireland	Waterford																		
11	Uncle		No				Good	No	5	8	dark	gray	nil	Ireland	Waterford																		
12	Uncle		No				Good	No	5	8	dark	gray	nil	Ireland	Waterford																		
13	Uncle		No				Good	No	5	8	dark	gray	nil	Ireland	Waterford																		
14	Uncle		No				Good	No	5	8	dark	gray	nil	Ireland	Waterford																		
15	Uncle		No				Good	No	5	8	dark	gray	nil	Ireland	Waterford																		
16	Uncle		No				Good	No	5	8	dark	gray	nil	Ireland	Waterford																		
17	Uncle		No				Good	No	5	8	dark	gray	nil	Ireland	Waterford																		
18	Uncle		No				Good	No	5	8	dark	gray	nil	Ireland	Waterford																		
19	Uncle		No				Good	No	5	8	dark	gray	nil	Ireland	Waterford																		
20	Uncle		No				Good	No	5	8	dark	gray	nil	Ireland	Waterford																		
21	Uncle		No				Good	No	5	8	dark	gray	nil	Ireland	Waterford																		
22	Uncle		No				Good	No	5	8	dark	gray	nil	Ireland	Waterford																		
23	Uncle		No				Good	No	5	8	dark	gray	nil	Ireland	Waterford																		
24	Uncle		No				Good	No	5	8	dark	gray	nil	Ireland	Waterford																		
25	Uncle		No				Good	No	5	8	dark	gray	nil	Ireland	Waterford																		
26	Uncle		No				Good	No	5	8	dark	gray	nil	Ireland	Waterford																		
27	Uncle		No				Good	No	5	8	dark	gray	nil	Ireland	Waterford																		
28	Uncle		No				Good	No	5	8	dark	gray	nil	Ireland	Waterford																		
29	Uncle		No				Good	No	5	8	dark	gray	nil	Ireland	Waterford																		
30	Uncle		No				Good	No	5	8	dark	gray	nil	Ireland	Waterford																		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel J. Rose, of the SARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. J. Rose

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 19 1911,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 2 (Age).** The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 3 (Sex).** The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 4 (Married or single).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

**Column 5 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Ab. to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

IRISH.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if so, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (city or town), 1891-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 to 20.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan Mackinnon, Surgeon of the CANBRIA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 8  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. D. C. M. H. J.  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Ivan Mackinnon M. D.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of APR 1910, 19  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from LIVERPOOL

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
64419	Crotello	Anthony	21							
21	Wardman	Emily	29							
23	James	6								
4	Wong	Margaret	24							
5	Wong	Margaret	16							
6	Williams	Edward								
8	Snydergaard	Michael	14							
67365	Buttall	James	45							
8	Lee	John	40							
10	Betty	29								
11	John	24								
12	William	9								
13	Annie									
14	Marshall	Margaret	9							
15	Ward	James	21							
16	Goodwin	William	45							
17	James	45								
18	Cambell	John	6	Dr. J. Mechanic	Yes	England	Irish	Irish	Bro. Campbell	Wash. D.C.
19	Smith	Frederick	27	Gardener		England	English	England	Bro. Smith	Wash. D.C.
20	Heathorn	Ernest Edward	8	Knickerbocker		England	English	England	Bro. Heathorn	Wash. D.C.
21	Pumpkin	Gerrard	22	Gardener		England	English	England	Bro. Pumpkin	Wash. D.C.
22	Wright	William	23	Knickerbocker		England	English	England	Bro. Wright	Wash. D.C.
23	Walt	Walter	23	Teacher		Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Bro. Walt	Wash. D.C.
24	Waltman	Harry	27	Knickerbocker		England	Irish	England	Bro. Waltman	Wash. D.C.
25	Wood	Harry	21	Knickerbocker		England	Irish	England	Bro. Wood	Wash. D.C.
26	Winnemore	William	46	M. M. Knickerbocker		England	English	England	Bro. Winnemore	Wash. D.C.
27		Mary	46	Wife						
28		William	16	M. S. Knickerbocker						
29		Dorothy	11	Child						
30	Ward	Ernest	20	M. S. Knickerbocker		England	English	England	Bro. Ward	Wash. D.C.

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

~~13~~ APR 1910, 19

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?						Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18	Yes	Self	Yes	1906	1909	William D. J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Widow
19	.	.	Yes	1906	1909	William D. J.	.	.	.	.	.	5	9	Dark	Red	Gray	.	England	Shelton
20	.	.	Yes	.	.	Shadows High Lake Geneva Blue	.	.	.	.	.	5	9	Fresh	Fair	Blue	.	.	Sharon
21	.	.	Yes	.	.	Boat 63. Lake Geneva White	.	.	.	.	.	5	9	Fresh	Fair	Blue	.	.	Sharon
22	.	.	Yes	.	.	Boat 63. Lake Geneva White	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	.	Brown	Gray	.	.	Sharon
23	.	.	Yes	.	.	Boat 63. Lake Geneva White	.	.	.	.	.	5	4 1/2	.	.	.	.	.	Sharon
24	.	.	Yes	.	.	Boat 63. Lake Geneva White	.	.	.	.	.	5	9	Dark	Red	Gray	.	Scotland	Sharon
25	.	.	Yes	.	.	Boat 63. Lake Geneva White	.	.	.	.	.	5	9	.	Brown	Brown	.	England	Sharon
26	Yes	Self	Yes	1906	1909	William D. J.	.	.	.	.	.	5	4	.	.	.	.	.	Sharon
27	.	Husband	Yes	1906	1909	William D. J.	.	.	.	.	.	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	.	England	Sharon
28	.	Father	No	.	.	William D. J.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5	.	.	Blue	.	.	Sharon
29	.	.	Yes	.	.	William D. J.	.	.	.	.	.	5	4	.	.	.	.	.	Sharon
30	Yes	Self	Yes	1906	1909	William D. J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Sallow	Brown	Blue	None	England	Sharon



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Daniel J. Jones, of the SS. POOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Jones

Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at **NEW YORK.**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, city, or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative residing in country of origin).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and last place of residence.

**Column 12 (Intended destination).** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (Has the immigrant passed paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of funds, and if so, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

**Column 18 (Giving names of relatives, friends, and if an alien, relatives or friends).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 (Remarks).** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



### Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan Mackinnon, Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA DRILLING TROOP WITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. L. C. M. H. H. H. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

*Immigration Officer.*

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rus'niak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31-218



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CAROLINA

sailing from

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Indicated by asterisk if intended residence.) State. City or Town.
13867	Dunne	18	M	Lat	Yes	England	English	England Liverpool	Sister Miss Dunne 11 Rampart St. Liverpool	N. Y. New York
13872	Hoffman	18	M	Baker	Yes	England	English	England Liverpool	Sister Miss Hoffman 23 Rodolph St. Liverpool	N. Y. New York
98	Colston	47	M	Lat	Yes	England	English	England Liverpool	Wife Mrs. Colston 11. Middle St. Liverpool	N. Y. New York
5	Temo	40	M	Lat	Yes	England	English	England Liverpool	Wife Mrs. Temo 10 St. Bridge St. Liverpool	N. Y. New York
32	Taylor	44	M	Lat	Yes	England	English	England Liverpool	Wife Mrs. Taylor 10 St. Bridge St. Liverpool	N. Y. New York
7		42	F	Lat	Yes	England	English	England Liverpool	Wife Mrs. Taylor 10 St. Bridge St. Liverpool	N. Y. New York
8		31	F	Lat	Yes	England	English	England Liverpool	Wife Mrs. Taylor 10 St. Bridge St. Liverpool	N. Y. New York
9		15	F	Lat	Yes	England	English	England Liverpool	Wife Mrs. Taylor 10 St. Bridge St. Liverpool	N. Y. New York
10		3	F	Lat	Yes	England	English	England Liverpool	Wife Mrs. Taylor 10 St. Bridge St. Liverpool	N. Y. New York
11		11	F	Lat	Yes	England	English	England Liverpool	Wife Mrs. Taylor 10 St. Bridge St. Liverpool	N. Y. New York
12		9	M	Lat	Yes	England	English	England Liverpool	Wife Mrs. Taylor 10 St. Bridge St. Liverpool	N. Y. New York
13		8	M	Lat	Yes	England	English	England Liverpool	Wife Mrs. Taylor 10 St. Bridge St. Liverpool	N. Y. New York
14		6	F	Lat	Yes	England	English	England Liverpool	Wife Mrs. Taylor 10 St. Bridge St. Liverpool	N. Y. New York
15		4	F	Lat	Yes	England	English	England Liverpool	Wife Mrs. Taylor 10 St. Bridge St. Liverpool	N. Y. New York
13891	Tyres	29	M	Lat	Yes	England	English	England Liverpool	Wife Mrs. Tyres 60 Russell St. Liverpool	N. Y. New York
17		25	F	Lat	Yes	England	English	England Liverpool	Wife Mrs. Tyres 60 Russell St. Liverpool	N. Y. New York
18		27	M	Lat	Yes	England	English	England Liverpool	Wife Mrs. Tyres 60 Russell St. Liverpool	N. Y. New York
19		25	F	Lat	Yes	England	English	England Liverpool	Wife Mrs. Tyres 60 Russell St. Liverpool	N. Y. New York
20		20	M	Lat	Yes	England	English	England Liverpool	Wife Mrs. Tyres 60 Russell St. Liverpool	N. Y. New York
21		30	M	Lat	Yes	England	English	England Liverpool	Wife Mrs. Tyres 60 Russell St. Liverpool	N. Y. New York
22		20	M	Lat	Yes	England	English	England Liverpool	Wife Mrs. Tyres 60 Russell St. Liverpool	N. Y. New York
23		28	M	Lat	Yes	England	English	England Liverpool	Wife Mrs. Tyres 60 Russell St. Liverpool	N. Y. New York
24		39	F	Lat	Yes	England	English	England Liverpool	Wife Mrs. Tyres 60 Russell St. Liverpool	N. Y. New York
25		39	F	Lat	Yes	England	English	England Liverpool	Wife Mrs. Tyres 60 Russell St. Liverpool	N. Y. New York
26		14	M	Lat	Yes	England	English	England Liverpool	Wife Mrs. Tyres 60 Russell St. Liverpool	N. Y. New York
27		22	M	Lat	Yes	England	English	England Liverpool	Wife Mrs. Tyres 60 Russell St. Liverpool	N. Y. New York
28		32	M	Lat	Yes	England	English	England Liverpool	Wife Mrs. Tyres 60 Russell St. Liverpool	N. Y. New York
29		32	M	Lat	Yes	England	English	England Liverpool	Wife Mrs. Tyres 60 Russell St. Liverpool	N. Y. New York
30		32	M	Lat	Yes	England	English	England Liverpool	Wife Mrs. Tyres 60 Russell St. Liverpool	N. Y. New York

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

~~13~~ APR 1910

, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.																	
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Uncle Mr. W. Bennett 306 W 31st St New York N.Y.	Good	No		5 1	Fresh Brown Blue	None		England	Liverpool																		
2	No					Mrs. Fred Hoffman 41 Cottage St. & Hampton Mass				5 9	Brown Grey	None																					
3	Yes		Yes	No	1907 Mullard	Friend Geo Wallace Brooklyn N.Y.				5 6	Brown Grey			Scotland	Glasgow																		
4						do				5 9	Grey				Reading	Salmon																	
5						Son H. J. Taylor Michigan N.Y.				5 5	SK SK			England	Spalding																		
6		Husband				Brother				5 5	Brown Grey																						
7		Father								5 2	Dark Brown																						
8										5 8																							
9																																	
10																																	
11																																	
12																																	
13																																	
14																																	
15																																	
16																																	
17	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Friend Mr. Lloyd 134 W 21st St New York N.Y.	Good	No		5 7 1/2	Fair Brown Blue	None		England	Ludlow																		
18		Husband				Friend Mr. Lloyd				5 7 1/2	Brown				Liverpool																		
19		Self	Yes			134 W 21st St New York N.Y.				5 10 1/2	Blue				Ludlow																		
20		Husband								5 9	Brown			Ireland	Co. Antrim																		
21	Yes	Self	Yes	No		(Uncle) Mr. J. Scott, 25 W 14th St New York N.Y.				5 7	Dark Brown			England	Liverpool																		
22	No					(Brother) Mr. D. Scott				5 7	Dark Brown																						
23	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Mr. Clifford, 25 W 14th St New York N.Y.	Good	No		5 8	Fresh SK Brown	Diamond right arm		England	Sheffield																		
24						Mother, Harriet Jackson				5 5	Brown Grey	None			Briestley Hill																		
25	No		Yes	Yes	1893	Brother, Albert John & Alice Brooklyn N.Y.				5 3	Fair Grey Brown																						
26		Husband								5 6	Dark Fair																						
27		Father								5 0	Fair																						
28	Yes	Friend	Yes	No		Friend Mr. Scott, 25 W 14th St New York N.Y.				5 1	Blue																						
29	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Friend Charles Fredin 15 Bay St New York N.Y.	Good	No		5 7	SK Brown Brown	None		England	Liverpool																		
30	No		Yes	Yes	1893	(Brother) Mr. D. Scott Brooklyn N.Y.				5 9				Ireland																			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel J. Du, of the CALIFORNIA, from POOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. J. Du

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years, or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should follow the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race brought properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBANS.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIANS.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-BLACK.

"African-black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of a last residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show a country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should show name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Intended destination).** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether he has a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom are passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether he possesses of \$50, not less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1891-92, Philadelphia).

**Column 18 (Giving names of relatives, and if so, what relation to friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether coming to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 (Remarks).** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan Mackinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. L. S. Mackinnon, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Ivan Mackinnon

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 1919  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from LIVERPOOL

19

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
64758	Williams	Harley A	17	M	Domestic			England	Irish	Wales	(father) Mrs. Williams, 2 Ben Ave	
1	Williams	David	22	M	Domestic			England	Irish	Wales	(father) Mrs. Williams, 2 Ben Ave	
2	Williams	David	22	M	Domestic			England	Irish	Wales	(father) Mrs. Williams, 2 Ben Ave	
3	Brown	James	43	M	Domestic			England	Irish	Wales	(father) Mrs. Brown, 15 Ben Ave	
4	Magice	John	38	M	Domestic			England	Irish	Wales	(father) Mrs. Magice, 15 Ben Ave	
5	Magice	John	38	M	Domestic			England	Irish	Wales	(father) Mrs. Magice, 15 Ben Ave	
6	Magice	John	38	M	Domestic			England	Irish	Wales	(father) Mrs. Magice, 15 Ben Ave	
7	Magice	John	38	M	Domestic			England	Irish	Wales	(father) Mrs. Magice, 15 Ben Ave	
8	Magice	John	38	M	Domestic			England	Irish	Wales	(father) Mrs. Magice, 15 Ben Ave	
9	Magice	John	38	M	Domestic			England	Irish	Wales	(father) Mrs. Magice, 15 Ben Ave	
10	Magice	John	38	M	Domestic			England	Irish	Wales	(father) Mrs. Magice, 15 Ben Ave	
11	Magice	John	38	M	Domestic			England	Irish	Wales	(father) Mrs. Magice, 15 Ben Ave	
12	Magice	John	38	M	Domestic			England	Irish	Wales	(father) Mrs. Magice, 15 Ben Ave	
13	Magice	John	38	M	Domestic			England	Irish	Wales	(father) Mrs. Magice, 15 Ben Ave	
14	Magice	John	38	M	Domestic			England	Irish	Wales	(father) Mrs. Magice, 15 Ben Ave	
15	Magice	John	38	M	Domestic			England	Irish	Wales	(father) Mrs. Magice, 15 Ben Ave	
16	Magice	John	38	M	Domestic			England	Irish	Wales	(father) Mrs. Magice, 15 Ben Ave	
17	Magice	John	38	M	Domestic			England	Irish	Wales	(father) Mrs. Magice, 15 Ben Ave	
18	Magice	John	38	M	Domestic			England	Irish	Wales	(father) Mrs. Magice, 15 Ben Ave	
19	Magice	John	38	M	Domestic			England	Irish	Wales	(father) Mrs. Magice, 15 Ben Ave	
20	Magice	John	38	M	Domestic			England	Irish	Wales	(father) Mrs. Magice, 15 Ben Ave	
21	Magice	John	38	M	Domestic			England	Irish	Wales	(father) Mrs. Magice, 15 Ben Ave	
22	Magice	John	38	M	Domestic			England	Irish	Wales	(father) Mrs. Magice, 15 Ben Ave	
23	Magice	John	38	M	Domestic			England	Irish	Wales	(father) Mrs. Magice, 15 Ben Ave	
24	Magice	John	38	M	Domestic			England	Irish	Wales	(father) Mrs. Magice, 15 Ben Ave	
25	Magice	John	38	M	Domestic			England	Irish	Wales	(father) Mrs. Magice, 15 Ben Ave	
26	Magice	John	38	M	Domestic			England	Irish	Wales	(father) Mrs. Magice, 15 Ben Ave	
27	Magice	John	38	M	Domestic			England	Irish	Wales	(father) Mrs. Magice, 15 Ben Ave	
28	Magice	John	38	M	Domestic			England	Irish	Wales	(father) Mrs. Magice, 15 Ben Ave	
29	Magice	John	38	M	Domestic			England	Irish	Wales	(father) Mrs. Magice, 15 Ben Ave	
30	Magice	John	38	M	Domestic			England	Irish	Wales	(father) Mrs. Magice, 15 Ben Ave	

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List

11

11

13 AFZ 910

19

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Daniel J. Donohue, of the LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. J. Donohue  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 1910,  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or peoples given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTHERN).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lanchia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southern)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent not to remain as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative residing in United States).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Intended destination).** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether passage ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).** The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

**Column 17 (Going to any relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 17 should show whether going to (in either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).

**Column 18 (Remarks).** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Ivan Mackinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. D. C. [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Ivan Mackinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of APR, 1910  
at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ru-sniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARONIA

sailing from

- 5 APR 1910 - 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (State, City or Town.)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
13897	Hudson	John	24	Miner		England	Eng. Lohs	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN	(Brother) to Hudson, 22 New atio	
76801	Wilcock	Laurence	26	Miner				NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN	(Brother) to Wilcock, 13	
67239	Leader	Georg	44	Miner					(John) to Leader, 22 New	
76777	Durkin	James	34	Miner					(John) to Durkin, 22 New	
6128	Moran	Patrick	17	Miner		Irish		England	(Father) to Moran, 22 New	
64502	Reenan	John	41	Miner		Irish		England	(Brother) to Reenan, 22 New	
7		Mary	40	Miner					(Mother) to Reenan, 22 New	
8		Martha	18	Miner					(Sister) to Reenan, 22 New	
11		Roma	16	Miner					(Brother) to Reenan, 22 New	
12		Lizzie	14	Miner					(Sister) to Reenan, 22 New	
13		John	12	Miner					(Brother) to Reenan, 22 New	
14	Malley	John	32	Miner		Irish		England	(Brother) to Malley, 22 New	
15	Winn	John	24	Miner					(Brother) to Winn, 22 New	
16	Winn	John	21	Miner					(Brother) to Winn, 22 New	



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CALIFORNIA

sailing from

- 5 APR 1910, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read, Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State, City or Town)
13897	Hudson John	26	M	Miner		England	Irish	Brother, W. Hudson, 1200 1st St. New York City		
76801	Wilcock Lawrence	26	M	Miner		England	Irish	Brother, W. Wilcock, 1300 1st St. New York City		
7239	Wader George	24	M	Miner		England	Irish	Brother, W. Wader, 1200 1st St. New York City		
767-7	Quinn James	24	M	Miner		England	Irish	Brother, W. Quinn, 1200 1st St. New York City		
6128	Moran John	24	M	Miner		England	Irish	Brother, W. Moran, 1200 1st St. New York City		
64502	McDonnell John	24	M	Miner		England	Irish	Brother, W. McDonnell, 1200 1st St. New York City		
7	Mary	40	F	Domestic		England	Irish	Brother, W. Mary, 1200 1st St. New York City		
8	Martha	18	F	Domestic		England	Irish	Brother, W. Martha, 1200 1st St. New York City		
10	Thomas	16	M	Domestic		England	Irish	Brother, W. Thomas, 1200 1st St. New York City		
11	John	14	M	Domestic		England	Irish	Brother, W. John, 1200 1st St. New York City		
12	James	12	M	Domestic		England	Irish	Brother, W. James, 1200 1st St. New York City		
13	John	10	M	Domestic		England	Irish	Brother, W. John, 1200 1st St. New York City		
14	John	8	M	Domestic		England	Irish	Brother, W. John, 1200 1st St. New York City		
15	John	6	M	Domestic		England	Irish	Brother, W. John, 1200 1st St. New York City		
16	John	4	M	Domestic		England	Irish	Brother, W. John, 1200 1st St. New York City		
17	John	2	M	Domestic		England	Irish	Brother, W. John, 1200 1st St. New York City		
18	John	1	M	Domestic		England	Irish	Brother, W. John, 1200 1st St. New York City		
19	John	0	M	Domestic		England	Irish	Brother, W. John, 1200 1st St. New York City		
20	John	0	M	Domestic		England	Irish	Brother, W. John, 1200 1st St. New York City		
21	John	0	M	Domestic		England	Irish	Brother, W. John, 1200 1st St. New York City		
22	John	0	M	Domestic		England	Irish	Brother, W. John, 1200 1st St. New York City		
23	John	0	M	Domestic		England	Irish	Brother, W. John, 1200 1st St. New York City		
24	John	0	M	Domestic		England	Irish	Brother, W. John, 1200 1st St. New York City		
25	John	0	M	Domestic		England	Irish	Brother, W. John, 1200 1st St. New York City		
26	John	0	M	Domestic		England	Irish	Brother, W. John, 1200 1st St. New York City		
27	John	0	M	Domestic		England	Irish	Brother, W. John, 1200 1st St. New York City		
28	John	0	M	Domestic		England	Irish	Brother, W. John, 1200 1st St. New York City		
29	John	0	M	Domestic		England	Irish	Brother, W. John, 1200 1st St. New York City		
30	John	0	M	Domestic		England	Irish	Brother, W. John, 1200 1st St. New York City		



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

18

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under the name of any other person, and if so, what name, and when and where used?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of—Complexion, Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Chicago (Ill.)	Brother (John) 1720						5 7	fair brown blue	scar on arm	England	Waterloo	
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Chicago (Ill.)	Brother (John) 1720						5 8	fair brown blue	scar on arm	England	Waterloo	
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Chicago (Ill.)	Brother (John) 1720						5 8	fair brown blue	scar on arm	England	Waterloo	
4	No	Self	Yes	Chicago (Ill.)	Brother (John) 1720						5 5	fair brown blue	scar on arm	England	Waterloo	
5	Yes	father	Yes	Chicago (Ill.)	Brother (John) 1720						5 5	fair brown blue	scar on arm	England	Waterloo	
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Chicago (Ill.)	Brother (John) 1720						5 8	fair brown blue	scar on arm	England	Waterloo	
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Chicago (Ill.)	Brother (John) 1720						5 8	fair brown blue	scar on arm	England	Waterloo	
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Chicago (Ill.)	Brother (John) 1720						5 8	fair brown blue	scar on arm	England	Waterloo	
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Chicago (Ill.)	Brother (John) 1720						5 8	fair brown blue	scar on arm	England	Waterloo	
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Chicago (Ill.)	Brother (John) 1720						5 8	fair brown blue	scar on arm	England	Waterloo	
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Chicago (Ill.)	Brother (John) 1720						5 8	fair brown blue	scar on arm	England	Waterloo	
12	Yes	Self	Yes	Chicago (Ill.)	Brother (John) 1720						5 8	fair brown blue	scar on arm	England	Waterloo	
13	Yes	Self	Yes	Chicago (Ill.)	Brother (John) 1720						5 6	fair brown blue	scar on arm	England	Waterloo	
14	Yes	Self	Yes	Chicago (Ill.)	Brother (John) 1720						5 9	fair brown blue	scar on arm	England	Waterloo	
15	Yes	Self	Yes	Chicago (Ill.)	Brother (John) 1720						5 8	fair brown blue	scar on arm	England	Waterloo	
16	Yes	Self	Yes	Chicago (Ill.)	Brother (John) 1720						5 8	fair brown blue	scar on arm	England	Waterloo	
17	Yes	Self	Yes	Chicago (Ill.)	Brother (John) 1720						5 8	fair brown blue	scar on arm	England	Waterloo	
18	Yes	Self	Yes	Chicago (Ill.)	Brother (John) 1720						5 8	fair brown blue	scar on arm	England	Waterloo	
19	Yes	Self	Yes	Chicago (Ill.)	Brother (John) 1720						5 8	fair brown blue	scar on arm	England	Waterloo	
20	Yes	Self	Yes	Chicago (Ill.)	Brother (John) 1720						5 8	fair brown blue	scar on arm	England	Waterloo	
21	Yes	Self	Yes	Chicago (Ill.)	Brother (John) 1720						5 8	fair brown blue	scar on arm	England	Waterloo	
22	Yes	Self	Yes	Chicago (Ill.)	Brother (John) 1720						5 8	fair brown blue	scar on arm	England	Waterloo	
23	Yes	Self	Yes	Chicago (Ill.)	Brother (John) 1720						5 8	fair brown blue	scar on arm	England	Waterloo	
24	Yes	Self	Yes	Chicago (Ill.)	Brother (John) 1720						5 8	fair brown blue	scar on arm	England	Waterloo	
25	Yes	Self	Yes	Chicago (Ill.)	Brother (John) 1720						5 8	fair brown blue	scar on arm	England	Waterloo	
26	Yes	Self	Yes	Chicago (Ill.)	Brother (John) 1720						5 8	fair brown blue	scar on arm	England	Waterloo	
27	Yes	Self	Yes	Chicago (Ill.)	Brother (John) 1720						5 8	fair brown blue	scar on arm	England	Waterloo	
28	Yes	Self	Yes	Chicago (Ill.)	Brother (John) 1720						5 8	fair brown blue	scar on arm	England	Waterloo	
29	Yes	Self	Yes	Chicago (Ill.)	Brother (John) 1720						5 8	fair brown blue	scar on arm	England	Waterloo	
30	Yes	Self	Yes	Chicago (Ill.)	Brother (John) 1720						5 8	fair brown blue	scar on arm	England	Waterloo	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel J. Sullivan, of the CAROLINA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of APRIL, 1910,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).** The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).** The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Married or single).** The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Occupation or profession).** The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, steamship engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 5 (Can read and write).** Column 5 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes, Yes, can read and write; No, No, can neither read nor write; or Yes, No, can read but not write.

**Column 6 (Nationality).** Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Place of birth).** Such list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or position given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully read by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Italian" appearing on manifest does not necessarily mean "Italian" by nationality. An alien whose birth, German or Italian, by race might properly come under the heading of English or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIES.

"West Indies" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN NEGRO.

"African Negro" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friuli, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 8 (Intended permanent residence).** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 8 should show the country, and if in two or more last permanent residences. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in United States, if any).** The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 10 (Final destination).** Intended return permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 11 (Whether traveling ticket to each final destination).** The entry in column 11 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

**Column 12 (By whom passage paid).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$500 and a bona fide contract).** The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 14 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year, or period of years, and place as, 1891 at Philadelphia.

**Column 15 (Going to join or meet family, or to meet other relative or friend).** The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 16 (Remarks).** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Ivan Mackinnon, Surgeon of the CANONIA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
Me L. M. Mackinnon, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Ivan Mackinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this 13 APR 1910 day of 19  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from LIVERPOOL

- 5 APR 1910

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Williams	Henry	18	Y	Sp	Domestic	Yes	American	Irish	Richmond (N.Y.)	US 13 m	St. Louis
2	Williams	William	51	M	Sp	Domestic	Yes	American	Irish	Richmond (N.Y.)	US 13 m	St. Louis
3	Moody	James	40	Y	Sp	Domestic	Yes	American	Irish	Richmond (N.Y.)	US 13 m	St. Louis
4	Kelly	James	13	Y	Sp	Domestic	Yes	American	Irish	Richmond (N.Y.)	US 13 m	St. Louis
5	James	James	13	Y	Sp	Domestic	Yes	American	Irish	Richmond (N.Y.)	US 13 m	St. Louis
6	James	James	13	Y	Sp	Domestic	Yes	American	Irish	Richmond (N.Y.)	US 13 m	St. Louis
7	Marshall	Sarah	27	F	Sp	Housewife	Yes	English	English	England	England	St. Louis
8		Eleanor	4	F	Sp	Child	No	"	"	"	"	"
9		Edith	2	F	Sp	Child	No	"	"	"	"	"
10	Mathias	Andrew	26	Y	Sp	Domestic	Yes	Canadian	American	Canada	Canada	St. Louis
11	Dunne	Catherine	73	F	Sp	Domestic	Yes	English	English	England	England	St. Louis
12	Kane	Marshall	27	Y	Sp	Domestic	Yes	American	American	USA	USA	St. Louis
13	Reilly	James	38	Y	Sp	Domestic	Yes	American	American	USA	USA	St. Louis
14	Clune	James	38	Y	Sp	Domestic	Yes	American	American	USA	USA	St. Louis
15	Kelly	Anthony	38	Y	Sp	Domestic	Yes	American	American	USA	USA	St. Louis
16	Gilmore	Hugh	51	Y	Sp	Domestic	Yes	English	English	England	England	St. Louis
17	Kane	John C	26	Y	Sp	Domestic	Yes	Scottish	Scottish	Scotland	Scotland	St. Louis
18	Thompson	James	26	Y	Sp	Domestic	Yes	American	American	USA	USA	St. Louis
19	Nelson	David	46	Y	Sp	Domestic	Yes	American	American	USA	USA	St. Louis
20	Grady	James	35	Y	Sp	Domestic	Yes	American	American	USA	USA	St. Louis
21	Lee	David	21	Y	Sp	Domestic	Yes	American	American	USA	USA	St. Louis
22	Law	Sarah	37	F	Sp	Domestic	Yes	American	American	USA	USA	St. Louis
23	Hempfield	James	21	Y	Sp	Domestic	Yes	American	American	USA	USA	St. Louis
24												
25	Hammond	Robert	49	Y	Sp	Domestic	Yes	American	American	USA	USA	St. Louis
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

18

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1				(Charles) Long, 12th Ave, S. Hudson												
2				(Home) 2701, York St												
3				of Mrs. McDonald												
4				226 West 36th St												
5																
6																
7	no husband	35	19	Hellville	Home Husband		no	no	no	good	no	5		Dark Hair		England, Barnet
8	no father															
9	no															
10	Self	40	24	100	(Home) 100		no	no	no	good	no	5		Dark Hair		
11	Self	40	24	100	(Home) 100		no	no	no	good	no	5		Dark Hair		
12					friend, 10th Ave, S. Hudson											
13					(Home) 60, 10th Ave, S. Hudson											
14					(Home) 100, 10th Ave, S. Hudson											
15	Self	50	19	100	(Home) 100, 10th Ave, S. Hudson		no	no	no	good	no	5		Dark Hair		England, Barnet
16	Self	50	19	100	(Home) 100, 10th Ave, S. Hudson		no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark Hair		England, Barnet
17	Self	25	19	100	(Home) 100, 10th Ave, S. Hudson		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark Hair		England, Barnet
18					(Home) 100, 10th Ave, S. Hudson											
19	Self	50	19	100	(Home) 100, 10th Ave, S. Hudson		no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Dark Hair		England, Barnet
20					(Home) 100, 10th Ave, S. Hudson											
21					(Home) 100, 10th Ave, S. Hudson											
22					(Home) 100, 10th Ave, S. Hudson											
23					(Home) 100, 10th Ave, S. Hudson											
24					(Home) 100, 10th Ave, S. Hudson											
25					(Home) 100, 10th Ave, S. Hudson											
26					(Home) 100, 10th Ave, S. Hudson											
27					(Home) 100, 10th Ave, S. Hudson											
28					(Home) 100, 10th Ave, S. Hudson											
29					(Home) 100, 10th Ave, S. Hudson											
30					(Home) 100, 10th Ave, S. Hudson											

List 18-19

List 18-19



# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel P. H. H. H., of the U. S. S. S., from U. S. S. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. P. H.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of 19, at NEW

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).** The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).** The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Married or single).** The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 4 should describe, as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, arrival, as for example: CIVIL engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farms owned* and *farms leased*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

**A farmer** is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

**A farm laborer** is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 5 (Able to read and write).** Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

**Column 6 (Nationality).** Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Place of birth).** So list of cities on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the place of birth of each alien, as in the list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks on this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race, people, and socially. "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew, by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba) (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Intended residence).** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there. The entry in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in United States).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Intended residence).** Intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show the place, city or town, of intended last permanent residence, if within the United States; if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether he came to the United States for a specific purpose).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (Whether he came to the United States for a specific purpose).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether he has money in the United States).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether he has been in the United States before).** The entry in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place (see 1891-95, Philadelphia).

**Column 17 (Whether he has been in the United States before).** The entry in column 17 should show whether coming to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 (Whether he has been in the United States before).** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



### Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan Mackinnon, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
and that I have made a personal examination of \_\_\_\_\_  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this                      day of 1<sup>st</sup>                      19  
at                      1914

*Immigration Officer.*

11-1114

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31-2115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Greenberg	Helie	38	✓							
2		Abraham	14	✓							
3		Dora	17	✓							
4		Annie	15	✓							
5		Bella	9	✓							
6		Isaac	16	✓							
7		Rebecca	4	✓							
8	Harosinsky	Leah	44	✓							
9		Annie	15	✓							
10		Gershon	13	✓							
11		Julia	9	✓							
12		Annie	6	✓					2-888529 10-6-41-505		
13	Schulimovitz	Leah	36	✓							
14		Sabbie	16	✓							
15		Jacob	14	✓							
16		David	11	✓							
17		David	19	✓							
18		Fanny	7	✓					2X 5503 12-4-43		
19		Leah	6	✓							
20	Sarim	Rebecca	23	✓							
21		Jacob	3	✓							
22		Leah	11	✓							
23	Tanb	Leah	24	✓					17-13162 (505) 1/1/40		
24		Sarah	15	✓							
25		Fanny	13	✓					2-827726-505-1/28/41		
26		Rebecca	8	✓							
27		Leah	4	✓					17-11133-12-28-39 505		
28		Leah	2	✓							
29		Solomon	10	✓					17-11155 12-28-39 (505)		



List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

13 APR 1910, 19

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Daniel J. H. H., of the CAPONIA, from L, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*D. J. H. H.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,

at NEW

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *fama laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *fama laborer* is one who works on a fama for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Native birth).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Place of birth).** Such list of names on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the name of the place of birth as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race; it may mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**MEXICAN OR AMERICAN.**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Tuscany, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining longer as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the name of the last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in United States).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of nearest relative.

**Column 12 (Intended destination).** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether he has been in the United States before).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether he has been in the United States before).** The entry in column 16 should show whether Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1893-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Whether he has been in the United States before).** The entry in column 17 should show whether he has been in the United States before, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 (Whether he has been in the United States before).** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Joan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
N. D. C. M. N. C. C., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Joan MacKinnon, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 1919  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. (The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_ YORK.

18 APR 1910, 19

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Don, of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Don Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, at NEW

Immigration Officer.

11-1017

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, bus, pedlar, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write; No—No, can neither read nor write; or Yes—No, can read but not write.

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew, by race or people, properly comes under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country, by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people of color.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SOUTH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Calabria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend residing abroad).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living give nearest address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** Intended permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether bringing ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

**Column 14 (By whom passage paid, or by whom passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as son, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Whether to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).** The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join other relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 (Remarks).** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1018



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Joan MacKinnon*, Surgeon of the *CARONIA*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *SWEAR* that I have had *8* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Mr. D. G. McCall*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *20* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Joan MacKinnon M.D.*

Sworn to before me this *13* day of *APR*, 190*0*, at *NEW YORK*.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rus-siak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CARONIA** sailing from **LIVERPOOL**, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Aasen, Carl	32	M	Farmer		Norway					
2	Andersen, Andy	1	M			Norway					
3	Andersen, August	37	M	Farmer		Norway					
4	Andersen, Oscar	29	M	Farmer		Norway					
5	Andersen, August	22	M	Farmer		Norway					
6	Andersen, John	2	M			Norway					
7	Andersen, Carl	32	M	Farmer		Norway					
8	Andersen, John	29	M	Farmer		Norway					
9	Andersen, John	28	M	Farmer		Norway					
10	Olsen, Hans	32	M	Farmer		Norway					
11	Andersen, John	27	M	Farmer		Norway					
12	Andersen, John	31	M	Farmer		Norway					
13	Andersen, John	36	M	Farmer		Norway					
14	Hansen, John	26	M	Farmer		Norway					
15	Hansen, John	26	M	Farmer		Norway					
16	Gronow, Edward	54	M	Farmer		Norway					
17	Carlson, John	32	M	Farmer		Norway					
18	Falk, Karl Gustaf	32	M	Farmer		Norway					
19	Andersen, Charles	27	M	Farmer		Norway					
20	Andersen, John										
21	Hansen, Anna	50	F	Wife		Norway					
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN



## List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

13 APR 1970, 190

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, L. J. Low Master, of the CAF. 11A, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. J. Low  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of 190,  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 1. Age.** The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2. Sex.** The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3. Marital or single.** The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4. Callings or occupations.** The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 5. Able to read and write.** Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

**Column 6. Nationality.** Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7. Race or people.** The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Helion by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect or the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect or the Italian language.

**Column 8. Intended residence.** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 8 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 9. Name and complete address of nearest relative in foreign country.** The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 10. Intended future permanent residence.** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place, city or town, or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 11. Whether has been in United States before.** The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (has been) or No (has not been).

**Column 12. By whom passage was paid.** The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative or friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 13. Whether in possession of money.** The entry in column 13 should show in each case, in individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money shown by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 14. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.** The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1884-87, Philadelphia.

**Column 15. Whether ever before in foreign country, and if so, what relative or friend.** The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 16. Remarks.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CAROLINA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. D. & A. H. C. C. and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Joan MacKinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of August, 1900  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Monte negrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARLINA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

-5 APR 1910, 190

- 5 APR 1910, 190											
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
1	Andersson	Johan Edvard	24	M	Swedish	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Carlina	Sweden	
2	Edlund	Anders	42	M	Swedish	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Carlina	Sweden	
3	Johansson	Edvard	20	M	Swedish	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Carlina	Sweden	
4	Svensson	Johan S.	24	M	Swedish	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Carlina	Sweden	
5	Term	Bjorn	24	M	Swedish	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Carlina	Sweden	
6	Eriksson	Kedwig	15	M	Swedish	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Carlina	Sweden	
7	Johansson	Oscar	43	M	Swedish	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Carlina	Sweden	
8	Jonasson	Karl	19	M	Swedish	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Carlina	Sweden	
9	Augustsson	Karl	19	M	Swedish	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Carlina	Sweden	
10	Eriksson	Karl	22	M	Swedish	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Carlina	Sweden	
11	Nelson	Karl	24	M	Swedish	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Carlina	Sweden	
12	Jonsson	Karl	17	M	Swedish	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Carlina	Sweden	
13	Jonsson	Karl	17	M	Swedish	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Carlina	Sweden	
14	Jonsson	Karl	17	M	Swedish	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Carlina	Sweden	
15	Jonsson	Karl	17	M	Swedish	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Carlina	Sweden	
16	Jonsson	Karl	17	M	Swedish	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Carlina	Sweden	
17	Jonsson	Karl	17	M	Swedish	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Carlina	Sweden	
18	Jonsson	Karl	17	M	Swedish	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Carlina	Sweden	
19	Jonsson	Karl	17	M	Swedish	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Carlina	Sweden	
20	Jonsson	Karl	17	M	Swedish	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Carlina	Sweden	
21	Jonsson	Karl	17	M	Swedish	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Carlina	Sweden	
22	Jonsson	Karl	17	M	Swedish	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Carlina	Sweden	
23	Jonsson	Karl	17	M	Swedish	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Carlina	Sweden	
24	Jonsson	Karl	17	M	Swedish	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Carlina	Sweden	
25	Jonsson	Karl	17	M	Swedish	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Carlina	Sweden	
26	Jonsson	Karl	17	M	Swedish	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Carlina	Sweden	
27	Jonsson	Karl	17	M	Swedish	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Carlina	Sweden	
28	Jonsson	Karl	17	M	Swedish	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Carlina	Sweden	
29	Jonsson	Karl	17	M	Swedish	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Carlina	Sweden	
30	Jonsson	Karl	17	M	Swedish	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Carlina	Sweden	



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

APR 14 1910

13 APR 1910, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	No	Self	\$25	Yes	Brother, Carl Anderson, 14 W. 11th St. New York, N.Y.					5	7	fair	black	blue	Sweden	Carlskrona
2	No	Self	\$25	Yes	Brother, Carl Anderson, 14 W. 11th St. New York, N.Y.					5	7	fair	black	blue	Sweden	Carlskrona
3	No	Self	\$25	Yes	Brother, Carl Anderson, 14 W. 11th St. New York, N.Y.					5	7	fair	black	blue	Sweden	Carlskrona
4	No	Self	\$25	Yes	Brother, Carl Anderson, 14 W. 11th St. New York, N.Y.					5	7	fair	black	blue	Sweden	Carlskrona
5	No	Self	\$25	Yes	Brother, Carl Anderson, 14 W. 11th St. New York, N.Y.					5	7	fair	black	blue	Sweden	Carlskrona
6	No	Self	\$25	Yes	Brother, Carl Anderson, 14 W. 11th St. New York, N.Y.					5	7	fair	black	blue	Sweden	Carlskrona
7	No	Self	\$25	Yes	Brother, Carl Anderson, 14 W. 11th St. New York, N.Y.					5	7	fair	black	blue	Sweden	Carlskrona
8	No	Self	\$25	Yes	Brother, Carl Anderson, 14 W. 11th St. New York, N.Y.					5	7	fair	black	blue	Sweden	Carlskrona
9	No	Self	\$25	Yes	Brother, Carl Anderson, 14 W. 11th St. New York, N.Y.					5	7	fair	black	blue	Sweden	Carlskrona
10	No	Self	\$25	Yes	Brother, Carl Anderson, 14 W. 11th St. New York, N.Y.					5	7	fair	black	blue	Sweden	Carlskrona
11	No	Self	\$25	Yes	Brother, Carl Anderson, 14 W. 11th St. New York, N.Y.					5	7	fair	black	blue	Sweden	Carlskrona
12	No	Self	\$25	Yes	Brother, Carl Anderson, 14 W. 11th St. New York, N.Y.					5	7	fair	black	blue	Sweden	Carlskrona
13	No	Self	\$25	Yes	Brother, Carl Anderson, 14 W. 11th St. New York, N.Y.					5	7	fair	black	blue	Sweden	Carlskrona
14	No	Self	\$25	Yes	Brother, Carl Anderson, 14 W. 11th St. New York, N.Y.					5	7	fair	black	blue	Sweden	Carlskrona
15	No	Self	\$25	Yes	Brother, Carl Anderson, 14 W. 11th St. New York, N.Y.					5	7	fair	black	blue	Sweden	Carlskrona
16	No	Self	\$25	Yes	Brother, Carl Anderson, 14 W. 11th St. New York, N.Y.					5	7	fair	black	blue	Sweden	Carlskrona
17	No	Self	\$25	Yes	Brother, Carl Anderson, 14 W. 11th St. New York, N.Y.					5	7	fair	black	blue	Sweden	Carlskrona
18	No	Self	\$25	Yes	Brother, Carl Anderson, 14 W. 11th St. New York, N.Y.					5	7	fair	black	blue	Sweden	Carlskrona
19	No	Self	\$25	Yes	Brother, Carl Anderson, 14 W. 11th St. New York, N.Y.					5	7	fair	black	blue	Sweden	Carlskrona
20	No	Self	\$25	Yes	Brother, Carl Anderson, 14 W. 11th St. New York, N.Y.					5	7	fair	black	blue	Sweden	Carlskrona
21	No	Self	\$25	Yes	Brother, Carl Anderson, 14 W. 11th St. New York, N.Y.					5	7	fair	black	blue	Sweden	Carlskrona
22	No	Self	\$25	Yes	Brother, Carl Anderson, 14 W. 11th St. New York, N.Y.					5	7	fair	black	blue	Sweden	Carlskrona
23	No	Self	\$25	Yes	Brother, Carl Anderson, 14 W. 11th St. New York, N.Y.					5	7	fair	black	blue	Sweden	Carlskrona
24	No	Self	\$25	Yes	Brother, Carl Anderson, 14 W. 11th St. New York, N.Y.					5	7	fair	black	blue	Sweden	Carlskrona
25	No	Self	\$25	Yes	Brother, Carl Anderson, 14 W. 11th St. New York, N.Y.					5	7	fair	black	blue	Sweden	Carlskrona
26	No	Self	\$25	Yes	Brother, Carl Anderson, 14 W. 11th St. New York, N.Y.					5	7	fair	black	blue	Sweden	Carlskrona
27	No	Self	\$25	Yes	Brother, Carl Anderson, 14 W. 11th St. New York, N.Y.					5	7	fair	black	blue	Sweden	Carlskrona
28	No	Self	\$25	Yes	Brother, Carl Anderson, 14 W. 11th St. New York, N.Y.					5	7	fair	black	blue	Sweden	Carlskrona
29	No	Self	\$25	Yes	Brother, Carl Anderson, 14 W. 11th St. New York, N.Y.					5	7	fair	black	blue	Sweden	Carlskrona
30	No	Self	\$25	Yes	Brother, Carl Anderson, 14 W. 11th St. New York, N.Y.					5	7	fair	black	blue	Sweden	Carlskrona



# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. W. Foster, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of APR, 1910, at NEW YORK.

13 APR 1910

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-111

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1: Sex.** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2: Name.** The entry in column 2 should show the full name (or names) of the alien, whether married or single. The entry in column 3 should be either "Married," "Single," "Widowed," or "Divorced."

**Column 3: Occupation, trade, or profession.** The entry in column 3 should describe as completely as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, such as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wheel turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *former* and *present* occupation, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

**Former.** One who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

**Present.** One who works on a farm for the owner or operator.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 4: Place of birth and date of birth.** Column 4 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes, can read and write; No, No, can neither read nor write; or Yes, No, can read but not write.

**Column 5: Nationality.** Column 5 should be classified to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

**Column 6: Race.** The entry in column 6 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew, by race, might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**ITALY.** The term "Italian" refers to the Italian people, not Negroes.

**WEST INDIAN.** "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans and Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.** "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN.** "African" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or the islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Asia. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN NORTH

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Veneto and Lombardy, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian North."

### ITALIAN SOUTH

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i.e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classified as "Italian South."

**Column 7: Intended residence.** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 7 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 8: Name and address of relatives.** The entry in column 8 should give name and address of each relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 9: Intended destination.** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 10: How paid.** The entry in column 10 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative or friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 11: Money brought.** The entry in column 11 should show definitely the exact amount of money brought by the head of a family, should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 12: Whether ever before in the United States.** The entry in column 12 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place as, for example, Philadelphia.

**Column 13: Whether ever before in the United States.** The entry in column 13 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, what relative or friend, with names and complete addresses.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Ivan Mackinnon*, Surgeon of the **CARONIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *8* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Mr. D. & Mr. McLeod*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Ivan Mackinnon M.D.*

Sworn to before me this *13* day of *April*, 1910, at *190*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Indian (North).	Turkish.
Indian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARONIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

- 5 April 1910

, 190

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Harrison	Thomas	34	M	Single	High Tailor		Swedish		Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm	Stockholm
2	Anderson	John	31	M	Single	High Tailor		Swedish		Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm	Stockholm
3	Anderson	John	31	M	Single	High Tailor		Swedish		Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm	Stockholm
4	Harrison	Thomas	34	M	Single	High Tailor		Swedish		Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm	Stockholm
5	Harrison	Thomas	34	M	Single	High Tailor		Swedish		Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm	Stockholm
6	Harrison	Thomas	34	M	Single	High Tailor		Swedish		Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm	Stockholm
7	Harrison	Thomas	34	M	Single	High Tailor		Swedish		Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm	Stockholm
8	Harrison	Thomas	34	M	Single	High Tailor		Swedish		Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm	Stockholm
9	Harrison	Thomas	34	M	Single	High Tailor		Swedish		Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm	Stockholm
10	Harrison	Thomas	34	M	Single	High Tailor		Swedish		Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm	Stockholm
11	Harrison	Thomas	34	M	Single	High Tailor		Swedish		Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm	Stockholm
12	Harrison	Thomas	34	M	Single	High Tailor		Swedish		Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm	Stockholm
13	Harrison	Thomas	34	M	Single	High Tailor		Swedish		Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm	Stockholm
14	Harrison	Thomas	34	M	Single	High Tailor		Swedish		Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm	Stockholm
15	Harrison	Thomas	34	M	Single	High Tailor		Swedish		Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm	Stockholm
16	Harrison	Thomas	34	M	Single	High Tailor		Swedish		Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm	Stockholm
17	Harrison	Thomas	34	M	Single	High Tailor		Swedish		Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm	Stockholm
18	Harrison	Thomas	34	M	Single	High Tailor		Swedish		Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm	Stockholm
19	Harrison	Thomas	34	M	Single	High Tailor		Swedish		Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm	Stockholm
20	Harrison	Thomas	34	M	Single	High Tailor		Swedish		Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm	Stockholm
21	Harrison	Thomas	34	M	Single	High Tailor		Swedish		Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm	Stockholm
22	Harrison	Thomas	34	M	Single	High Tailor		Swedish		Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm	Stockholm
23	Harrison	Thomas	34	M	Single	High Tailor		Swedish		Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm	Stockholm
24	Harrison	Thomas	34	M	Single	High Tailor		Swedish		Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm	Stockholm
25	Harrison	Thomas	34	M	Single	High Tailor		Swedish		Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm	Stockholm
26	Harrison	Thomas	34	M	Single	High Tailor		Swedish		Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm	Stockholm
27	Harrison	Thomas	34	M	Single	High Tailor		Swedish		Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm	Stockholm
28	Harrison	Thomas	34	M	Single	High Tailor		Swedish		Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm	Stockholm
29	Harrison	Thomas	34	M	Single	High Tailor		Swedish		Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm	Stockholm
30	Harrison	Thomas	34	M	Single	High Tailor		Swedish		Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm	Stockholm

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. Last or races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

18 1910, 190

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether coming by means of any ship, or by means of any other mode of transport, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.									
1	By self	Yes	From Sweden, 1894	Brother, Carl Gustaf, 1894			5' 11"	Swedish		Sweden									
2	By self	Yes	From Sweden, 1894	Brother, Carl Gustaf, 1894			5' 9"	Swedish		Sweden									
3	By self	Yes	From Sweden, 1894	Brother, Carl Gustaf, 1894			5' 11"	Swedish		Sweden									
4	By self	Yes	From Sweden, 1894	Brother, Carl Gustaf, 1894			5' 3"	Swedish		Sweden									
5	By self	Yes	From Sweden, 1894	Brother, Carl Gustaf, 1894			5' 11"	Swedish		Sweden									
6	By self	Yes	From Sweden, 1894	Brother, Carl Gustaf, 1894			5' 11"	Swedish		Sweden									
7	By self	Yes	From Sweden, 1894	Brother, Carl Gustaf, 1894			5' 11"	Swedish		Sweden									
8	By self	Yes	From Sweden, 1894	Brother, Carl Gustaf, 1894			5' 11"	Swedish		Sweden									
9	By self	Yes	From Sweden, 1894	Brother, Carl Gustaf, 1894			5' 11"	Swedish		Sweden									
10	By self	Yes	From Sweden, 1894	Brother, Carl Gustaf, 1894			5' 11"	Swedish		Sweden									
11	By self	Yes	From Sweden, 1894	Brother, Carl Gustaf, 1894			5' 11"	Swedish		Sweden									
12	By self	Yes	From Sweden, 1894	Brother, Carl Gustaf, 1894			5' 11"	Swedish		Sweden									
13	By self	Yes	From Sweden, 1894	Brother, Carl Gustaf, 1894			5' 11"	Swedish		Sweden									
14	By self	Yes	From Sweden, 1894	Brother, Carl Gustaf, 1894			5' 11"	Swedish		Sweden									
15	By self	Yes	From Sweden, 1894	Brother, Carl Gustaf, 1894			5' 11"	Swedish		Sweden									
16	By self	Yes	From Sweden, 1894	Brother, Carl Gustaf, 1894			5' 11"	Swedish		Sweden									
17	By self	Yes	From Sweden, 1894	Brother, Carl Gustaf, 1894			5' 11"	Swedish		Sweden									
18	By self	Yes	From Sweden, 1894	Brother, Carl Gustaf, 1894			5' 11"	Swedish		Sweden									
19	By self	Yes	From Sweden, 1894	Brother, Carl Gustaf, 1894			5' 11"	Swedish		Sweden									
20	By self	Yes	From Sweden, 1894	Brother, Carl Gustaf, 1894			5' 11"	Swedish		Sweden									
21	By self	Yes	From Sweden, 1894	Brother, Carl Gustaf, 1894			5' 11"	Swedish		Sweden									
22	By self	Yes	From Sweden, 1894	Brother, Carl Gustaf, 1894			5' 11"	Swedish		Sweden									
23	By self	Yes	From Sweden, 1894	Brother, Carl Gustaf, 1894			5' 11"	Swedish		Sweden									
24	By self	Yes	From Sweden, 1894	Brother, Carl Gustaf, 1894			5' 11"	Swedish		Sweden									
25	By self	Yes	From Sweden, 1894	Brother, Carl Gustaf, 1894			5' 11"	Swedish		Sweden									
26	By self	Yes	From Sweden, 1894	Brother, Carl Gustaf, 1894			5' 11"	Swedish		Sweden									
27	By self	Yes	From Sweden, 1894	Brother, Carl Gustaf, 1894			5' 11"	Swedish		Sweden									
28	By self	Yes	From Sweden, 1894	Brother, Carl Gustaf, 1894			5' 11"	Swedish		Sweden									
29	By self	Yes	From Sweden, 1894	Brother, Carl Gustaf, 1894			5' 11"	Swedish		Sweden									
30	By self	Yes	From Sweden, 1894	Brother, Carl Gustaf, 1894			5' 11"	Swedish		Sweden									







Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8  
 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
Dr. D. E. McCall, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Joan MacKinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this

day of 13 APR 1910

, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russsink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

CARONIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Brandt	31	M	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Lindholm, Brandt		Ind East Chicago
2	Berglund	17	F	Student		Sweden		Sweden, Lindholm, Berglund		Ind East Chicago
3	Jansson	20	M	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Lindholm, Jansson		Ind East Chicago
4	Carlsson	31	M	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Lindholm, Carlsson		Ind East Chicago
5	Isaksson	35	M	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Lindholm, Isaksson		Ind East Chicago
6	Yehansson	15	M	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Lindholm, Yehansson		Ind East Chicago
7	Fall	31	M	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Lindholm, Fall		Ind East Chicago
8	Hartman	25	M	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Lindholm, Hartman		Ind East Chicago
9	Carlson	17	M	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Lindholm, Carlson		Ind East Chicago
10	Grain	15	M	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Lindholm, Grain		Ind East Chicago
11	Walt	31	M	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Lindholm, Walt		Ind East Chicago
12		31	M	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Lindholm, Walt		Ind East Chicago
13		31	M	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Lindholm, Walt		Ind East Chicago
14		31	M	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Lindholm, Walt		Ind East Chicago
15		31	M	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Lindholm, Walt		Ind East Chicago
16		31	M	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Lindholm, Walt		Ind East Chicago
17		31	M	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Lindholm, Walt		Ind East Chicago
18		31	M	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Lindholm, Walt		Ind East Chicago
19	Anderson	25	F	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Lindholm, Anderson		Ind East Chicago
20	Hideman	17	M	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Lindholm, Hideman		Ind East Chicago
21		17	M	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Lindholm, Hideman		Ind East Chicago
22		17	M	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Lindholm, Hideman		Ind East Chicago
23		17	M	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Lindholm, Hideman		Ind East Chicago
24		17	M	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Lindholm, Hideman		Ind East Chicago
25		17	M	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Lindholm, Hideman		Ind East Chicago
26		17	M	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Lindholm, Hideman		Ind East Chicago
27	Prager	27	M	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Lindholm, Prager		Ind East Chicago
28	Carlson	27	M	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Lindholm, Carlson		Ind East Chicago
29	Johanson	27	M	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Lindholm, Johanson		Ind East Chicago
30		27	M	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Lindholm, Johanson		Ind East Chicago



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.**

13 APR 1910, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	Self		Brother, John, 1111 Broadway, New York			Healthy		5 5	fair		Blind right eye	Sweden	Sweden	Calmar		
2	Self		Brother, John, 1111 Broadway, New York			Healthy		5 5	fair		Blind right eye	Sweden	Sweden	Calmar		
3	Self		Brother, John, 1111 Broadway, New York			Healthy		5 5	fair		Blind right eye	Sweden	Sweden	Calmar		
4	Self		Brother, John, 1111 Broadway, New York			Healthy		5 5	fair		Blind right eye	Sweden	Sweden	Calmar		
5	Self		Brother, John, 1111 Broadway, New York			Healthy		5 5	fair		Blind right eye	Sweden	Sweden	Calmar		
6	Self		Brother, John, 1111 Broadway, New York			Healthy		5 5	fair		Blind right eye	Sweden	Sweden	Calmar		
7	Self		Brother, John, 1111 Broadway, New York			Healthy		5 5	fair		Blind right eye	Sweden	Sweden	Calmar		
8	Self		Brother, John, 1111 Broadway, New York			Healthy		5 5	fair		Blind right eye	Sweden	Sweden	Calmar		
9	Self		Brother, John, 1111 Broadway, New York			Healthy		5 5	fair		Blind right eye	Sweden	Sweden	Calmar		
10	Self		Brother, John, 1111 Broadway, New York			Healthy		5 5	fair		Blind right eye	Sweden	Sweden	Calmar		
11	Self		Brother, John, 1111 Broadway, New York			Healthy		5 5	fair		Blind right eye	Sweden	Sweden	Calmar		
12	Self		Brother, John, 1111 Broadway, New York			Healthy		5 5	fair		Blind right eye	Sweden	Sweden	Calmar		
13	Self		Brother, John, 1111 Broadway, New York			Healthy		5 5	fair		Blind right eye	Sweden	Sweden	Calmar		
14	Self		Brother, John, 1111 Broadway, New York			Healthy		5 5	fair		Blind right eye	Sweden	Sweden	Calmar		
15	Self		Brother, John, 1111 Broadway, New York			Healthy		5 5	fair		Blind right eye	Sweden	Sweden	Calmar		
16	Self		Brother, John, 1111 Broadway, New York			Healthy		5 5	fair		Blind right eye	Sweden	Sweden	Calmar		
17	Self		Brother, John, 1111 Broadway, New York			Healthy		5 5	fair		Blind right eye	Sweden	Sweden	Calmar		
18	Self		Brother, John, 1111 Broadway, New York			Healthy		5 5	fair		Blind right eye	Sweden	Sweden	Calmar		
19	Self		Brother, John, 1111 Broadway, New York			Healthy		5 5	fair		Blind right eye	Sweden	Sweden	Calmar		
20	Self		Brother, John, 1111 Broadway, New York			Healthy		5 5	fair		Blind right eye	Sweden	Sweden	Calmar		
21	Self		Brother, John, 1111 Broadway, New York			Healthy		5 5	fair		Blind right eye	Sweden	Sweden	Calmar		
22	Self		Brother, John, 1111 Broadway, New York			Healthy		5 5	fair		Blind right eye	Sweden	Sweden	Calmar		
23	Self		Brother, John, 1111 Broadway, New York			Healthy		5 5	fair		Blind right eye	Sweden	Sweden	Calmar		
24	Self		Brother, John, 1111 Broadway, New York			Healthy		5 5	fair		Blind right eye	Sweden	Sweden	Calmar		
25	Self		Brother, John, 1111 Broadway, New York			Healthy		5 5	fair		Blind right eye	Sweden	Sweden	Calmar		
26	Self		Brother, John, 1111 Broadway, New York			Healthy		5 5	fair		Blind right eye	Sweden	Sweden	Calmar		
27	Self		Brother, John, 1111 Broadway, New York			Healthy		5 5	fair		Blind right eye	Sweden	Sweden	Calmar		
28	Self		Brother, John, 1111 Broadway, New York			Healthy		5 5	fair		Blind right eye	Sweden	Sweden	Calmar		
29	Self		Brother, John, 1111 Broadway, New York			Healthy		5 5	fair		Blind right eye	Sweden	Sweden	Calmar		
30	Self		Brother, John, 1111 Broadway, New York			Healthy		5 5	fair		Blind right eye	Sweden	Sweden	Calmar		



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, D. Low Master, of the CAROLINA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Low  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_,  
at **NEW YORK.**

Immigration Officer.

11-101

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 1 (Age).** The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).** The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Married or single).** The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *janitors*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

**Farmers.** A one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

**Janitors.** A one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 5 (Able to read and write).** Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

**Column 6 (Nationality).** Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race or people).** The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew, by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN-AMERICAN.**

"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Trentino, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative residing in country of last permanent residence).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Intended destination).** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether alien has ticket to each final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (Whether alien is present in country).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of money and how much).** The entry in column 15 should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entry in column 17 should show whether going to (in other a relative or friend) and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 to 20.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-101



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING T. 1111, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. D. E. M. R. C. C. and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of APR 1910, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. of Passenger	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Juonsson	22	M	Single	Student		Swedish		Sweden, Stockholm	Father, Gustaf Juonsson, 1000 1st St., New York	New York
2	Wasson	23	F	Single			Swedish		Sweden, Stockholm	Father, Gustaf Wasson, 1000 1st St., New York	New York
3	Gustafson	17	M	Single			Swedish		Sweden, Stockholm	Father, Gustaf Gustafson, 1000 1st St., New York	New York
4	Johansson	21	M	Single			Swedish		Sweden, Stockholm	Father, Gustaf Johansson, 1000 1st St., New York	New York
5	Karlson	20	M	Single			Swedish		Sweden, Stockholm	Father, Gustaf Karlson, 1000 1st St., New York	New York
6	Wasson	22	F	Single			Swedish		Sweden, Stockholm	Father, Gustaf Wasson, 1000 1st St., New York	New York
7	Juonsson	22	M	Single			Swedish		Sweden, Stockholm	Father, Gustaf Juonsson, 1000 1st St., New York	New York
8	Carlson	23	M	Single			Swedish		Sweden, Stockholm	Father, Gustaf Carlson, 1000 1st St., New York	New York
9	Johansson	21	M	Single			Swedish		Sweden, Stockholm	Father, Gustaf Johansson, 1000 1st St., New York	New York
10	Andersson	20	M	Single			Swedish		Sweden, Stockholm	Father, Gustaf Andersson, 1000 1st St., New York	New York
11	Juonsson	22	M	Single			Swedish		Sweden, Stockholm	Father, Gustaf Juonsson, 1000 1st St., New York	New York
12	Wasson	23	F	Single			Swedish		Sweden, Stockholm	Father, Gustaf Wasson, 1000 1st St., New York	New York
13	Juonsson	22	M	Single			Swedish		Sweden, Stockholm	Father, Gustaf Juonsson, 1000 1st St., New York	New York
14	Karlson	20	M	Single			Swedish		Sweden, Stockholm	Father, Gustaf Karlson, 1000 1st St., New York	New York
15	Juonsson	22	M	Single			Swedish		Sweden, Stockholm	Father, Gustaf Juonsson, 1000 1st St., New York	New York
16	Wasson	23	F	Single			Swedish		Sweden, Stockholm	Father, Gustaf Wasson, 1000 1st St., New York	New York
17	Andersson	20	M	Single			Swedish		Sweden, Stockholm	Father, Gustaf Andersson, 1000 1st St., New York	New York
18	Wasson	23	F	Single			Swedish		Sweden, Stockholm	Father, Gustaf Wasson, 1000 1st St., New York	New York
19	Wasson	23	F	Single			Swedish		Sweden, Stockholm	Father, Gustaf Wasson, 1000 1st St., New York	New York
20	Andersson	20	M	Single			Swedish		Sweden, Stockholm	Father, Gustaf Andersson, 1000 1st St., New York	New York
21	Wasson	23	F	Single			Swedish		Sweden, Stockholm	Father, Gustaf Wasson, 1000 1st St., New York	New York
22	Wasson	23	F	Single			Swedish		Sweden, Stockholm	Father, Gustaf Wasson, 1000 1st St., New York	New York
23	Wasson	23	F	Single			Swedish		Sweden, Stockholm	Father, Gustaf Wasson, 1000 1st St., New York	New York
24	Wasson	23	F	Single			Swedish		Sweden, Stockholm	Father, Gustaf Wasson, 1000 1st St., New York	New York
25	Wasson	23	F	Single			Swedish		Sweden, Stockholm	Father, Gustaf Wasson, 1000 1st St., New York	New York
26	Wasson	23	F	Single			Swedish		Sweden, Stockholm	Father, Gustaf Wasson, 1000 1st St., New York	New York
27	Wasson	23	F	Single			Swedish		Sweden, Stockholm	Father, Gustaf Wasson, 1000 1st St., New York	New York
28	Wasson	23	F	Single			Swedish		Sweden, Stockholm	Father, Gustaf Wasson, 1000 1st St., New York	New York
29	Wasson	23	F	Single			Swedish		Sweden, Stockholm	Father, Gustaf Wasson, 1000 1st St., New York	New York
30	Wasson	23	F	Single			Swedish		Sweden, Stockholm	Father, Gustaf Wasson, 1000 1st St., New York	New York

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK.

13 APR 1910

190

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Master, of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Master

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Nov, 1900,  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew, by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTHERN).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Triesta, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)." Most of these people speak a dialect distinct from the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southern)." Most of these people speak a dialect distinct from the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *city, state, and country* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in United States or home country). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether baggage ticket for each final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom a passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$5.00 or less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join in either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1113



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had  
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. D. & M. D. D. and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Joan MacKinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of 190, 190  
at XX

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARONIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Ekman	Ernst	33	Sailor		Norway		Norway	Wife, Signe Ekman, Helsingborg, Sweden	N.Y. New York
2	Ekman	Ernst	24	Sailor		Sweden		Sweden	Father, Samuel Ekman, Helsingborg, Sweden	N.Y. New York
3			17	Servant						
4	Roedman	John	26	Sailor	DISCHARGED			Helsingborg	Wife, Mrs. Roedman, Helsingborg, Sweden	N.Y. New York
5	Roedman	John	16	Sailor					Father, John Roedman, Helsingborg, Sweden	
6	Roedman	John	16	Sailor					Wife, Anna Roedman, Helsingborg, Sweden	
7	Roedman	John	15	Sailor					Father, John Roedman, Helsingborg, Sweden	
8	Roedman	John	14	Sailor					Father, John Roedman, Helsingborg, Sweden	
9	Roedman	John	13	Sailor					Father, John Roedman, Helsingborg, Sweden	
10	Roedman	John	12	Sailor					Father, John Roedman, Helsingborg, Sweden	
11	Roedman	John	11	Sailor					Father, John Roedman, Helsingborg, Sweden	
12	Roedman	John	10	Sailor					Father, John Roedman, Helsingborg, Sweden	
13	Roedman	John	9	Sailor					Father, John Roedman, Helsingborg, Sweden	
14	Roedman	John	8	Sailor					Father, John Roedman, Helsingborg, Sweden	
15	Roedman	John	7	Sailor					Father, John Roedman, Helsingborg, Sweden	
16	Roedman	John	6	Sailor					Father, John Roedman, Helsingborg, Sweden	
17	Roedman	John	5	Sailor					Father, John Roedman, Helsingborg, Sweden	
18	Roedman	John	4	Sailor					Father, John Roedman, Helsingborg, Sweden	
19	Roedman	John	3	Sailor					Father, John Roedman, Helsingborg, Sweden	
20	Roedman	John	2	Sailor					Father, John Roedman, Helsingborg, Sweden	
21	Roedman	John	1	Sailor					Father, John Roedman, Helsingborg, Sweden	
22	Roedman	John	0	Sailor					Father, John Roedman, Helsingborg, Sweden	
23	Roedman	John	0	Sailor					Father, John Roedman, Helsingborg, Sweden	
24	Roedman	John	0	Sailor					Father, John Roedman, Helsingborg, Sweden	
25	Roedman	John	0	Sailor					Father, John Roedman, Helsingborg, Sweden	
26	Roedman	John	0	Sailor					Father, John Roedman, Helsingborg, Sweden	
27	Roedman	John	0	Sailor					Father, John Roedman, Helsingborg, Sweden	
28	Roedman	John	0	Sailor					Father, John Roedman, Helsingborg, Sweden	
29	Roedman	John	0	Sailor					Father, John Roedman, Helsingborg, Sweden	
30	Roedman	John	0	Sailor					Father, John Roedman, Helsingborg, Sweden	

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

18 APR 1910

190

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.								
1					Brother John Carlsson					5 3	dark			Sweden	Stockholm							
2	Yes				Brother John Carlsson					5 7	Blond			Sweden	Stockholm							
3										5 8												
4					Brother John W. Nelson					5 11												
5										5 8												
6										5 8												
7					Brother Peter Carlsson					5 9												
8					Brother Peter Carlsson					5 6	Yellow			Norway	Stord							
9					Brother Peter Carlsson					5 7 1/2												
10					Brother Peter Carlsson					5 6 1/2												
11					Brother Peter Carlsson					5 7	Dark											
12					Brother Peter Carlsson					5 6	Fair											
13					Brother Peter Carlsson					5 6 1/2												
14					Brother Peter Carlsson					5 10 1/2	Blk Blue											
15					Brother Peter Carlsson					6 0	Blk											
16					Brother Peter Carlsson					5 7	Blue											
17					Brother Peter Carlsson					5 9	Fair											
18	Uncle				Brother Peter Carlsson					5 3												
19	Self				Brother Peter Carlsson					5 4	Blk											
20					Brother Peter Carlsson					5 6	Fair											
21					Brother Peter Carlsson					5 8												
22					Brother Peter Carlsson					5 6												
23					Brother Peter Carlsson					5 6												
24	Uncle				Brother Peter Carlsson					5 4												
25	Yes Self				Brother Peter Carlsson					5 9												
26					Brother Peter Carlsson					5 8												
27					Brother Peter Carlsson					6 0												
28					Brother Peter Carlsson					5 8 1/2												
29					Brother Peter Carlsson					5 9												
30					Brother Peter Carlsson					5 7												



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. A. Master of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Master  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of NOV, 1900,  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
 

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative residing in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Place and destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to and from destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom are passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual, or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as 1894-95, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Giving to alien relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Remarks). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8  
 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
Dr. D. & Dr. Mc Gill, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of 1910, 190  
 at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Motavian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russiaks)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syriac
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARONIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

- 5 APR 1910, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Karlson	Karl A.	48	Ship Painter	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Carlson, Maria Karlson, Carlson, Carl	Ill Chicago
2	Persson	Carl E.	19	Ship Laborer					Carlson, Maria Karlson, Carlson, Carl	Ill Chicago
3	Gustafsson	Gustaf, Adolf	28	Ship Laborer					Carlson, Maria Karlson, Carlson, Carl	Ill Chicago
4	Hultberg	Wica, Emma	19	Ship Laborer					Carlson, Maria Karlson, Carlson, Carl	Ill Chicago
5	Andersson	Anders	20	Ship Laborer					Carlson, Maria Karlson, Carlson, Carl	Ill Chicago
6	Jarvisson	Henric	26	Ship Laborer					Carlson, Maria Karlson, Carlson, Carl	Ill Chicago
7		Hena Charlotte	58	Ship Laborer					Carlson, Maria Karlson, Carlson, Carl	Ill Chicago
8		John 2	17	Ship Laborer					Carlson, Maria Karlson, Carlson, Carl	Ill Chicago
9	Nylander	Carl H.	20	Ship Laborer					Carlson, Maria Karlson, Carlson, Carl	Ill Chicago
10	Persson	A. Jonasson	17	Ship Laborer					Carlson, Maria Karlson, Carlson, Carl	Ill Chicago
11	Thorsen	Carl H.	33	Ship Laborer					Carlson, Maria Karlson, Carlson, Carl	Ill Chicago
12			35	Ship Laborer					Carlson, Maria Karlson, Carlson, Carl	Ill Chicago
13		Ruth	9	Ship Laborer					Carlson, Maria Karlson, Carlson, Carl	Ill Chicago
14		Ester	7	Ship Laborer					Carlson, Maria Karlson, Carlson, Carl	Ill Chicago
15		Richard	5	Ship Laborer					Carlson, Maria Karlson, Carlson, Carl	Ill Chicago
16		Monica	2	Ship Laborer					Carlson, Maria Karlson, Carlson, Carl	Ill Chicago
17	Erikson	Carl, H.	21	Ship Laborer					Carlson, Maria Karlson, Carlson, Carl	Ill Chicago
18		Gustaf A.	1	Ship Laborer					Carlson, Maria Karlson, Carlson, Carl	Ill Chicago
19	Andersson	Anders	39	Ship Laborer					Carlson, Maria Karlson, Carlson, Carl	Ill Chicago
20	Horison	Harmon	18	Ship Laborer					Carlson, Maria Karlson, Carlson, Carl	Ill Chicago
21	Thorsen	Carl, H.	18	Ship Laborer					Carlson, Maria Karlson, Carlson, Carl	Ill Chicago
22	Thorsen	Carl, H.	20	Ship Laborer					Carlson, Maria Karlson, Carlson, Carl	Ill Chicago
23	Thorsen	Carl, H.	19	Ship Laborer					Carlson, Maria Karlson, Carlson, Carl	Ill Chicago
24	Thorsen	Carl, H.	21	Ship Laborer					Carlson, Maria Karlson, Carlson, Carl	Ill Chicago
25	Thorsen	Carl, H.	20	Ship Laborer					Carlson, Maria Karlson, Carlson, Carl	Ill Chicago
26	Thorsen	Carl, H.	18	Ship Laborer					Carlson, Maria Karlson, Carlson, Carl	Ill Chicago
27	Thorsen	Carl, H.	19	Ship Laborer					Carlson, Maria Karlson, Carlson, Carl	Ill Chicago
28	Thorsen	Carl, H.	25	Ship Laborer					Carlson, Maria Karlson, Carlson, Carl	Ill Chicago
29	Thorsen	Carl, H.	19	Ship Laborer					Carlson, Maria Karlson, Carlson, Carl	Ill Chicago
30	Thorsen	Carl, H.	32	Ship Laborer					Carlson, Maria Karlson, Carlson, Carl	Ill Chicago

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

13 APR 1910

190

32

11-1910													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.									
No.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29					
List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.							
1		S. Daughter \$15			Daughter, Lisa, 15 years, 111 N. Dear St. Chicago, Ill.			No. 10 to 100	No	5 7	fair brownish			Sweden	Stockholm							
2		S. Sister \$25			Sister, Margus, 18 years, 111 N. Dear St. Chicago, Ill.					5 6	blond			Sweden	Stockholm							
3		S. Brother \$25			Brother, Carl, 20 years, 111 N. Dear St. Chicago, Ill.					5 11				Sweden	Stockholm							
4		S. Friend \$25			Friend, Charles, 20 years, 111 N. Dear St. Chicago, Ill.					5 5	dark			Sweden	Stockholm							
5		S. Son \$25			Son, John, 18 years, 111 N. Dear St. Chicago, Ill.					5 7	brown			Sweden	Stockholm							
6		No Brother \$25			Brother, Erik, 18 years, 111 N. Dear St. Chicago, Ill.					5 7	brown			Sweden	Stockholm							
7		No \$25			Brother, Erik, 18 years, 111 N. Dear St. Chicago, Ill.					5 7	brown			Sweden	Stockholm							
8		Brother \$25			Brother, Erik, 18 years, 111 N. Dear St. Chicago, Ill.					5 7	brown			Sweden	Stockholm							
9		Yes, sister \$25			Sister, Lisa, 15 years, 111 N. Dear St. Chicago, Ill.					5 7	brown			Sweden	Stockholm							
10		S. Cousin \$25			Cousin, John, 18 years, 111 N. Dear St. Chicago, Ill.					5 7	blue			Sweden	Stockholm							
11		Brother \$25			Brother, Erik, 18 years, 111 N. Dear St. Chicago, Ill.					5 7	blue			Sweden	Stockholm							
12		Brother \$25			Brother, Erik, 18 years, 111 N. Dear St. Chicago, Ill.					5 7	blue			Sweden	Stockholm							
13		Uncle \$25			Uncle, John, 18 years, 111 N. Dear St. Chicago, Ill.					5 7	blue			Sweden	Stockholm							
14										5 7	blue			Sweden	Stockholm							
15										5 7	blue			Sweden	Stockholm							
16										5 7	blue			Sweden	Stockholm							
17		Brother \$25			Brother, Erik, 18 years, 111 N. Dear St. Chicago, Ill.					5 7	blue			Sweden	Stockholm							
18										5 7	blue			Sweden	Stockholm							
19		Brother \$25			Brother, Erik, 18 years, 111 N. Dear St. Chicago, Ill.					5 7	blue			Sweden	Stockholm							
20		S. Friend \$25			Friend, Charles, 20 years, 111 N. Dear St. Chicago, Ill.					5 7	blue			Sweden	Stockholm							
21		S. Uncle \$25			Uncle, John, 18 years, 111 N. Dear St. Chicago, Ill.					5 7	blue			Sweden	Stockholm							
22		S. Brother \$25			Brother, Erik, 18 years, 111 N. Dear St. Chicago, Ill.					5 7	blue			Sweden	Stockholm							
23		S. Uncle \$25			Uncle, John, 18 years, 111 N. Dear St. Chicago, Ill.					5 7	blue			Sweden	Stockholm							
24		S. Brother \$25			Brother, Erik, 18 years, 111 N. Dear St. Chicago, Ill.					5 7	blue			Sweden	Stockholm							
25		S. Brother \$25			Brother, Erik, 18 years, 111 N. Dear St. Chicago, Ill.					5 7	blue			Sweden	Stockholm							
26		S. Uncle \$25			Uncle, John, 18 years, 111 N. Dear St. Chicago, Ill.					5 7	blue			Sweden	Stockholm							
27		S. Uncle \$25			Uncle, John, 18 years, 111 N. Dear St. Chicago, Ill.					5 7	blue			Sweden	Stockholm							
28		S. Uncle \$25			Uncle, John, 18 years, 111 N. Dear St. Chicago, Ill.					5 7	blue			Sweden	Stockholm							
29		S. Uncle \$25			Uncle, John, 18 years, 111 N. Dear St. Chicago, Ill.					5 7	blue			Sweden	Stockholm							
30		S. Uncle \$25			Uncle, John, 18 years, 111 N. Dear St. Chicago, Ill.					5 7	blue			Sweden	Stockholm							



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. A. M. M. M. <sup>(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)</sup> **SWEAR** of the CAROLINA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. M. M. M.  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of April, 1900,  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, printing engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*Farmers* are those who operate a farm, either for himself or others.

*Farm laborers* are those who work on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write). Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality). Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people). The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-BLACK.

"African-black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN-NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lancia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN-SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend or country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether baggage ticket to each final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as 1894-95, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join other relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Isaac Mackinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Isaac Mackinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of APR 1910,  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Baronius

sailing from

Liverpool

April 5<sup>th</sup> 1900

1900

No. on list.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Pedersdahl	Johan	22	V	lab			Norwegian	Scand	Norway	Mr. Ransen	Father Elias Christoffersen		Wash	Seattle
2	Milten	Genzins	24	V	20-19755 Scandin		3-23-37					Parents Axel Mr. Ransen			
3	Jeusaw	Thomas	23	V	lab							Mr. Ransen			
4	Pagerud	Erik	28	V	lab			Swedish		Sweden	Swedish	Mr. Ransen			
5	Richardson	William	22	V	11-310433-6/19/41							Mr. Ransen			
6	Larson	Carl	20	V								Mr. Ransen			
7	Milten	Erik	19	V	blacksmith							Mr. Ransen			
8	Eira	Olle	18	V	lab			Norwegian		Norway	Storö	Mr. Ransen			
9	Danielson	Ester	26	V	lab			Swedish		Sweden	Storö	Mr. Ransen			
10		Ester	3	V	lab							Mr. Ransen			
11		Erick	1	V	lab							Mr. Ransen			
12		Elin	16	V	lab							Mr. Ransen			
13	Holmg	Elin	18	V	lab							Mr. Ransen			
14	Olgaard	Magda	18	V	lab			Norwegian		Norway	Storö	Mr. Ransen			
15	Minck Annli	Ernest	26	V	lab							Mr. Ransen			
16		Ernest	2	V	lab							Mr. Ransen			
17	Storö	Erik	18	V	lab							Mr. Ransen			
18	Storö	Erik	18	V	lab							Mr. Ransen			
19	Storö	Erik	20	V	lab							Mr. Ransen			
20	Storö	Erik	21	V	lab							Mr. Ransen			
21	Storö	Erik	25	V	lab							Mr. Ransen			
22	Storö	Erik	23	V	lab							Mr. Ransen			
23	Storö	Erik	22	V	lab							Mr. Ransen			
24	Storö	Erik	25	V	lab							Mr. Ransen			
25	Storö	Erik	22	V	lab							Mr. Ransen			
26	Storö	Erik	36	V	lab							Mr. Ransen			
27	Storö	Erik	20	V	lab							Mr. Ransen			
28	Storö	Erik	23	V	lab							Mr. Ransen			
29	Storö	Erik	27	V	lab							Mr. Ransen			
30	Storö	Erik	27	V	lab							Mr. Ransen			

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

13 1910, 190

81

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether, counting by means of any other, entitled to receive or acquire citizenship, or to be admitted to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.					
1		myself	\$25		friend Henry Gulbjell							6	0	dark blue	None	Norway	Var Rauen
2		Uncle	\$25		% Goldfeld Jungsboen Seattle Wash.							5	4	"			
3		brother	\$25		Paulsen Seattle Wash.							5	4	"			
4		myself	\$25		Emigration % Goldfeld & Seattle Wash.							5	5	light			
5		myself	\$25		friend John Edmark							5	8	dark		Sweden	Leifst
6		—	\$25		friend John Edmark							5	0	"			Leifst
7		—	\$25		friend John Edmark							5	8	"			Leifst
8		Uncle	\$25		friend John Edmark							5	8	light brown			Trondheim
9		husband	\$25		friend John Edmark							5	5	dark blue		Norway	Stavanger
10		—	\$25		friend John Edmark							5	5	dark		Sweden	Stavanger
11		—	\$25		friend John Edmark							5	5	light			Trondheim
12		—	\$25		friend John Edmark							5	5	dark			Trondheim
13		myself	\$25		friend John Edmark							5	5	light			Stavanger
14		sister	\$25		friend John Edmark							5	5	light			Stavanger
15		myself	\$25		friend John Edmark							5	5	light			Stavanger
16		—	\$25		friend John Edmark							5	5	light			Stavanger
17		—	\$25		friend John Edmark							5	5	light			Stavanger
18		sister	\$25		friend John Edmark							5	5	light			Stavanger
19		myself	\$25		friend John Edmark							5	5	light			Stavanger
20		—	\$25		friend John Edmark							5	5	light			Stavanger
21		—	\$25		friend John Edmark							5	5	light			Stavanger
22		—	\$25		friend John Edmark							5	5	light			Stavanger
23		—	\$25		friend John Edmark							5	5	light			Stavanger
24		—	\$25		friend John Edmark							5	5	light			Stavanger
25		—	\$25		friend John Edmark							5	5	light			Stavanger
26		—	\$25		friend John Edmark							5	5	light			Stavanger
27		Self	\$50		Scandinavian Sailors Home							5	10	dark brown hair	None	Norway	Lening
28		—	\$25		Brooklyn							5	9	fair brown hair			
29		—	\$25		Brooklyn							6	0	dark dark hair			



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, J. Row Master of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. D. Don  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of APR, 1900,  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood painter, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupations "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom last passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years), and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. & Dr. Mc Lenn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M. D.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of APR 1910, 190  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
<b>C</b> Croat.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Cash S.S. *Caronia* sailing from *Liverpool* Apr. 5<sup>th</sup> 1910

No. of List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Single, Married, or Wid.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Indicated future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Kujala Susanna	25	F	Servant	Ys Ys	Finland	Finland	Kuopio	Father Salomon Kujala	N.Y. New Rochelle
2	Kulmala Maria	25	F	do	do do	do	do	Kauhajoki	Mother Maria Kulmala	do do
3	Kiiskunemi Antti	28	M	Laborer	do do	do	do	Kauhajoki	Father Antti Kiiskunemi	Min. Brainerd
4	Uoalo Samuli	22	M	do	do do	do	do	Kauhajoki	Mother Samuli Uoalo	do do
5	Kulmala Thomas	20	M	do	14-34 95-505-4/14/38	do	do	Kauhajoki	Father Thomas Kulmala	Min. Sandow
6	Kauhamaa Valentin	22	M	do	16-43 20-11-29-39	do	do	Kauhajoki	Father Valentin Kauhamaa	do Brainerd
7	Kalkola Jemmi	18	F	Servant	do do	do	do	do	Mother Sofia Kalkola	do do
8	Keski-Keturi Samuel	22	M	Laborer	do do	do	do	do	Father Samuel Keski-Keturi	do do
9	Yitto Niskias	20	M	do	do do	do	do	do	Mother Sofia Yitto	do do
10	Kuoma-Halkola Konrad	21	M	do	14-46 594 (505) 6-20-40	do	do	do	Father Konrad Kuoma	do do
11	Bojelin Kaarle	18	M	do	do do	do	do	do	Mother Maria Bojelin	do do
12	Sandqvist Karl	30	M	do	do do	do	do	do	Father Karl Sandqvist	Mich. Eureka
13	Severin	19	M	do	do do	do	do	do	Mother Sofia Severin	Greg. N. Bond
14	Radman Arvid	17	M	do	do do	do	do	do	Father Erik Radman	do do
15	Raj Johannes	20	M	do	do do	do	do	do	Mother Sofia Raj	do do
16	Erikson Nina	21	F	Servant	do do	do	do	do	Father Johan Erikson	Mich. Eureka
17	Alfred	19	M	Laborer	do do	do	do	do	Father Johan Alfred	N.Y. New York
18	Glasberg Thure	20	M	do	do do	do	do	do	Mother Fredrika Glasberg	do do
19	Kronholm Johannes	20	M	do	do do	do	do	do	Father Johan Kronholm	Greg. North Bend
20	Kiekkila Matti	25	M	do	do do	do	do	do	Father Matti Kiekkila	Mich. Eureka
21	Lehto Juuri	30	M	do	do do	do	do	do	Father Juuri Lehto	N.Y. Brooklyn
22	Fanny	23	F	Wife	do do	do	do	do	Mother Sofia Lehto	Pa. Monaca
23	Hilda	5	F	Child	do do	do	do	do	do do	do do
24	Johan	3	M	Child	do do	do	do	do	do do	do do
25	Wiola	16	F	Child	do do	do	do	do	do do	do do
26	Hernhard	-	M	Child	do do	do	do	do	do do	do do
27	Makitalo Nina	25	F	Wife	Ys Ys	do	do	do	Father Nina Makitalo	Mich. Eureka
28	Samu	-	M	Child	do do	do	do	do	do do	do do
29	Pyrala Raula	20	M	Servant	Ys Ys	do	do	do	Father Raula Pyrala	N.Y. Eureka
30	Antti	28	M	Laborer	do do	do	do	do	Mother Sofia Pyrala	Pa. Monaca

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

13 APR 1910 190

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	\$25	1902	Cons. Sami Saarima, 123 Waverley St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 3	light blue	fair	None	Finland Helsingfors
2	Yes	do	\$25	1909	Friend Mr. Wick, 1122 Quince St. Hammond, Ind.	No	No	Good	No	5 2 1/2	do	do	do	do Kauhajoki
3	do	do	\$25	do	Friend Mr. Wick, 614 Quince St. Hammond, Ind.	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	do	light	do	do Seinäjoki
4	Yes	do	\$25	do	Friend Mr. Wick, 1122 Quince St. Hammond, Ind.	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	do	do	do	do Jalasjärvi
5	Yes	do	\$25	do	Friend Mr. Wick, 1122 Quince St. Hammond, Ind.	No	No	Good	No	5 9	do	do	do	do Kauhajoki
6	do	do	\$25	do	Friend Mr. Wick, 1122 Quince St. Hammond, Ind.	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	do	do	do	do do
7	do	do	\$25	do	Friend Mr. Wick, 1122 Quince St. Hammond, Ind.	No	No	Good	No	5 9 1/2	do	do	do	do do
8	do	do	\$25	do	Friend Mr. Wick, 1122 Quince St. Hammond, Ind.	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	do	do	do	do do
9	do	do	\$25	do	Friend Mr. Wick, 1122 Quince St. Hammond, Ind.	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	do	do	do	do do
10	do	do	\$25	do	Friend Mr. Wick, 1122 Quince St. Hammond, Ind.	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	do	do	do	do do
11	Yes	do	\$25	do	Friend Mr. Wick, 1122 Quince St. Hammond, Ind.	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	do	do	do	do do
12	Yes	do	\$30	1909	Friend Mr. Wick, 1122 Quince St. Hammond, Ind.	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do	do	do	do do
13	do	do	\$50	do	Friend Mr. Wick, 1122 Quince St. Hammond, Ind.	No	No	Good	No	5 8	do	do	do	do do
14	do	do	\$35	do	Friend Mr. Wick, 1122 Quince St. Hammond, Ind.	No	No	Good	No	5 9	do	do	do	do do
15	do	do	\$25	do	Friend Mr. Wick, 1122 Quince St. Hammond, Ind.	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	do	do	do	do do
16	Yes	do	\$25	do	Friend Mr. Wick, 1122 Quince St. Hammond, Ind.	No	No	Good	No	5 1 1/2	do	do	do	do do
17	do	do	\$25	do	Friend Mr. Wick, 1122 Quince St. Hammond, Ind.	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	do	do	do	do do
18	Yes	do	\$35	do	Friend Mr. Wick, 1122 Quince St. Hammond, Ind.	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	do	do	do	do do
19	do	do	\$25	do	Friend Mr. Wick, 1122 Quince St. Hammond, Ind.	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do	light	do	do do
20	Yes	do	\$25	do	Friend Mr. Wick, 1122 Quince St. Hammond, Ind.	No	No	Good	No	5 10 1/2	do	do	do	do do
21	do	do	\$25	do	Friend Mr. Wick, 1122 Quince St. Hammond, Ind.	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do	do	do	do do
22	do	do	do	do	Friend Mr. Wick, 1122 Quince St. Hammond, Ind.	No	No	Good	No	5 3	do	do	do	do do
23	do	do	do	do	Friend Mr. Wick, 1122 Quince St. Hammond, Ind.	No	No	Good	No	do	do	do	do	do do
24	do	do	do	do	Friend Mr. Wick, 1122 Quince St. Hammond, Ind.	No	No	Good	No	do	do	do	do	do do
25	do	do	do	do	Friend Mr. Wick, 1122 Quince St. Hammond, Ind.	No	No	Good	No	do	do	do	do	do do
26	do	do	do	do	Friend Mr. Wick, 1122 Quince St. Hammond, Ind.	No	No	Good	No	do	do	do	do	do do
27	do	do	do	do	Friend Mr. Wick, 1122 Quince St. Hammond, Ind.	No	No	Good	No	do	do	do	do	do do
28	do	do	do	do	Friend Mr. Wick, 1122 Quince St. Hammond, Ind.	No	No	Good	No	do	do	do	do	do do
29	do	do	do	do	Friend Mr. Wick, 1122 Quince St. Hammond, Ind.	No	No	Good	No	do	do	do	do	do do
30	Yes	do	\$25	do	Friend Mr. Wick, 1122 Quince St. Hammond, Ind.	No	No	Good	No	5 4	do	do	do	do do



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. S. Master, <sup>(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)</sup> of the CAROLIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. S. Master  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of APR 1910, 190  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 2: Age.** The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 3: Sex.** The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 4: Married or single.** The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 5: Calling or occupation.** The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 6: Can read and write.** Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).  
**Column 8: Nationality.** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9: Race or people.** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew, by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuban and Negroes).  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN.**  
"African" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10: Last permanent residence.** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, city, and town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11: Name, full complete, of last of nearest relative in United States or country where alien came.** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12: Intended destination.** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13: Whether alien ticket to one final destination.** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14: By whom passage was paid or paid for.** The entry in column 14 should show definitely, by whom passage was paid: self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15: Whether alien possesses money and if so, how much.** The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16: Whether alien before in the United States, and if so, when and where.** The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1891, Philadelphia.

**Column 17: Country of birth, and if so, what date of birth.** The entry in column 17 should show whether alien came to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18: Remarks.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-111



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Irvin MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING TOWARDS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mr. H. & Mr. McCall, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Irvin MacKinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of APRIL, 1900  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Card 11-1110  
S.S. Caronia sailing from Liverpool Apr 5<sup>th</sup> 1910

No. of List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Rintamäki	Nestori	25	M	Laborer	do	Finland	do	Finland Karvia	Father Nils Kaumela, do	do
2	J. J. A-33	Marianna	22	F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	J. J. A-35	Satun	31	F	Policeman	do	do	do	do	Father Matti Kivisto, do	do
4	J. J. A-35	Maria	29	F	Wife	do	do	do	do	Jänningin kka, Ruovesi	Miss Eloguet
5	—	Sylo	2	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	Lehtinen	Augusta	33	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	Father Herman Kivisto, do	do
7	Karkula	Sakki	30	M	Farmer	do	do	do	do	Jänningin kka, Ruovesi	do
8	Saari	Jaakko	31	M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	Wife Anna Karkula, do	Miss Eloguet
9	Mäkelä	Kaarle	31	M	Policeman	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria Saari, do	do
10	Räsänen	Auli	27	M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	Wife Anna Räsänen, do	Miss Eloguet

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List

## 85

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

18 APR 1910, 190

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes	No						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes Self	\$50	Yes	1906	Finland	Edward Frans Luuri, 445 Matheralan, Monroeville, Pa.	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Light Brown	Grey	None	Finland	Karvia
2	as Husband						No	No	Good	No	5	11 1/2	do	do	do	do	do
3	as Self	\$100	Yes	1907	Finland	Edward Jalmar Mäki, Box 915, Eloquet, Minn.	No	No	Good	No	5	7 1/2	do	do	do	do	Ruovesi
4	as Husband						No	No	Good	No	5	2	do	do	do	do	Loiva
5	as Father																
6	as Self	\$25	No			Edward Jalmar Mäki, do	No	No	Good	No	5	2 1/2	do	do	do	do	Ruovesi
7	as do	\$25	Yes	1919	Ohio	Edward Thomas Luoma, 57 Oak Str., Ashabula, Ohio	No	No	Good	No	5	11	do	do	do	do	Ustava
8	as do	\$25	No	1901	Finland	do	No	No	Good	No	5	6 1/2	do	do	do	do	Hoogev
9	as do	\$25	No	1905	Finland	Edward Viktor Laine, Box 728, Eloquet, Minn.	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	Brown Blue	do	do	Hämeenkyö
10	as do	\$100	No			R. J. L., Westlaw, Ind.	No	No	Good	No	5	4 1/2	do	do	do	do	Murloo



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. D. Macle, of the CAROLINA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 APR 1910, day of 190,  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1. Age.** The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 2. Sex.** The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 3. Married or single.** The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), single, Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 4. Calling or occupation.** The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
1. *Farm.*—One who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
2. *Farm laborer.*—One who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 5. Able to read and write.** Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 6. Nationality.** Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 7. Race or people.** The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew, by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN-BLACK.**  
"African-Black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10. Last permanent residence.** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and the date of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative in foreign country (other than alien).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
**Column 12. Intended future permanent residence.** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes—ticket or No—no ticket.  
**Column 14. By whom was passage paid.** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15. Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much.** The entry in column 15 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.** The entries in column 16 should show whether or not, Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place(s), 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17. Name of person, relative or friend; and if so, what relation or friend.** The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-111



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John MacRae, Surgeon of the CARONIA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
Dr. D. S. M. McCall. years' experience as a Physician  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

John MacRae M.D.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of July, 1900  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Prepaid

S. S.

Caronia

sailing from

Liverpool

Apr 5<sup>th</sup>

190

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Virtsa	Leonard	22	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finland	Wittasari	Father Willa Virtsa	Ohio Cincinnati
2	Makkeen	David	21	M	do	do	do	do	do	Keuru	Father John Makkeen	Pa. Norristown
3	Kaskila	Juho	19	M	do	do	do	do	do	Kivijärvi	Mother Anna Kaskila	Mont. Red Lodge
4	Kangas	Kelja	18	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father John Kangas	do do
5	Ovri	Johan	19	M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Father Johan Ovri	do do
6	Kauppi	August	18	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Matti Kauppi	N.Y. Brooklyn
7	Jauhunen	August	22	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father August Jauhunen	Cal. Rocklin
8	Kaampää	Arvo	17	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Arvo Kaampää	Mass. Gardner
9	Braunback	Malinda	19	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Malinda Braunback	Ariz. Bisbee
10	Hovi	Eva	16	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Matti Hovi	Misc. Bagfield
11	Krook	Kelja	24	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Matti Krook	N.Y. Long Island City
12	Sillanpää	Anna	19	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Sillanpää	Mass. Easton
13	Partanen	Emil	26	M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Father Emil Partanen	Ohio Ashtabula
14	Alaaho	Isak	20	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Isak Alaaho	Mass. Gardner
15	Pihlajamäki	Aina	19	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father Pihlajamäki	Mass. Woburn



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

13 APR 1910, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	
			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.				
1	His Brother \$25	Yes			Brother Willie Swarts	No	No	Good	5	8	light brown	gray	None	Finland	Wittanmari	
2	as Cousin \$25	Yes			Cousin Herman Ahonen	No	No	Good	5	8	as	as	as	as	as	
3	as Father \$25	Yes			Max 405, Monmouth, Pa.	No	No	Good	5	8	as	as	as	as	as	
4	as Mother \$25	Yes			Father Matti Kerkola	No	No	Good	5	8	as	as	as	as	as	
5	as Mother \$25	Yes			Max 4, Redwood, Mont.	No	No	Good	5	8	as	as	as	as	as	
6	as Self \$25	Yes			Brother in law Matt Kerkola	No	No	Good	5	8	as	as	as	as	as	
7	as Brother \$25	Yes			Max 104, Redwood, Mont.	No	No	Good	5	8	as	as	as	as	as	
8	as Sister \$25	Yes			Mother Henrik Kerkola	No	No	Good	5	8	as	as	as	as	as	
9	as Cousin \$25	Yes			Max 175, Worcester, Mass.	No	No	Good	5	8	as	as	as	as	as	
10	as Sister \$10	Yes			Brother Matti Kerkola	No	No	Good	5	8	as	as	as	as	as	
11	as Cousin \$25	Yes			Max 345, Wishes, Ariz.	No	No	Good	5	8	as	as	as	as	as	
12	His Brother \$25	Yes			Cousin Erik Johnson	No	No	Good	5	8	as	as	as	as	as	
13	His Brother \$10	Yes			Max 124, Springfield, Mass.	No	No	Good	5	8	as	as	as	as	as	
14	His Brother \$10	Yes			Brother Matti Kerkola	No	No	Good	5	8	as	as	as	as	as	
15	His Brother \$10	Yes			Max 707, Southampton, Mass.	No	No	Good	5	8	as	as	as	as	as	
16	His Brother \$10	Yes			Cousin Matti Kerkola	No	No	Good	5	8	as	as	as	as	as	
17	His Brother \$10	Yes			Max 345, Wishes, Ariz.	No	No	Good	5	8	as	as	as	as	as	
18	His Brother \$10	Yes			Cousin Erik Johnson	No	No	Good	5	8	as	as	as	as	as	
19	His Brother \$10	Yes			Max 124, Springfield, Mass.	No	No	Good	5	8	as	as	as	as	as	
20	His Brother \$10	Yes			Brother Matti Kerkola	No	No	Good	5	8	as	as	as	as	as	
21	His Brother \$10	Yes			Max 707, Southampton, Mass.	No	No	Good	5	8	as	as	as	as	as	
22	His Brother \$10	Yes			Cousin Matti Kerkola	No	No	Good	5	8	as	as	as	as	as	
23	His Brother \$10	Yes			Max 345, Wishes, Ariz.	No	No	Good	5	8	as	as	as	as	as	
24	His Brother \$10	Yes			Cousin Erik Johnson	No	No	Good	5	8	as	as	as	as	as	
25	His Brother \$10	Yes			Max 124, Springfield, Mass.	No	No	Good	5	8	as	as	as	as	as	
26	His Brother \$10	Yes			Brother Matti Kerkola	No	No	Good	5	8	as	as	as	as	as	
27	His Brother \$10	Yes			Max 707, Southampton, Mass.	No	No	Good	5	8	as	as	as	as	as	
28	His Brother \$10	Yes			Cousin Matti Kerkola	No	No	Good	5	8	as	as	as	as	as	
29	His Brother \$10	Yes			Max 345, Wishes, Ariz.	No	No	Good	5	8	as	as	as	as	as	
30	His Brother \$10	Yes			Cousin Erik Johnson	No	No	Good	5	8	as	as	as	as	as	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Master, of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of 190,  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1: Age.** The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2: Sex.** The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3: Married or single.** The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4: Calling or occupation.** The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*Farmers* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*Farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 5: Able to read and write.** Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

**Column 6: Nationality.** Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7: Race or people.** The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew, by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Trentino, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10: Intended permanent residence.** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent not to remain longer as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, or city or town, or last permanent residence.* It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11: Name and complete address of nearest relative to be reached in country whence alien came.** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12: Final destination.** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show, initially, the place, city or town, or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13: Whether alien has ticket to such final destination.** The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15: By whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.** The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16: Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much.** The entry in column 16 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family, should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 18: Whether going to join relative, or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19: Remarks.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 8  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
Dr. D. & Dr. J. MacKinnon, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 1906  
at St. John's

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiad).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caronia*

sailing from *Liverpool* 5th April

1900

49													
NAME IN FULL													
Age.													
Sex.													
Married or Single.													
Calling or Occupation.													
Able to—													
Nationality.													
(Country of which citizen or subject.)													
Race or People.													
Last Permanent Residence.													
Country.													
City or Town.													
The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend													
In country whence alien came.													
State.													
City or Town.													
1	Spjeld	Bernhard	21	M	S	worker			Norway	Norway	Spjeld	Jakob Mathiesen	Wash. D.C.
2	Thersen	Asmus	16	M	S	worker			"	"	Gjeld	Agathe Thersen	Mont. Missoula
3	Thersletten	Asmus	20	M	S	worker			"	"	Thersletten	Thersletten	Ills Chicago
4	Eik	Hans	22	M	S	worker			"	"	Thersletten	Thersletten	Ills Chicago
5	Thersletten	Engolf	19	M	S	worker			"	"	Thersletten	Thersletten	Ills Chicago
6	Nilsen	Haugnes	19	M	S	worker			"	"	Thersletten	Thersletten	Ills Chicago
7	Thersletten	Thersletten	21	M	S	worker			"	"	Thersletten	Thersletten	Ills Chicago
8	Thersletten	Thersletten	21	M	S	worker			"	"	Thersletten	Thersletten	Ills Chicago
9	Thersletten	Thersletten	21	M	S	worker			"	"	Thersletten	Thersletten	Ills Chicago
10	Jordalen	Erling	19	M	S	worker			"	"	Thersletten	Thersletten	Ills Chicago
11	Vorker	Asmus	22	M	S	sailor			"	"	Thersletten	Thersletten	Ills Chicago
12	Eiksen	Olaf	19	M	S	worker			"	"	Thersletten	Thersletten	Ills Chicago
13	Olsen	Ole	21	M	S	worker			"	"	Thersletten	Thersletten	Ills Chicago
14	Vatvik	Erik	21	M	S	worker			"	"	Thersletten	Thersletten	Ills Chicago
15	Hofland	Alfred	19	M	S	worker			"	"	Thersletten	Thersletten	Ills Chicago
16	Hofland	Alfred	19	M	S	worker			"	"	Thersletten	Thersletten	Ills Chicago
17	Hofland	Herman	21	M	S	worker			"	"	Thersletten	Thersletten	Ills Chicago
18	Andersen	Asmus	32	M	S	sailor			"	"	Thersletten	Thersletten	Ills Chicago
19	Andersen	Torbjorn	47	M	S	sailor			"	"	Thersletten	Thersletten	Ills Chicago
20	Horksen	Engel	18	M	S	sailor			"	"	Thersletten	Thersletten	Ills Chicago
21	Hofland	Anton	19	M	S	sailor			"	"	Thersletten	Thersletten	Ills Chicago
22	Hofland	Ole	19	M	S	worker			"	"	Thersletten	Thersletten	Ills Chicago
23	Asen	Asmus	21	M	S	worker			"	"	Thersletten	Thersletten	Ills Chicago
24	Hofland	Asmus	20	M	S	worker			"	"	Thersletten	Thersletten	Ills Chicago
25	Hofland	Asmus	18	M	S	worker			"	"	Thersletten	Thersletten	Ills Chicago
26	Hofland	Ole	19	M	S	worker			"	"	Thersletten	Thersletten	Ills Chicago
27	Hofland	Ole	19	M	S	worker			"	"	Thersletten	Thersletten	Ills Chicago
28	Hofland	Ole	31	M	S	worker			"	"	Thersletten	Thersletten	Ills Chicago

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
 † "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



**. THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* **NEW YORK.**

APR 14 1910

13-1821910, 190

92

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.								
1	Yes	Self	No	No	Uncle Anton Jacobsen Fitchburg, Washington Brook Nons Versen	no unusual good	no	5 6	light blond blue	Norway	Spjuda							
2	"	"	"	"	Missoula, Montana m. Dr. J. L. Urheim	"	"	5 3 1/2	" dark blue	"	Bergen							
3	"	"	"	"	933 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill. Dr. J. L. Urheim (husb.)	"	"	5 7 1/2	" blond blue	"	Field							
4	"	"	"	"	933 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill. Mrs. J. L. Urheim	"	"	5 7 1/2	" blond blue	"	Helmsburg							
5	"	"	"	"	933 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill. Mrs. J. L. Urheim	"	"	5 7 1/2	" blond blue	"	Bergen							
6	"	"	"	"	933 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill. Mrs. J. L. Urheim	"	"	5 7 1/2	" blond blue	"	Helmsburg							
7	"	"	"	"	933 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill. Mrs. J. L. Urheim	"	"	5 7 1/2	" blond blue	"	Bergen							
8	"	"	"	"	933 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill. Mrs. J. L. Urheim	"	"	5 7 1/2	" blond blue	"	Helmsburg							
9	"	"	"	"	933 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill. Mrs. J. L. Urheim	"	"	5 7 1/2	" blond blue	"	Bergen							
10	"	"	"	"	933 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill. Mrs. J. L. Urheim	"	"	5 7 1/2	" blond blue	"	Helmsburg							
11	"	"	"	"	933 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill. Mrs. J. L. Urheim	"	"	5 7 1/2	" blond blue	"	Bergen							
12	"	"	"	"	933 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill. Mrs. J. L. Urheim	"	"	5 7 1/2	" blond blue	"	Helmsburg							
13	"	"	"	"	933 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill. Mrs. J. L. Urheim	"	"	5 7 1/2	" blond blue	"	Bergen							
14	"	"	"	"	933 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill. Mrs. J. L. Urheim	"	"	5 7 1/2	" blond blue	"	Helmsburg							
15	"	"	"	"	933 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill. Mrs. J. L. Urheim	"	"	5 7 1/2	" blond blue	"	Bergen							
16	"	"	"	"	933 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill. Mrs. J. L. Urheim	"	"	5 7 1/2	" blond blue	"	Helmsburg							
17	"	"	"	"	933 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill. Mrs. J. L. Urheim	"	"	5 7 1/2	" blond blue	"	Bergen							
18	"	"	"	"	933 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill. Mrs. J. L. Urheim	"	"	5 7 1/2	" blond blue	"	Helmsburg							
19	"	"	"	"	933 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill. Mrs. J. L. Urheim	"	"	5 7 1/2	" blond blue	"	Bergen							
20	"	"	"	"	933 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill. Mrs. J. L. Urheim	"	"	5 7 1/2	" blond blue	"	Helmsburg							
21	"	"	"	"	933 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill. Mrs. J. L. Urheim	"	"	5 7 1/2	" blond blue	"	Bergen							
22	"	"	"	"	933 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill. Mrs. J. L. Urheim	"	"	5 7 1/2	" blond blue	"	Helmsburg							
23	"	"	"	"	933 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill. Mrs. J. L. Urheim	"	"	5 7 1/2	" blond blue	"	Bergen							
24	"	"	"	"	933 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill. Mrs. J. L. Urheim	"	"	5 7 1/2	" blond blue	"	Helmsburg							
25	"	"	"	"	933 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill. Mrs. J. L. Urheim	"	"	5 7 1/2	" blond blue	"	Bergen							
26	"	"	"	"	933 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill. Mrs. J. L. Urheim	"	"	5 7 1/2	" blond blue	"	Helmsburg							
27	"	"	"	"	933 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill. Mrs. J. L. Urheim	"	"	5 7 1/2	" blond blue	"	Bergen							
28	"	"	"	"	933 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill. Mrs. J. L. Urheim	"	"	5 7 1/2	" blond blue	"	Helmsburg							
29	"	"	"	"	933 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill. Mrs. J. L. Urheim	"	"	5 7 1/2	" blond blue	"	Bergen							



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Don of the CARONIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Don  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of 190,  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: mill engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
**Columns 19 to 26.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
Mr. J. E. McNeill, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

13 APR 1910

Ivan MacKinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARONIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

5 APR 1910, 190

No. List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Yrs. Mos.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1												
2	Christiansen	John	25	M	10	Farmer		U.S.A.		Sweden		U.S.A.
3	"	Anna	22	F	10	Wife		"		"		"
4	Christiansen	John	20	M	10	Farmer		U.S.A.		Sweden		U.S.A.
5	Haglund	William	27	M	10	Farmer		U.S.A.		Sweden		U.S.A.
6	"	Anna	24	F	10	Wife		"		"		"
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												



## List

## 94

13 10, 1900

*Arriving at Port of* **NEW YORK.**

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?  (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by his corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  Yes _____ No _____	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or elsewhere, or liable to be so, or whether he has been deported, or is subject to depor- tion, or whether he is a polygamist, or an anarchist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.  Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.  Feet. Inches.	Color of—  Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth,  Country. City or Town.	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Dow Master, of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 1900, at NEW YORK.

COMMANDING Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).** The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).** The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Married or single).** The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 5 (Able to read and write).** Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes (can read and write)), No (No (can neither read nor write)), or Yes (No (can read but not write)).

**Column 6 (Nationality).** Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race or people).** The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN-AMERICAN.**  
"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Trentino, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gothic dialect or the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gothic dialect or the Italian language.

**Column 8 (Intended residence).** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 8 should show the country, with city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence and point of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in United States or other country).** The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 10 (Place of destination).** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 11 (Whether alien has ticket for such final destination).** The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 12 (By whom passage was paid).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 13 (Whether alien has money to pay for passage).** The entry in column 13 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 14 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 15 (Whether alien has relatives or friends in United States, and if so, what relation or friends).** The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 16 (Remarks).** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1113



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan MacKinnon **SWEAR** Surgeon of the CARONIA **SAILING THEREWITH**, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. D. & M. R. C. S. E. and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon, M. D.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of APR 1910, 190  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. 46

CARONIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

5 APR 1910 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Margaret J. P.	23	✓	Housewife	Yes	Danish	Scandinavian	Denmark. Sneketh.	Father. Mrs. Margarete Sneketh. Denmark.	N.D. Fargo.
2	M. William J. P.	27	✓	Farmer	Yes	"	"	Denmark. Sneketh.	Father. Sneketh. Denmark.	"
3	William J. P.	27	✓	"	"	"	"	Denmark. Sneketh.	Father. Sneketh. Denmark.	"
4	Rasmus J. P.	27	✓	"	"	"	"	Denmark. Sneketh.	Father. Sneketh. Denmark.	"
5	Eugene J. P.	27	✓	"	"	"	"	Denmark. Sneketh.	Father. Sneketh. Denmark.	"
6	Eugene J. P.	27	✓	"	"	"	"	Denmark. Sneketh.	Father. Sneketh. Denmark.	"
7	Eugene J. P.	27	✓	"	"	"	"	Denmark. Sneketh.	Father. Sneketh. Denmark.	"
8	Eugene J. P.	27	✓	"	"	"	"	Denmark. Sneketh.	Father. Sneketh. Denmark.	"
9	Eugene J. P.	27	✓	"	"	"	"	Denmark. Sneketh.	Father. Sneketh. Denmark.	"
10	Eugene J. P.	27	✓	"	"	"	"	Denmark. Sneketh.	Father. Sneketh. Denmark.	"
11	Eugene J. P.	27	✓	"	"	"	"	Denmark. Sneketh.	Father. Sneketh. Denmark.	"
12	Eugene J. P.	27	✓	"	"	"	"	Denmark. Sneketh.	Father. Sneketh. Denmark.	"
13	Eugene J. P.	27	✓	"	"	"	"	Denmark. Sneketh.	Father. Sneketh. Denmark.	"
14	Eugene J. P.	27	✓	"	"	"	"	Denmark. Sneketh.	Father. Sneketh. Denmark.	"
15	Eugene J. P.	27	✓	"	"	"	"	Denmark. Sneketh.	Father. Sneketh. Denmark.	"
16	Eugene J. P.	27	✓	"	"	"	"	Denmark. Sneketh.	Father. Sneketh. Denmark.	"
17	Eugene J. P.	27	✓	"	"	"	"	Denmark. Sneketh.	Father. Sneketh. Denmark.	"
18	Eugene J. P.	27	✓	"	"	"	"	Denmark. Sneketh.	Father. Sneketh. Denmark.	"
19	Eugene J. P.	27	✓	"	"	"	"	Denmark. Sneketh.	Father. Sneketh. Denmark.	"
20	Eugene J. P.	27	✓	"	"	"	"	Denmark. Sneketh.	Father. Sneketh. Denmark.	"
21	Eugene J. P.	27	✓	"	"	"	"	Denmark. Sneketh.	Father. Sneketh. Denmark.	"
22	Eugene J. P.	27	✓	"	"	"	"	Denmark. Sneketh.	Father. Sneketh. Denmark.	"
23	Eugene J. P.	27	✓	"	"	"	"	Denmark. Sneketh.	Father. Sneketh. Denmark.	"
24	Eugene J. P.	27	✓	"	"	"	"	Denmark. Sneketh.	Father. Sneketh. Denmark.	"
25	Eugene J. P.	27	✓	"	"	"	"	Denmark. Sneketh.	Father. Sneketh. Denmark.	"
26	Eugene J. P.	27	✓	"	"	"	"	Denmark. Sneketh.	Father. Sneketh. Denmark.	"
27	Eugene J. P.	27	✓	"	"	"	"	Denmark. Sneketh.	Father. Sneketh. Denmark.	"
28	Eugene J. P.	27	✓	"	"	"	"	Denmark. Sneketh.	Father. Sneketh. Denmark.	"
29	Eugene J. P.	27	✓	"	"	"	"	Denmark. Sneketh.	Father. Sneketh. Denmark.	"
30	Eugene J. P.	27	✓	"	"	"	"	Denmark. Sneketh.	Father. Sneketh. Denmark.	"

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

13

190

96

11-1116													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1	Yes	Self	\$30	1894	Lake Side Friend. Jim Skenequid.			150	no	5 9	Dark Dark Brn	none	Denmark	Sinketh					
2	Yes	Self	100	no	in Denmark			no	no	6 3	usual blonde blue	none	Denmark	Geatne					
3	Yes	Self	100	no	in Denmark					6 1	Dark brown								
4	Yes	Self	100	no	in Denmark					5 4	"								
5	Yes	Self	100	no	in Denmark					5 3	"								
6	Yes	Self	100	no	in Denmark					5 7	blonde blue								
7	Yes	Self	100	no	in Denmark					5 4	"								
8	Yes	Self	100	no	in Denmark					5 4	"								
9	Yes	Self	100	no	in Denmark					5 4	"								
10	Yes	Self	100	no	in Denmark					5 4	"								
11	Yes	Self	100	no	in Denmark					5 4	"								
12	Yes	Self	100	no	in Denmark					5 4	"								
13	Yes	Self	100	no	in Denmark					5 4	"								
14	Yes	Self	100	no	in Denmark					5 10	"								
15	Yes	Self	100	no	in Denmark					5 8	"								
16	Yes	Self	100	no	in Denmark					5 11	light								
17	Yes	Self	100	no	in Denmark					5 8	Dark								
18	Yes	Self	100	no	in Denmark					5 7	"								
19	Yes	Self	100	no	in Denmark					5 4	usual blonde blue	none	Denmark	Joseph					
20	Yes	Self	100	no	in Denmark					5 7	"								
21	Yes	Self	100	no	in Denmark					5 11 1/2	"								
22	Yes	Self	100	no	in Denmark					5 2 1/2	"								
23	Yes	Self	100	no	in Denmark					5 7	Dark brown								
24	Yes	Self	100	no	in Denmark					6 4	blonde blue								
25	Yes	Self	100	no	in Denmark					5 7 1/2	usual blonde blue	none	Denmark	Anders					
26	Yes	Self	100	no	in Denmark					5 5	"								
27	Yes	Self	100	no	in Denmark					5 7	"								
28	Yes	Self	100	no	in Denmark					5 5 1/2	"								
29	Yes	Self	100	no	in Denmark					5 7	"								
30	Yes	Self	100	no	in Denmark					5 9 1/2	"								



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. How Master, of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of APRIL, 1900, at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).** The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).** The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Married or single).** The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *freemen* and *foreign laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *freeman* is one who operates a firm, either for himself or others.

A *foreign laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 5 (Able to read and write).** Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

**Column 6 (Nationality).** Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race or people).** The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect or the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Intended residence).** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of origin when born).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Intended destination).** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket for such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (Whether was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Name of person to whom relative or friend; and if so, what relation or friend).** The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 to 20.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

Notation in *Journal of the Ibis*:

done. j. i.

1991.

## LIST OF NAMES OF PEOPLES



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Ivan MacKinnon*, Surgeon of the *CARONIA*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *8* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Mr. D. C. Mc. Gill*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *24* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Ivan MacKinnon M.D.*

Sworn to before me this  
at *NEW YORK*

day of *13 APRIL* 190*0*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Belgian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARONIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

, 190

No. of List.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Johnson	John	24	m	Labourer		Swedish		Sweden	Stockholm	N. Y.	New York
2	Johnson	John	24	m	Labourer		Swedish		Sweden	Stockholm	N. Y.	New York
3	Johnson	John	24	m	Labourer		Swedish		Sweden	Stockholm	N. Y.	New York
4	Johnson	John	24	m	Labourer		Swedish		Sweden	Stockholm	N. Y.	New York
5	Johnson	John	24	m	Labourer		Swedish		Sweden	Stockholm	N. Y.	New York
6	Johnson	John	24	m	Labourer		Swedish		Sweden	Stockholm	N. Y.	New York
7	Johnson	John	24	m	Labourer		Swedish		Sweden	Stockholm	N. Y.	New York
8	Johnson	John	24	m	Labourer		Swedish		Sweden	Stockholm	N. Y.	New York
9	Johnson	John	24	m	Labourer		Swedish		Sweden	Stockholm	N. Y.	New York
10	Johnson	John	24	m	Labourer		Swedish		Sweden	Stockholm	N. Y.	New York
11	Johnson	John	24	m	Labourer		Swedish		Sweden	Stockholm	N. Y.	New York
12	Johnson	John	24	m	Labourer		Swedish		Sweden	Stockholm	N. Y.	New York

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



**THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

### List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.*

13 APR 1910....., 190

[illegible]







Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dr. J. P. McNeill, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joan MacKinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this

day of 1st July, 1900

at **NEW YORK.**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARONIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Francis Eric	21	M	7-165 211 6057 2/24/41		Norway	Norway	Oslo	Oslo	Oslo
2	John Eric	21	M			Norway	Norway	Oslo	Oslo	Oslo
3	Michael Eric	18	M			Norway	Norway	Oslo	Oslo	Oslo
4	James Eric	20	M	1-292 089- 3/5/40		Norway	Norway	Oslo	Oslo	Oslo
5	Harold Eric	22	M			Norway	Norway	Oslo	Oslo	Oslo
6	John Eric	22	M			Norway	Norway	Oslo	Oslo	Oslo
7	Olaf Eric	21	M			Norway	Norway	Oslo	Oslo	Oslo
8	Olaf Eric	21	M			Norway	Norway	Oslo	Oslo	Oslo
9	Olaf Eric	21	M			Norway	Norway	Oslo	Oslo	Oslo
10	Olaf Eric	21	M			Norway	Norway	Oslo	Oslo	Oslo
11	Olaf Eric	21	M			Norway	Norway	Oslo	Oslo	Oslo
12	Olaf Eric	21	M			Norway	Norway	Oslo	Oslo	Oslo
13	Olaf Eric	21	M			Norway	Norway	Oslo	Oslo	Oslo
14	Olaf Eric	21	M			Norway	Norway	Oslo	Oslo	Oslo
15	Olaf Eric	21	M			Norway	Norway	Oslo	Oslo	Oslo
16	Olaf Eric	21	M			Norway	Norway	Oslo	Oslo	Oslo
17	Olaf Eric	21	M			Norway	Norway	Oslo	Oslo	Oslo
18	Olaf Eric	21	M			Norway	Norway	Oslo	Oslo	Oslo
19	Olaf Eric	21	M			Norway	Norway	Oslo	Oslo	Oslo
20	Olaf Eric	21	M			Norway	Norway	Oslo	Oslo	Oslo
21	Olaf Eric	21	M			Norway	Norway	Oslo	Oslo	Oslo
22	Olaf Eric	21	M			Norway	Norway	Oslo	Oslo	Oslo
23	Olaf Eric	21	M			Norway	Norway	Oslo	Oslo	Oslo
24	Olaf Eric	21	M			Norway	Norway	Oslo	Oslo	Oslo
25	Olaf Eric	21	M			Norway	Norway	Oslo	Oslo	Oslo
26	Olaf Eric	21	M			Norway	Norway	Oslo	Oslo	Oslo
27	Olaf Eric	21	M			Norway	Norway	Oslo	Oslo	Oslo
28	Olaf Eric	21	M			Norway	Norway	Oslo	Oslo	Oslo
29	Olaf Eric	21	M			Norway	Norway	Oslo	Oslo	Oslo
30	Olaf Eric	21	M			Norway	Norway	Oslo	Oslo	Oslo

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ORL

13 APR 1910, 190

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
												25	26	27	28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
												Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes Self	\$25	no		Polish American 206 1/2 Broadway St. Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	5' 9"	Fair Blue			none	Poland	Warsaw		
2	"	\$25	"		100 1/2 Jackson St. Port of New York					5' 9"	Fair Blue					Poland		
3	"	"	"		100 1/2 Jackson St. Port of New York					5' 8"	Fair Blue					Poland		
4	"	\$25	"		100 1/2 Jackson St. Port of New York					6' 0"	Fair Blue					Poland		
5	"	\$25	"		100 1/2 Jackson St. Port of New York					5' 8"	Fair Blue					Poland		
6	"	\$25	"		100 1/2 Jackson St. Port of New York					5' 9"	Fair Blue					Poland		
7	"	\$25	"		100 1/2 Jackson St. Port of New York					5' 9"	Fair Blue					Poland		
8	"	\$25	"		100 1/2 Jackson St. Port of New York					5' 9"	Fair Blue					Poland		
9	"	\$25	"		100 1/2 Jackson St. Port of New York					5' 9"	Fair Blue					Poland		
10	"	\$25	"		100 1/2 Jackson St. Port of New York					5' 9"	Fair Blue					Poland		
11	Yes Self	\$25	no		100 1/2 Jackson St. Port of New York					5' 9"	Fair Blue					Poland		
12	"	\$25	"		100 1/2 Jackson St. Port of New York					5' 9"	Fair Blue					Poland		
13	"	\$25	"		100 1/2 Jackson St. Port of New York					5' 9"	Fair Blue					Poland		
14	"	\$25	"		100 1/2 Jackson St. Port of New York					5' 9"	Fair Blue					Poland		
15	"	\$25	"		100 1/2 Jackson St. Port of New York					5' 9"	Fair Blue					Poland		
16	"	\$25	"		100 1/2 Jackson St. Port of New York					5' 9"	Fair Blue					Poland		
17	Self	\$25	"		100 1/2 Jackson St. Port of New York					5' 7"	Fair Blue			none		Poland		
18	"	\$25	"		100 1/2 Jackson St. Port of New York					5' 8"	Fair Blue					Poland		
19	"	\$25	"		100 1/2 Jackson St. Port of New York					5' 4"	Fair Blue					Poland		
20	"	\$25	"		100 1/2 Jackson St. Port of New York					5' 7"	Fair Blue					Poland		
21	"	\$25	"		100 1/2 Jackson St. Port of New York					5' 6"	Fair Blue					Poland		
22	"	\$25	"		100 1/2 Jackson St. Port of New York					5' 6"	Fair Blue					Poland		
23	Yes Self	\$25	no		100 1/2 Jackson St. Port of New York					5' 6"	Fair Blue			none		Poland		
24	"	\$25	"		100 1/2 Jackson St. Port of New York					5' 6"	Fair Blue					Poland		
25	"	\$25	"		100 1/2 Jackson St. Port of New York					5' 6"	Fair Blue					Poland		
26	"	\$25	"		100 1/2 Jackson St. Port of New York					5' 6"	Fair Blue					Poland		
27	"	\$25	"		100 1/2 Jackson St. Port of New York					5' 6"	Fair Blue					Poland		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. J. J. of the CAROLIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANING Officer.

13 APR 1910

Sworn to before me this 13 day of APRIL, 1900, at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1. Age.** The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2. Sex.** The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female). **Column 3. Married or single.** The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4. Occupation or profession.** The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationery engineer, locomotive engineer, Indian, chef, cook, painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply one term, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *at once* and *time being*, regardless of the amount of money shown in column 5.

**Column 5. Money.** The entry in column 5 should be either M (money) or F (female). **Column 6. Money.** The entry in column 6 should be either M (money) or F (female).

**Column 7. Money.** The entry in column 7 should be either M (money) or F (female). **Column 8. Money.** The entry in column 8 should be either M (money) or F (female).

**Column 9. Money.** The entry in column 9 should be either M (money) or F (female). **Column 10. Money.** The entry in column 10 should be either M (money) or F (female).

**Column 11. Money.** The entry in column 11 should be either M (money) or F (female). **Column 12. Money.** The entry in column 12 should be either M (money) or F (female).

**Column 13. Money.** The entry in column 13 should be either M (money) or F (female). **Column 14. Money.** The entry in column 14 should be either M (money) or F (female).

**Column 15. Money.** The entry in column 15 should be either M (money) or F (female). **Column 16. Money.** The entry in column 16 should be either M (money) or F (female).

**Column 17. Money.** The entry in column 17 should be either M (money) or F (female). **Column 18. Money.** The entry in column 18 should be either M (money) or F (female).

**Column 19. Money.** The entry in column 19 should be either M (money) or F (female). **Column 20. Money.** The entry in column 20 should be either M (money) or F (female).

**Column 21. Money.** The entry in column 21 should be either M (money) or F (female). **Column 22. Money.** The entry in column 22 should be either M (money) or F (female).

**Column 23. Money.** The entry in column 23 should be either M (money) or F (female). **Column 24. Money.** The entry in column 24 should be either M (money) or F (female).

**Column 25. Money.** The entry in column 25 should be either M (money) or F (female). **Column 26. Money.** The entry in column 26 should be either M (money) or F (female).

**Column 27. Money.** The entry in column 27 should be either M (money) or F (female). **Column 28. Money.** The entry in column 28 should be either M (money) or F (female).

**Column 29. Money.** The entry in column 29 should be either M (money) or F (female). **Column 30. Money.** The entry in column 30 should be either M (money) or F (female).

**Column 31. Money.** The entry in column 31 should be either M (money) or F (female). **Column 32. Money.** The entry in column 32 should be either M (money) or F (female).

**Column 33. Money.** The entry in column 33 should be either M (money) or F (female). **Column 34. Money.** The entry in column 34 should be either M (money) or F (female).

**Column 35. Money.** The entry in column 35 should be either M (money) or F (female). **Column 36. Money.** The entry in column 36 should be either M (money) or F (female).

**Column 37. Money.** The entry in column 37 should be either M (money) or F (female). **Column 38. Money.** The entry in column 38 should be either M (money) or F (female).

**Column 39. Money.** The entry in column 39 should be either M (money) or F (female). **Column 40. Money.** The entry in column 40 should be either M (money) or F (female).

**Column 41. Money.** The entry in column 41 should be either M (money) or F (female). **Column 42. Money.** The entry in column 42 should be either M (money) or F (female).

**Column 43. Money.** The entry in column 43 should be either M (money) or F (female). **Column 44. Money.** The entry in column 44 should be either M (money) or F (female).

**Column 45. Money.** The entry in column 45 should be either M (money) or F (female). **Column 46. Money.** The entry in column 46 should be either M (money) or F (female).

**Column 47. Money.** The entry in column 47 should be either M (money) or F (female). **Column 48. Money.** The entry in column 48 should be either M (money) or F (female).

**Column 49. Money.** The entry in column 49 should be either M (money) or F (female). **Column 50. Money.** The entry in column 50 should be either M (money) or F (female).

**ITALIAN (South).** The people whose native birth is the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (South)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (North).** The people whose native birth is that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i.e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marche, Umbria, Romagna, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 1. Money.** The entry in column 1 should be either M (money) or F (female). **Column 2. Money.** The entry in column 2 should be either M (money) or F (female).

**Column 3. Money.** The entry in column 3 should be either M (money) or F (female). **Column 4. Money.** The entry in column 4 should be either M (money) or F (female).

**Column 5. Money.** The entry in column 5 should be either M (money) or F (female). **Column 6. Money.** The entry in column 6 should be either M (money) or F (female).

**Column 7. Money.** The entry in column 7 should be either M (money) or F (female). **Column 8. Money.** The entry in column 8 should be either M (money) or F (female).

**Column 9. Money.** The entry in column 9 should be either M (money) or F (female). **Column 10. Money.** The entry in column 10 should be either M (money) or F (female).

**Column 11. Money.** The entry in column 11 should be either M (money) or F (female). **Column 12. Money.** The entry in column 12 should be either M (money) or F (female).

**Column 13. Money.** The entry in column 13 should be either M (money) or F (female). **Column 14. Money.** The entry in column 14 should be either M (money) or F (female).

**Column 15. Money.** The entry in column 15 should be either M (money) or F (female). **Column 16. Money.** The entry in column 16 should be either M (money) or F (female).

**Column 17. Money.** The entry in column 17 should be either M (money) or F (female). **Column 18. Money.** The entry in column 18 should be either M (money) or F (female).

**Column 19. Money.** The entry in column 19 should be either M (money) or F (female). **Column 20. Money.** The entry in column 20 should be either M (money) or F (female).

**Column 21. Money.** The entry in column 21 should be either M (money) or F (female). **Column 22. Money.** The entry in column 22 should be either M (money) or F (female).

**Column 23. Money.** The entry in column 23 should be either M (money) or F (female). **Column 24. Money.** The entry in column 24 should be either M (money) or F (female).

**Column 25. Money.** The entry in column 25 should be either M (money) or F (female). **Column 26. Money.** The entry in column 26 should be either M (money) or F (female).

**Column 27. Money.** The entry in column 27 should be either M (money) or F (female). **Column 28. Money.** The entry in column 28 should be either M (money) or F (female).

**Column 29. Money.** The entry in column 29 should be either M (money) or F (female). **Column 30. Money.** The entry in column 30 should be either M (money) or F (female).



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. C. M. M. D. D. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joan MacKinnon M. D.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of 1916, 190  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARONIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	HARRISON John John	20	M	laborer		Swedish		Sweden Stockholm	John Harrison	Minneapolis
2	HARRISON Emil	20	M			Swedish		Sweden Stockholm	John Harrison	"
3	HARRISON Emma	22	F			Swedish		Sweden Stockholm	John Harrison	"
4	HARRISON Carl	27	M	carpenter		Swedish		Sweden Stockholm	John Harrison	Chicago
5	HARRISON Emma	22	F			Swedish		Sweden Stockholm	John Harrison	Chicago
6	HARRISON Emma	22	F			Swedish		Sweden Stockholm	John Harrison	"
7	HARRISON Emma	22	F			Swedish		Sweden Stockholm	John Harrison	"
8	HARRISON Emma	22	F			Swedish		Sweden Stockholm	John Harrison	"
9	HARRISON Emma	22	F			Swedish		Sweden Stockholm	John Harrison	"
10	HARRISON Emma	22	F			Swedish		Sweden Stockholm	John Harrison	"
11	HARRISON Emma	22	F			Swedish		Sweden Stockholm	John Harrison	"
12	HARRISON Emma	22	F			Swedish		Sweden Stockholm	John Harrison	"
13	HARRISON Emma	22	F			Swedish		Sweden Stockholm	John Harrison	"
14	HARRISON Emma	22	F			Swedish		Sweden Stockholm	John Harrison	"
15	HARRISON Emma	22	F			Swedish		Sweden Stockholm	John Harrison	"
16	HARRISON Emma	22	F			Swedish		Sweden Stockholm	John Harrison	"
17	HARRISON Emma	22	F			Swedish		Sweden Stockholm	John Harrison	"
18	HARRISON Emma	22	F			Swedish		Sweden Stockholm	John Harrison	"
19	HARRISON Emma	22	F			Swedish		Sweden Stockholm	John Harrison	"
20	HARRISON Emma	22	F			Swedish		Sweden Stockholm	John Harrison	"
21	HARRISON Emma	22	F			Swedish		Sweden Stockholm	John Harrison	"
22	HARRISON Emma	22	F			Swedish		Sweden Stockholm	John Harrison	"
23	HARRISON Emma	22	F			Swedish		Sweden Stockholm	John Harrison	"
24	HARRISON Emma	22	F			Swedish		Sweden Stockholm	John Harrison	"
25	HARRISON Emma	22	F			Swedish		Sweden Stockholm	John Harrison	"
26	HARRISON Emma	22	F			Swedish		Sweden Stockholm	John Harrison	"
27	HARRISON Emma	22	F			Swedish		Sweden Stockholm	John Harrison	"
28	HARRISON Emma	22	F			Swedish		Sweden Stockholm	John Harrison	"
29	HARRISON Emma	22	F			Swedish		Sweden Stockholm	John Harrison	"
30	HARRISON Emma	22	F			Swedish		Sweden Stockholm	John Harrison	"

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## List

## 1112

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK.

13 APR 1951, 190

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	No	No	John J. O'Connell, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y.	Good	No	5' 8"	Brown	Fair	None	Sweden, Stockholm
2	"	"	No	No	John J. O'Connell, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y.	Good	No	5' 8"	Brown	Fair	None	Sweden, Stockholm
3	"	"	No	No	John J. O'Connell, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y.	Good	No	5' 8"	Brown	Fair	None	Sweden, Stockholm
4	"	"	No	No	John J. O'Connell, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y.	Good	No	5' 8"	Brown	Fair	None	Sweden, Stockholm
5	"	"	No	No	John J. O'Connell, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y.	Good	No	5' 8"	Brown	Fair	None	Sweden, Stockholm
6	"	"	No	No	John J. O'Connell, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y.	Good	No	5' 8"	Brown	Fair	None	Sweden, Stockholm
7	"	"	No	No	John J. O'Connell, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y.	Good	No	5' 8"	Brown	Fair	None	Sweden, Stockholm
8	"	"	No	No	John J. O'Connell, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y.	Good	No	5' 8"	Brown	Fair	None	Sweden, Stockholm
9	"	"	No	No	John J. O'Connell, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y.	Good	No	5' 8"	Brown	Fair	None	Sweden, Stockholm
10	Yes	Self	No	No	John J. O'Connell, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y.	Good	No	5' 8"	Brown	Fair	None	Sweden, Stockholm
11	"	"	No	No	John J. O'Connell, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y.	Good	No	5' 8"	Brown	Fair	None	Sweden, Stockholm
12	"	"	No	No	John J. O'Connell, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y.	Good	No	5' 8"	Brown	Fair	None	Sweden, Stockholm
13	Yes	Self	No	No	John J. O'Connell, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y.	Good	No	5' 8"	Brown	Fair	None	Sweden, Stockholm
14	Yes	Self	No	No	John J. O'Connell, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y.	Good	No	5' 8"	Brown	Fair	None	Sweden, Stockholm
15	Yes	Self	No	No	John J. O'Connell, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y.	Good	No	5' 8"	Brown	Fair	None	Sweden, Stockholm
16	"	"	No	No	John J. O'Connell, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y.	Good	No	5' 8"	Brown	Fair	None	Sweden, Stockholm
17	"	"	No	No	John J. O'Connell, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y.	Good	No	5' 8"	Brown	Fair	None	Sweden, Stockholm
18	Yes	Self	No	No	John J. O'Connell, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y.	Good	No	5' 8"	Brown	Fair	None	Sweden, Stockholm
19	"	"	No	No	John J. O'Connell, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y.	Good	No	5' 8"	Brown	Fair	None	Sweden, Stockholm
20	"	"	No	No	John J. O'Connell, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y.	Good	No	5' 8"	Brown	Fair	None	Sweden, Stockholm
21	Yes	Self	No	No	John J. O'Connell, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y.	Good	No	5' 8"	Brown	Fair	None	Sweden, Stockholm
22	"	"	No	No	John J. O'Connell, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y.	Good	No	5' 8"	Brown	Fair	None	Sweden, Stockholm
23	"	"	No	No	John J. O'Connell, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y.	Good	No	5' 8"	Brown	Fair	None	Sweden, Stockholm
24	"	"	No	No	John J. O'Connell, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y.	Good	No	5' 8"	Brown	Fair	None	Sweden, Stockholm
25	"	"	No	No	John J. O'Connell, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y.	Good	No	5' 8"	Brown	Fair	None	Sweden, Stockholm
26	"	"	No	No	John J. O'Connell, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y.	Good	No	5' 8"	Brown	Fair	None	Sweden, Stockholm
27	Yes	Self	No	No	John J. O'Connell, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y.	Good	No	5' 8"	Brown	Fair	None	Sweden, Stockholm
28	"	"	No	No	John J. O'Connell, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y.	Good	No	5' 8"	Brown	Fair	None	Sweden, Stockholm
29	"	"	No	No	John J. O'Connell, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y.	Good	No	5' 8"	Brown	Fair	None	Sweden, Stockholm
30	"	"	No	No	John J. O'Connell, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y.	Good	No	5' 8"	Brown	Fair	None	Sweden, Stockholm



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, A. J. J. J., of the CAROLINA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. J.  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of APR 1918, 1908,  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-111

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 1. Age.** The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2. Sex.** The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3. Married or single.** The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), single, wid, widowed, or divorced.

**Column 4. Calling or occupation.** The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply a engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *business* and *labor* in column 4, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*Business*—one who operates a business, either for himself or others.

*Labor*—one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerk during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 5. Can read and write.** Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

**Column 6. Country of birth.** Column 6 should be so entered to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7. Race or people.** The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerk in this regard. For instance, "I have" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come and enter the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN.**

"African" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN—NORTHERN.**

The people whose native land is the North of Italy, north of the River Po, in the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian—northern." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN—SOUTHERN.**

The people whose native land is the South of Italy, south of the River Po, in the compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina and their descendants should be classed as "Italian—southern."

**Temporary residence.** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intent to reside permanently shall be shown as permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. These entries in column 11 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is necessary for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States by country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11. Name of complete address.** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. It is not necessary to give name and address of friend.

**Column 12. Place of birth.** The entry in column 12 should show the place of birth of the alien, whether permanent or temporary residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place of birth of the alien, whether permanent or temporary residence, if it is in the United States, outside the United States.

**Column 13. Whether married.** The entry in column 13 should show whether married, single, or widowed.

**Column 14. Whether married.** The entry in column 14 should show whether married, single, or widowed.

**Column 15. Whether married.** The entry in column 15 should show whether married, single, or widowed.

**Column 16. Whether married.** The entry in column 16 should show whether married, single, or widowed.

**Column 17. Whether married.** The entry in column 17 should show whether married, single, or widowed.

**Column 18. Whether married.** The entry in column 18 should show whether married, single, or widowed.

**Column 19. Whether married.** The entry in column 19 should show whether married, single, or widowed.

11-111



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
Dr. D. E. M. MacKinnon, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Joan MacKinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of 1910, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CARONIA** sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

-5 APR 1910, 190

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence) State. City or Town.
1	Gustafsson	Gustava	23	f	single	seamstress	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	father Gustaf Carlsson	174 Ap. New York
2	Jacobson	Maren	17	f	single	seamstress	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	father Jacob Carlsson	174 Ap. New York
3	Ersson	Anders	17	m	single	seamstress	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	father Anders Carlsson	174 Ap. New York
4	Ersson	Maren	17	f	single	seamstress	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	father Anders Carlsson	174 Ap. New York
5	Ersson	Maren	17	f	single	seamstress	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	father Anders Carlsson	174 Ap. New York
6	Ersson	Maren	17	f	single	seamstress	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	father Anders Carlsson	174 Ap. New York
7	Ersson	Maren	17	f	single	seamstress	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	father Anders Carlsson	174 Ap. New York
8	Ersson	Maren	17	f	single	seamstress	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	father Anders Carlsson	174 Ap. New York
9	Ersson	Maren	17	f	single	seamstress	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	father Anders Carlsson	174 Ap. New York
10	Ersson	Maren	17	f	single	seamstress	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	father Anders Carlsson	174 Ap. New York
11	Ersson	Maren	17	f	single	seamstress	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	father Anders Carlsson	174 Ap. New York
12	Ersson	Maren	17	f	single	seamstress	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	father Anders Carlsson	174 Ap. New York
13	Ersson	Maren	17	f	single	seamstress	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	father Anders Carlsson	174 Ap. New York
14	Ersson	Maren	17	f	single	seamstress	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	father Anders Carlsson	174 Ap. New York
15	Ersson	Maren	17	f	single	seamstress	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	father Anders Carlsson	174 Ap. New York
16	Ersson	Maren	17	f	single	seamstress	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	father Anders Carlsson	174 Ap. New York
17	Ersson	Maren	17	f	single	seamstress	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	father Anders Carlsson	174 Ap. New York
18	Ersson	Maren	17	f	single	seamstress	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	father Anders Carlsson	174 Ap. New York
19	Ersson	Maren	17	f	single	seamstress	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	father Anders Carlsson	174 Ap. New York
20	Ersson	Maren	17	f	single	seamstress	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	father Anders Carlsson	174 Ap. New York
21	Ersson	Maren	17	f	single	seamstress	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	father Anders Carlsson	174 Ap. New York
22	Ersson	Maren	17	f	single	seamstress	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	father Anders Carlsson	174 Ap. New York
23	Ersson	Maren	17	f	single	seamstress	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	father Anders Carlsson	174 Ap. New York
24	Ersson	Maren	17	f	single	seamstress	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	father Anders Carlsson	174 Ap. New York
25	Ersson	Maren	17	f	single	seamstress	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	father Anders Carlsson	174 Ap. New York
26	Ersson	Maren	17	f	single	seamstress	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	father Anders Carlsson	174 Ap. New York
27	Ersson	Maren	17	f	single	seamstress	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	father Anders Carlsson	174 Ap. New York
28	Ersson	Maren	17	f	single	seamstress	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	father Anders Carlsson	174 Ap. New York
29	Ersson	Maren	17	f	single	seamstress	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	father Anders Carlsson	174 Ap. New York
30	Ersson	Maren	17	f	single	seamstress	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	father Anders Carlsson	174 Ap. New York



to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK.

13 \_\_\_\_\_, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29												
		(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)		If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																	
1	Yes	Self	No	No	Traveling with a friend. Guest House. Springfield, Mo. 1888	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark skin	Clear	None	Sweden	Vickburg										
2	Yes	Friend	No	No	Friend, John P. Brown. Dover, N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Medium	Clear	None	Denmark	St. Paul, Minn.										
3	Yes	Friend	No	No	Friend, John P. Brown. Dover, N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Medium	Clear	None	Denmark	St. Paul, Minn.										
4	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend, John P. Brown. Dover, N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Medium	Clear	None	Denmark	St. Paul, Minn.										
5	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend, John P. Brown. Dover, N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Medium	Clear	None	Denmark	St. Paul, Minn.										
6	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend, John P. Brown. Dover, N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Medium	Clear	None	Denmark	St. Paul, Minn.										
7	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend, John P. Brown. Dover, N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Medium	Clear	None	Denmark	St. Paul, Minn.										
8	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend, John P. Brown. Dover, N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Medium	Clear	None	Denmark	St. Paul, Minn.										
9	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend, John P. Brown. Dover, N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Medium	Clear	None	Denmark	St. Paul, Minn.										
10	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend, John P. Brown. Dover, N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Medium	Clear	None	Denmark	St. Paul, Minn.										
11	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend, John P. Brown. Dover, N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Medium	Clear	None	Denmark	St. Paul, Minn.										
12	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend, John P. Brown. Dover, N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Medium	Clear	None	Denmark	St. Paul, Minn.										
13	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend, John P. Brown. Dover, N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Medium	Clear	None	Denmark	St. Paul, Minn.										
14	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend, John P. Brown. Dover, N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Medium	Clear	None	Denmark	St. Paul, Minn.										
15	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend, John P. Brown. Dover, N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Medium	Clear	None	Denmark	St. Paul, Minn.										
16	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend, John P. Brown. Dover, N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Medium	Clear	None	Denmark	St. Paul, Minn.										
17	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend, John P. Brown. Dover, N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Medium	Clear	None	Denmark	St. Paul, Minn.										
18	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend, John P. Brown. Dover, N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Medium	Clear	None	Denmark	St. Paul, Minn.										
19	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend, John P. Brown. Dover, N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Medium	Clear	None	Denmark	St. Paul, Minn.										
20	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend, John P. Brown. Dover, N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Medium	Clear	None	Denmark	St. Paul, Minn.										
21	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend, John P. Brown. Dover, N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Medium	Clear	None	Denmark	St. Paul, Minn.										
22	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend, John P. Brown. Dover, N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Medium	Clear	None	Denmark	St. Paul, Minn.										
23	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend, John P. Brown. Dover, N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Medium	Clear	None	Denmark	St. Paul, Minn.										
24	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend, John P. Brown. Dover, N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Medium	Clear	None	Denmark	St. Paul, Minn.										
25	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend, John P. Brown. Dover, N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Medium	Clear	None	Denmark	St. Paul, Minn.										
26	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend, John P. Brown. Dover, N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Medium	Clear	None	Denmark	St. Paul, Minn.										
27	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend, John P. Brown. Dover, N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Medium	Clear	None	Denmark	St. Paul, Minn.										
28	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend, John P. Brown. Dover, N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Medium	Clear	None	Denmark	St. Paul, Minn.										
29	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend, John P. Brown. Dover, N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Medium	Clear	None	Denmark	St. Paul, Minn.										



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Howman, of the CAROLINA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. D. M.  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1.** (Age.) The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 2.** (Sex.) The entry in column 2 should be either M. (male) or F. (female).  
**Column 3.** (Married or single.) The entry in column 3 should be either M. (married), S. (single), W. (widowed), or D. (divorced).  
**Column 4.** (Calling or occupation.) The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *Owner* and *man laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*Owner*—One who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*Man laborer*—One who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and collectors should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 5.** (Can read and write.) Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (cannot read but can write).  
**Column 6.** (Native born.) Column 6 should be entered to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 7.** (Race or people.) The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
"African" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other lands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**Column 8.** (People who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy.) The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, comprising the compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardegnia and their descendants should be classified as "Italian" people.  
Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 9.** (Intended residence.) An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 9 should show the alien's *intended* or last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Visas who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 10.** (Name and complete address of person to whom the alien is bound to return, should the alien return.) The entry in column 10 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of nearest friend.

**Column 11.** (Intended residence.) Intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; or, if outside the United States.

**Column 12.** (Whether alien is subject to such final destination.) The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (subject) or No (not subject).

**Column 13.** (Whether alien is subject to such final destination.) The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 14.** (Whether alien is subject to such final destination.) The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 15.** (Whether alien is subject to such final destination.) The entry in column 15 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before and after the year or period of years, and place and date of arrival, Philadelphia.

**Column 16.** (Whether alien is subject to such final destination.) The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 17.** (Whether alien is subject to such final destination.) The entry in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before and after the year or period of years, and place and date of arrival, Philadelphia.

**Column 18.** (Whether alien is subject to such final destination.) The entry in column 18 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before and after the year or period of years, and place and date of arrival, Philadelphia.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Ivan MacKinnon*, Surgeon of the **CARONIA**, SAILING TELL *1*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had *8* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Dr. A. G. M. M. L. L.* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Ivan MacKinnon, M.D.*

Sworn to before me this *13* day of *1910*, 190

at *St. John's, N.S.*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bahianian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caronia* sailing from *Liverpool* *5 April*, 190*7*

No. on List	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State.
1	Sandred	Johan Y	29	m	farmlabor	yes yes	Norway	Norway	Norway	Father Jacob Johannsen		Abilene
2	Tustansen	Arthur	22	m	sealer	yes yes	do	do	do	Father Johan Tustansen		Abilene
3	Erland	Ellen	29	m	farmlabor	yes yes	do	do	do	Father Johan Erland		Abilene
4	Holand	Martin H.	16	m	farmlabor	yes yes	do	do	do	Father Johan Holland		Abilene
5	Fikingsstad	Margaret F.	18	m	farmlabor	yes yes	do	do	do	Father Johan Fikingsstad		Abilene
6	Green	Aadal	23	m	farmlabor	yes yes	Island	Island	Norway	Father Johan Green		Abilene
7	Harmussen	Hans Y	18	m	farmlabor	yes yes	Norway	Norway	Norway	Father Johan Harmussen		Abilene
8	Thomsen	Thomald	17	m	farmlabor	yes yes	Norway	Norway	Norway	Father Johan Thomsen		Abilene
9	Foystad	Bertine	17	m	farmlabor	yes yes	Norway	Norway	Norway	Father Johan Foystad		Abilene
10	Laablen	Elias	23	m	farmlabor	yes yes	Norway	Norway	Norway	Father Johan Laablen		Abilene
11	Nase	Hans B	17	m	farmlabor	yes yes	Norway	Norway	Norway	Father Johan Nase		Abilene
12	Goa	Ela	18	m	farmlabor	yes yes	Norway	Norway	Norway	Father Johan Goa		Abilene
13	Mikkelsen	Carl	19	m	farmlabor	yes yes	Norway	Norway	Norway	Father Johan Mikkelsen		Abilene
14	Yaada	Johan Y	18	m	farmlabor	yes yes	do	do	do	Father Johan Yaada		Abilene
15	Harmussen	Elias	23	m	farmlabor	yes yes	do	do	do	Father Johan Harmussen		Abilene
16	Laablen	Hans Y	48	m	farmlabor	yes yes	do	do	do	Father Johan Laablen		Abilene
17	Olsen	Ellen Mandius	31	m	farmlabor	yes yes	do	do	do	Father Johan Olsen		Abilene
18	Sandred	Jacob Y	3	m	farmlabor	yes yes	do	do	do	Father Johan Sandred		Abilene
19	Spittoffersen	Hans	35	m	farmlabor	yes yes	do	do	do	Father Johan Spittoffersen		Abilene
20	Johansen	Peder Y	25	m	farmlabor	yes yes	do	do	do	Father Johan Johansen		Abilene
21	Olsen	Gabriel	32	m	farmlabor	yes yes	do	do	do	Father Johan Olsen		Abilene
22	Abelsen	Mandius	36	m	farmlabor	yes yes	do	do	do	Father Johan Abelsen		Abilene
23	Jeunat	Eivind	21	m	farmlabor	yes yes	do	do	do	Father Johan Jeunat		Abilene
24	Knudsen	Kristian	26	m	farmlabor	yes yes	do	do	do	Father Johan Knudsen		Abilene
25	Yold	Peder	30	m	farmlabor	yes yes	do	do	do	Father Johan Yold		Abilene
26	Harmussen	Johan	16	m	farmlabor	yes yes	do	do	do	Father Johan Harmussen		Abilene
27	Yaga	Ellen	17	m	farmlabor	yes yes	do	do	do	Father Johan Yaga		Abilene
28	Sandred	Mandius	34	m	farmlabor	yes yes	do	do	do	Father Johan Sandred		Abilene
29	Yekland	Bertine	19	m	farmlabor	yes yes	do	do	do	Father Johan Yekland		Abilene
30	Endersen	Peder	26	m	farmlabor	yes yes	do	do	do	Father Johan Endersen		Abilene



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

/ 13 , 190

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.			By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?		Whether an Anarchist.					Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.		
1	no	yes	self	830	1902	no	To my brother, Marling Landred, William Roberts Co. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	light blonde	blue	none	Norway	Skudenes	
2	yes	self	830	1902	no	no	To my brother, Sigvald Kustander, Clifton N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	6	light blonde	blue	-	Norway	Kristiansund	
3	yes	self	830	1902	no	no	To my friend, Tom Berg, Westport N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	light dark blue	blue	-	Norway	Skudenes	
4	yes	self	830	1902	no	no	To my brother, Ole K. Landred, Baker North D.	yes	no	no	good	no	5 9	light blonde	blue	-	Norway	Skudenes	
5	yes	myself	37	no	no	no	Friends, Manders, Søndre, Carlsenville, S.D.	no	no	no	good	no	5 16	light dark brown	blue	-	Norway	Skudenes	
6	yes	myself	26	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	light blonde	green	-	Norway	Skudenes	
7	yes	myself	36	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	light blonde	blue	-	Norway	Skudenes	
8	yes	myself	25	no	no	no	To my friend, Bernhard, Hvalstad, N. Norway	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	light blonde	blue	-	Norway	Skudenes	
9	yes	myself	25	no	no	no	To my friend, Richard, Hvalstad, N. Norway	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	light blonde	blue	-	Norway	Skudenes	
10	yes	myself	30	no	no	no	To my friend, Sam, Hvalstad, N. Norway	no	no	no	good	no	6 1/2	light blonde	blue	-	Norway	Skudenes	
11	yes	myself	26	no	no	no	To my friend, Albert, Hvalstad, N. Norway	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	light blonde	blue	-	Norway	Skudenes	
12	yes	myself	25	no	no	no	To my friend, Albert, Hvalstad, N. Norway	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	light blonde	blue	-	Norway	Skudenes	
13	yes	myself	25	no	no	no	To my friend, Albert, Hvalstad, N. Norway	no	no	no	good	no	6 1/2	light blonde	blue	-	Norway	Skudenes	
14	yes	myself	25	no	no	no	To my brother, Hvalstad, N. Norway	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	light blonde	blue	-	Norway	Skudenes	
15	yes	myself	25	no	no	no	To my brother, Hvalstad, N. Norway	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	light blonde	blue	-	Norway	Skudenes	
16	yes	myself	25	no	no	no	To my brother, Hvalstad, N. Norway	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	light dark blue	blue	-	Norway	Skudenes	
17	yes	myself	25	no	no	no	To my brother, Hvalstad, N. Norway	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	light dark blue	blue	-	Norway	Skudenes	
18	yes	myself	25	no	no	no	To my brother, Hvalstad, N. Norway	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	light blonde	blue	-	Norway	Skudenes	
19	yes	myself	25	no	no	no	To my brother, Hvalstad, N. Norway	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	light blonde	blue	-	Norway	Skudenes	
20	yes	myself	35	no	no	no	To my friend, Hvalstad, N. Norway	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	light blonde	blue	-	Norway	Skudenes	
21	yes	myself	25	no	no	no	To my brother, Hvalstad, N. Norway	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	light blonde	blue	-	Norway	Skudenes	
22	yes	myself	27	no	no	no	To my brother, Hvalstad, N. Norway	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	light dark brown	blue	-	Norway	Skudenes	
23	yes	myself	25	no	no	no	To my brother, Hvalstad, N. Norway	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	light dark blue	blue	-	Norway	Skudenes	
24	yes	myself	25	no	no	no	To my friend, Hvalstad, N. Norway	no	no	no	good	no	5 11 1/2	light blonde	blue	-	Norway	Skudenes	
25	yes	myself	58	no	no	no	To my brother, Hvalstad, N. Norway	no	no	no	good	no	6	light dark blue	blue	-	Norway	Skudenes	
26	yes	myself	36	no	no	no	To my friend, Hvalstad, N. Norway	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	light blonde	brown	-	Norway	Skudenes	
27	yes	myself	25	no	no	no	To my friend, Hvalstad, N. Norway	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 1/2	light blonde	blue	-	Norway	Skudenes	
28	yes	myself	25	no	no	no	To my friend, Hvalstad, N. Norway	no	no	no	good	no	5 11 1/2	light dark blue	blue	-	Norway	Skudenes	
29	yes	myself	35	no	no	no	To my friend, Hvalstad, N. Norway	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	light blonde	blue	-	Norway	Skudenes	
30	yes	myself	35	no	no	no	To my friend, Hvalstad, N. Norway	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	light dark blue	blue	-	Norway	Skudenes	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. J. J. of the CAPE, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. J. J.  
CO. OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of 1, 1900,  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-11

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1. Age.** The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2. Sex.** The entry in column 2 should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

**Column 3. Married or single.** The entry in column 3 should be either Married, S. (single), W. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

**Column 4. Calling or occupation.** The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *freem* and *piece laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*Freem* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*Piece laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 5. Able to read and write.** Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

**Column 6. Nationality.** Column 6 should be so filled as to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7. Race or people.** The entry in column 7 should show the race or peoples given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew, by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN.**  
"African" refers to the African people, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, or from Africa, Europe, or Asia. An alien with an admixture of blood of the African race should be classed under this heading.

**ITALIAN NORTH.**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, two provinces of the north, Lombardy, Veneto, and Trentino, and those descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian North." Most of these people speak a dialect distinct from the Italian language.

**ITALIAN SOUTH.**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, the compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Emilia, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian South."

**Column 8. Last permanent residence.** An alien's residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining at least one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 8 should be the place, city or town, or rural district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies and single entry country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 9. Name and address of nearest relative in United States.** The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living in United States, address of nearest friend.

**Column 10. Destination.** If alien intends permanent residence here, be the final destination. An alien who has been in United States for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show whether the place, city or town, or rural district of future permanent residence is within the United States, or if not, if outside the United States.

**Column 11. If the alien is a native of the United States, give destination.** The entry in column 11 should be either Yes, No, or No (not known).

**Column 12. Residence pending passage.** The entry in column 12 should show whether by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 13. Whether in possession of sufficient money to pay for the passage.** The entry in column 13 should show in each case, under what family, the exact amount of money shown, money brought by the head of a family, should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 14. Whether the alien is a native of the United States, and if so, where a native.** The entry in column 14 should show whether the alien is a native of the United States, and if so, where a native, and a year, or period of years, and place, as 1894, 95, Philadelphia.

**Column 15. Whether the alien is a native of the United States, and if so, where a native.** The entry in column 15 should show whether the alien is a native of the United States, and if so, where a native, with name and exact address.

**Column 16. Remarks.** The remarks column is subject to the discretion of any inspecting officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Ivan MacKinnon*, Surgeon of the *CARONIA*, SAILING THROU, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had *8* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the N. B. A. Act*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *8* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Ivan MacKinnon M.D.*

Sworn to before me this *13* day of *1910*, 190  
at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Holoway.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Indian (North).	Turkish.
Indian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

*S. Caroma*

sailing from *Liverpool* 5 April

1907

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	State.
1	<i>Glene</i>	<i>Patmus H.</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>farmlaba</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>
2	<i>Gidlen</i>	<i>Arund y</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>farmlaba</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>
3	<i>Olsen</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>labor</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>
4	<i>Monsen</i>	<i>Olto</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>farmlaba</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>
5	<i>Ore</i>	<i>Emmund</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>farmlaba</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>
6	<i>Johannsen</i>	<i>Johannes</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>farmlaba</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>
7	<i>Skue</i>	<i>Edmond</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>farmlaba</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>
8	<i>Yasdal</i>	<i>Gabriel G.</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>
9	<i>Yasdal</i>	<i>Gundef G.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>farmlaba</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>
10	<i>Yasdal</i>	<i>Alfred G.</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>farmlaba</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>
11	<i>Yasdal</i>	<i>Yalvin M.</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>farmlaba</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>
12	<i>Yasdal</i>	<i>Theodor</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>farmlaba</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>
13	<i>Skoglund</i>	<i>Karl A.</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>labor</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>
14	<i>Ragvrig</i>	<i>Theodor A.</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>farmlaba</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>
15	<i>Ieland</i>	<i>Anton G.</i>	<i>17 1/2</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>farmlaba</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>
16	<i>Ieland</i>	<i>Karl Y.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>
17	<i>Ragvrig</i>	<i>Ligboin Y.</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>farmlaba</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>
18	<i>Tonslad</i>	<i>Sorvald Y.</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>farmlaba</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.**

APR 1910, 190

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29						
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country. City or Town.										
1	yes myself	1893	Yes	to my brother Martin Hilvig	no	no	good	no	5 9	light blonde	blue	none	Norway	Helsingør								
2	yes myself	25 no	Yes	to my brother Martin Hilvig	no	no	good	no	5 8	light dark brown			Norway	Grimstad								
3	yes myself	25 no	Yes	to my aunt Catha. Hansen	no	no	good	no	5 7	light blonde	brown		Norway	Helsingør								
4	yes myself	25 no	Yes	to my friend Klemet	no	no	good	no	6 2	light blonde	blue		Norway	Throne								
5	yes myself	30 yes 1909	Yes	to my friend Arent Suetof	no	no	good	no	5 10	light blonde	blue		Norway	Trondheim								
6	yes myself	25 no	Yes	to my sister Søren Eddsen	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	light blonde	blue		Norway	Trondheim								
7	yes myself	26 no	Yes	to my brother Søren Eddsen	no	no	good	no	5 9 1/2	light blonde	blue		Norway	Trondheim								
8	yes myself	12 no 1894	Yes	to my cousin Haagen	no	no	good	no	5 9 1/2	light green	blue		Norway	Josdal								
9	yes myself	12 yes 1904	Yes	to my cousin Haagen	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	light blonde	blue		Norway	Josdal								
10	yes myself	11 no	Yes	to my cousin Haagen	no	no	good	no	5 8	light blonde	blue		Norway	Josdal								
11	yes myself	30 no	Yes	to my cousin Haagen	no	no	good	no	5 7	light blonde	blue		Norway	Josdal								
12	yes myself	25 no	Yes	to my brother Søren Eddsen	no	no	good	no	6 1/2	light blonde	blue		Norway	Josdal								
13	yes myself	12 no	Yes	to my cousin Haagen	no	no	good	no	6 1/2	light blonde	blue		Norway	Josdal								
14	yes myself	20 no	Yes	to my brother Søren Eddsen	no	no	good	no	5 11	light blonde	blue		Norway	Josdal								
15	yes myself	15 no 1904	Yes	to my brother Søren Eddsen	no	no	good	no	5 8	light blonde	blue		Norway	Josdal								
16	yes myself	20 no 1907	Yes	to my brother Søren Eddsen	no	no	good	no	5 9	light blonde	blue		Norway	Josdal								
17	yes myself	15 no	Yes	to my brother Søren Eddsen	no	no	good	no	5 9	light blonde	blue		Norway	Josdal								
18	yes myself	25 no	Yes	to my brother Søren Eddsen	no	no	good	no	5 8	light blonde	blue		Norway	Josdal								



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. J. J. J., of the CAROLINA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. J. J.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of 190,  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

B-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1. Age.** The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 2. Sex.** The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 3. Married or single.** The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 4. Calling or occupation.** The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, military engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *home* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*Home*—One who operates a farm, either for him or for others.  
*Farm laborer*—One who works on a farm for the owner or for others.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 5. Place of birth and native.** Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).  
**Column 6. Nationality.** Column 6 should be interpreted to mean the country of which manifest is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 7. Race or people.** The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "English" by nationality. Aliens who are Irish, German, or Hebrew by nationality properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**IRISH.**  
The term "Irish" refers to the Celtic people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Celtic or Negroes.  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN-AMERICAN.**  
"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, Asia, etc. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN—NORTH.**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Triesta, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian—north." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN—SOUTH.**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Saragines and their descendants should be classed as "Italian—south."

**Country of last permanent residence.** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of a first residence therein. The entries in column 6 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Home.** The entry in column 11 should show the place of birth and address of the alien. The entry in column 12 should show the place of birth and address of the alien's relative living in the United States and address of the alien.

**Intended permanent residence.** Intended permanent residence should be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show the place, city or town, or intended future permanent residence, if other than the United States, country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14. Whether he has ever been in the United States.** The entry in column 14 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

**Column 15. Whether he has ever been in the United States.** The entry in column 15 should show details by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 16. Whether he has ever been in the United States.** The entry in column 16 should show in each case, name of family, the exact amount of money shown, money brought to the land of family should be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17. Whether he has ever been in the United States.** The entry in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States, and if so, the year, or period of years, and place, as Boston, Philadelphia, etc.

**Column 18. Whether he has ever been in the United States.** The entry in column 18 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States, and if so, what relative or friend, with whom he came to the United States.

**Column 19. Whether he has ever been in the United States.** The entries in these columns are subject to review by any inspection officer in the examination of manifests.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, BAILING THER WITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
Dr. H. G. M. M. M. and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of APR 1910, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caramia* sailing from *Liverpool* April 5, 1908

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intend of future permanent residence.)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Kangin	Yngborg	26	F	Single Servant	yes yes	Norw	Scand. Norway Oskre Glidre	Father Asulbrand, Kaug	MOO Manfield
2	Yonell	Meri	25	F	Single Servant	yes yes	Norw	Scand. Norway Oskre Glidre	Father Asulbrand, Kaug	MOO Manfield
3	Yenge	Ole	28	M	Farmer	yes yes	Norw	Scand. Norway Oskre Glidre	Father Asulbrand, Kaug	MOO Manfield
4	Yonell	Ragnhild	26	F	Single Housewife	yes yes	Norw	Scand. Norway Oskre Glidre	Father Asulbrand, Kaug	MOO Manfield
5	Rable	Thorstein	22	M	Single Labourer	yes yes	Norw	Scand. Norway Oskre Glidre	Father Asulbrand, Kaug	MOO Manfield
6	Raland	Gyver	22	M	Single Labourer	yes yes	Norw	Scand. Norway Oskre Glidre	Father Asulbrand, Kaug	MOO Manfield
7	Thamsen	Obbine	20	F	Single Servant	yes yes	Norw	Scand. Norway Oskre Glidre	Father Asulbrand, Kaug	MOO Manfield
8	Arnesen	Adalf	24	M	Single Labourer	yes yes	Norw	Scand. Norway Oskre Glidre	Father Asulbrand, Kaug	MOO Manfield
9	Yahansan	Herman	27	M	Single Sailor	yes yes	Norw	Scand. Norway Oskre Glidre	Father Asulbrand, Kaug	MOO Manfield
10	Yahansan	Carl Johan	26	M	Single Sailor	yes yes	Norw	Scand. Norway Oskre Glidre	Father Asulbrand, Kaug	MOO Manfield
11	Nyborg	Magnus	24	M	Single Labourer	yes yes	Norw	Scand. Norway Oskre Glidre	Father Asulbrand, Kaug	MOO Manfield
12	Bakken	Alma	25	F	Single Servant	yes yes	Norw	Scand. Norway Oskre Glidre	Father Asulbrand, Kaug	MOO Manfield
13	Hasbersen	Johan	24	M	Single Labourer	yes yes	Norw	Scand. Norway Oskre Glidre	Father Asulbrand, Kaug	MOO Manfield
14	Nymann	Axel	17	M	Single Labourer	yes yes	Norw	Scand. Norway Oskre Glidre	Father Asulbrand, Kaug	MOO Manfield
15	Holbostuen	Anna	19	F	Single Servant	yes yes	Norw	Scand. Norway Oskre Glidre	Father Asulbrand, Kaug	MOO Manfield
16	Pingstad	Oli	25	F	Single Servant	yes yes	Norw	Scand. Norway Oskre Glidre	Father Asulbrand, Kaug	MOO Manfield
17	Malmaden	Agard	19	M	Single Labourer	yes yes	Norw	Scand. Norway Oskre Glidre	Father Asulbrand, Kaug	MOO Manfield
18	Mattiasen	Oven	21	M	Single Labourer	yes yes	Norw	Scand. Norway Oskre Glidre	Father Asulbrand, Kaug	MOO Manfield
19	Ottesen Galleberg	Kristian	22	M	Single Labourer	yes yes	Norw	Scand. Norway Oskre Glidre	Father Asulbrand, Kaug	MOO Manfield
20	Yacobsen	Mattias	51	F	Farmer	yes yes	Norw	Scand. Norway Oskre Glidre	Father Asulbrand, Kaug	MOO Manfield
21	Yahansen	Kristoffer	21	M	Single Farmer	yes yes	Norw	Scand. Norway Oskre Glidre	Father Asulbrand, Kaug	MOO Manfield
22	Yahansen	Gudmund	27	M	Farmer	yes yes	Norw	Scand. Norway Oskre Glidre	Father Asulbrand, Kaug	MOO Manfield
23	Nas	Yahannes	22	M	Single Farmer	yes yes	Norw	Scand. Norway Oskre Glidre	Father Asulbrand, Kaug	MOO Manfield
24	Lambyen	Ole Antan	24	M	Single Carpenter	yes yes	Norw	Scand. Norway Oskre Glidre	Father Asulbrand, Kaug	MOO Manfield
25	Olefsen	Hito Omit Mafad	20	M	Farmer	yes yes	Norw	Scand. Norway Oskre Glidre	Father Asulbrand, Kaug	MOO Manfield
26	Mellquist	Gustaf Oam	21	M	Single Labourer	yes yes	Norw	Scand. Norway Oskre Glidre	Father Asulbrand, Kaug	MOO Manfield
27	Went	Constance	26	F	Single Housewife	yes yes	Norw	Scand. Norway Oskre Glidre	Father Asulbrand, Kaug	MOO Manfield
28	Rehagen	Permer Loagal	55	M	Single Labourer	yes yes	Norw	Scand. Norway Oskre Glidre	Father Asulbrand, Kaug	MOO Manfield
29	Akesson	Edvard Johan	30	M	Single Labourer	yes yes	Norw	Scand. Norway Oskre Glidre	Father Asulbrand, Kaug	MOO Manfield
30	Larsen	Karald	25	M	Single Carpenter	yes yes	Norw	Scand. Norway Oskre Glidre	Father Asulbrand, Kaug	MOO Manfield

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

13 APR 1910, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes	Self	\$15 no		Brother in law, Hills & Melby	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair light blue	name	Norway	Oster Mide	
2	yes	Self	\$15 no		Brother in law, Hills & Melby	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair light blue	name	Norway	Oster Mide	
3	yes	Self	\$15 yes 1909	1904	Brother in law, Hills & Melby	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair light blue	name	Norway	Oster Mide	
4	yes	Self	\$15 no		Brother in law, Hills & Melby	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair light blue	name	Norway	Oster Mide	
5	yes	Self	\$15 no		Brother in law, Hills & Melby	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair light blue	name	Norway	Oster Mide	
6	yes	Self	\$15 no		Brother in law, Hills & Melby	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair light blue	name	Norway	Oster Mide	
7	yes	Self	\$15 no		Brother in law, Hills & Melby	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Fair light blue	name	Norway	Oster Mide	
8	yes	Self	\$15 no	1905	Brother in law, Hills & Melby	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark dark blue	name	Norway	Oster Mide	
9	yes	Self	\$15 no		Brother in law, Hills & Melby	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark dark blue	name	Norway	Oster Mide	
10	yes	Self	\$15 no		Brother in law, Hills & Melby	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair fair blue	name	Norway	Oster Mide	
11	yes	Self	\$15 no		Brother in law, Hills & Melby	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair fair blue	name	Norway	Oster Mide	
12	yes	Self	\$15 no		Brother in law, Hills & Melby	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Fair fair blue	name	Norway	Oster Mide	
13	yes	Self	\$15 no		Brother in law, Hills & Melby	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair dark blue	name	Norway	Oster Mide	
14	yes	Self	\$15 no		Brother in law, Hills & Melby	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair dark blue	name	Norway	Oster Mide	
15	yes	Self	\$15 no		Brother in law, Hills & Melby	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair dark blue	name	Norway	Oster Mide	
16	yes	Self	\$15 no		Brother in law, Hills & Melby	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair dark blue	name	Norway	Oster Mide	
17	yes	Self	\$15 no		Brother in law, Hills & Melby	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	Fair dark blue	name	Norway	Oster Mide	
18	yes	Self	\$15 no		Brother in law, Hills & Melby	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fair dark blue	name	Norway	Oster Mide	
19	yes	Self	\$15 no		Brother in law, Hills & Melby	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair dark brown	name	Norway	Oster Mide	
20	yes	Self	\$15 yes 1909	1906	Brother in law, Hills & Melby	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair fair blue	name	Norway	Oster Mide	
21	yes	Self	\$15 yes 1909	1905	Brother in law, Hills & Melby	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair fair blue	name	Norway	Oster Mide	
22	yes	Self	\$15 yes 1909	1905	Brother in law, Hills & Melby	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair fair blue	name	Norway	Oster Mide	
23	yes	Self	\$15 no		Brother in law, Hills & Melby	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair fair blue	name	Norway	Oster Mide	
24	yes	Self	\$15 no		Brother in law, Hills & Melby	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark dark brown	name	Norway	Oster Mide	
25	yes	Self	\$15 no		Brother in law, Hills & Melby	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	Fair fair blue	name	Norway	Oster Mide	
26	yes	Self	\$15 no		Brother in law, Hills & Melby	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fair dark blue	name	Norway	Oster Mide	
27	yes	Self	\$15 yes 1909	1909	Brother in law, Hills & Melby	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair dark blue	name	Norway	Oster Mide	
28	yes	Self	\$15 no		Brother in law, Hills & Melby	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair fair blue	name	Norway	Oster Mide	
29	yes	Self	\$15 no		Brother in law, Hills & Melby	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair fair blue	name	Norway	Oster Mide	
30	yes	Self	\$15 yes 1909	1905	Brother in law, Hills & Melby	no	no	no	good	no	6	Fair fair blue	name	Norway	Oster Mide	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, J. A. How Master, of the CAROLINA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. How  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of APRIL, 1900,  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes)).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of a final residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether baggage ticket to and final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as 1894-97, Philadelphia).

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 to 20.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Joan MacKinnon*

, Surgeon of the

CARONIA

SAILING T...

solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *8* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Dr. H. A. McCall*

do

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Joan MacKinnon M.D.*

Sworn to before me this

day of **13 APR 1910**

190

at *NEW YORK*

*U.S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Holow.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Carania

sailing from

Liverpool

April 5

1910

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence)
1	Christiansen	Oskar	15	M	Student	yes	Norw	Scand	Norway	Father: Mrs. Christensen	Wis. Clinton
2	Jensen	Rosch	16	M	Clerk	yes	Norw	Scand	Norway	Father: Mrs. Jensen	Ill. Chicago
3	Johansen	Ork	10	M	Student	yes	Norw	Scand	Norway	Father: Mrs. Johansen	Norw. Olausen
4	Bjork	Albin	10	M	Student	yes	Norw	Scand	Norway	Father: Mrs. Bjork	Norw. Olausen
5	Karstadsen	Calvin	50	M	Married laborer	yes	Norw	Scand	Norway	Father: Mrs. Karstadsen	Pa. Milsen
6	Karstadsen	Anton	41	M	Student laborer	yes	Norw	Scand	Norway	Father: Mrs. Karstadsen	Pa. Olausen
7	Karstadsen	Anna	16	F	Student	yes	Norw	Scand	Norway	Father: Mrs. Karstadsen	Pa. Olausen
8	Rusten	Sigrid	18	M	Student	yes	Norw	Scand	Norway	Father: Mrs. Rusten	Pa. Olausen
9	Rusten	Olaf	21	M	Student	yes	Norw	Scand	Norway	Father: Mrs. Rusten	Pa. Olausen
10	Rosten	Ida	21	M	Student	yes	Norw	Scand	Norway	Father: Mrs. Rosten	Pa. Olausen
11	Pedersen	Roe	15	M	Student laborer	yes	Norw	Scand	Norway	Father: Mrs. Pedersen	Pa. Olausen
12	Olsen	Yohan	19	M	Student laborer	yes	Norw	Scand	Norway	Father: Mrs. Olsen	Pa. Olausen
13	Aaen	Vester	13	M	Student laborer	yes	Norw	Scand	Norway	Father: Mrs. Aaen	Pa. Olausen
14	Carlson	Yohan	15	M	Student laborer	yes	Norw	Scand	Norway	Father: Mrs. Carlson	Pa. Olausen
15	Torgersen	Christian	15	M	Student laborer	yes	Norw	Scand	Norway	Father: Mrs. Torgersen	Pa. Olausen
16	Torgersen	Edvard	27	M	Student laborer	yes	Norw	Scand	Norway	Father: Mrs. Torgersen	Pa. Olausen
17	Christensen	Yohan	12	M	Student laborer	yes	Norw	Scand	Norway	Father: Mrs. Christensen	Pa. Olausen
18	Nilsen	Yalan	17	M	Student laborer	yes	Norw	Scand	Norway	Father: Mrs. Nilsen	Pa. Olausen
19	Lauviken	Lauviken	23	M	Student laborer	yes	Norw	Scand	Norway	Father: Mrs. Lauviken	Pa. Olausen
20	Kalen	Petra	21	F	Student laborer	yes	Norw	Scand	Norway	Father: Mrs. Kalen	Pa. Olausen
21	Kalen	Yad	21	M	Student laborer	yes	Norw	Scand	Norway	Father: Mrs. Kalen	Pa. Olausen
22	Karlsen	Olida	17	F	Student laborer	yes	Norw	Scand	Norway	Father: Mrs. Karlsen	Pa. Olausen
23	Torgersen	Yohan	17	M	Student laborer	yes	Norw	Scand	Norway	Father: Mrs. Torgersen	Pa. Olausen
24	Karlsen	Edvard	17	M	Student laborer	yes	Norw	Scand	Norway	Father: Mrs. Karlsen	Pa. Olausen
25	Kerwick	Arne	18	M	Student laborer	yes	Norw	Scand	Norway	Father: Mrs. Kerwick	Pa. Olausen
26	Kerwick	Arne	18	M	Student laborer	yes	Norw	Scand	Norway	Father: Mrs. Kerwick	Pa. Olausen
27	Bjornstad	Odaniel	10	M	Student laborer	yes	Norw	Scand	Norway	Father: Mrs. Bjornstad	Pa. Olausen
28	Kainichen	Yngborg	30	F	Student laborer	yes	Norw	Scand	Norway	Father: Mrs. Kainichen	Pa. Olausen
29	Kainichen	Anna	4	F	Student laborer	yes	Norw	Scand	Norway	Father: Mrs. Kainichen	Pa. Olausen
30	Kermansen	Oscar	15	M	Student laborer	yes	Norw	Scand	Norway	Father: Mrs. Kermansen	Pa. Olausen



### List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.*

APR 14 1910

11 APR 1916, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1908.														
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Complexion, Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.	
1	yes	Self	\$10 no	1905	Cousin Anders Lindberg, Clinton, Mo. Bt 38	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair fair blue	none	Norway Vinger
2	yes	Self	\$10 yes	1909 Minn	Return to 41 35 North 41 ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair dark blue	none	Norway Odinnar
3	yes	Self	\$25 no		Brother in Law, Ulsbom, Adams, Minn	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair fair blue	none	Norway Gillerge
4	yes	Self	\$10 no		Sister, Anna, Bt 171, Wilson, Ia	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark dark blue	none	Sweden Berglund
5	yes	Self	\$15 no		Jan. Olaf, Shaworth, Ia	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair gray blue	none	Norway Brann
6	yes	Self	\$25 no		Brother, Crosby, Ia	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair fair blue	none	Norway Brann
7	yes	Self	\$10 no		" "	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair fair blue	none	Norway Brann
8	yes	Self	\$10 no		Friend, Peter, Barnard, Laquide, Ia	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair dark blue	none	Norway Fandt
9	yes	Self	\$15 no		" "	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fair dark blue	none	Norway Fandt
10	yes	Self	\$15 no		" "	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark dark blue	none	Norway Fandt
11	yes	Self	\$15 no		Friend, Rasmus, Fred, Iowa, 413 Mul 4th, Superior, Mo	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair fair blue	none	Norway Fandt
12	yes	Self	\$15 no		Friend, Peter, Barnard, Laquide, Ia	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair dark blue	none	Norway Fandt
13	yes	Self	\$15 no		" "	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair fair blue	none	Norway Fandt
14	yes	Self	\$15 no		" "	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark dark blue	none	Norway Fandt
15	yes	Self	\$15 yes	1902 Ohio	Return to William Adams, Central Hotel, Columbus, Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair dark blue	none	Norway Fandt
16	yes	Self	\$15 no		Brother, John, Gagnier, Columbus, Mo	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair fair blue	none	Norway Fandt
17	yes	Self	\$15 no		Brother, John, Gagnier, Columbus, Mo	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair dark blue	none	Norway Fandt
18	yes	Self	\$15 no		Brother, John, Gagnier, Columbus, Mo	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair dark blue	none	Norway Fandt
19	yes	Self	\$15 no		" "	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair dark blue	none	Norway Fandt
20	yes	Self	\$15 yes	1901	Return to Lilly, Mo. Bt 140	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair fair blue	none	Norway Fandt
21	yes	Self	\$15 yes	1902 Mo	Return to Olmstead, Ferry, Mo	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair dark blue	none	Norway Fandt
22	yes	Self	\$15 no		Brother, Robert, Ferry, Mo	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair fair blue	none	Norway Fandt
23	yes	Self	\$15 no		Brother, Robert, Ferry, Mo	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair fair blue	none	Norway Fandt
24	yes	Self	\$15 no		Sister, Olga, Warsaw, Mo	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark dark blue	none	Norway Fandt
25	yes	Self	\$15 no		Uncle, O. Hermann, Park, Mo	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair dark blue	none	Norway Fandt
26	yes	Self	\$15 no		Brother, Carl, Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair fair blue	none	Norway Fandt
27	yes	Self	\$15 no		Uncle, John, 31 Paul, Minn	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark dark brown	none	Norway Fandt
28	yes	Self	\$15 no		Brother, Carl, Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown brown	none	Norway Fandt
29	yes	Self	\$15 no		" "	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair light blue	none	Norway Fandt
30	yes	Self	\$15 yes	1906	Return to Marcus Hall, Pacific ave 44 Jersey City, N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair light blue	none	Norway Fandt



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. D. Jones, of the CAROL, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. D. Jones  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of APRIL, 1906,  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, but not in days, except in the case of those under 1 year of age.

The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), or D (divorced).

The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, steam engine, farm fire engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, etc., or by trade designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

1. *Farmers*—those who operate a farm, either for himself or others.

2. *Farm laborers*—those who work on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. *Can read and write*.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8. *Nationality*.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. *Race or people*.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

Column 10. *Whether ever before in the United States*.—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes, No, or No (never before in the United States).

Column 11. *Whether ever before in the United States*.—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes, No, or No (never before in the United States).

Column 12. *Whether ever before in the United States*.—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes, No, or No (never before in the United States).

Column 13. *Whether ever before in the United States*.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes, No, or No (never before in the United States).

Column 14. *Whether ever before in the United States*.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes, No, or No (never before in the United States).

Column 15. *Whether ever before in the United States*.—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes, No, or No (never before in the United States).

Column 16. *Whether ever before in the United States*.—The entry in column 16 should be either Yes, No, or No (never before in the United States).

Column 17. *Whether ever before in the United States*.—The entry in column 17 should be either Yes, No, or No (never before in the United States).

Column 18. *Whether ever before in the United States*.—The entry in column 18 should be either Yes, No, or No (never before in the United States).

Column 19. *Whether ever before in the United States*.—The entry in column 19 should be either Yes, No, or No (never before in the United States).

Column 20. *Whether ever before in the United States*.—The entry in column 20 should be either Yes, No, or No (never before in the United States).

Column 21. *Whether ever before in the United States*.—The entry in column 21 should be either Yes, No, or No (never before in the United States).

Column 22. *Whether ever before in the United States*.—The entry in column 22 should be either Yes, No, or No (never before in the United States).

Column 23. *Whether ever before in the United States*.—The entry in column 23 should be either Yes, No, or No (never before in the United States).

Column 24. *Whether ever before in the United States*.—The entry in column 24 should be either Yes, No, or No (never before in the United States).

Column 25. *Whether ever before in the United States*.—The entry in column 25 should be either Yes, No, or No (never before in the United States).

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. *Last permanent residence*.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. *Final destination*.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. *Whether having a ticket to such final destination*.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

Column 14. *By whom was passage paid*.—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. *Whether in possession of \$10, and if less, how much*.—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. *Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*.—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1891-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17. *Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and in so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address*.—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and in so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18. *Whether ever before in the United States*.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CAROLINA, SWELING THEREWITH do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 8  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
W. A. B. R. L. L. and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this 13 APR 1910 day of 1910  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rassniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Coronia* sailing from *Liverpool*, *April 5*, 19*10*

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Yahansen	Berman	52	M	married sailor	yes yes	Norw		Scand Norway Kaddland	Father Awan Olsen	N.Y. New York
2	Petersen	Karl Johan	14	M	11-44447 Seaman	yes yes	Norw		Scand Norway Kaddland	Mother Josephine Petersen	N.Y. New York
3	Erdingyellen	Marie	54	F	Seaman's wife	yes yes	Norw		Scand Norway Kaddland	Father Johan Erdingyellen	N.Y. New York
4	Kawala Moberg	Kajper	58	M	Seaman	yes yes	Norw		Scand Norway Kaddland	Mother Antoinette Moberg	N.Y. New York
5	Karaldsen	Martin	72	M	Seaman	yes yes	Norw		Scand Norway Kaddland	Mother Marie Moberg	N.Y. New York
6	Oriksen	Johanne	17	F	Seaman's wife	yes yes	Norw		Scand Norway Kaddland	Mother Ragnhild Johansen	N.Y. New York
7	Oriksen	Ridar	5	M	Child		Norw		Scand Norway Kaddland	Grandfather	N.Y. New York
8	Oriksen	Orik	5	M	Child		Norw		Scand Norway Kaddland	Grandfather	N.Y. New York
9	Martinsen	Ragnar	19	M	Seaman	yes yes	Norw		Scand Norway Kaddland	Mother Marie Martinsen	N.Y. New York
10	Kennicks	Ole	55	M	Seaman	yes yes	Norw		Scand Norway Kaddland	Mother Mary Kennicks	N.Y. New York
11	Johansen	Ole	35	M	Seaman	yes yes	Norw		Scand Norway Kaddland	Mother Pauline Johansen	N.Y. New York
12	Ollingen	Arne	57	M	Seaman	yes yes	Norw		Scand Norway Kaddland	Mother Yngve Ollingen	N.Y. New York
13	Jasa	Ole O.	16	M	Child		Norw		Scand Norway Kaddland	Father Ole Jasa	N.Y. New York
14	Ask	Poul Olaf	20	M	Seaman	yes yes	Norw		Scand Norway Kaddland	Father Poul Ask	N.Y. New York
15	Slatsen	Emil	33	M	Seaman	yes yes	Norw		Scand Norway Kaddland	Father Ole Slatsen	N.Y. New York
16	Wuell	Constance	26	F	Homemaker		Norw		Scand Norway Kaddland	Father Jacob Wuell	N.Y. New York
17		Irani	4	M	Child	no no	Norw		Scand Norway Kaddland	Grandfather	N.Y. New York
18	Nordhagen	Emil	27	M	Baker	yes yes	Norw		Scand Norway Kaddland	Brother Aden Nordhagen	N.Y. New York
19	Myureth	Gunda	26	F	Seaman's wife	yes yes	Norw		Scand Norway Kaddland	Brother Ole Myureth	N.Y. New York
20	Johnson	Karl	34	M	Miner		Sweden		Scand Norway Kaddland	Brother Ole Johnson	N.Y. New York
21	Kober	Ernst Kristian	26	M	Miner		Norw		Scand Norway Kaddland	Brother Ole Kober	N.Y. New York
22	Staten	Lars	23	M	Seaman		Norw		Scand Norway Kaddland	Brother Ole Staten	N.Y. New York
23	Hestnes	Martin	24	M	Seaman		Norw		Scand Norway Kaddland	Brother Ole Hestnes	N.Y. New York
24	M. M. M.	Karl	38	M	Miner	yes yes	Norw		Scand Norway Kaddland	Brother Ole M. M. M.	N.Y. New York
25	Loeidt	Gunde	24	F	Seaman's wife	yes yes	Norw		Scand Norway Kaddland	Brother Ole Loeidt	N.Y. New York
26	Rostveidt	John	25	M	Seaman		Norw		Scand Norway Kaddland	Brother Ole Rostveidt	N.Y. New York
27	Hillistas	Jens	17	M	Seaman		Norw		Scand Norway Kaddland	Brother Ole Hillistas	N.Y. New York
28	Ramsel	Knut	20	M	Seaman		Norw		Scand Norway Kaddland	Brother Ole Ramsel	N.Y. New York
29	Loeidt	Kari	22	F	Seaman's wife		Norw		Scand Norway Kaddland	Brother Ole Loeidt	N.Y. New York
30	Andersson	Lone	25	F	Seaman's wife		Norw		Scand Norway Kaddland	Brother Ole Andersson	N.Y. New York

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



### List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

13 APR 1910, 190

										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
		14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
				Yes or No.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	yes	Self	\$15	yes	1901 N.Y.	Return to Atlantic Ocean New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue	name	Norway	Brandsstad
2	yes	Self	\$15	yes	1902 N.Y.	Return to Second Place 135a New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	dark	blue	name	Norway	Kamar
3	yes	Self	\$15	no		Sister Anna Jacobson 1351 1/2 1st Ave. Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	blue	name	Norway	Alingsås
4	yes	Self	\$15	yes	1903 N.Y.	Return to Ruzby N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	blue	name	Norway	Gunde
5	yes	Self	\$15	yes	1907 Canada	Return to Tailors Name Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark	blue	name	Norway	Gunde
6	yes	Self	\$15	no		Wife Anna Oskar Olofson 1100 1/2 Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	blue	name	Norway	Jesper
7	yes	Self	no	no		Father " "	no	no	no	good	no						name	Norway	Jesper
8	yes	Self	no	no		Uncle " "	no	no	no	good	no						name	Norway	Jesper
9	yes	Self	\$15	no		Uncle " "	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	name	Norway	Jesper
10	yes	Self	\$15	yes	1903 N.Y.	Return to Tailors Name New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	name	Norway	Jesper
11	yes	Self	\$15	yes	1903 N.Y.	" "	no	no	no	good	no	6	7	fair	fair	blue	name	Finland	Albo
12	yes	Self	\$15	no		" "	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	name	Norway	Odalen
13	yes	Self	\$15	no		Uncle Ole Oller Minneola N.D.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair	blue	name	Norway	Odalen
14	yes	Self	\$15	no		Brother Jens Garsen 1664 1/2 1st Ave. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark	blue	name	Norway	Norderhav
15	yes	Self	\$15	yes	1903 N.Y.	Return to Chamberlaine P.O. Bagerton N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	dark	blue	name	Norway	Kelgelår
16	yes	Husband	\$30	yes	1904	Husband Emor Wuell 11 Raymer St. Detroit Mich						5	5	fair	fair	blue		Norway	Kragera
17	yes	Father	no	no		Father " "												Canada	Meriton
18	yes	Self	\$20	yes	1904	Friend Axel Espelvig Lake Preston S.D.						5	9	fair	fair	blue		Norway	Kamar
19	yes	Self	\$20	no		Bro. in law Peter Laabon Alameda N.D.						5	8	fair	fair	blue	name	Norway	Edmark
20	yes	Self	\$100	yes	1904	Friend Chas. Johnson 211 1/2 1st Ave. Seattle Wash						5	9					Sweden	Hosbotten
21	no	Self	\$20	no		Friend R. Jannerman Jannemong N.Y.						5	10					Norway	Chr. Hanna
22	no	Self	\$30	no		Friend Inge Christensen Mont. N.D.						5	11	fair	fair	blue		Norway	Chr. Hanna
23	yes	Self	\$30	no		" "						5	10					Sweden	Chr. Hanna
24	yes	Self	\$25	yes	1907	Friend Ole Olofson 537 5th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	name	Norway	Kisor
25	yes	Self	\$25	yes	1907	Friend Ole Olofson 537 5th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	name	Norway	Kisor
26	yes	Self	\$25	no		Friend Ole Olofson 537 5th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.						5	10					Norway	Kisor
27	yes	Self	\$25	no		Friend Ole Olofson 537 5th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.						5	10					Norway	Kisor
28	yes	Self	\$25	no		Friend Ole Olofson 537 5th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.						5	10					Norway	Kisor
29	yes	Self	\$25	no		Friend Ole Olofson 537 5th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.						5	10					Norway	Kisor
30	yes	Self	\$25	no		Friend Ole Olofson 537 5th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.						5	10					Norway	Kisor



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. A. M. Master, of the CAROLINA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. M.  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of APR, 19010.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom coin passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Name of nearest relative or friend; and if no such relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
Mr. J. S. McCall, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26  
in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

John MacKinnon 1470

Sworn to before me this 13 day of APR 1910, 190  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flomish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caronia* sailing from *Liverpool* April 5<sup>th</sup>, 1908.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	<i>Thorsen</i>	<i>Torkel</i>	34	M	Scholarship	of Norway	Norwegian	Norway	<i>Viimsa</i>	<i>Viimsa</i>
2	<i>Thorsen</i>	<i>Anna</i>	20	F	S. Lander				<i>Viimsa</i>	<i>Viimsa</i>
3	<i>Evelie</i>	<i>Daniel</i>	16	M	14-52245-7/8/51-505				<i>Viimsa</i>	<i>Viimsa</i>
4	<i>Ralmer</i>	<i>Ola</i>	22	M	8-159433	12-14-39			<i>Viimsa</i>	<i>Viimsa</i>
5	<i>Thorsen</i>	<i>Soren</i>	40	M	Woodman				<i>Viimsa</i>	<i>Viimsa</i>
6		<i>Torguene</i>	24	M					<i>Viimsa</i>	<i>Viimsa</i>
7	<i>Thorsen</i>	<i>Torguene</i>	19	M	S. Lander				<i>Viimsa</i>	<i>Viimsa</i>
8	<i>Thorsen</i>	<i>John</i>	19	M	S. Lander				<i>Viimsa</i>	<i>Viimsa</i>
9	<i>Thorsen</i>	<i>John</i>	38	M	FW				<i>Viimsa</i>	<i>Viimsa</i>
10		<i>Thorsen</i>	16	M					<i>Viimsa</i>	<i>Viimsa</i>
11		<i>Thorsen</i>	14	M					<i>Viimsa</i>	<i>Viimsa</i>
12	<i>Thorsen</i>	<i>John</i>	23	M	Native				<i>Viimsa</i>	<i>Viimsa</i>
13	<i>Thorsen</i>	<i>John</i>	24	M	Carpenter				<i>Viimsa</i>	<i>Viimsa</i>
14	<i>Thorsen</i>	<i>John</i>	16	M	Clerk				<i>Viimsa</i>	<i>Viimsa</i>
15	<i>Thorsen</i>	<i>John</i>	29	M	Carpenter				<i>Viimsa</i>	<i>Viimsa</i>
16	<i>Thorsen</i>	<i>John</i>	22	M	Barber				<i>Viimsa</i>	<i>Viimsa</i>
17		<i>Thorsen</i>	50	M					<i>Viimsa</i>	<i>Viimsa</i>
18	<i>Thorsen</i>	<i>John</i>	27	M	Carpenter				<i>Viimsa</i>	<i>Viimsa</i>
19	<i>Thorsen</i>	<i>John</i>	16	M	Barber				<i>Viimsa</i>	<i>Viimsa</i>
20	<i>Thorsen</i>	<i>John</i>	32	M	S. Lander				<i>Viimsa</i>	<i>Viimsa</i>
21		<i>Thorsen</i>	16	M					<i>Viimsa</i>	<i>Viimsa</i>
22	<i>Thorsen</i>	<i>John</i>	21	M					<i>Viimsa</i>	<i>Viimsa</i>
23	<i>Thorsen</i>	<i>John</i>	16	M					<i>Viimsa</i>	<i>Viimsa</i>
24	<i>Thorsen</i>	<i>John</i>	19	M	S. Lander				<i>Viimsa</i>	<i>Viimsa</i>
25	<i>Thorsen</i>	<i>John</i>	18	M					<i>Viimsa</i>	<i>Viimsa</i>
26	<i>Thorsen</i>	<i>John</i>	18	M	S. Lander				<i>Viimsa</i>	<i>Viimsa</i>
27										
28										
29										
30										

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* **NEW YORK.**

18 FEB 1918 1900

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	Yes			Mr. Ole Storlie, R.F.D. #1 Box #33 (Cousin) Neau, Ind. U.S.	No	No	No	No	5	9	Light	Light Blue		Norway	Minneapolis	
2			Yes			Mr. William Olson, 514 1/2 Cedar Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.					5	11		Blond			Sweden	
3			Yes			do					5	6					Sweden	
4			Yes			do					5	5					Sweden	
5	SP	Self	Yes	1890	March	Cousin, Sweet Potatoes 807 6th Ave. N.E. Seattle Wash.					5	8					Sweden	
6			Yes			do					5	4						
7			Yes			do					5	4						
8	U		Yes			Sister, Mrs. Anna Jorgensen 1000 1/2 1st St. Seattle Wash.					5	5					Sweden	
9	U		Yes			Miss Martha Olson (Sister) 210 1/2 1st St. N.E. Seattle Wash.					5	4		Green			Norway	
10			Yes			do (Aunt)					5			Blond			Sweden	
11			Yes			do (Aunt)					4	11		Dark				
12			Yes	1899	May	Friend, Anna Jorgensen 203 1st St. Brooklyn N.Y.					5	7		Blond			Sweden	
13			Yes			Friend, E.O. Hansen 547 1/2 1st St. Brooklyn N.Y.					5	10					Sweden	
14			Yes			Sister, Mrs. Anna Jorgensen 540 1/2 Franklin St. Philadelphia Pa.					5	5 1/2					Sweden	
15			Yes	1908	April	Brother, E.O. Hansen 80 1st St. N.Y.					5	5					Norway	
16			Yes			do					5	7		Dark Brown				
17			Yes	1903	April	Brother, E.O. Hansen 48 1st St. Brooklyn N.Y.					5	8		Blond				
18			Yes	1906		Friend, Christ Petersen 107 1st St. Brooklyn N.Y.					5	5		Light			Sweden	
19			Yes			Friend, Christ Petersen 107 1st St. Brooklyn N.Y.					5	4		Blond	Blond			
20			Yes	1906	Feb	Friend, Christ Petersen 107 1st St. Brooklyn N.Y.					5	7		Blond	Blond		Sweden	
21			Yes			do					5	5						
22			Yes			Brother, Christ Petersen 107 1st St. Brooklyn N.Y.					5	8		Dark Brown				
23			Yes			Friend, Christ Petersen 107 1st St. Brooklyn N.Y.					5	10		Blond	Blond		Sweden	
24			Yes			Sister, Bertha Olson 220 South Elmer, Tacoma Wash.					5	4		Dark	Blond		Sweden	
25			Yes			do					5	4		Light				
26			Yes			Brother, Christ Petersen 107 1st St. Brooklyn N.Y.					5	6					Sweden	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, J. Doro Master, of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Doro  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-111

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race, might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CHINESE.**

The term "Cubau" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Citing to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dr. A. C. M. McCall, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW YORK.**

day of 12 APRIL, 190

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the DARONIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dr. A. C. Mc. Dr. Ell, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1900  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

CARONIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

- 5 Apr 1910, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intend future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Andersson	E. Charles	35	m	labor	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Kalla	Wife Ida Andersson		NY	New York
2	Milner	Carl P.	43	m								Wife Karla Milner			
3	Larsson	Frederic M.	30	m	Servant						Lal	Father Lars Larsson			
4	Kaback	Henry G. H.	18	m								Father Carl Kaback		Conn.	New Haven
5	Jansson	Rosalia E.	16	f								Father Aug Jansson			
6	Milner	Per A.	37	m	labor							Father Nils Milner		NY	New York
7	Bäck	Hedvig A. H.	20	w	Servant							Father H. Bäck			
8	Andersson	Karl H.	32	m	labor							Wife Emma Andersson		Ill.	Chicago
9	Hind	Carl Anderson	43	m								Wife Emma Hind			
10	Hind	Bengt	47	f	Mrs							Brother in law Magnus			
11	Hind	Anna H.	19	f	Daughter							Brother in law Magnus			
12	Schultz	John Schultz	49	m	labor							Wife Emma Schultz			
13		Hilda	32	f	Mrs							Brother in law Magnus			
14	Andersson	Therese	31	m	labor							Brother in law Magnus			
15	Andersson	Eugenia V.	47	f	Servant							Brother in law Magnus			
16	Petersen	John A.	32	m	labor							Wife Emma Petersen			
17	Johansson	Peter A.	31	m								Wife Emma Johansson			
18	Andersson	Karl A.	45	m								Wife Emma Andersson			
19	Karlsson	Knut	29	m								Wife Emma Karlsson			
20	Johansson	Oscar G.	32	m								Wife Emma Johansson			
21	Johansson	Karl	38	m								Wife Emma Johansson			
22		Helena	25	f	Mrs							Wife Emma Johansson			
23	Johansson	Nils A.	16	m	labor							Wife Emma Johansson			
24	Johansson	Nikola	18	m								Wife Emma Johansson			
25	Andersson	John	19	m								Wife Emma Andersson			
26	Carlsson	John A.	32	m								Wife Emma Carlsson			
27	Johansson	John A.	16	m	labor	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Nalbeled	Father John A. Johansson		Ill.	Chicago
28	Johansson	Johanna A.	31	f								Father John A. Johansson			
29	Johansson	John	31	m								Father John A. Johansson			
30	Johansson	John A.	31	m	Servant							Father John A. Johansson			

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

1911, 190

11-1111													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled by reason of any treaty, statute, or regulation to enter the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.				
1	Yes Self	\$10	1905 Chicago Ill	Ret. North Long Beach, Calif.	No No No No Good No					5 7 1/4	Fair Brown Blue	None	Sweden	Killa					
2	"	\$10	"	"	"					5 10 1/4	"	"	"	"					
3	"	\$10	"	Ret. 856. Champlain St. New Haven, Conn	"					5 4 1/2	Fair	"	"	"					
4	"	\$25	"	Sister Mrs. Anna Anderson 856. Champlain St. New Haven, Conn.	"					5 6	Light	"	"	Lat					
5	"	\$10	"	Friend Frida Larsson 856 Champlain St. New Haven, Conn	"					5 2 1/2	Light	"	"	"					
6	"	\$25	1904 Brooklyn N.Y.	Ret. 328-49 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"					5 9 1/4	Brown	"	"	Algeria					
7	"	\$30	"	Aunt Anna Anderson 438 S. Chicago Ill	"					5 6	Grey	"	"	Sweden					
8	"	\$30	"	Friend W. Van Landingham 632 Roven ave. Chicago Ill	"					5 7 1/2	Blue	"	"	Sweden					
9	"	\$150	"	Friend V. Van Landingham 632, Roven, ave, Chicago Ill	"					5 6 1/2	Grey	"	"	Sweden					
10	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"					
11	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"					
12	"	\$30	"	Brother W. Van Landingham 632 Roven ave. Chicago	"					5 11 3/4	Fair Grey Blue	"	"	Sweden					
13	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"					
14	"	\$20	"	Brother John Anderson 3233 S. Clinton Ave Chicago Ill	"					5 5 1/4	Brown	"	"	Sweden					
15	"	\$20	"	Friend J. A. Magnusson 7 St. 14 ave, Rockford, Ill	"					5 8	"	"	"	Sweden					
16	"	\$30	1904 Rockford Ill	Brother Andrew Peterson 1516 - 7 ave Rockford, Ill	"					5 7 3/4	Blond	"	"	Sweden					
17	"	\$10	"	Friend Carl Johnson 829-10 St. Rockford, Ill	"					5 8	"	"	"	"					
18	"	\$10	"	Friend J. P. Johnson 1907 av. v. St. Rockford, Ill	"					5 8 1/4	Light	"	"	"					
19	"	\$25	1903 Oakland Cal	Ret. 21 Marcella St. Oakland Cal	"					5 7 1/4	Brown Brown	"	"	Sweden					
20	"	\$40	"	Brother Erik Johnson 273 - 4th ave. Jeffers Cho	"					5 8	Light	"	"	Sweden					
21	"	\$30	"	Brother in Law Mrs. N. Swanson, Douglas Mass	"					5 11 1/4	Blond Grey	"	"	Sweden					
22	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"					
23	"	\$25	"	Sister Mrs. H. Leeburg 1503 Melrose St. Chicago Ill	"					5 3 1/2	Light Blue	"	"	Sweden					
24	"	\$25	"	Sister Mrs. C. Leeburg 1503 Melrose, St. Chicago Ill	"					5 9	"	"	"	"					
25	"	\$25	"	Friend John Carlsson 1503 Melrose, St. Chicago Ill	"					5 7 3/4	"	"	"	"					
26	"	\$25	"	Friend Mrs. C. Leeburg 342 Chicago Ave Chicago Ill	"					5 8	Blond	"	"	Sweden					
27	"	\$25	"	Uncle Fred Johnson 342 Chicago Ave	"					5 10	"	"	"	"					
28	"	\$20	"	Friend V. Van Landingham 632 Roven ave Chicago Ill	"					5 11	Brown	"	"	Sweden					
29	"	\$20	"	Friend A. V. Landingham 632 Roven ave Chicago Ill	"					5 11 1/2	"	"	"	"					
30	"	\$20	"	Brother Herman Swanson 2837 - 6 ave, Rock Island Ill	"					5 3 1/2	"	"	"	"					



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. How. Havel, of the CAROLINA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. How. Havel

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of NEW YORK, 1900, at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1. Age.** The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2. Sex.** The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3. Married or single.** The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4. Calling or occupation.** The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*Farmers*—one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*Farm laborers*—one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 5. Able to read and write.** Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 6. Nationality.** Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7. Race or people.** The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list or back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-BLACK.

"African-black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN—NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and San Luca and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 8. Intended permanent residence.** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 8 should show the *country, not the place*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 9. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country, wherever such exists.** The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 10. Place of destination.** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 11. Whether alien has ticket to which paid departure tax.** The entry in column 11 should be either Yes—ticket, or No—no ticket.

**Column 12. By whom was passage paid.** The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 13. Whether or possession of \$20 and if less, how much.** The entry in column 13 should give in each case, in individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 14. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.** The entries in column 14 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 15. Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.** The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 16.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-111



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Ivan MacRumion*, Surgeon of the **CARONIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *H. D. C. De Bell*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Ivan MacRumion M. R.*

Sworn to before me this

day of **13 APR 1910**

190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARONIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

-5 APR 190

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
1	Karlsson	Pohar E	25	m	Labr	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavia	Sweden Almmundby	Mother Johanna Mörssau Flygebo, Ryd	Mr. Kensington
2	Carlman	Anton	29	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father C. J. Carlman Riedala	Mr. Kansas City
3	Danielsson	Hel H	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father N. P. Danielson Riedala	Colo. Denver
4	Oleson	Carolina	18	w	servant	"	"	"	Nasum	Father O. Oleson 3 Olor Oleson	ND Colons, Spring
5	Oleson	Wändla	14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Milesen	Karl W	24	m	Labr	"	"	"	"	Mother Carin Oleson Rödeby, Rödeby	IN Chicago
7	Aphsian	Allo H	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father L. J. Aphsian Nasum	N. J. Garwood
8	Custafsson	Björn O	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Gust Carlsson Heubushut, Ström, Järvis, Lister	Mem. St. Paul
9	Olsson	Alida F	17	w	servant	"	"	"	"	Mother Johanna Olsson Kallinge, Kallinge	IN New York
10	Larsson	Gustaf R	26	m	Labr	"	"	"	"	Father L. Larsson Torsås, Torsås	IN Chicago
11	Oleson	Mattis	42	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Emma Oleson Hallinge, Halling	Mem. St. Cloud
12	Oleson	Karl A	18	w	servant	"	"	"	"	Father O. Oleson Eringsbo, Eringsbo	" Buhl
13	Petersen	Lucas A	42	m	Labr	"	"	"	"	Wife Josephine Petersen Hallinge, Halling	Wise Superior
14	Petersen	Martin	43	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Anna Petersen Hallinge, Halling	Mem. St. Cloud
15	G. Torg	Emil S	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Emma G. Torg Hallinge, Halling	"
16	Johansson	Gust W	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Eva Johansson Hallinge, Halling	Mem. St. Cloud
17	Andersson	Karl	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Tomas Petersen Hallinge, Halling	IN Chicago
18	Andersson	Alfred	19	w	servant	"	"	"	"	Wife Emma Andersson Hallinge, Halling	"
19	Larsson	August	20	m	Labr	"	"	"	"	Father L. Larsson Hallinge, Halling	Mem. St. Cloud
20	Danielson	Allo Th.	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father N. P. Danielson Riedala	Colo. Denver
21	Petersen	Erland	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Anna Petersen Hallinge, Halling	Mem. St. Cloud
22	Linsson	Arvid	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother S. Linsson Hallinge, Halling	Mem. St. Cloud



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

190

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	Yes	Self	\$2.50	1901	Friend August Peterson 10750 Webster St. Portland, Oregon	No	No	Good	No	57 1/2	Fair	Blonde	None	Sweden	Almunda				
2	"	"	\$2.50	1901	Brother Herman Carlsson 317 1/2 W. 1st St. New York City	"	"	"	"	58	Dark	"	"	"	Middala				
3	"	"	\$1.00	"	Sister Carl Danielsson 1040 Ogden St. Denver, Colo.	"	"	"	"	59 1/4	Blonde	"	"	"	"				
4	"	Sister Carlsson	\$2.50	"	Sister Mrs. John Carlsson 317 1/2 W. 1st St. New York City	"	"	"	"	58 3/4	"	"	"	"	Närum				
5	"	"	\$2.50	"	Sister "	"	"	"	"	57 1/2	"	"	"	"	"				
6	"	Self	\$2.50	"	Brother Bernhard Carlsson 11317 Curlew Ave Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	"	Rödaby				
7	"	"	\$1.00	"	Brother Alfred Carlsson 2nd St. New York City	"	"	"	"	58 1/2	"	"	"	"	Närum				
8	"	"	\$2.50	"	Cousin John Carlsson 735 East St. New York City	"	"	"	"	57 3/4	"	"	"	"	Skutumpah				
9	"	"	\$2.50	"	Sister Mrs. J. Carlsson 473 57th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	54 1/2	Brown	"	"	"	Bohuslän				
10	"	"	\$2.50	1906	Ret. 1529 W. 1st St. New York City	"	"	"	"	50 1/2	"	"	"	"	Bohuslän				
11	"	"	\$2.50	1909	Cousin John Carlsson Rt. 4 Box 84 St. Cloud, Minn.	"	"	"	"	50	Blonde	"	"	"	Bohuslän				
12	"	"	\$2.50	"	Cousin Albert Carlsson Box 12, Duluth, Minn.	"	"	"	"	58 1/2	"	"	"	"	Bohuslän				
13	"	"	\$2.50	1901	Brother John Carlsson 220 W. 1st St. New York City	"	"	"	"	50 1/2	"	"	"	"	Bohuslän				
14	"	"	\$2.50	1907	Cousin John Carlsson Rt. 4 Box 84 St. Cloud, Minn.	"	"	"	"	50 1/2	"	"	"	"	Bohuslän				
15	"	"	\$2.50	"	Cousin Robert Carlsson Rt. 4 Box 84 St. Cloud, Minn.	"	"	"	"	57	Brown	"	"	"	Bohuslän				
16	"	"	\$2.50	1908	Ret. 239, New York City	"	"	"	"	58 1/2	Blue	"	"	"	Bohuslän				
17	"	"	\$2.50	1909	Brother John Carlsson 5735 Broadway St. New York City	"	"	"	"	55 1/2	"	"	"	"	Bohuslän				
18	"	"	\$2.50	"	Brother "	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	"	Bohuslän				
19	"	"	\$2.50	1888	Ret. Manro Wash	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	"	Bohuslän				
20	"	"	\$2.50	1909	Brother John Carlsson New Castle Wash	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	"	Bohuslän				
21	"	"	\$2.50	"	Brother John Carlsson 118 1/2 Rockford, Ill.	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	"	Bohuslän				
22	Out	"	\$2.50	"	Brother Robert Carlsson Foreman Supply Co. Portland, Ore.	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	Sweden	Bohuslän				



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. R. M. M. M. of the CAROLINA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime, or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of 1910,  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. (Age). The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3. (Married or single). The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4. (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5. (Can read and write). Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 6. (Nationality). Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7. (Race or people). The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

IRISH.

The term "Irish" refers to the Celtic people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinidia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 8. (Intended residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9. (Name and complete address of nearest relative in country of origin, whether alien or citizen). The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10. (Intended future permanent residence). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11. (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12. (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 13. (If other in possession of \$20, and if less than \$20). The entry in column 13 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family, should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14. (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 14 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15. (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entry in column 15 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16. (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entry in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entry in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Irvin MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CAROLINA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly <sup>LAH</sup> that I have had 8  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. A. B. M. C. C. and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Irvin MacKinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of APR 1910, 19  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

CARONIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

- 5 - 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Malowichow, Liebe	26	Y	seaman		Russian	Hebrew	Russia, St. Petersburg	Uncle, St. Petersburg	New York
2	Malowichow, Liebe	26	Y	seaman		Russian	Hebrew	Russia, St. Petersburg	Uncle, St. Petersburg	New York
3	Malowichow, Liebe	26	Y	seaman		Russian	Hebrew	Russia, St. Petersburg	Uncle, St. Petersburg	New York
4	Malowichow, Liebe	26	Y	seaman		Russian	Hebrew	Russia, St. Petersburg	Uncle, St. Petersburg	New York
5	Malowichow, Liebe	26	Y	seaman		Russian	Hebrew	Russia, St. Petersburg	Uncle, St. Petersburg	New York
6	Malowichow, Liebe	26	Y	seaman		Russian	Hebrew	Russia, St. Petersburg	Uncle, St. Petersburg	New York
7	Malowichow, Liebe	26	Y	seaman		Russian	Hebrew	Russia, St. Petersburg	Uncle, St. Petersburg	New York
8	Malowichow, Liebe	26	Y	seaman		Russian	Hebrew	Russia, St. Petersburg	Uncle, St. Petersburg	New York
9	Malowichow, Liebe	26	Y	seaman		Russian	Hebrew	Russia, St. Petersburg	Uncle, St. Petersburg	New York
10	Malowichow, Liebe	26	Y	seaman		Russian	Hebrew	Russia, St. Petersburg	Uncle, St. Petersburg	New York
11	Malowichow, Liebe	26	Y	seaman		Russian	Hebrew	Russia, St. Petersburg	Uncle, St. Petersburg	New York
12	Malowichow, Liebe	26	Y	seaman		Russian	Hebrew	Russia, St. Petersburg	Uncle, St. Petersburg	New York
13	Malowichow, Liebe	26	Y	seaman		Russian	Hebrew	Russia, St. Petersburg	Uncle, St. Petersburg	New York
14	Malowichow, Liebe	26	Y	seaman		Russian	Hebrew	Russia, St. Petersburg	Uncle, St. Petersburg	New York
15	Malowichow, Liebe	26	Y	seaman		Russian	Hebrew	Russia, St. Petersburg	Uncle, St. Petersburg	New York
16	Malowichow, Liebe	26	Y	seaman		Russian	Hebrew	Russia, St. Petersburg	Uncle, St. Petersburg	New York
17	Malowichow, Liebe	26	Y	seaman		Russian	Hebrew	Russia, St. Petersburg	Uncle, St. Petersburg	New York
18	Malowichow, Liebe	26	Y	seaman		Russian	Hebrew	Russia, St. Petersburg	Uncle, St. Petersburg	New York
19	Malowichow, Liebe	26	Y	seaman		Russian	Hebrew	Russia, St. Petersburg	Uncle, St. Petersburg	New York
20	Malowichow, Liebe	26	Y	seaman		Russian	Hebrew	Russia, St. Petersburg	Uncle, St. Petersburg	New York
21	Malowichow, Liebe	26	Y	seaman		Russian	Hebrew	Russia, St. Petersburg	Uncle, St. Petersburg	New York
22	Malowichow, Liebe	26	Y	seaman		Russian	Hebrew	Russia, St. Petersburg	Uncle, St. Petersburg	New York
23	Malowichow, Liebe	26	Y	seaman		Russian	Hebrew	Russia, St. Petersburg	Uncle, St. Petersburg	New York
24	Malowichow, Liebe	26	Y	seaman		Russian	Hebrew	Russia, St. Petersburg	Uncle, St. Petersburg	New York
25	Malowichow, Liebe	26	Y	seaman		Russian	Hebrew	Russia, St. Petersburg	Uncle, St. Petersburg	New York
26	Malowichow, Liebe	26	Y	seaman		Russian	Hebrew	Russia, St. Petersburg	Uncle, St. Petersburg	New York
27	Malowichow, Liebe	26	Y	seaman		Russian	Hebrew	Russia, St. Petersburg	Uncle, St. Petersburg	New York
28	Malowichow, Liebe	26	Y	seaman		Russian	Hebrew	Russia, St. Petersburg	Uncle, St. Petersburg	New York
29	Malowichow, Liebe	26	Y	seaman		Russian	Hebrew	Russia, St. Petersburg	Uncle, St. Petersburg	New York
30	Malowichow, Liebe	26	Y	seaman		Russian	Hebrew	Russia, St. Petersburg	Uncle, St. Petersburg	New York

107 packages of Russian  
Baggage have been disinfected  
in this port.

\*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



### List

## 102

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

13 APR 1910....., 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$300, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.																	
1	yes	son	no			Leah Wendof 27 E 10th St, New York City			no	no	5 4	dull grey blue			more	Russia	Puffy																
2		husband				husband, Harry H. Wendof, 234 E 121st St, New York City					5 3	black brown				Poltava																	
3		father				father																											
4																																	
5		bro-in-law				brother-in-law, in Amsterdam 938 Jackson Ave, New York City					5 3	dull black brown				Poltava																	
6		brother				brother, Lechaltuk 342 1/2 Ave, Brooklyn NY					5 4	fair blue				Staritz																	
7		bro-in-law				bro-in-law, Harry Malowit, 204 E 121st St, New York City					5 3	black brown				Poltava																	
8		bro-in-law				brother-in-law					5 3																						
9											5 3																						
10		son				son, Peter Lurks of Glen St, Boston Mass					5 3	grey blue				Poltava																	
11		husband				husband, C. Lurks, 100 St, Boston Mass					5 3	black brown				Poltava																	
12		father				father					5 5																						
13																																	
14																																	
15																																	
16	no	self				brother, 100 St, Boston Mass					5 3	black brown				Poltava																	
17	yes					brother, 100 St, Boston Mass					5 3	black brown				Poltava																	
18		husband				husband, 100 St, Boston Mass					5 3	black brown				Poltava																	
19		father				father					5 3	black brown				Poltava																	
20																																	
21																																	
22		brother				brother, Anton Maywento 62 Kater St, Boston Mass					5 3	dull black brown				Wassiliska																	
23		friend				friend, 100 St, Boston Mass					5 3	dull black brown				Staritz																	
24											5 3	dull black brown				Staritz																	
25		self				brother, 100 St, Boston Mass					5 3	dull black brown				Staritz																	
26											5 3	dull black brown				Staritz																	
27	yes					brother, 100 St, Boston Mass					5 3	dull black brown				Staritz																	
28											5 3	dull black brown				Staritz																	
29		mother				mother					5 3	dull black brown				Staritz																	
30											5 3	dull black brown				Staritz																	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, J. H. Master, (Make whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** of the that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at NEW YORK.

13 April 1910

COMMANDING Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1117

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 1 (Age).** The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).** The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Married or single).** The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 5 (Able to read and write).** Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either "Yes" (Yes can read and write), "No" (No can neither read nor write), or "Yes. No can read but not write".

**Column 6 (Nationality).** Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race or people).** See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**CUBAN NEGRO.**

"African Black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Limestone) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 8 (Last permanent residence).** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 10 (Final destination).** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 11 (Whether alien has ticket for each final destination).** The entry in column 11 should be either "Yes (ticket)" or "No (no ticket)".

**Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).** The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entry in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

**Column 15 (Whether has relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 16 (Remarks).** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mr. D. B. McCall, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Apr 1910,  
at San Francisco, 19

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S.

CARONIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Kowalewski	Peter	37	Mar	farmer	Russian				
2	Teodoruk	Kassik	35	Mar						
3	Lorshnik	Roman	17	Mar						
4	Kassik	Meladishan	35	Mar						
5	Kullaghy	Kassik	19	Mar						
6	Kullaghy	Kassik	18	Mar						
7	Kullaghy	Kassik	17	Mar						
8	Bordewitz	Albin	32	Mar						
9	Goldstein	Abraham	26	Mar						
10	Majelutsky	Eugene	26	Mar						
11	Machweng	Alley	28	Mar						
12	Schewy	Alley	30	Mar						
13	Lagun	Ewan	30	Mar						
14	Gusko	Ewan	30	Mar						
15	Wifman	Alley	35	Mar						
16	Samuel	Alley	40	Mar						
17	Ischewsky	Alley	25	Mar						
18	Kuchman	Alley	17	Mar						
19	Redsewa	Alley	19	Mar						
20	Palan	Freide	18	Mar						
21	Alley	Alley	19	Mar						
22	Alley	Alley	35	Mar						
23	Alley	Alley	35	Mar						
24	Alley	Alley	35	Mar						
25	Kristofor	Adam	94	Mar						
26	Witkowski	Alley	40	Mar						
27	Lagusa	Alley	25	Mar						
28	Kudrowitz	Alley	25	Mar						
29	Knowitz	Alley	18	Mar						
30	Baranas	Alley	20	Mar						

\*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of YONK.

18 APR 1910, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other immigration law, or under any special agreement, or under any special provision in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
10 <sup>16</sup>					445 Main Ave. Federal St. New York City, New York						5 5	dark brown	none	Russia	Siberia	
10 <sup>18</sup>											5 4					
10 <sup>20</sup>											5 4					
10 <sup>22</sup>					11, 275 St. New York City, New York						5 3				Poland	
11 <sup>1</sup>					501 E 12 St. New York City, New York						5 4				Russia	
11 <sup>2</sup>											5 5					
11 <sup>3</sup>					399 E 12 St. New York City, New York						5 5					
11 <sup>4</sup>											5 5					
11 <sup>5</sup>											5 5					
11 <sup>6</sup>											5 5					
11 <sup>7</sup>											5 5					
11 <sup>8</sup>											5 5					
11 <sup>9</sup>											5 5					
11 <sup>10</sup>											5 5					
11 <sup>11</sup>											5 5					
11 <sup>12</sup>											5 5					
11 <sup>13</sup>											5 5					
11 <sup>14</sup>											5 5					
11 <sup>15</sup>											5 5					
11 <sup>16</sup>											5 5					
11 <sup>17</sup>											5 5					
11 <sup>18</sup>											5 5					
11 <sup>19</sup>											5 5					
11 <sup>20</sup>											5 5					
11 <sup>21</sup>											5 5					
11 <sup>22</sup>											5 5					
11 <sup>23</sup>											5 5					
11 <sup>24</sup>											5 5					
11 <sup>25</sup>											5 5					
11 <sup>26</sup>											5 5					
11 <sup>27</sup>											5 5					
11 <sup>28</sup>											5 5					
11 <sup>29</sup>											5 5					
11 <sup>30</sup>											5 5					



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Jones, of the CAROLINA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Jones  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Apr 1910,  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *free laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *free laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correct any should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 10 (Intended permanent residence).** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country as last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in place of intended permanent residence).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Intended future permanent residence).** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether he has a ticket for such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relatives, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of funds and if so, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year and place of arrival (e. g., 1891-97, Philadelphia).

**Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends).** The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 (Remarks).** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1117



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CAROLINA, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 8  
 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
Dr. J. S. McCall, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23  
 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of 1916,  
 at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang, and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARONIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

-5

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Rume Rury	20	ms	farmer		Russian				
2	Korsak Andrey	20	ms			Russian				
3	Schukunov Anton	21	ms			Russian				
4	Kupiss Antonina	27	fp			Russian				
5	Shuravsky Gestruda	32	fp			Russian				
6	Bronslaw	7	fp			Russian				
7	Kasperovitz Lemzin	32	ms			Russian				
8	Lissai Martin	34	ms			Russian				
9	Therese	30	fp			Russian				
10	Karasekko Michael	21	ms			Russian				
11	Joseph	41	ms			Russian				
12	Kasna Olga	20	fp			Russian				
13	Bachar Frank	28	ms			Russian				
14	Koira Kasch	21	ms			Russian				
15	Gospewitz Basileas	20	ms			Russian				
16	Litvinovitch	28	ms			Russian				
17	Spiridon Vladislav	25	ms			Russian				
18	Lubonos Swan	17	ms			Russian				
19	Leiz Jacob	30	ms			Russian				
20	Anna	24	fp			Russian				
21	Lidia	41	fp			Russian				
22	Sutskis	28	ms			Russian				
23	Spah	29	ms			Russian				
24	Pinck Friedrich	35	ms			Russian				
25	Antonia	32	fp			Russian				
26	Emile	5	ms			Russian				
27	Friedrich	4	ms			Russian				
28	Kidjok	51	ms			Russian				

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

13 Jan 1916, 19

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. D. Dem, of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. D. Dem  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of 1, 19 19,  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 2 (Age).**—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 3 (Sex).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 4 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 5 (Occupation or profession).**—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, arrived at, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

**Farmers.**—One who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
**Farm laborers.**—One who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 6 (Can read and write).**—Column 6 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes (No, can read but not write).

**Column 7 (Nationality).**—Column 7 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 8 (Race or people).**—A list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 8 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race, and "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "English" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-BLACK.

"African-Black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, South or North America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

Those who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

**Column 9 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 9 should show the country and the name of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 10 (Name and complete address of nearest relative residing in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 10 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of nearest relative.

**Column 11 (Intended destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 11 should show accurately the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 12 (Whether he has been in the United States before).**—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (checked) or No (unchecked).

**Column 13 (Whether he has been in the United States before).**—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if so, how much).**—The entry in column 14 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 15 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 16 (Whether he has been in the United States before).**—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Whether he has been in the United States before).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. A. & M. MacGill, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this  
NEW YORK  
at

day of 1910, 19

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CAROLINA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Ussaniss	Adam	42 yrs	Male	Farmer						
2	Matejuna	Anton	23 yrs	Male							
3	Paulgunkhanis	Anton	29 yrs	Male							
4	Gravell	Anna	34 yrs	Female							
5	Kabatynsk	Father	58 yrs	Male							
6		Alme	10	Female							
7		Roche	11	Female							
8		Aron	11	Male							
9	Pogorunas	Marwara	11	Female							
10		Lwan	11	Female							
11		Bladislav	11	Male							
12		Ludwig	11	Male							
13		Anastasi	11	Female							
14	Kerniss	Anton	40	Male							
15	Lewin	Charles	58	Male							
16		Beile	4	Female							
17	Nikeperowit	Nicola	21	Male							
18		Wassily	21	Male							
19	Popelich	Walter	17	Male							
20	Lui	Wendel	18	Male							
21	Kopelsting	Walter	11	Male							
22	Lespula	Lwan	22	Female							
23	Kernich	Modko	11	Male							
24	Kirstuk	Wassil	24	Male							
25	Kornilko	Wassil	26	Male							
26	Shraplewit	Wassil	24	Male							
27	Seljak	Wassil	21	Male							
28	Didenko	Wassil	21	Male							
29	Golosko	Wassil	21	Male							
30	Silabrant	Wassil	26	Male							

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List:

## 125

4, 19

125

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, J. H. Jones, of the CAROLINA, from LIVERPOOL,  
(State whether Master, Pilot or Second Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or  
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous  
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or  
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an  
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a  
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that  
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said  
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at **NEW YORK.**

*Immigration Officer.*

11-1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 5 (Age).* The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 3* Sex: The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
*Column 4* Married or single: The entry in column 4 should be either M (married),  
 S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4: *Calling or occupation*. The entry is, in general, described as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each person arrived, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *income* and *income tax*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Steadship companies should make this distinction on the records and corrections should be made, if necessary, by depositing and/or deleting charges during the period of administration.

should be either Yes/Yes (can read and write), Yes/No (can read but not write), or Yes/No (can read but not write).

*Comment 8.* A paragraph in Column 8 should be inserted to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Since the situation is the same for the other two cases, we have

manifests should be carefully reviewed by appropriate personnel, and the

[illegible]

The term "Urban" refers to the Urban people, not Negroes.

"West Indian" refers not to people of the West Indies other than Cuba and sections

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African-Black" refers to a Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people whose native to the banks of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., comprising Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north."<sup>1</sup> Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian" Southern.

permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention not remaining in that country shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. There is no obligation to disclose the *intention of alienation* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that alienship companies accurately show emigration. Last permanent residence independent of country or temporary residence, per country or place.

All persons who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

The entry in column 1 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative exists, so state, in the space provided.

Intended future permanent residence shall be the most beneficial. An applicant's residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The alien's permanent residence should show conclusively the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

by which passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; teamship company, etc.

It should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown, money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

43. (a) 1. Whether ever born in the United States; and (2) *sex, date and where*. The titles in column 178<sup>1</sup> show whether or not. Yes of No in the United States before 1850, the year of period of years; and place as 1894-97, Philadelphia *Colombian*. *Exhibit* to the *Public Census* of 1900.

entry 18 should show who they going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CANADA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mr. W. A. H. McCall, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1910 day of 19, 1910, at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

\* Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

U.S. CAROLINA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 19

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Yrs. Mos.	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Holmshagen	Auguste	22	F								
2	Braman		3	F								
3	Kelga											
4	Hedlich	Albert	30	M								
5	Tomlin		29	F								
6	Blanchet		2	F								
7	Land											
8	Neft	Volter										
9	Dreiss	Rudolph	4	M								
10	Schepenko	Nikolai	25	M								
11	Sitghowsky	Jacob	23	M								
12	Dschowitzky	Gregory	18	M								
13	Gordiacowsky	Nikolai	46	M								
14	Miriam		39	F								
15	Gilbovsky	Abraham	55	M								
16	Chaim		15	M								
17	Sturidin	Jacob	26	M								
18	Fein	Abraham	41	M								
19	Chasson		11	M								
20	Land	Harri	19	M								
21	Sonia		11	F								
22	Meyer		10	F								
23	Gordon	William	30	M								
24	Georg	William	30	M								
25	Georg	William	30	M								
26	Georg	William	30	M								
27	Georg	William	30	M								
28	Georg	William	30	M								
29	Georg	William	30	M								
30	Georg	William	30	M								



### List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NEW YORK

19.

										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.      Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	<small>Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or reformatory, or place of confinement, or institution for the insane, or idiotic, or epileptic, or otherwise defective, or addicted to intemperance, or to any other habit, or to any other crime, or to any other offense against the laws of the United States.</small>	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.   Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair.   Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.      City or Town.		
1												5 1	Dark Dark Brown	None	Russia	Leningrad	
2												-	-	-	-	-	
3												-	-	-	-	-	
4												5 7	Dark Dark Brown	✓	✓	Petersburg	
5												5 2	✓	✓	✓	✓	
6												-	-	-	-	-	
7												-	-	-	-	-	
8												-	-	-	-	-	
9												5 8	Dark Dark Brown	✓	✓	Leningrad	
10												-	-	-	-	-	
11												-	-	-	-	-	
12												-	-	-	-	-	
13												-	-	-	-	-	
14												-	-	-	-	-	
15												-	-	-	-	-	
16												-	-	-	-	-	
17												-	-	-	-	-	
18												-	-	-	-	-	
19												-	-	-	-	-	
20												-	-	-	-	-	
21												-	-	-	-	-	
22												-	-	-	-	-	
23												-	-	-	-	-	
24												-	-	-	-	-	
25												-	-	-	-	-	
26												-	-	-	-	-	
27												-	-	-	-	-	
28												-	-	-	-	-	
29												-	-	-	-	-	
30												-	-	-	-	-	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, D. J. Macle of the CAROLINA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 76 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. J. Macle  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 1916,  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** The nature of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *franco* and *franco-lusitano*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*Francia* is one who permits a farm, either for himself or others.

*Francia-lusitano* is one who works on a farm for the man who permits it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Place of birth and date of birth).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be entered to mean the country of which manifest is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Place of birth).** Subdivided into two parts: (a) The entry in column 9 should show the name of the country of birth of the alien. (b) The entry in column 10 should show the name of the country of birth of the alien.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and nationality. "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race, must properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinction should be especially observed:

**IRISH.**  
The term "Irish" refers to the Irish people and Negroes.

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN.**  
"African" refers to African Negroes whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy of the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect distinct from the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po and the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Saragines and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 11 (Intended future residence).** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intent of a return inasmuch as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country, and if not known, the last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 12 (Name and address of relatives in United States).** The entry in column 12 should show name and address of relatives in United States. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Intended future permanent residence).** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town, or county, if known, of future permanent residence, if within the United States; if not, it should show the name of the country.

**Column 14 (Whether alien is subject to a foreign consular jurisdiction).** The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (checked) or No (unchecked).

**Column 15 (Are there any persons present).** The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as son, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether alien possesses \$500 and if so, how much).** The entry in column 16 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether alien is in the United States and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Country of birth, race, and color, and also, what other race, color, or blood).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join other relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Ivan Mackinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mr. D. & Co. No. 10, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan Mackinnon M. F.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of APR 1910, 1910  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CAROLINA

sailing from

VERPOOL

-5 APR 1910, 19

No. on List	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Idt	Alexander	21	M								
2		Chalerina	26	F								
3		Alexander	4	M								
4		Wilhelm	14	M								
5	Schoffner	Andreas	33	M								
6		Martha	21	F								
7		Regine	11	F								
8	RESZLER, PETER	Rafael	14	M								
9	ALIAS SCHOFFNER	Peter	15	M								
10	Antiaschi	Nicenty	25	M								
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18	Wolochatjuk	Nicenty	20	M								
19	Polonick	Andrey	20	M								
20	Stoljuk	P. P.	20	M								
21	Polonick	Andrey	20	M								
22	Polonick	Nicoly	25	M								
23	Polonick	Andrey	20	M								
24	Polonick	Andrey	20	M								
25	Polonick	Andrey	20	M								
26	Polonick	Andrey	20	M								
27	Polonick	Andrey	20	M								
28	Polonick	Andrey	20	M								
29	Polonick	Andrey	20	M								
30	Polonick	Andrey	20	M								

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List

## 132

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

13 APR 1910, IQ

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Master of the CAF. IA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Master  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 1910.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes (No, can read, but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). Special list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intended future permanent residence). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether baggage ticket for each final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative or friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of money, and if how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join citizen or relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Joan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CA. 11A, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
Mr. J. E. M. McCall, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Joan MacKinnon M. D.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Apr, 1910, at 19

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rus-siak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Ship *S.S. 6* sailing from *LIVERPOOL*

- 5 APR 1910, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Yrs. Mos.	Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.	
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

13 April 1910

, 19

[illegible]



# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James M. Master, of the CAIR, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of APR 1910, at NEW YORK.

James M. Master  
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).** The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 2 (Sex).** The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 3 (Married or single).** The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 4 (Occupation).** The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *father* and *mother*, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:  
If *father* or *mother* who operates a firm, either for himself or others.  
If *father* or *mother* who works for a firm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 5 (Can read and write).** Column 5 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes, Yes, can read and write; No, No, can neither read nor write; or Yes, No, can read but not write.  
**Column 6 (Nationality).** Column 6 should be classified to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 7 (Last name and address).** The entry in column 7 should be written on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should be written on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should be written on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Chinese" appearing on manifest does not necessarily mean "Chinese" by race or people, and "French" appearing on manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CHINA.**  
The term "China" refers to the Chinese people and Negroes.  
**WEST INDIES.**  
West Indies refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN ISLANDS.**  
Spanish American Islands refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN SLACK.**  
African Slack refers to the African Negroes whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Port au Prince, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negroes should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piemonte, Lombardia, Veneto, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)". Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)".

**Column 8 (Last permanent residence).** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of a first residence thereon. The entry in column 8 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States citizens of last permanent residence.

**Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in United States).** The entry in column 9 should give name and address of nearest relative in United States and address of nearest relative in United States.

**Column 10 (Intended residence).** Intended residence should be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show the place, city or town, or village of intended permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 11 (Whether in possession of \$20.00 or more).** The entry in column 11 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

**Column 12 (By whom passage paid).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$20.00 or more).** The entry in column 13 should show in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20.00 or more).** The entry in column 14 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and then, the year or period of years and place, as, 1890, Philadelphia.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20.00 or more).** The entry in column 15 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and then, the year or period of years and place, as, 1890, Philadelphia.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20.00 or more).** The entry in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and then, the year or period of years and place, as, 1890, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20.00 or more).** The entry in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and then, the year or period of years and place, as, 1890, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Whether in possession of \$20.00 or more).** The entry in column 18 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and then, the year or period of years and place, as, 1890, Philadelphia.

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Ivan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 8  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
the State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20  
in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of APR 1910,  
at \_\_\_\_\_, 19

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

U.S.S. CANADIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

- 5 APR 1910

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination State City or Town
1	Mr. Noor	35	M	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Father in law Dr. L. Noor	Rich Grand Rapids
2	Mr. L. Noor	35	M	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Father in law Dr. L. Noor	Rich Grand Rapids
3	Infant									
4	Mr. L. Noor	35	M	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Father in law Dr. L. Noor	Rich Grand Rapids
5	Mr. L. Noor	35	M	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Father in law Dr. L. Noor	Rich Grand Rapids
6	Mr. L. Noor	35	M	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Father in law Dr. L. Noor	Rich Grand Rapids
7	Mr. L. Noor	35	M	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Father in law Dr. L. Noor	Rich Grand Rapids
8	Mr. L. Noor	35	M	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Father in law Dr. L. Noor	Rich Grand Rapids
9	Mr. L. Noor	35	M	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Father in law Dr. L. Noor	Rich Grand Rapids
10	Mr. L. Noor	35	M	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Father in law Dr. L. Noor	Rich Grand Rapids
11	Mr. L. Noor	35	M	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Father in law Dr. L. Noor	Rich Grand Rapids
12	Mr. L. Noor	35	M	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Father in law Dr. L. Noor	Rich Grand Rapids
13	Mr. L. Noor	35	M	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Father in law Dr. L. Noor	Rich Grand Rapids
14	Mr. L. Noor	35	M	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Father in law Dr. L. Noor	Rich Grand Rapids
15	Mr. L. Noor	35	M	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Father in law Dr. L. Noor	Rich Grand Rapids
16	Mr. L. Noor	35	M	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Father in law Dr. L. Noor	Rich Grand Rapids
17	Mr. L. Noor	35	M	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Father in law Dr. L. Noor	Rich Grand Rapids
18	Mr. L. Noor	35	M	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Father in law Dr. L. Noor	Rich Grand Rapids
19	Mr. L. Noor	35	M	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Father in law Dr. L. Noor	Rich Grand Rapids
20	Mr. L. Noor	35	M	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Father in law Dr. L. Noor	Rich Grand Rapids
21	Mr. L. Noor	35	M	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Father in law Dr. L. Noor	Rich Grand Rapids
22	Mr. L. Noor	35	M	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Father in law Dr. L. Noor	Rich Grand Rapids
23	Mr. L. Noor	35	M	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Father in law Dr. L. Noor	Rich Grand Rapids
24	Mr. L. Noor	35	M	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Father in law Dr. L. Noor	Rich Grand Rapids
25	Mr. L. Noor	35	M	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Father in law Dr. L. Noor	Rich Grand Rapids
26	Mr. L. Noor	35	M	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Father in law Dr. L. Noor	Rich Grand Rapids
27	Mr. L. Noor	35	M	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Father in law Dr. L. Noor	Rich Grand Rapids
28	Mr. L. Noor	35	M	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Father in law Dr. L. Noor	Rich Grand Rapids
29	Mr. L. Noor	35	M	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Father in law Dr. L. Noor	Rich Grand Rapids
30	Mr. L. Noor	35	M	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Father in law Dr. L. Noor	Rich Grand Rapids







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. MacMaster, of the CAROLINA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of  
NEW YORK.

13 *and* *and*, 19

Officer.

*Immigration Officer*

11-1116

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 2 (Age).* The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 yr of age.

*Column 4 (S<sub>0</sub>):*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Children:* M (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 4: Occupations.*—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each man, animal, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, sailing engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry cards during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7, *able to read and write*, in Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes, can read and write, No, No can neither read nor write, or Yes, No, can read but not write.

*Column S, Nationality.* Column S should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen, or subject.

column should show the rate on a scale as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and  
nationalists should be carefully revealed by instructors and students alike.

For instance, "Irene" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irene" is a name of a person and initially, "Irene" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irene" is a name of a nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Russian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## 611:4 N.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

## N. H. S. 1. N. H. S. 1. N. H. S. 1.

<sup>a</sup>West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Surinam.

## SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ENGINEERS

<sup>1</sup> "Hispanic American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

THE AUTHOR

"*African Black*" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Asia. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN ENGLISH

The people here native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy : *i. e.*, components of Fiumian, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lancia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallaecian or the Fiumian language.

## ITALIAN SOCIETIES

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the bend in the River Po (i. e. compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

*Permanent residence in the country.* An individual resident of one even shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which they resided with the intention of making it his home one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country of last residence* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States last country of last permanent residence.

*Col. 1: Name and complete address of person(s) to whom the card is addressed. The entry should include name and address of sender, recipient. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.*

destination. An intended nonstop changeover to the continental permanent residence. The intended changeover should show definitely the place of intended permanent residence. If the intended permanent residence is within the United States, a copy of the United States

should be either Yes (checked) or No (no check).

*Column 1:* The stemless preterite participle. The entry in column 15 should specify definitely by whom passage was paid, as son, father, brother, or other relative, friend, stemless preterite participle, etc.

*Column 10*—Whether in possession of State land or not. The entries in column 10 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money borrowed by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether you believe in the United States government, as shown in Article 17. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or years of belief.

in column 18 should show whether going to the mother or father or both, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Caution 19 to 20* - The answers in these columns are subject to review by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

/ 44-1115 /



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan Mackinnon, Surgeon of the CANADA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. R. E. H. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan Mackinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of APR 1910, 1910  
at NEW

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hongrovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CATANIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

-5 APR 1910 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read, Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Country, City or Town)
1	Schullarte	18	M	Domestic	no	Russian		Odessa	(father) John Schullarte	
2	Grossmann	21	M	Laborer	yes	Russian		Odessa	(father) Reizer Grossmann	
3	BLAU	47	M	Domestic	no	Russian		Odessa	(father) Reizer Grossmann	
4	CHANE	20	M	Domestic	no	Russian		Odessa	(father) Reizer Grossmann	
5	Le Karska	17	M	Domestic	no	Russian		Odessa	(father) Reizer Grossmann	
6	Le Karska	28	M	Domestic	no	Russian		Odessa	(father) Reizer Grossmann	
7	Miller	52	M	Merchant	yes	Russian		Odessa	(father) Reizer Grossmann	
8	Jack	18	M	Taylor	yes	Russian		Odessa	(father) Reizer Grossmann	
9	Murancki	16	M	Taylor	yes	Russian		Odessa	(father) Reizer Grossmann	
10	Schwesher	44	M	Taylor	yes	Russian		Odessa	(father) Reizer Grossmann	
11	Petrakis	18	M	Taylor	yes	Russian		Odessa	(father) Reizer Grossmann	
12	Kribo	29	M	Taylor	yes	Russian		Odessa	(father) Reizer Grossmann	
13	Pipe	17	M	Domestic	no	Russian		Odessa	(father) Reizer Grossmann	
14	Ginsberg	17	M	Taylor	yes	Russian		Odessa	(father) Reizer Grossmann	
15	Torn	18	M	Laborer	yes	Russian		Odessa	(father) Reizer Grossmann	
16	Yntezenski	27	M	Laborer	yes	Russian		Odessa	(father) Reizer Grossmann	
17	Gymosi	26	M	Laborer	yes	Russian		Odessa	(father) Reizer Grossmann	
18	Gymosa	20	M	Laborer	yes	Russian		Odessa	(father) Reizer Grossmann	
19	Schwesher	0	M	Laborer	yes	Russian		Odessa	(father) Reizer Grossmann	
20	Chania	7	M	Laborer	yes	Russian		Odessa	(father) Reizer Grossmann	
21	Chania	7	M	Laborer	yes	Russian		Odessa	(father) Reizer Grossmann	
22	Chania	7	M	Laborer	yes	Russian		Odessa	(father) Reizer Grossmann	
23	Chania	7	M	Laborer	yes	Russian		Odessa	(father) Reizer Grossmann	
24	Chania	7	M	Laborer	yes	Russian		Odessa	(father) Reizer Grossmann	
25	Chania	7	M	Laborer	yes	Russian		Odessa	(father) Reizer Grossmann	
26	Chania	7	M	Laborer	yes	Russian		Odessa	(father) Reizer Grossmann	
27	Chania	7	M	Laborer	yes	Russian		Odessa	(father) Reizer Grossmann	
28	Chania	7	M	Laborer	yes	Russian		Odessa	(father) Reizer Grossmann	
29	Chania	7	M	Laborer	yes	Russian		Odessa	(father) Reizer Grossmann	
30	Chania	7	M	Laborer	yes	Russian		Odessa	(father) Reizer Grossmann	







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
NEW YORK.

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

**CORRECTION**

*Officer.*

Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

column 3 (I, 2, 3). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3: *Male*. *1* = single; *2* = 2; *3* = 3; *4* = 4; *5* = 5; *6* = 6; *7* = 7; *8* = 8; *9* = 9; *10* = 10; *11* = 11; *12* = 12; *13* = 13; *14* = 14; *15* = 15; *16* = 16; *17* = 17; *18* = 18; *19* = 19; *20* = 20; *21* = 21; *22* = 22; *23* = 23; *24* = 24; *25* = 25; *26* = 26; *27* = 27; *28* = 28; *29* = 29; *30* = 30; *31* = 31; *32* = 32; *33* = 33; *34* = 34; *35* = 35; *36* = 36; *37* = 37; *38* = 38; *39* = 39; *40* = 40; *41* = 41; *42* = 42; *43* = 43; *44* = 44; *45* = 45; *46* = 46; *47* = 47; *48* = 48; *49* = 49; *50* = 50; *51* = 51; *52* = 52; *53* = 53; *54* = 54; *55* = 55; *56* = 56; *57* = 57; *58* = 58; *59* = 59; *60* = 60; *61* = 61; *62* = 62; *63* = 63; *64* = 64; *65* = 65; *66* = 66; *67* = 67; *68* = 68; *69* = 69; *70* = 70; *71* = 71; *72* = 72; *73* = 73; *74* = 74; *75* = 75; *76* = 76; *77* = 77; *78* = 78; *79* = 79; *80* = 80; *81* = 81; *82* = 82; *83* = 83; *84* = 84; *85* = 85; *86* = 86; *87* = 87; *88* = 88; *89* = 89; *90* = 90; *91* = 91; *92* = 92; *93* = 93; *94* = 94; *95* = 95; *96* = 96; *97* = 97; *98* = 98; *99* = 99; *100* = 100; *101* = 101; *102* = 102; *103* = 103; *104* = 104; *105* = 105; *106* = 106; *107* = 107; *108* = 108; *109* = 109; *110* = 110; *111* = 111; *112* = 112; *113* = 113; *114* = 114; *115* = 115; *116* = 116; *117* = 117; *118* = 118; *119* = 119; *120* = 120; *121* = 121; *122* = 122; *123* = 123; *124* = 124; *125* = 125; *126* = 126; *127* = 127; *128* = 128; *129* = 129; *130* = 130; *131* = 131; *132* = 132; *133* = 133; *134* = 134; *135* = 135; *136* = 136; *137* = 137; *138* = 138; *139* = 139; *140* = 140; *141* = 141; *142* = 142; *143* = 143; *144* = 144; *145* = 145; *146* = 146; *147* = 147; *148* = 148; *149* = 149; *150* = 150; *151* = 151; *152* = 152; *153* = 153; *154* = 154; *155* = 155; *156* = 156; *157* = 157; *158* = 158; *159* = 159; *160* = 160; *161* = 161; *162* = 162; *163* = 163; *164* = 164; *165* = 165; *166* = 166; *167* = 167; *168* = 168; *169* = 169; *170* = 170; *171* = 171; *172* = 172; *173* = 173; *174* = 174; *175* = 175; *176* = 176; *177* = 177; *178* = 178; *179* = 179; *180* = 180; *181* = 181; *182* = 182; *183* = 183; *184* = 184; *185* = 185; *186* = 186; *187* = 187; *188* = 188; *189* = 189; *190* = 190; *191* = 191; *192* = 192; *193* = 193; *194* = 194; *195* = 195; *196* = 196; *197* = 197; *198* = 198; *199* = 199; *200* = 200; *201* = 201; *202* = 202; *203* = 203; *204* = 204; *205* = 205; *206* = 206; *207* = 207; *208* = 208; *209* = 209; *210* = 210; *211* = 211; *212* = 212; *213* = 213; *214* = 214; *215* = 215; *216* = 216; *217* = 217; *218* = 218; *219* = 219; *220* = 220; *221* = 221; *222* = 222; *223* = 223; *224* = 224; *225* = 225; *226* = 226; *227* = 227; *228* = 228; *229* = 229; *230* = 230; *231* = 231; *232* = 232; *233* = 233; *234* = 234; *235* = 235; *236* = 236; *237* = 237; *238* = 238; *239* = 239; *240* = 240; *241* = 241; *242* = 242; *243* = 243; *244* = 244; *245* = 245; *246* = 246; *247* = 247; *248* = 248; *249* = 249; *250* = 250; *251* = 251; *252* = 252; *253* = 253; *254* = 254; *255* = 255; *256* = 256; *257* = 257; *258* = 258; *259* = 259; *260* = 260; *261* = 261; *262* = 262; *263* = 263; *264* = 264; *265* = 265; *266* = 266; *267* = 267; *268* = 268; *269* = 269; *270* = 270; *271* = 271; *272* = 272; *273* = 273; *274* = 274; *275* = 275; *276* = 276; *277* = 277; *278* = 278; *279* = 279; *280* = 280; *281* = 281; *282* = 282; *283* = 283; *284* = 284; *285* = 285; *286* = 286; *287* =

*Column 5: Married or single.*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4—Occupation description.** The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each adult individual, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, rubber engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron, tin, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*Shenostin* (a word which works on a farm for the man who operates it, Shenostin's name is also the name of the farm).

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7: *Can read and write*. Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

*Column 8. Ancestry.*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the grant is a citizen or subject.

Column 2. *Latin names*. Sublist of lines on back of this manifest. The entry in column 2 should follow the name or people as given in sub list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. The

[illegible]

C. W. N.

The term "Canaan" refers to the Canaan people and Negroes.

WISSE NOON

<sup>10</sup> West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Orinoco Negroes.

$$\lambda_1 \leq \lambda_2 \leq \dots \leq \lambda_n \leq 1 \leq \lambda_{n+1} \leq \lambda_{n+2} \leq \dots \leq \lambda_{n+m}.$$

"Hispanic American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

VOLUME 10

\* African, black " races to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Negroes of South America, Europe, or Africa. Any person with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

Italians, who are native, to the Lash of the River Po in northern Italy; or, companions of Frenchmen, Lombards, Venetians, or Piedmontese, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italians, etc." Most of these people speak a rustic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTHERN)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the head of the River Po, the governments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome and the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, South."

*permanent residence.* The last country in which one resided with its intention of remaining in that country over and to the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The country of permanent residence can only stay the country of residence of the permanent resident. It is important for statistical purposes that statistical companies notify of a country that permanent residents have independent of country of temporary residence, and country of residence.

All persons who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, shall be recorded on manifests as United States or country of last permanent residence.

Example 1: Name and complete address of contact relative in a personal contact record  
 name = The entire column, 11 characters, given name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name, 11 addresses: 661011

*Colony, v. United States.* Intended marine payment not replaceable by land destination. An intended residence of one year should constitute permanent residence. The court is convinced it should do so, in view of the place of, and the kind of future payment not so, hence, show that the United States' country, it outside of United States.

should be either Yes ticket or No no ticket.

by whom passage was paid, as son, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steinship; secondary, etc.

<sup>(1)</sup> Since the *Widow's Pension Act* of 1902 died of its own weakness, the entry in column 6 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money (dollars) now disbursed by the Government for a family. Should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 13: Will they ever hang under the United States flag and when? The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before and after the four-year period of years, and place is, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

column 18 should show whether going to him either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of allene.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joan Mackinnon, Surgeon of the CAR. 11A, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SV. EAH that I have had 8  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
Dr. J. C. M. Dr. L. A. and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Joan Mackinnon, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of 19  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CAROLINA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

-5 APR 1910, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination (If known.)	
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read. Write.					State. City or Town.	
1 da Cidade Francisco	25	M	Lat	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Uncle Jose da Figueira Barras de Peralhas	Mass San River	
2 Martins	25	M	Lat	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Uncle Francisco Terra Rita Linha de Monte	Mass San River	
3	25	M	Lat	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Mother Maria da Nossa Zouora Repen	Mass San River	
4	25	M	Lat	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Mother Antonio Maria da Cruz Linha de Monte	Mass San River	
5	25	M	Lat	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Luis da Amaral Linha de Monte	Mass San River	
6	25	M	Lat	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Antonio de Faria Linha de Monte	Mass San River	
7	25	M	Lat	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Jose Francisco dos Linha de Monte	Mass San River	
8	25	M	Lat	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Jose Francisco dos Linha de Monte	Mass San River	
9	25	M	Lat	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Jose Francisco dos Linha de Monte	Mass San River	
10	25	M	Lat	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Jose Francisco dos Linha de Monte	Mass San River	
11	25	M	Lat	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Jose Francisco dos Linha de Monte	Mass San River	
12	25	M	Lat	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Jose Francisco dos Linha de Monte	Mass San River	
13	25	M	Lat	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Jose Francisco dos Linha de Monte	Mass San River	
14	25	M	Lat	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Jose Francisco dos Linha de Monte	Mass San River	
15	25	M	Lat	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Jose Francisco dos Linha de Monte	Mass San River	
16	25	M	Lat	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Jose Francisco dos Linha de Monte	Mass San River	
17	25	M	Lat	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Jose Francisco dos Linha de Monte	Mass San River	
18	25	M	Lat	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Jose Francisco dos Linha de Monte	Mass San River	
19	25	M	Lat	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Jose Francisco dos Linha de Monte	Mass San River	
20	25	M	Lat	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Jose Francisco dos Linha de Monte	Mass San River	
21	25	M	Lat	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Jose Francisco dos Linha de Monte	Mass San River	
22	25	M	Lat	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Jose Francisco dos Linha de Monte	Mass San River	
23	25	M	Lat	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Jose Francisco dos Linha de Monte	Mass San River	
24	25	M	Lat	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Jose Francisco dos Linha de Monte	Mass San River	
25	25	M	Lat	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Jose Francisco dos Linha de Monte	Mass San River	
26	25	M	Lat	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Jose Francisco dos Linha de Monte	Mass San River	
27	25	M	Lat	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Jose Francisco dos Linha de Monte	Mass San River	
28	25	M	Lat	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Jose Francisco dos Linha de Monte	Mass San River	
29	25	M	Lat	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Jose Francisco dos Linha de Monte	Mass San River	
30	25	M	Lat	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Father Jose Francisco dos Linha de Monte	Mass San River	

DEPORTED



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

13 APR 1910

19

1910

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self	834 No		Bonjour Cultures Mendes 88 Columbia St. Fall River Mass	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4 1/2	Yes	Yes	Blue	None	Portugal	Casas de Perelhao
2			830		Friend Adelin Gomes de Oliveira Rodan Antea Bolla calf						5 1 1/2	2k	Brown	Brown	Scars on fingers of left hand	Boque	
3			8X		Mena S. L. de Freitas 101 Broadway Oakland Calif						5 8		Blue	None		Sofia	
4			8X		Mena S. L. de Freitas 101 Broadway Oakland Calif						5 3					Basal Bula	
5			None		Mena S. L. de Freitas 101 Broadway Oakland Calif						5 3 1/2	2k	Brown	Scars on right wrist		San Ramon	
6			840		Friend Francisco de Brito 37 Bay St. San Francisco Calif						5 8		Brown	None		Long Island	
7			8X		Bonjour						5 4						
8			8X		Bonjour						6 0			Blue			
9			8X		Friend Cultures Bonj Martin Montolene calf						5 8			Brown			
10			Yes		Friend Jose Braga 3 President St. Brooklyn N.Y.						5 5 1/2						
11			8X		Friend Raphael de Brito 37 Bay St. San Francisco Calif						5 6		2k	Blue			
12			8X		Friend Cultures Bonj Martin Montolene calf						5 1 1/2			Brown	Brown		
13			Yes		Friend Joaquim de Brito Rodan Antea Bolla calf						5 9		2k			Longa	
14			Yes		Friend Raphael de Brito 37 Bay St. San Francisco Calif						5 3 1/2			Brown		Santa de l'espera	
15			Yes		do						5 1/2					blackpina	
16			830 Yes	1888 1889	Friend Jose de Brito Rodan Antea Bolla calf						5 3					Yalla	
17			None	no	Bonjour Cultures de Brito 117 School St. Worcester Mass						5 5 1/2		2k			Carapichana	
18			None		Bonjour Cultures de Brito 117 School St. Worcester Mass						5 1/2		2k		Scars on left cheek		
19			Yes		Friend Miguel M. Nunes 659 1/2 St. New Bedford Mass						5 4 1/2		Blue	Scars on forehead		Braz d'espera	
20			836		Bonjour Joaquim Mendes 194 Columbia St. Fall River Mass						5 3 1/2		Gray	Scars on forehead		Ullanaho	
21			836		Bonjour Joaquim Mendes 194 Columbia St. Fall River Mass						5 7 1/2		Brown	None			
22			836		Bonjour Joaquim Mendes 194 Columbia St. Fall River Mass						5 1/2						
23			836		Bonjour Joaquim Mendes 194 Columbia St. Fall River Mass						5 1/2		Brown	None		Trinico	
24			8X		Bonjour Joaquim Mendes 194 Columbia St. Fall River Mass						5 3 1/2				Scars on left hand	Silvira	
25			Yes		Bonjour Joaquim Mendes 194 Columbia St. Fall River Mass						5 1/2		2k		Scars under chin	Trinico	
26			Yes		Bonjour Joaquim Mendes 194 Columbia St. Fall River Mass						5 3 1/2		Brown	None		St Paulo	
27			Yes		Bonjour Joaquim Mendes 194 Columbia St. Fall River Mass						5 5					Cardena	
28			Yes		Bonjour Joaquim Mendes 194 Columbia St. Fall River Mass						5 1/2		2k			Caqueiro	
29			Yes		Bonjour Joaquim Mendes 194 Columbia St. Fall River Mass						5 6				Scars on face	Blundat	
30			Yes		Bonjour Joaquim Mendes 194 Columbia St. Fall River Mass						5 5		Brown	Brown	None	Caqueiro	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, E. J. M. Master, of the CAPITIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

13 Apr 1910

, 19

at **NEW YORK.**

E. J. M.  
COMMANDING Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1117

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 1 (Age).** The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).** The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Married or single).** The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Occupation or trade).** The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the farm who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 5 (Can read and write).** Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), N (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes; No, can read but not write.

**Column 6 (Nationality).** Column 6 should be restricted to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Place of birth).** Such list of names as back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the name of place as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed for this purpose and necessary corrections made. For instance, "Italian" appearing on manifest does not necessarily mean "Italian" by race, a people, an "Italian" by race, appearing on manifest does not necessarily mean "Italian" by nationality. An alien who is Irish by race, or Italian by race, might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN.**

"African" refers to the Negro people, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any race with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALY-NORTH.**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (the regions of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian-North." Most of these people speak a dialect rather than the Italian language.

**ITALY-SOUTH.**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Emilia, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian-South."

**Column 8 (Last permanent residence).** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining long-term, however short, the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 8 should show the country and the name of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies should be country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, no matter how long.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in United States).** The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, a next of kin and address should be given.

**Column 10 (Intended permanent residence in United States).** A intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show the name of the place, city or town, and the name of the permanent residence in the United States, county, if outside the United States.

**Column 11 (Whether he has been in the United States before).** The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (has been) or No (has not been).

**Column 12 (Whether he has been in the United States before).** The entry in column 12 should show whether he has been in the United States before, and if so, the year or years, and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 13 (Whether he has been in the United States before).** The entry in column 13 should show whether he has been in the United States before, and if so, the year or years, and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 14 (Whether he has been in the United States before).** The entry in column 14 should show whether he has been in the United States before, and if so, the year or years, and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 15 (Whether he has been in the United States before).** The entry in column 15 should show whether he has been in the United States before, and if so, the year or years, and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Ivan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CAROLINA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. A. F. M. No. 100, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M. T.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of 10, 1919  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1113



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CAROLINA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

- 5 - 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State, City or Town)
1	dos Santos, X. Santos	24	M	Latr	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Figueira	Father Antonio dos Santos	New Boston
2	de Castro, X. Santos	22	M	Latr	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Figueira	Father Antonio dos Santos	New Boston
3	Brasão, X. Santos	20	M	Latr	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Figueira	Father Antonio dos Santos	New Boston
4	Brasão, X. Santos	18	M	Latr	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Figueira	Father Antonio dos Santos	New Boston
5	Brasão, X. Santos	16	M	Latr	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Figueira	Father Antonio dos Santos	New Boston
6	Brasão, X. Santos	14	M	Latr	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Figueira	Father Antonio dos Santos	New Boston
7	Brasão, X. Santos	12	M	Latr	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Figueira	Father Antonio dos Santos	New Boston
8	Brasão, X. Santos	10	M	Latr	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Figueira	Father Antonio dos Santos	New Boston
9	Brasão, X. Santos	8	M	Latr	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Figueira	Father Antonio dos Santos	New Boston
10	Brasão, X. Santos	6	M	Latr	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Figueira	Father Antonio dos Santos	New Boston
11	Brasão, X. Santos	4	M	Latr	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Figueira	Father Antonio dos Santos	New Boston
12	Brasão, X. Santos	2	M	Latr	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Figueira	Father Antonio dos Santos	New Boston
13	Brasão, X. Santos	24	M	Latr	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Figueira	Father Antonio dos Santos	New Boston
14	Brasão, X. Santos	22	M	Latr	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Figueira	Father Antonio dos Santos	New Boston
15	Brasão, X. Santos	20	M	Latr	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Figueira	Father Antonio dos Santos	New Boston
16	Brasão, X. Santos	18	M	Latr	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Figueira	Father Antonio dos Santos	New Boston
17	Brasão, X. Santos	16	M	Latr	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Figueira	Father Antonio dos Santos	New Boston
18	Brasão, X. Santos	14	M	Latr	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Figueira	Father Antonio dos Santos	New Boston
19	Brasão, X. Santos	12	M	Latr	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Figueira	Father Antonio dos Santos	New Boston
20	Brasão, X. Santos	10	M	Latr	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Figueira	Father Antonio dos Santos	New Boston
21	Brasão, X. Santos	8	M	Latr	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Figueira	Father Antonio dos Santos	New Boston
22	Brasão, X. Santos	6	M	Latr	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Figueira	Father Antonio dos Santos	New Boston
23	Brasão, X. Santos	4	M	Latr	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Figueira	Father Antonio dos Santos	New Boston
24	Brasão, X. Santos	2	M	Latr	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Figueira	Father Antonio dos Santos	New Boston
25	Brasão, X. Santos	24	M	Latr	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Figueira	Father Antonio dos Santos	New Boston
26	Brasão, X. Santos	22	M	Latr	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Figueira	Father Antonio dos Santos	New Boston
27	Brasão, X. Santos	20	M	Latr	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Figueira	Father Antonio dos Santos	New Boston
28	Brasão, X. Santos	18	M	Latr	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Figueira	Father Antonio dos Santos	New Boston
29	Brasão, X. Santos	16	M	Latr	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Figueira	Father Antonio dos Santos	New Boston
30	Brasão, X. Santos	14	M	Latr	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Figueira	Father Antonio dos Santos	New Boston



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.**

13 APR 1910 19

112

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	\$30	Yes 1904 Boston	Friend David Lopes 205 School St Boston Mass	No	No	Good	no	5 4	Lt Lt Brown	None		Portugal	Figueira	
2			\$30	no	Friend J. Goella 53 Hanger St Boston Mass					5 3 1/2					Sharo	
3			\$30		Friend Francisco Santos Reid 209 School St New Bedford Mass					5 4					Concecho	
4			\$30		Sister Anna Dias 209 School St New Bedford Mass					5 5						
5	Father	\$30			Friend J. P. Miguels 15 Water St New Bedford Mass					5 5	Brown				Cresco	
6	Self	\$30			Friend Jose F. Mendes 708 Holloway New Bedford Mass					5 6 1/2			Scars on left hand			
7			\$30		Friend Henrique Ferreira 708 Holloway New Bedford Mass					5 5	Blk		Dark spots on nose			
8			\$30		Friend Richard Jose Ferreira 708 Holloway New Bedford Mass					5 5			bruised fingers			
9			\$30		Friend Albano Ferreira 205 Holloway New Bedford Mass					5 4	Brown		Scars on left hand			
10			\$30		Friend Jose Santos Guimarães 205 Holloway New Bedford Mass					5 3			Scars on left hand			
11			\$30		do					5 4			None			
12			\$30		Friend Antonio Gomez 205 Holloway New Bedford Mass					5 3						
13			\$30		Friend Jose Joaquim Reis 205 Holloway New Bedford Mass					5 3						
14			\$30		Friend Francisco Maria Roden 205 Holloway New Bedford Mass					5 5						
15			\$30		Friend Rafael de S. Costa 205 Holloway New Bedford Mass					5 5					Figueira	
16			\$30		Hotel Boston 77 Jackson St San Francisco					5 5					Imassussee	
17			\$30		Friend Manuel Silva 205 Holloway New Bedford Mass					5 4	Lt Lt Brown	None		Portugal	Concecho	
18			\$30		Friend Raphael de Costa 205 Holloway New Bedford Mass					5 5						
19			\$30		Friend Henrique Ferreira 205 Holloway New Bedford Mass					5 4						
20			\$30		Friend Jose Mendes 205 Holloway New Bedford Mass					5 6 1/2						
21			\$30		Friend Jose Mendes 147 Boggeshall St New Bedford Mass					5 8						
22			\$30		Friend Luísa Ferreira da Silva Millbrook Farm New York N.Y.					5 6					Clorisa	
23			\$30		do					5 5						
24			\$30		Friend A. H. H. 90 Oliver St New York N.Y.					5 4	Dark Brown	Brown			Barroso	
25			\$30							5 4						
26			\$30							5 3	Blk	Gray			Sela	
27			\$30							5 5		Brown			Barroso	
28			\$30		Friend Manuel Silva 205 Holloway New Bedford Mass					5 5		Brown		Portugal	Concecho	
29			\$30		Friend					5 4	Blk					
30			\$30							5 5	Lt Hazel					



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, A. J. Master, of the CAP. A, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. J. M.  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

18

19

at **NEW YORK.**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 1 (Age).** The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).** The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Marital status).** The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Occupation or profession).** The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *former* and *present* occupations, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

If *former* income who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

If *former* income is now being worked on a farm for the owner who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and connections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each arrival.

**Column 5 (Date of arrival).** Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes, entered and written; No, No, not entered and written; or Yes, No, not entered and written.

**Column 6 (Nationality).** Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Place of birth).** Similar to column 6, but of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the name of the place of birth in full.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not mean a man of French race, but a man of French nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of French, English, or Italian by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Celtic" refers to the Celtic people (i.e., Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba and Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN NEGRO.

"African Negro" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN NORTH.**

The people who are native to the north of Italy, i.e., the basin of the River Po, the compartments of Lombardy, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardegnia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian North." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN SOUTH.**

The people who are native to the south of Italy, i.e., the basin of the River Po, the compartments of Lombardy, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardegnia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian South."

**Column 8 (Intended residence).** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining in it for one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there. The entry in column 8 should show the country of last permanent residence, or, if in preparation for stay in the United States, the country of last permanent residence, or, if in preparation for stay in the United States, the country of last permanent residence, or, if in preparation for stay in the United States, the country of last permanent residence.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States born, country of last permanent residence.

**Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in the United States).** The entry in column 9 should give the name and address of such relative. If no such relative lives in the United States, the entry should be "None."

**Column 10 (Place of intended residence).** Intended residence should be the first destination. An alien who is a resident of the United States should show permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should be the place, city or town, of intended permanent residence, or, if in preparation for stay in the United States, the country of last permanent residence, or, if in preparation for stay in the United States, the country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry in column 11 should be "Yes," and if not, "No.")**

**Column 12 (If the alien is a permanent resident of the United States, the entry in column 12 should be "Yes," and if not, "No.")**

**Column 13 (If the alien is a citizen of the United States, the entry in column 13 should be "Yes," and if not, "No.")**

**Column 14 (If the alien is a citizen of the United States, the entry in column 14 should be "Yes," and if not, "No.")**

**Column 15 (If the alien is a citizen of the United States, the entry in column 15 should be "Yes," and if not, "No.")**

**Column 16 (If the alien is a citizen of the United States, the entry in column 16 should be "Yes," and if not, "No.")**

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Ivan MacRum, Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. D. of the State of Cal. and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacRum M. D.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of 10, 1917  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1117

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russock).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

# CARONIA

sailing from

POOL

5, 10

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
1	Villas	Manuel	37	M	Fireman	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Wife Anna M de Brer Villas Arcos, Caldera	N.Y. Brooklyn
2	Villas	Manuel	33	M	S. Manuel	✓				Wife Silviana Villas Freguesia de Lajad	New York
3	Martinez	Manuel	24	M		no				Wife Maria M. Martinez Freguesia de Lajad	
4	Quares	Manuel	25	M						Wife Francisco Quares Freguesia de Lajad	







# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Master, of the CAR, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Master  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).** The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).** The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Married or single).** The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationer, engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 5 (Ability to read and write).** Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

**Column 6 (Place of birth).** Column 6 should be restricted to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Place of birth).** See list of places on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the face or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Lombardy and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 8 (Last permanent residence).** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence or nationality, or race.

Visas who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 9 (Name and address of relatives in United States).** If no such relative lives in the United States, the entry should be "None." If no such relative lives in the United States, the entry should be "None."

**Column 10 (Intended destination).** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 11 (Whether intended to seek first destination).** The entry in column 11 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, not ticket.

**Column 12 (For whom passage was paid).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friends, steamship company, etc.

**Column 13 (Whether in possession of passport or other document).** The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 14 should show whether or not "Yes or No" in the United States before, and also the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what name of relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 16 (Remarks).** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspecting officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan Mackinnon, Surgeon of the CAROLINA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. D. & T. H. Co. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan Mackinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this

day of 13 April, 1900

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARONIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

190

No. List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M F	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Bulaich	Stefan	29	m	laborer	yes	Roumania	Roumanian	Galatz	wife: Elena Bulaich	St. Paul
2	Joracich	Rog	18	m	laborer	no	Roumania	Roumanian	Galatz	father: Jovan Joracich	St. Paul
3	Joracic	Stefan	26	m	laborer	no	Roumania	Roumanian	Galatz	father: Jovan Joracic	St. Paul
4		Stefan	19	m	laborer	no	Roumania	Roumanian	Galatz	father: Jovan Joracic	St. Paul
5	Provid	Stefan	20	m	laborer	yes	Roumania	Roumanian	Galatz	father: Jovan Provid	St. Paul
6	Andonovitch	Stefan	20	m	laborer	no	Roumania	Roumanian	Galatz	mother: Maria Andonovitch	St. Paul
7	Andonovitch	Stefan	18	m	laborer	no	Roumania	Roumanian	Galatz	father: Jovan Andonovitch	St. Paul
8	Vatich	Stefan	37	m	laborer	no	Roumania	Roumanian	Galatz	wife: Maria Vatich	St. Paul
9	Velich	Stefan	20	m	laborer	yes	Roumania	Roumanian	Galatz	father: Jovan Velich	St. Paul
10	Harold	Stefan	25	m	laborer	yes	Roumania	Roumanian	Galatz	father: Jovan Harold	Chicago
11	Rogovitch	Stefan	25	m	laborer	no	Roumania	Roumanian	Galatz	father: Jovan Rogovitch	St. Paul
12	Shorich	Stefan	30	m	laborer	no	Roumania	Roumanian	Galatz	wife: Maria Shorich	St. Paul
13	Arlovich	Stefan	45	m	laborer	no	Roumania	Roumanian	Galatz	wife: Maria Arlovich	St. Paul
14	Provid	Stefan	19	m	laborer	no	Roumania	Roumanian	Galatz	mother: Maria Provid	St. Paul
15	Rogovitch	Stefan	36	m	laborer	no	Roumania	Roumanian	Galatz	wife: Maria Rogovitch	St. Paul
16	Handich	Stefan	19	m	laborer	no	Roumania	Roumanian	Galatz	father: Jovan Handich	St. Paul
17	Velich	Stefan	20	m	laborer	no	Roumania	Roumanian	Galatz	father: Jovan Velich	St. Paul
18	Talov	Stefan	28	m	laborer	no	Roumania	Roumanian	Galatz	father: Jovan Talov	St. Paul
19	Jovanovitch	Stefan	22	m	laborer	yes	Roumania	Roumanian	Galatz	mother: Maria Jovanovitch	St. Paul
20	Gavril	Stefan	21	m	laborer	yes	Roumania	Roumanian	Galatz	wife: Maria Gavril	St. Paul
21	Ratunovitch	Stefan	32	m	laborer	yes	Roumania	Roumanian	Galatz	father: Jovan Ratunovitch	St. Paul
22	Tudora	Stefan	24	m	laborer	yes	Roumania	Roumanian	Galatz	mother: Maria Tudora	St. Paul
23	Borzan	Stefan	30	m	laborer	no	Roumania	Roumanian	Galatz	wife: Maria Borzan	St. Paul
24	Bech	Stefan	20	m	laborer	yes	Roumania	Roumanian	Galatz	father: Jovan Bech	St. Paul
25	Andon	Stefan	22	m	laborer	yes	Roumania	Roumanian	Galatz	father: Jovan Andon	St. Paul
26	Laurin	Stefan	16	m	laborer	yes	Roumania	Roumanian	Galatz	mother: Maria Laurin	St. Paul
27	Ratunovitch	Stefan	14	m	laborer	no	Roumania	Roumanian	Galatz	father: Jovan Ratunovitch	St. Paul
28	Ratunovitch	Stefan	22	m	laborer	no	Roumania	Roumanian	Galatz	father: Jovan Ratunovitch	St. Paul
29	Provid	Stefan	35	m	laborer	yes	Roumania	Roumanian	Galatz	wife: Maria Provid	St. Paul
30	Velich	Stefan	20	m	laborer	yes	Roumania	Roumanian	Galatz	mother: Maria Velich	St. Paul
31	Stefan	Stefan	22	m	laborer	no	Roumania	Roumanian	Galatz	wife: Maria Stefan	St. Paul

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

13 Apr 1910

190

													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28		29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	no	self	\$95	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5 7	gor	black	hon	no	Montenegro Gratovo			
2	no	self	\$20	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5 7	gor	black	hon	no	Montenegro Gratovo			
3	no	self	\$75	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5 8	gor	hon	gray	no	Montenegro Gratovo			
4	no	self	\$67	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5 8	gor	hon	blue	no	Montenegro Gratovo			
5	no	self	\$90	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5 8	gor	hon	gray	no	Montenegro Gratovo			
6	no	self	\$40	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5 7	gor	black	hon	no	Montenegro Gratovo			
7	no	self	\$40	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5 5	gor	hon	hon	no	Montenegro Gratovo			
8	no	self	\$35	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5 10	gor	black	hon	no	Montenegro Gratovo			
9	no	self	\$39	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5 10	gor	black	hon	no	Montenegro Lubiza			
10	no	self	\$34	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5 4	gor	hon	gray	no	Montenegro Travica			
11	no	self	\$34	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5 7	gor	hon	black	no	Montenegro Travica			
12	no	self	\$32	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5 6	gor	black	hon	no	Montenegro Travica			
13	no	self	\$24	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5 8	gor	black	hon	no	Montenegro Travica			
14	no	self	\$24	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5 7	gor	black	blue	no	Montenegro Travica			
15	no	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5 6	gor	black	hon	no	Montenegro Travica			
16	no	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5 4	gor	hon	gray	no	Montenegro Travica			
17	no	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5 8	gor	hon	hon	no	Montenegro Gratovo			
18	no	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5 11	gor	black	hon	no	Montenegro Gratovo			
19	no	self	\$200	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5 6	gor	black	hon	no	Montenegro Gratovo			
20	no	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5 3	gor	hon	hon	no	Montenegro Gratovo			
21	no	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5 8	gor	hon	gray	no	Montenegro Gratovo			
22	no	self	\$20	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5 4	gor	hon	gray	no	Montenegro Gratovo			
23	no	self	\$35	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5 5	gor	hon	hon	no	Montenegro Gratovo			
24	no	self	\$26	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5 5	gor	hon	hon	no	Montenegro Gratovo			
25	no	self	\$40	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5 5	gor	hon	hon	no	Montenegro Gratovo			
26	no	self	\$39	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5 5	gor	black	hon	no	Montenegro Gratovo			
27	no	self	\$29	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5 7	gor	black	hon	no	Montenegro Gratovo			
28	no	self	\$39	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5 10	gor	black	hon	no	Montenegro Gratovo			
29	no	self	\$39	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5 7	gor	black	hon	no	Montenegro Gratovo			
30	no	self	\$39	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5 6	gor	hon	hon	no	Montenegro Gratovo			
31	no	self	\$39	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5 10	gor	black	gray	no	Montenegro Gratovo			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. W. Macfar of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of SEP, 1900, at NEW YORK.

13

COMM. OFFICER.

Immigration Officer.

11-1111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).** The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).** The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Married or single).** The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

**Farmers**—one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

**Farm laborers**—one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 5 (Able to read and write).** Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

**Column 6 (Nationality).** Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race or people).** The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CHINESE.**  
The term "Chinese" refers to the Chinese people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than China (not Negroes).

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN BLACK.**  
"African Black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Luneta and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or person to whom they can be reached).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Intended future permanent residence).** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as: 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 (Remarks).** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in this examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CAROLINA, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8  
 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
Dr. R. F. McNeill, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this

day of 13 APR 1914, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL

190

No. on List.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	In country whence alien came.	(Intended future permanent residence.)
												State. City or Town.
1	Chirio	Chi Caras	31	m	laborer	no	Austro-Hungarian			wife: Mha Chirio		
2	Eraxovic	Chile	24	m	laborer	ye	Croatian	Croatian	Prinipe	wife: Eraxovic Sofja		Pa. Pittsburg
3	Livava	Jovan	19	m	laborer	ye	Croatian	Croatian	Prinipe	father: Kula Livava		" Schenectady
4	Zovac	Chilavin	26	m	laborer	no	Croatian	Croatian	Prinipe	wife: Zovac Regina		" Youngstown
5	Lungauovic	Chilic	36	m	laborer	no	Croatian	Croatian	Prinipe	wife: Lungauovic Tragnia		" Pittsburg
6	Lisa	Gyuro	18	w	laborer	ye	Croatian	Croatian	Prinipe	father: Kula Lisa		" "
7	Lungauovic	Gyalya	35	w	laborer	no	Croatian	Croatian	Prinipe	wife: Lungauovic dante		" "
8	Borjeric	Chitan	25	m	laborer	no	Croatian	Croatian	Saluden	wife: Gyula Borjeric		" "
9	Borjeric	Stoyan	28	m	laborer	no	Croatian	Croatian	Billut	wife: Raga Borjeric		" "
10	Tupic	Chalo	37	m	laborer	ye	Croatian	Croatian	Shojun	wife: Chanda Tupic		" "
11	Rutkovic	Pavel	29	m	laborer	ye	Croatian	Croatian	Vel. Jorica	wife: Kula Rutkovic		" Sharon
12	Jaxovac	Klata	16	w	laborer	ye	Croatian	Croatian	Traganic	wife: Jaxovac Loro Traganic		" Youngstown
13	Hbanic	Kat	46	m	laborer	no	Croatian	Croatian	Traganic	wife: Hbanic Sara		" Greenburg
14	Musie	Janko	17	m	laborer	no	Croatian	Croatian	Kan Rika	father: Musie Fran		" Lebanon
15	Person	Vel. Lium	39	m	laborer	no	Croatian	Croatian	Tolyan Thane	wife: Katica Person		" Willamading
16	Tinic	Gyuro	31	m	laborer	no	Croatian	Croatian	Popovsch	wife: Tinic Lora		" O. Kings Junction
17	Rapic	Talob	18	m	laborer	no	Croatian	Croatian	Vel. Jorica	wife: Rapic Chagva		" Willamading
18	Person	Thiko	33	m	laborer	no	Croatian	Croatian	Vel. Jorica	wife: Katica Person		" "
19	Ric	Chile	26	m	laborer	no	Croatian	Croatian	Vel. Jorica	wife: Ric Chila		" Youngstown
20	Lutic	Thiko	17	m	laborer	ye	Croatian	Croatian	Vel. Jorica	wife: Lutic Chila		" Willamading
21	Jotic	Jozip	35	m	laborer	no	Croatian	Croatian	Vel. Jorica	wife: Jotic Chila		" Willamading
22	Rabunio	Chigo	36	m	laborer	no	Croatian	Croatian	Laenya	wife: Rabunio Chila		" Ill. Chicago
23	Bucija	Chila	37	m	laborer	no	Croatian	Croatian	Vel. Jorica	wife: Bucija Chila		" Pa. Willamading
24	Chaujovic	Chilo	38	m	laborer	ye	Croatian	Croatian	Vel. Jorica	wife: Chaujovic Joro		" Ill. Chicago
25	Lindovic	Chila	39	m	laborer	ye	Croatian	Croatian	Vel. Jorica	wife: Lindovic Joro		" Pa. Schenectady
26	Chagovic	Chila	40	m	laborer	ye	Croatian	Croatian	Vel. Jorica	wife: Chagovic Joro		" Ill. Chicago
27	Regunio	Luda	34	m	laborer	ye	Croatian	Croatian	Vel. Jorica	wife: Regunio Elio		" Ham. Lancia City
28	Chagovic	Jure	37	m	laborer	ye	Croatian	Croatian	Vel. Jorica	wife: Chagovic Chila		" Pa. Willamading
29	Chaujovic	Pero	39	m	laborer	ye	Croatian	Croatian	Vel. Jorica	wife: Chaujovic Chila		" Ham. Lancia City
30	Gegic	Ljerna	25	m	laborer	no	Croatian	Croatian	Orle	wife: Gegic Chila		" Pa. Schenectady



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

18 1910

190

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	ye	self	\$25 no	no	relative. Dore Dore	no	no	no healthy	no	5 5	gor fair grey	no	no	Croatia Dg. Primidje
2	ye	self	\$25 no	no	relative. Jov. Jov. Jov.	no	no	no healthy	no	5 11	gor fair blue	no	no	Croatia "
3	ye	self	\$25 no	no	relative. Jov. Jov. Jov.	no	no	no healthy	no	5 9	gor fair grey	no	no	Croatia "
4	ye	self	\$25 no	no	relative. Jov. Jov. Jov.	no	no	no healthy	no	5 4	gor fair grey	no	no	Croatia "
5	ye	self	\$25 no	no	relative. Jov. Jov. Jov.	no	no	no healthy	no	5 4	gor fair blue	no	no	Croatia "
6	ye	self	\$25 no	no	relative. Jov. Jov. Jov.	no	no	no healthy	no	5 9	gor fair brown	no	no	Croatia "
7	ye	self	\$25 no	no	relative. Jov. Jov. Jov.	no	no	no healthy	no	5 2	gor fair grey	no	no	Croatia "
8	ye	self	\$25 no	no	relative. Jov. Jov. Jov.	no	no	no healthy	no	5 8	gor fair grey	no	no	Croatia Zlaten
9	ye	self	\$25 no	no	relative. Jov. Jov. Jov.	no	no	no healthy	no	5 8	gor fair grey	no	no	Croatia Sillut
10	ye	self	\$25 no	no	relative. Jov. Jov. Jov.	no	no	no healthy	no	5 8	gor fair grey	no	no	Croatia Hajur
11	ye	self	\$25 no	no	relative. Jov. Jov. Jov.	no	no	no healthy	no	6 1	gor fair grey	no	no	Croatia M. Jovica
12	ye	self	\$25 no	no	relative. Jov. Jov. Jov.	no	no	no healthy	no	5 3	gor fair grey	no	no	Croatia Dragovic
13	ye	self	\$25 no	no	relative. Jov. Jov. Jov.	no	no	no healthy	no	5 8	gor fair green	no	no	Croatia "
14	ye	self	\$25 no	no	relative. Jov. Jov. Jov.	no	no	no healthy	no	5 5	gor fair blue	no	no	Croatia Kar. Rista
15	ye	self	\$25 no	no	relative. Jov. Jov. Jov.	no	no	no healthy	no	5 5	gor fair grey	no	no	Croatia Dg. Lupina
16	ye	self	\$25 no	no	relative. Jov. Jov. Jov.	no	no	no healthy	no	5 8	gor fair blue	no	no	Croatia Popovack
17	ye	self	\$25 no	no	relative. Jov. Jov. Jov.	no	no	no healthy	no	5 6	gor fair brown	no	no	Croatia Dg. Lupina
18	ye	self	\$25 no	no	relative. Jov. Jov. Jov.	no	no	no healthy	no	5 4	gor fair grey	no	no	Croatia "
19	ye	self	\$25 no	no	relative. Jov. Jov. Jov.	no	no	no healthy	no	5 8	gor fair brown	no	no	Croatia Kijere
20	ye	self	\$25 no	no	relative. Jov. Jov. Jov.	no	no	no healthy	no	5 4	gor fair blue	no	no	Croatia Dg. Lupina
21	ye	self	\$25 no	no	relative. Jov. Jov. Jov.	no	no	no healthy	no	5 6	gor fair green	no	no	Croatia "
22	ye	self	\$25 no	no	relative. Jov. Jov. Jov.	no	no	no healthy	no	5 9	gor fair blue	no	no	Croatia Lasinge
23	ye	self	\$25 no	no	relative. Jov. Jov. Jov.	no	no	no healthy	no	5 4	gor fair blue	no	no	Croatia Dg. Lupina
24	ye	self	\$25 no	no	relative. Jov. Jov. Jov.	no	no	no healthy	no	5 4	gor fair brown	no	no	Croatia Ostojic
25	ye	self	\$25 no	no	relative. Jov. Jov. Jov.	no	no	no healthy	no	5 4	gor fair brown	no	no	Croatia Tucina
26	ye	self	\$25 no	no	relative. Jov. Jov. Jov.	no	no	no healthy	no	5 6	gor fair blue	no	no	Croatia Ogulin
27	ye	self	\$25 no	no	relative. Jov. Jov. Jov.	no	no	no healthy	no	5 9	gor fair blue	no	no	Croatia Dg. Lupina
28	ye	self	\$25 no	no	relative. Jov. Jov. Jov.	no	no	no healthy	no	5 8	gor fair brown	no	no	Croatia Ogulin
29	ye	self	\$25 no	no	relative. Jov. Jov. Jov.	no	no	no healthy	no	5 8	gor fair brown	no	no	Croatia Ostojic
30	ye	self	\$25 no	no	relative. Jov. Jov. Jov.	no	no	no healthy	no	5 6	gor fair blue	no	no	Croatia Ole



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Master, of the CAROLIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of 190,  
at NEW YORK.  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1. Age.** The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 2. Sex.** The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 3. Married or single.** The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 4. Calling or occupation.** The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
**Farmers.** Those who operate a farm, either for himself or others.  
**Farm laborers.** Those who work on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 5. Place of birth and origin.** Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 6. Nationality.** Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 7. Race or people.** The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN BLACK.**  
"African Black" refers to the African Negro whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 8. Last permanent residence.** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of a real residence therein. The entries in column 8 should show the country, and not the city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 9. Name and complete address of nearest relative in foreign country whose address is known.** The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 10. Place of destination.** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place, city or town, or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 11. Whether baggage checked to each final destination.** The entry in column 11 should be either Yes—checked, or No—no ticket.

**Column 12. By whom passage was paid.** The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 13. Whether in possession of \$20, and if yes, how much.** The entry in column 13 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 14. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.** The entries in column 14 should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1894 or, Philadelphia.

**Column 15. Name of nearest relative, and if so, what relative or friend.** The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 16. Name of nearest relative, and if so, what relative or friend.** The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan MacKinnon Surgeon of the CARONIA do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
Dr. A. J. MacKinnon and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARONIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence)
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single							State City or Town
1	Matiasio	X halo	43	n	laborer	ye	Hungary		Wroclaw	wife: Salome Rara	
2	Rapay	X Toms	38	n	laborer	no	Croatia		Wroclaw	wife: Clara Rapay	St. Petersburg
3	Kelmen	X Rara	17	f	laborer	no	Croatia		Wroclaw	wife: Salome Kelmen	St. Petersburg
4	Blagoe	X Yekoblar	24	n	laborer	ye	Croatia		Wroclaw	wife: Salome Blagoe	
5	Lizal	X kips	43	n	laborer	no	Croatia		Wroclaw	wife: Salome Lizal	
6	Luric	X Stefan	25	n	laborer	ye	Croatia		Wroclaw	wife: Salome Luric	
7	Zoar	X Shilal	29	n	laborer	ye	Croatia		Wroclaw	wife: Salome Zoar	St. Petersburg
8	Shiroff	X Hane	21	n	laborer	ye	Croatia		Wroclaw	wife: Salome Shiroff	St. Petersburg
9	Holento	X Jaur	38	n	laborer	ye	Croatia		Wroclaw	wife: Salome Holento	
10	Shalovic	X Shilar	19	n	laborer	ye	Croatia		Wroclaw	wife: Salome Shalovic	St. Petersburg
11	Hansuris	X Gays	26	n	laborer	no	Croatia		Wroclaw	wife: Salome Hansuris	St. Petersburg
12	Hansuris	X Guba	34	n	laborer	no	Croatia		Wroclaw	wife: Salome Hansuris	St. Petersburg
13	Spetolosia	X Gior	32	n	laborer	no	Croatia		Wroclaw	wife: Salome Spetolosia	
14	Stoyanoff	X Lila	18	n	laborer	no	Croatia		Wroclaw	wife: Salome Stoyanoff	
15	Eftimoff	X Michael	20	n	laborer	no	Croatia		Wroclaw	wife: Salome Eftimoff	
16	Scholtz	X Joan	24	n	laborer	no	Croatia		Wroclaw	wife: Salome Scholtz	
17	Tandis	X George	2	n	laborer	no	Croatia		Wroclaw	wife: Salome Tandis	
18	Lotoff	X Lila	1	n	laborer	no	Croatia		Wroclaw	wife: Salome Lotoff	
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

1910, 190

List

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	ye	self	\$25	no	no	relative, Ivan Loo Katsani	no	no	no	healthy	no	5-6	good	fair	blue	no	Croatia	Dubrovnik
2	ye	self	\$25	ye	no	relative, Ivan Loo Katsani	no	no	no	healthy	no	5-12	good	fair	blue	no	Croatia	Imotski
3	ye	self	\$25	no	no	relative, Ivan Loo Katsani	no	no	no	healthy	no	5-6	good	brown	gray	no	Croatia	Imotski
4	ye	self	\$25	ye	no	relative, Ivan Loo Katsani	no	no	no	healthy	no	5-8	good	fair	blue	no	Croatia	Imotski
5	ye	self	\$25	no	no	relative, Ivan Loo Katsani	no	no	no	healthy	no	5-4	good	fair	blue	no	Croatia	Imotski
6	ye	self	\$25	no	no	relative, Ivan Loo Katsani	no	no	no	healthy	no	5-10	good	fair	blue	no	Croatia	Imotski
7	ye	self	\$25	ye	no	relative, Ivan Loo Katsani	no	no	no	healthy	no	5-6	good	brown	brown	no	Croatia	Imotski
8	ye	self	\$25	no	no	relative, Ivan Loo Katsani	no	no	no	healthy	no	5-7	good	brown	brown	no	Croatia	Imotski
9	ye	self	\$25	ye	no	relative, Ivan Loo Katsani	no	no	no	healthy	no	5-4	good	brown	gray	no	Croatia	Imotski
10	ye	self	\$25	no	no	relative, Ivan Loo Katsani	no	no	no	healthy	no	5-4	good	brown	gray	no	Croatia	Imotski
11	ye	self	\$25	no	no	relative, Ivan Loo Katsani	no	no	no	healthy	no	5-4	good	brown	gray	no	Croatia	Imotski
12	ye	self	\$25	no	no	relative, Ivan Loo Katsani	no	no	no	healthy	no	5-8	good	fair	gray	no	Croatia	Imotski
13	no	self	\$25	no	no	relative, Ivan Loo Katsani	no	no	no	healthy	no	5-1	good	black	black	no	Croatia	Imotski
14	ye	self	\$25	no	no	relative, Ivan Loo Katsani	no	no	no	healthy	no					no	Croatia	Imotski
15	ye	self	\$25	no	no	relative, Ivan Loo Katsani	no	no	no	healthy	no					no	Croatia	Imotski
16	ye	self	\$25	no	no	relative, Ivan Loo Katsani	no	no	no	healthy	no					no	Croatia	Imotski
17	ye	self	\$25	no	no	relative, Ivan Loo Katsani	no	no	no	healthy	no					no	Croatia	Imotski
18	ye	self	\$25	no	no	relative, Ivan Loo Katsani	no	no	no	healthy	no					no	Croatia	Imotski
19	ye	self	\$25	no	no	relative, Ivan Loo Katsani	no	no	no	healthy	no					no	Croatia	Imotski
20	ye	self	\$25	no	no	relative, Ivan Loo Katsani	no	no	no	healthy	no					no	Croatia	Imotski
21	ye	self	\$25	no	no	relative, Ivan Loo Katsani	no	no	no	healthy	no					no	Croatia	Imotski
22	ye	self	\$25	no	no	relative, Ivan Loo Katsani	no	no	no	healthy	no					no	Croatia	Imotski
23	ye	self	\$25	no	no	relative, Ivan Loo Katsani	no	no	no	healthy	no					no	Croatia	Imotski
24	ye	self	\$25	no	no	relative, Ivan Loo Katsani	no	no	no	healthy	no					no	Croatia	Imotski
25	ye	self	\$25	no	no	relative, Ivan Loo Katsani	no	no	no	healthy	no					no	Croatia	Imotski
26	ye	self	\$25	no	no	relative, Ivan Loo Katsani	no	no	no	healthy	no					no	Croatia	Imotski
27	ye	self	\$25	no	no	relative, Ivan Loo Katsani	no	no	no	healthy	no					no	Croatia	Imotski
28	ye	self	\$25	no	no	relative, Ivan Loo Katsani	no	no	no	healthy	no					no	Croatia	Imotski
29	ye	self	\$25	no	no	relative, Ivan Loo Katsani	no	no	no	healthy	no					no	Croatia	Imotski
30	ye	self	\$25	no	no	relative, Ivan Loo Katsani	no	no	no	healthy	no					no	Croatia	Imotski



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. R. Master, of the CAROLINA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. R. Master  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 1900, at YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1. Age.** The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2. Sex.** The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3. Married or single.** The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4. Calling or occupation.** The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *firms* and *firm balances*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

**Firm.** One who operates a firm, either for himself or others.

**Firm balance.** One who works on a firm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 5. Can read and write.** Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes - can read and write), No (No - can neither read nor write), or Yes (No - can read but not write).

**Column 6. Nationality.** Column 6 should be restricted to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7. Race or people.** The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

EUROPE.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 10. Last permanent residence.** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of last permanent residence.** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12. Intended destination.** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14. By whom was passage paid.** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15. Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much.** The entry in column 15 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family, should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.** The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years, and place), as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 17. Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.** The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18. Remarks.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Isaac MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CAROLINA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. D. S. M. No. 100, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7  
in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Isaac MacKinnon M. D.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of APRIL, 1900  
at PORT OF SPAIN

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Indian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CAPONIA**

sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Anticipated future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
33173	Sanica	Sanica	18	f	laborer	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	father: Lovren Sanica	C. Clarkson
33174	Pradovic	Praga	19	f	laborer	no	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	mother: Mark Pradovic	"
33175	Besedic	Dane	25	m	laborer	no	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	wife: Joka Besedic	"
DEPARTED	Lujatovic	Lubomir	18	m	laborer	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	father: Potinoray	H. K. Brown
33177	Francis	Pers	20	m	laborer	no	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	father: Potinoray	Thompson
33178	Stegun	Stegun	30	m	laborer	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	mother: Potinoray	"
7	Sanica	Sanica	20	f	laborer	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	same address	Kyon. Sublet
8	Lostar	Geng	28	m	laborer	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	uncle: Linn Lostar	"
9	Koracovic	Laga	30	m	laborer	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	wife: Koracovic Laga	Kris. Silwanlee
10	Tukadiur	Tajo	27	m	laborer	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	wife: Ramna	Pa. Skelton
11	Joric	Kota	40	m	laborer	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	wife: Joric Kibera	Sharon
12	Ulovac	Joric	20	m	laborer	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	mother: Joric Kibera	Shel Detroit
13	Bobovic	Pago	19	m	laborer	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	father: Bobovic Jovic	"
14	Joric	Joro	18	m	laborer	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	mother: Joric Kibera	A. R. R. R.
15	Teen	Kays	19	m	laborer	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	mother: Teen Eliza	Shel Detroit
16	Ulagovic	Uro	29	m	laborer	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	wife: Ulagovic Juhana	Pa. Sharon
17	Spadol	Umitar	18	m	laborer	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	mother: Spadol Jula	Allegany
18	Kalovic	Tosa	34	m	laborer	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	wife: Kalovic Vasanka	C. Barbetta
19	Kambilly	Uro	40	m	laborer	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	wife: Kambilly Kata	Pa. Sharon
20	Tigic	Tigic	38	m	laborer	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	wife: Tigic Kasa	"
21	Tjunic	Tjunic	18	m	laborer	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	wife: Tjunic Kasa	"
22	Kitac	Tine	29	m	laborer	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	wife: Kitac Kasa	Pittsburg
23	Uudi	Alco	35	m	laborer	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	wife: Uudi Kasa	"
24	Siljan	Blag	18	m	laborer	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	wife: Siljan Kasa	Sharon
25	Botnar	Fanko	42	m	laborer	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	wife: Botnar Kasa	Albany
26	Kesjesc	Fanko	25	m	laborer	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	wife: Kesjesc Kasa	Sharon
27	Fanko	Fanko	20	m	laborer	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	wife: Fanko Kasa	"
28	Uro	Uro	35	m	laborer	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	wife: Uro Kasa	C. Clarkson
29	Uro	Uro	4	m	laborer	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	wife: Uro Kasa	by ship
30	Uro	Uro	28	m	laborer	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	wife: Uro Kasa	"



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

1913, 1900

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Was in possession of \$50 or more if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes	self	\$ 8.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5-2	good fair green			no	Croatia Loholovac		
2	yes	self	\$ 4.	in	no	no	no	healthy	no	5-2	good fair green			no	Croatia White Luene		
3	yes	self	\$ 8.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5-6	good brown grey			no	Croatia Gradak		
4	yes	self	\$ 4.	in	no	no	no	healthy	no	5-5	good brown grey			no	Croatia Batinovae		
5	yes	self	\$ 8.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5-5	good brown grey			no	Croatia "		
6	yes	self	\$	in	no	no	no	healthy	no	5-7	good brown brown			no	Croatia Kaskok		
7	yes	self	\$	in	no	no	no	healthy	no	5-7	good brown brown			no	Croatia "		
8	yes	self	\$ 20	in	no	no	no	healthy	no	5-8	good brown grey			no	Croatia "		
9	yes	self	\$ 20	in	no	no	no	healthy	no	5-7	good brown brown			no	Croatia Rama		
10	yes	self	\$ 20	in	no	no	no	healthy	no	5-7	good brown brown			no	Croatia Danwar		
11	yes	self	\$ 25	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5-7	good brown brown			no	Croatia Celovac		
12	yes	self	\$ 25	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5-7	good brown brown			no	Croatia Troaki		
13	yes	self	\$ 20	in	no	no	no	healthy	no	5-7	good brown brown			no	Croatia Brinj		
14	yes	self	\$ 20	in	no	no	no	healthy	no	5-6	good brown grey			no	Croatia Troaki		
15	yes	self	\$ 20	in	no	no	no	healthy	no	5-7	good brown grey			no	Croatia Prigoravac		
16	yes	self	\$ 20	in	no	no	no	healthy	no	5-7	good brown grey			no	Croatia Truro		
17	yes	self	\$ 20	in	no	no	no	healthy	no	5-7	good brown brown			no	Croatia Danwar		
18	yes	self	\$ 20	in	no	no	no	healthy	no	5-8	good brown brown			no	Croatia Brinj		
19	yes	self	\$ 25	in	no	no	no	healthy	no	5-7	good brown brown			no	Croatia Danwar		
20	yes	self	\$ 20	in	no	no	no	healthy	no	5-7	good brown brown			no	Croatia Gudovac		
21	yes	self	\$ 20	in	no	no	no	healthy	no	6-7	good brown brown			no	Croatia Prigoravac		
22	yes	self	\$ 20	in	no	no	no	healthy	no	5-7	good brown grey			no	Croatia "		
23	yes	self	\$ 25	in	no	no	no	healthy	no	5-8	good brown brown			no	Croatia Peltova		
24	yes	self	\$ 20	in	no	no	no	healthy	no	5-7	good brown brown			no	Croatia Prigoravac		
25	yes	self	\$ 25	in	no	no	no	healthy	no	5-7	good brown grey			no	Croatia Peltova		
26	yes	self	\$ 20	in	no	no	no	healthy	no	5-8	good brown brown			no	Croatia "		
27	yes	self	\$ 20	in	no	no	no	healthy	no	5-6	good brown grey			no	Croatia Danwar		
28	yes	self	\$ 25	in	no	no	no	healthy	no	5-7	good brown grey			no	Croatia Batinovae		
29	yes	self	\$	in	no	no	no	healthy	no	good				no	Croatia "		
30	yes	self	\$	in	no	no	no	healthy	no	good				no	Croatia "		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. D. M. Hester of the CAROLINA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. D. M.

Sworn to before me this

day of

13 APRIL

190

Officer.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1. Age.** The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2. Sex.** The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3. Married or single.** The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4. Calling or occupation.** The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

**Farmers.** Those who operate a farm, either for himself or others.

**Farm laborers.** Those who work on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 5. Place read and written.** Column 5 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

**Column 6. Nationality.** Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7. Race or people.** The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, born in, or Ireland, by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuban and Negroes.

**SOUTH AMERICAN.**

"South American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN.**

"African" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African race should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Triesta, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Piedmont, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10. Last permanent residence.** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien arrived with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States born, country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative in United States.** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12. Intended future permanent residence.** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13. Whether alien is a passenger or not.** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (passenger) or No (not passenger).

**Column 14. Reciprocity of passport.** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15. Whether in possession of money.** The entry in column 15 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown, money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16. Whether ever landed in the United States, and if so, when and where.** The entry in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before and after the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1890-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 17. Whether ever landed in the United States, and if so, when and where.** The entry in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before and after the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1890-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 18. Whether ever landed in the United States, and if so, when and where.** The entry in column 18 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before and after the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1890-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 19. Whether ever landed in the United States, and if so, when and where.** The entry in column 19 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before and after the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1890-95, Philadelphia.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joan MacLennan, Surgeon of the CARONIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mr. B. C. Mc. M. G. M. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joan MacLennan M.D.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of APR, 1900

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARONIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

- 5 APR 1910, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
34126	Pennig	47	male	laborer	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Progn	wife: Anna Pennig	St. Brownville
2	Kotelac	47	male	laborer	in	Croatia	Croatian	Progn	wife: Katerina Kotelac	"
3	Strakulic	40	male	laborer	no	Croatia	Croatian	Louisa	father: Rade Strakulic	"
50	Salaja	36	male	laborer	no	Croatia	Croatian	Tulovje	wife: Katica Salaja	St. Chicago
4	Blagumaj	28	male	laborer	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Progn	father: Ando Blagumaj	St. Coning
3	Pannergth	41	male	laborer	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Litvack	wife: Antica Pannergth	St. St. Louis
5	Petrovic	34	male	laborer	in	Croatia	Croatian	Litvack	wife: Ana Petrovic	St. Detroit
49	Tolunovic	32	male	laborer	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Litvack	wife: Zlata Tolunovic	"
8	Tujnovic	31	male	laborer	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Litvack	wife: Sofija Tujnovic	St. Buffalo
51	Kod	48	male	laborer	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Progn	wife: Katarina Kod	St. St. Louis
9	Korvat	31	male	laborer	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Progn	father: Jovan Korvat	St. Chicago
10	Dumbore	18	male	laborer	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Litvack	father: Jovan Dumbore	St. St. Louis
59	Kankolic	17	male	laborer	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Litvack	wife: Lili Kankolic	St. Buffalo
13	Treng	29	male	laborer	no	Croatia	Croatian	Litvack	wife: Lili Treng	St. St. Louis
56	Tereng	24	male	laborer	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Litvack	wife: Lili Tereng	"
14	Lepora	16	male	laborer	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Litvack	wife: Lili Lepora	"
15	han	16	male	laborer	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Litvack	wife: Lili han	"
16	Tineze	25	male	laborer	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Litvack	wife: Lili Tineze	"
17	Targa	19	male	laborer	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Litvack	wife: Lili Targa	"
7	Filo	28	male	laborer	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Litvack	wife: Lili Filo	St. Chicago
18	Penneg	35	male	laborer	no	Croatia	Croatian	Litvack	wife: Lili Penneg	St. St. Louis



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

190

11-1113													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other passenger, friend, or agent, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.							
				If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?							Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.						
1	yes	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5 8	got fair grey	no	no	Croatia	Roor						
2	yes	self	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5 8	got fair brown	no	no	Croatia							
3	yes	self	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5 3	got fair blue	no	no	Croatia	Tronica						
4	yes	self	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5 6	got fair blue	no	no	Croatia	Thlorje						
5	yes	self	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5 8	got fair grey	no	no	Croatia	Brasin						
6	yes	self	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5 8	got fair grey	no	no	Croatia	Lidrod						
7	yes	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5 5	got fair grey	no	no	Croatia							
8	yes	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5 8	got fair grey	no	no	Croatia	Loto						
9	yes	self	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5 8	got fair blue	no	no	Croatia	Sham						
10	yes	self	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5 5	got fair blue	no	no	Croatia	Pozega						
11	yes	self	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5 5	got fair blue	no	no	Croatia	Ponovaca						
12	yes	self	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5 3	got fair grey	no	no	Croatia	Loto						
13	yes	self	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	4 11	got fair grey	no	no	Croatia	Salang						
14	yes	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5 8	got fair blue	no	no	Croatia							
15	yes	self	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5 10	got brown brown	no	no	Croatia							
16	yes	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5 5	got brown brown	no	no	Croatia							
17	yes	self	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5 1	got brown brown	no	no	Croatia							
18	yes	self	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5 7	got fair blue	no	no	Croatia	Ariloto						
19	yes	self	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5 3	got brown brown	no	no	Croatia	Pilla						
20	yes	self	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5 1	got brown brown	no	no	Croatia							
21	yes	self	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5 7	got brown blue	no	no	Croatia	Salang						



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

*J. A. K. Master*, of the **CARONIA**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *21* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW YORK.**

day of **13 APRIL**, 190**1**.

*J. D. M.*  
**COMMANDING** Officer.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 1 (Age).** The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).** The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Married or single).** The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Occupation or trade).** The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

**Farmers.** Those who operate a farm, either for himself or others.

**Farm laborers.** Those who work on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 5 (Can read and write).** Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

**Column 6 (Country of birth).** Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race or people).** The entry in column 7 should show the race or peoples given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, but may mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN-AMERICAN.**

"African-American" refers to the African Negro whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i.e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the alien's actual or intended last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in foreign country, bearing in mind).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Intended destination).** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether immigrant ticket for each final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Do you intend to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friends).** The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Remarks.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. How Master, of the CARCINIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. D. M.  
COMMANDING  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Apr, 1910,  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).** The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 2 (Sex).** The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 3 (Married or single).** The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
**Farmers.**—Those who operate a farm, either for himself or others.  
**Farm laborers.**—Those who work on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 5 (Able to read and write).** Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 6 (Nationality).** Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 7 (Race or people).** The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN-AMERICAN.**  
"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or North America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of a final residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of last permanent residence).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes—ticket, or No—no ticket.

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1117



Affidavit of Surgeon.

*Ivan MacKinnon* Surgeon of the **CARONIA** SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dr. H. & M. McNeil, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW YORK**

day of **13 APR 1910**

Immigration Officer.

1777  
61  
1838  
Total

*Apr 14<sup>th</sup> 1910*

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARONIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

- 5 April 1910, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination (If different from permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Haneman Dorothea	25	✓	Wife	no no	Russia	German	Russia Mtsch	Father Heinrich Thalfer	Wise Shoboygan
2	Johannes	9	✓	Child					Grandfather	
3	Dorothea	4	✓							
4	Davis	3	✓							
5	Heinrich	11	✓	Infant						
6	Franklin Rose Neche	36	✓	Wife			Hebrew	Gorki	Father in Law Hirsch Frankel	Philadelphia
7	Sander	16	✓	Latv					Grandfather	
8	Aisik	13	✓							
9	Lehane	8	✓	Child						
10	Schamber Johanne	60	✓	Wife	no no	German		Legott	Sister Tra Schanta	Kansas Topeka
11	Johann	31	✓						Aunt Legott	
12	Anna	25	✓	Wife						
13	Peter	3	✓	Child	no no					
14	Pinto	11	✓	Infant						
15	Lorentz	25	✓	Wife	no no					
16	Kathar	25	✓	Wife						
17	Johann	11	✓	Infant	no no					
18	Ott	m m	✓	Latvian					Mother Catarina Ott	Kansas N. Topeka
19		7	✓	Wife					Koponska Ott	
20									Koponska Ott	
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										



List

## 158

*Arriving at Port of*

13 APR 1910, IQ

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. A. H. H. H., of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. H. H. H.  
Commanding Officer.

13 Apr. 1910

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 1910,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).** The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 14 years of age.  
**Column 2 (Sex).** The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 3 (Married or single).** The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 4 (Occupation or profession).** The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, steamship engineer, foreign-born engineer, mining engineer, business pedlar, steel pedlar, wire pedlar, wood pedlar, etc., and not simply as engineer, pedlar, molder, painter, or other indefinite designation.  
**Column 5 (Last permanent residence).** The entry in column 5 should be made between *former* and *present* residence, regardless of the amount of time since the alien left.  
**Column 6 (Country of birth).** The entry in column 6 should be made between *former* and *present* residence, regardless of the amount of time since the alien left.  
**Column 7 (Country of birth).** The entry in column 7 should be made between *former* and *present* residence, regardless of the amount of time since the alien left.  
**Column 8 (Country of birth).** The entry in column 8 should be made between *former* and *present* residence, regardless of the amount of time since the alien left.  
**Column 9 (Country of birth).** The entry in column 9 should be made between *former* and *present* residence, regardless of the amount of time since the alien left.  
**Column 10 (Country of birth).** The entry in column 10 should be made between *former* and *present* residence, regardless of the amount of time since the alien left.  
**Column 11 (Country of birth).** The entry in column 11 should be made between *former* and *present* residence, regardless of the amount of time since the alien left.  
**Column 12 (Country of birth).** The entry in column 12 should be made between *former* and *present* residence, regardless of the amount of time since the alien left.  
**Column 13 (Country of birth).** The entry in column 13 should be made between *former* and *present* residence, regardless of the amount of time since the alien left.  
**Column 14 (Country of birth).** The entry in column 14 should be made between *former* and *present* residence, regardless of the amount of time since the alien left.  
**Column 15 (Country of birth).** The entry in column 15 should be made between *former* and *present* residence, regardless of the amount of time since the alien left.  
**Column 16 (Country of birth).** The entry in column 16 should be made between *former* and *present* residence, regardless of the amount of time since the alien left.  
**Column 17 (Country of birth).** The entry in column 17 should be made between *former* and *present* residence, regardless of the amount of time since the alien left.  
**Column 18 (Country of birth).** The entry in column 18 should be made between *former* and *present* residence, regardless of the amount of time since the alien left.  
**Column 19 (Country of birth).** The entry in column 19 should be made between *former* and *present* residence, regardless of the amount of time since the alien left.  
**Column 20 (Country of birth).** The entry in column 20 should be made between *former* and *present* residence, regardless of the amount of time since the alien left.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuban (not Negroes).  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
"African" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Trentino, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the country, the date of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.  
**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in United States).** If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
**Column 12 (Intended future permanent residence).** Intended future permanent residence should be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
**Column 13 (Whether bonded).** If let for bail, bond, or other security, the entry in column 13 should be either Yes (bonded) or No (not bonded).  
**Column 14 (By whom passage was paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.  
**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how paid).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).** The entry in column 16 should show whether alien ever before in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1890 N. Y. Philadelphia.  
**Column 17 (Reason for coming to United States, and if so, what relative, friend, or other person).** The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative, friend, or other person, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
**Column 18 (Answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens).**



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. A. McArthur, of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. McArthur  
COMMANDING Officer.

13 Apr. 1910

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,

at YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1015

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *financier* and *firm balance*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *financier* is one who operates a firm, either for himself or others.

A *firm balance* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Stowage companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 5 (Can read and write).**—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write; or Yes—No can read but not write.

**Column 6 (Nationality).**—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (List of names on back of this manifest).**—The entry in column 7 should show the name of each person as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 8 (Intended permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent to remain, as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 8 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that stowage companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in United States or Canada).**—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 10 (Intended future permanent residence).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An alien who has been in the United States one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place, city or town, or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 11 (Whether alien is ticket to and from United States).**—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 12 (By whom passage paid).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 13 (Whether alien is possessed of \$20, and if so, how much).**—The entry in column 13 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 14 (Whether alien is from the United States, and if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 14 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, e. g., Philadelphia, 1891-97.

**Column 15 (Whether alien is related to, and if so, what relation to, friend).**—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 16 (The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens).**

11-1015



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Ivan Mackinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan Mackinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this        day of       , 19       ,  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1117



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF <sup>Citizen</sup>~~ALIEN~~ PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONIA

sailing from Queenstown 6th April, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

13 APR 1910, IQ

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, James P. Deane, of the SS. AR, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. Deane  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of APR, 1910,  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer. 11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or of any other race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

- CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
- SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN-BLACK.**  
"African-black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect or the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect or the Italian language.

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend, or country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Intended destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such port destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether a person at \$50, and if so, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Whether a relative or friend, and if so, what).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 (Remarks).**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



### Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Irvin Mackinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
Medical Council of Ontario, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...  
at ...

*Immigration Officer.*

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-2124



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

6<sup>th</sup> April, 1910

No. on List.	Family Name	Given Name	Age.	Sex.	Yrs. Mos.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or Town.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1												
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												
31												
32												
33												
34												
35												
36												
37												
38												
39												
40												
41												
42												
43												
44												
45												
46												
47												
48												
49												
50												
51												
52												
53												
54												
55												
56												
57												
58												
59												
60												
61												
62												
63												
64												
65												
66												
67												
68												
69												
70												
71												
72												
73												
74												
75												
76												
77												
78												
79												
80												
81												
82												
83												
84												
85												
86												
87												
88												
89												
90												
91												
92												
93												
94												
95												
96												
97												
98												
99												
100												

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.19 Aug 1910, 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.					29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9	Yes Brother	\$15 no			Brother, Thomas Wallace, 24, 24th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Brown	Nil	Ireland Louisburgh				
10		\$10			Brother, Michael Kassar, 173, 6th St. New York N.Y.						5 9	Fair, Blue		Killarney				
11	Uncle	\$10			Uncle, Timothy Grady, 240 2nd St. San Francisco, Cal.						5 9	Dark Dark		Thurles				
12		\$25			Do						5 7	Fair						
13																		
14	no Aunt	\$10 no			Aunt, Mrs. McLooney, 236, 100th St. Jersey City	No	No	No	Good		5 3	Dark Dark Brown	Nil	Ireland Killybeg				
15	Yes	\$20	Yes 1902-18	New York	Aunt Mrs. Kate McLooney, 1068 East 27th St. Brooklyn, Cal.													
16	Yes Sister	\$10 no			Sister, Mrs. Thos. Mullens, 24, Walnut Ave. Waterbury, Ct.	No	No	No	Good	No	6	Fair Fair, Blue	Nil	Ireland Cloughmore				
17		\$30			Aunt, Kate Walsh, 108, Adam St. Bronx, New York						5 10			Cappamore				
18	Brother	\$10 yes		Chicago	Brother, John Walsh, 115, West 4th St. Chicago, Ill.									Ennistymon				
19	Sister	\$15			Sister, Ellen Connolly, 108, Adam St. Bronx, New York									Athlon				
20		\$30 no			Brother, James Walsh, 17, 4th St. San Francisco, Cal.						5 9	Fair		Kinsale				
21	Brother	\$30			Brother, Anthony Walsh, 2, East 6th St. Schenectady						5 9	Fair Fair		Belmullet				
22	Yes Cousin	no			Cousin, Mrs. O'Connor, 404, Jackson Blvd. Chicago, Ill.						6 1	Dark Dark	Nil	Ardaugh				
23	Sister	\$10			Sister, Mary Walsh, 325, 11th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.						5 5	Fair Brown		Aghamore				
24	Self	\$50	Yes	Chicago	Uncle, Thos. McPholas, 2940 North Ave. Chicago, Ill.						5 11	Dark Dark		Garraun				
25	Yes Sister	\$15 no			Sister, Bridget McPholas, 10, West 10th St. North Side Pittsburgh						5 8	Fair Black Hair	Nil	Ireland Clonahilly				
26	no Brother	\$10			Brother, Edward Barry, 1, Chance St. New Wood, Pa.						5 6			Timoleague				
27	Yes Uncle	\$30			Uncle, Dan Mullins, 607, 10th St. Chicago, Ill.						5 7	Fair		Kiltross				
28	Brother	\$15			Brother, John Walsh, 221, 2nd St. New York						5 11			Subberary				
29		\$15			Sister, Thos. Kelly, 166 Atlantic St. New York													
30	Yes Cousin	no			Cousin, John O'Connor, 1621 N. Kober St. Chicago, Ill.						5 10	Fair Fair	Nil	Ireland Dingle				



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Samuel D. Durr, of the CA, from Q TOWN & LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. D. Durr  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Apr, 1910,  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN-AMERICAN.**

"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Place of destination).** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 (Remarks).** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Ivan Mackinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of the Province of Ontario, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan Mackinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of April, 1911, at Toronto.

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
383461	Riley	Kate	30	F	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.A. Prescott		Mother Mrs. Riley Ballyhear, Castlebar Co. Mayo Wis. Prescott		
383472	Mullaney	Patrick	22	M	Labourer	✓	✓			Ireland Kiltimagh		Father Michael Mullaney Gortfada Kiltimagh Ill. Chicago		
383473	Reilly	Frank	19	M	Labourer	✓	✓			Bawnboy		Father & Reilly Connera Bawnboy Co. Cavan N.Y. New York		
383504	Fleming	San	20	M		✓	✓			Duam		Father & Fleming Gorton Duam Ill. Morris		
383575	Hurley	Christopher	20	M	Labourer	✓	✓			Dunmanway		Mother Cath. Hurley Kiltimagh Dunmanway N.Y. New York		
383606	Carroll	Michael	22	M	Labourer	✓	✓			Kiltimagh		Mother Mary Carroll Kiltimagh Co. Mayo Brooklyn		
383617	Fitzgerald	John	23	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland Uthra		Mother M. Fitzgerald Glenagown Uthra Co. Limerick Ill. Chicago		
383628	Dawson	Peter	18	M	Labourer	✓	✓			Ballying		Mother Jane Dawson Ballying, Co. Wick Ill. Chicago		
383639	Walsh	Thomas	22	M	Labourer	✓	✓	British	Irish	Ireland Kiltimagh		Father M. Walsh Ballyglass Kiltimagh N.Y. Brooklyn		
383640	Daly	Michael	20	M		✓	✓			Caherpine		Brother J. Daly Caherpine Mass. Lowell		
383641	McDonald	James	21	M	Labourer	✓	✓			Sligo		Mother Michael McDonald Sligo Col. Colorado Springs		
383672	Suggan	Johanna	11	F	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland Mountheng, Tins		Father Timothy Suggan Mountheng, Tins Co. Kerry Mass. Sth. Boston		
383683	Quinn	John	19	M	Servant	✓	✓			Ballyhadron		Mother Mary Quinn Ballyhadron Co. Mayo N.Y. New York		
383694	Goody	Mary E.	18	F	Servant	✓	✓			Corbally		Father J. Goody St. Kierney Corbally Co. Sligo		
383705	McCarthy	John	20	M	Labourer	✓	✓			Kilmory Chieken		Father Patrick McCarthy Kilmory Chieken Co. Clare Ill. Chicago		
383716	Daly	Thomas	19	M		✓	✓			Athlone		Brother John Daly Athlone N.Y. New York		
383717	O'Shaughnessy	Joseph	18	M		✓	✓			Ballynahill		Mother B. O'Shaughnessy Ballynahill Co. Limerick N.Y. New York		
383718		Margaret	20	F		✓	✓							
383719	Bagge	John	18	M		✓	✓							
383720	Sullivan	John	23	M	Labourer	✓	✓	British	Irish	Ireland Kiltimagh		Mother Mrs. H. Sullivan Kiltimagh Co. Mayo Mass. Boston		
384021	Kelly	Martin	23	M	Labourer	✓	✓			Gort		Father James Kelly Kiltimagh Co. Mayo Pa. Pittsburgh		
384022	Regan	John	22	M	Labourer	✓	✓					Mother Mrs. B. Regan Kiltimagh Co. Mayo Pa. Pittsburgh		
384023	Kelly	Patrick	22	M		✓	✓					Father John Kelly Kiltimagh Co. Mayo Pa. Pittsburgh		
384024	Hennigan	Thomas	20	M		✓	✓					Mother Mrs. B. Hennigan Kiltimagh Co. Mayo Mass. Boston		
384125	Coleman	Jeremiah	20	M		✓	✓			Dunford		Father & Coleman Dunford N.Y. New York		
384126	Hynes	John	18	M		✓	✓			Cork		Father Cork Cal. San Francisco		
384127	Kelly	Christina	18	F	Servant	✓	✓			Ballyhoun		Mother Mrs. Kelly Ballyhoun Co. Mayo Ill. Chicago		
384128	Galligan	Michael	25	M	Labourer	✓	✓			Kilrush		Father M. Kelly Kilrush Co. Mayo N.Y. New York		
384129	Dwyer	Nellie	21	F	Servant	✓	✓			Palasgreen		Mother Mrs. Galligan Palasgreen Co. Mayo Ill. Chicago		
384130	Flynn	Annie	17	F	Housemaid	✓	✓			Ballyhoun		Father J. Dwyer Ballyhoun Co. Mayo N.Y. New York		

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1912, 19

102

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1905.																			
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes 1901 to Prescott	Brother J. Riley Prescott Wisconsin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Castlebar
2	-	Sister	\$25	No	Sister Maggie Mullany 4907 Bloomingdale Ave Chicago Ill	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	-	-	-	-	-	Kiltimagh
3	-	Brother	\$10	-	Bro in law M. Kiernan 415 St. Anne Ave New York	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	1	Fair	Brown	-	-	-	Bawnboy
4	-	-	\$20	-	Brother P. Fleming Moyness Ill	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	-	Brown	Grey	-	-	Luam
5	-	Friend	\$20	-	Friend Miss Peckham 500 East 163 St New York	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	-	Auburn	Blue	-	-	Surmanway
6	-	Self	\$5	-	Bousin James Brown 152 A McDougall St Brooklyn	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	9	-	Fair	-	-	-	Kiltimagh
7	Yes	Sister	\$5	-	Sister M. Fitzgerald 535 W. 45 St Chicago Ill	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	-	-	Athea
8	-	Brother	\$25	-	Brother P. Dawson Adasa Iowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	-	-	Blue	-	-	Ballybeg
9	No	Friend	\$20	No	Friend J. O'Neil 38 Columbia Place Brooklyn	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	Fair	Auburn	Blue	-	-	Kiltimagh
10	Yes	Brother	\$5	No	Bro. Dr. Daly 77 Bedford St New York	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	9	Fair	Dark	Brown	-	-	Annascaul
11	-	-	\$15	No	Brother Martin McDonald 1922 W. Cascade Ave Colorado Springs	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	-	Dark	Grey	-	-	Sligo
12	Yes	Uncle	\$10	No	Uncle John Fuggan 67 Fleet St. 4th Boston Mass	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	3	Dark	Dark	Blue	-	-	Lies to Perry
13	-	Brother	\$15	-	Brother John Quinn 157 West 63 St New York	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	Fair	-	-	-	-	Ballyhodan
14	-	-	\$10	-	Brother J. Loochy 251 West 116 St New York	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	-	-	Corbally
15	-	Aunt	\$20	-	Aunt Mrs. W. W. Carthy 3031 Haynes St Chicago Ill	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue	-	-	Kilmurray Shichen
16	-	Sister	\$15	-	Sister 6438 Gable Ave Chicago Ill	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	-	-	Athlone
17	-	Brother	\$25	-	Brother J. O. Shaughnessy 1703 2nd Ave New York	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	-	-	Ballyhill
18	-	Sister	\$25	-	Sister M. A. Shaughnessy 66 West 89 St New York	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
19	No	Uncle	\$25	-	Uncle A. C. Seary 8 Haverd St Brooklyn Mass	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	11	-	-	Brown	-	-	Kinsale
20	-	Brother	\$10	-	Brother J. Sullivan 381 Adam St Lowell Mass	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	Dark	Dark	-	-	-	Hillarny
21	Yes	-	\$25	-	Brother M. Kelly 1114 Orchard St Northside Athy	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	Fair	Fair	-	-	-	Gort
22	-	Sister	\$25	-	Sister R. Regan 4903 Forbes St Pittsburgh Pa	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	-	-	Red	-	-	-
23	-	Brother	\$5	-	John Kelly Pond St Jamaica Plain Boston	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	Dark	Dark	Grey	-	-	Breole
24	-	Sister	\$25	-	Brother James Hauninger 1406 10th St New York	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	-	-	Laurford
25	-	Mother	\$15	-	Brother John Coleman 41 Valley St San Francisco	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	-	-	Co. K
26	-	Brother	\$15	-	Brother Ed. Hayes 114 East Indiana St Chicago	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	-	-	Brown	Grey	-	Ballytown
27	-	Sister	\$10	-	Sister D. Kelly 117 East 50 St New York	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	-	-	Kilrush
28	-	Uncle	\$10	-	Uncle J. Galligan 5144 Union Ave Chicago Ill	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	-	-	Palagreen
29	-	Sister	\$50	-	Sister M. J. Mooney 5431 Bishop St Chicago Ill	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	Bright	Dark	-	-	-	Brasinsadden
30	-	-	\$15	-	Sister Miss Flynn 1269 First Ave New York	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	Dark	Fair	-	-	-	Ballylough



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, James H. Smith, of the CARONIA, from STOWN & LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 494 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. H. Smith*

Sworn to before me this  
**NEW YORK.**

day of

**13** At 1910

, 19

COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 1 (Age).** The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).** The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Married or single).** The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 5 (Able to read and write).** Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes (No, can read but not write).

**Column 6 (Nationality).** Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race or people).** See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBANS.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIANS.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH AMERICANS.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN BLACK.**

"African Black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or not or islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Triesta, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 8 (Last permanent residence).** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 8 should show the country, and the date of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in country whence alien comes).** The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 10 (Final destination).** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 11 (Whether bringing ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 12 (By whom and for what paid).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).** The entry in column 13 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or years and place, as 1894 or Philadelphia.

**Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or years and place, as 1894 or Philadelphia.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or years and place, as 1894 or Philadelphia.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan Mackinnon, Surgeon of the PORTONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of the United Kingdom, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan Mackinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of 1911, 19  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-3116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
384241	Kenny	Ellie	21	Y S	Servant	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland Labasheeda	Father Mr Kenny Mother Mrs. Labasheeda	Ill Chicago
384252	Walsh	Mary E	22	Y S					Oughteram	Mother Hannah Walsh	Ill Chicago
384263	Carron	Bridget	17	Y S					Boynes	Father Edmond Carron	Cal San Francisco
384274	Connley	Michael	29	M S	Labr				Boynes	Father John Connley	ny New York
384285	Henry	Maggie	18	Y S	Servant				Carlow	Mother Mrs. Connolly	ny New York
384296	O'Hara	Maggie	22	Y S					Rooskey	Father John Henry	Ill Chicago
384307	Munroe	John	20	M S	Labr				Bohola	Father Martin O'Hara	ny New York
384318	Mulvey	John	20	M S	Labr				Shrule	Father John Mulvey	ny New York
384329	Gallagher	Marie	20	Y S	Servt				Slenamaddy	Father John Gallagher	ny New York
384340	Hallon	Sylvester	16	M S	Clerk				Bangor	Father Patrick Hallon	Ill Chicago
384351	Fassell	Michael	21	M S	Labr				Dublin	Father John Fassell	ny New York
384362	Gavin	Peter	25	M S	Labr				Granara	Father Peter Gavin	Ill Chicago
384373	Mahony	Kate	22	Y S	Servt				Westport	Father John Mahony	ny New York
384384	Foley	Kate	18	Y S					Millstreet	Father John Foley	ny New York
384395	Walshe	Rose Anne	17	Y S	Servant				Lissamore	Father John Walshe	mass Charlestown
384406	Kelly	Mary	19	Y S	Servant				Williamstown	Father James Kelly	ny New York
384417	Silmon	Patrick	20	M S	Labr				Kiltinagh	Father John Silmon	Ill Chicago
384428	McLoughlin	Julia	23	Y S	Servt				Ballymasloe	Father John McLoughlin	Ky Louisville
384439	Lynch	Ellie	19	Y S					Ballymasloe	Father John Lynch	Ky Louisville
384450	Sullivan	Hannah	20	Y S					Killarny	Father John Sullivan	Cal Los Angeles
384461	Brosnan	Jerry	23	M S	Labr				Newmarket	Father John Brosnan	Ill Chicago
384472	Collins	Maggie	19	Y S					Yarramore	Father John Collins	Cal Los Angeles
384483	Sempsey	James	27	M S	Labr				Dunmanway	Father John Sempsey	west Spokane
384494	Harrington	Johanna	22	Y S	Servt				Roscommon	Father John Harrington	ny Brooklyn
384505	Basanagh	Annie	15	Y S					Garrish	Father John Basanagh	west Seattle
384516	Morahan	John	27	M S	Labr				Killiner	Father John Morahan	NJ Jersey
384527	O'Connell	James	24	M S					Ballyhadam	Father John O'Connell	Ill Chicago
384538	Keating	Philip	17	M S					Ballysimon	Father John Keating	Conn Waterbury
384549	Fallon	Joseph	19	M S					Clonmel	Father John Fallon	Cal San Francisco
384560	Hennessey	Hannah	21	Y S	Servt				Galway	Father John Hennessey	mo St Louis
									Dunmanway	Father John Hennessey	Cal San Francisco

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien reside with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



4

761

14, 19

No.	List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.  Feet. Inches.	Color of—  Complexion.  Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Sister	\$80 no					Sister Delia Kennedy 350 West 45th St New York City	Good	no	5	Dark Black Brown	mnl	Ireland	Loughlara
2	S Brother	\$95					Brother Patrick Walsh 2430 Geary St San Francisco	"	"	5 5	Grey	"	"	Foynes
3	Aunt	\$65					Aunt Mary O'Shaughnessy 320 Central Park New York	"	"	5 4	Hair Hair Blue	"	"	Carterboro
4	NW Brother	\$70					Brother John Connolly Hawland Ferry Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	5 8	Gray	"	"	Barlowe
5	S Sister	\$70 no					Sister Kate Henry 3958 Ellis Ave Chicago	"	"	5 5	Hair Brown Blue	"	"	Koskey
6	-	\$25 no					Sister Bessie Ogasa 232 West 78th St New York	"	"	5 4	Hair Brown	"	"	Bohola
7	S -	\$50					Sister Mary Munroe 1243 Oakley Place St Louis Mo	"	"	6	"	"	"	Shmule
8	-	\$30					Sister Maggie Mulvey 16 West 82nd St New York	"	"	5 9	Dark Dark Blue	"	"	Glenamaddy
9	S -	\$60					Sister Mary Gallagher 1163 S. Wallace St Chicago	"	"	5	Hair Hair Hazel	"	"	Rango Eire
10	Aunt	\$50					Aunt Mrs J. W. Williams 597 Prospect Ave New York	"	"	5 5	Brown Brown	"	"	Dublin
11	S Sister	\$820					Mr W.C. Williams 44-74 5 Grand Boulevard Chicago	"	"	5 10	Hair Blue	"	"	Granara
12	-	\$15					Sister Maggie Gavin 1040 Madison St New York	"	"	5 4	Light	"	"	Westport
13	-	\$20					Sister Lizzie Mahony 127 West 13th St New York	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	nub's at
14	S Brothers	\$5					Brothers Wm & 8 Washington St Charleston	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	Lissamore
15	ye sister	\$90					Sister Bella Walsh #31 Irving Pl New York	"	"	5 11	"	"	"	St Albans
16	Aunt	\$25 no					Aunt Jane Cornell 4846 Princeton Ave Chicago	"	"	5 5	Hair Auburn Green	"	"	Kiltimagh
17	Sister	-					Sister Kate Spelman 244 East Main St Louisville	"	"	5 7	Fresh Dark Grey	"	"	Oraigue
18	S Cousin	-					Cousin P.P. Roberson 1881 Adam St Los Angeles	"	"	5 2	Blue	"	"	Purgan
19	-	\$10 no					Brother John Sullivan 6149 Madison St Chicago Ill	"	"	4 10	Hair Hair	"	"	Knockendune
20	S Brother	\$15					Sister Delia Cropan 304 West Lake Ave Los Angeles Cal	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	Newmarket
21	Sister	\$20					Cousin Dan Collins 827 E. Balmain St Spokane Wash	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	Vasson Fox
22	S Cousin	\$25					Sister Kate Dempsey 157 Hancock St Brooklyn	"	"	5 3	Hair Brown Brown	"	"	Sunmanway
23	no sister	-					Sister Mary Hamilton 2622 14th Ave Harlem Hill Seattle	"	"	5 9	Light Blue	"	"	Roscanna
24	S -	\$25					Aunt M. Coloney 236 10th St Jersey Ct	"	"	5 7	Hair Dark Grey	"	"	Earnish
25	aunt	\$10					Sister Catharine Lane 644 N. Wood St Chicago Ill	"	"	5	Hair Brown	"	"	Ballyglavin
26	ye sister	\$3 no					Sister May O'Connell Oakville Conn	"	"	5 8	Hair Brown Blue	"	"	ardmore
27	-	\$10					Sister Nellie Keating Rtly Box 115 Haverhill Mass	"	"	5 6	Hair	"	"	Blommel
28	X -	\$21					Sister Mrs F Kelly 3616 Iowa Ave Altonis	"	"	5 7	Fresh	"	"	Spudal
29	X -	\$10					Sister Mary Henneasy 2102 Bush St San Francisco	"	"	5 8	Dark Dark Dark	"	"	Jennings way
30	S -	\$26								5 8	Hair Hair Brown	"	"	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, James J. H. H. H., of the CARONIA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of APRIL, 1910, at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and connections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN-AMERICAN.**

"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and if outside of last permanent residence, it is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative residing in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Intended destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to and from destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$100 and if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan Mackinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan Mackinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1916, at                     

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

6<sup>th</sup> April

1907

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
38508	Kington	Thomas	20	m	S. Laborer		Irish		Ireland, Dunmanway	Father, George Kington, Pittsburg	
38509	Hartley	John	22	m	S.				Ireland, Dunmanway	Mother, Mrs. Hartley, Pittsburg	
38510	Leahy	Bridget	21	f	S. Serv.				Ireland, Dunmanway	Father, Patrick Leahy, San Francisco	
38511	Hayes	Michael	25	m	S. Laborer				Ireland, Skibbereen	Father, Mr. Hayes, Port Costa	
38512	Barney	Margaret	17	f	S. Serv.				Ireland, Skibbereen	Father, John Barney, Port Costa	
38513	Baldron	Mary A.	7	f	S. Waitress				Ireland, Ballaghaderreen	Father, Mary A. Baldron, New York	
38514	Cunningham	Bridget	16	f	S. Serv.				Ireland, Ballindine	Father, Mr. Cunningham, Conn. Hartford	
38515	Toole	Patrick	23	m	S. Laborer				Ireland, Swinford	Father, Patrick Toole, New York	
38516	Kelly	Nellie	26	f	S. Waitress				Ireland, Milltown	Father, Martin Kelly, Conn. Hartford	
38517	Toole	William	20	m	S. Laborer				Ireland, Irishtown	Father, James Toole, Conn. Hartford	
38518	Deane	William	20	m	S. Laborer				Ireland, Rosmuck	Father, William Deane, Pa. Pittsburg	
38519		Sarah	17	f	S. Serv.				Ireland, Dunmanway	Mother, Anne Deane, Pa. Pittsburg	
38520	Parker	Delia	24	f	S.				Ireland, Doocastle	Father, James Parker, N.Y. New York	
38521	Henry	John	25	m	S. Laborer				Ireland, Doocastle	Father, John Henry, N.Y. New York	
38522	Muskell	Delia	16	f	S. Serv.				Ireland, Gorteen	Father, John Muskell, N.Y. New York	
38523	McNicholas	Bridget	20	f	S.				Ireland, Dunmore	Father, Michael McNicholas, Cal. San Mateo	
38524		John	21	m	S. Laborer				Ireland, Kiltinagh	Father, John McNicholas, N.Y. Brooklyn	
38525	Lingam	John	18	m	S.				Ireland, Kiltinagh	Father, John Lingam, N.Y. Brooklyn	
38526	Edmore	John	23	m	S.				Ireland, Kiltinagh	Father, John Edmore, N.Y. Brooklyn	
38527	Medl	Michael	27	m	S.				Ireland, Kiltinagh	Father, Michael Medl, N.Y. Brooklyn	
38528	Quirk	Katie	21	f	S. Serv.				Ireland, Kiltinagh	Father, Robert Quirk, N.Y. New York	
38529	Hair	Penelope	21	f	S. Serv.				Ireland, Kiltinagh	Father, Robert Hair, N.Y. New York	
38530	Shanmin	Patrick	24	m	S. Laborer				Ireland, Kiltinagh	Father, Patrick Shanmin, N.Y. Brooklyn	
38531	Grady	Mary	22	f	S. Serv.				Ireland, Kiltinagh	Father, Mary Grady, Ohio Cincinnati	
38532	Kenny	John	23	m	S. Laborer				Ireland, Kiltinagh	Father, John Kenny, Cal. San Francisco	
38533	McNamara	John	25	m	S. Laborer				Ireland, Kiltinagh	Father, John McNamara, N.Y. New York	
38534	Toole	John	25	m	S. Laborer				Ireland, Kiltinagh	Father, John Toole, Mass. Brooklyn	
38535	Reilly	Patrick	20	m	S. Laborer				Ireland, Kiltinagh	Father, Patrick Reilly, N.Y. New York	
38536	Hussey	John	15	m	S.				Ireland, Kiltinagh	Father, John Hussey, N.Y. New York	
38537	Hanagan	Luke	30	m	S. Laborer				Ireland, Kiltinagh	Father, Luke Hanagan, N.Y. New York	

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

19

166

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Yes	Brother, \$15 no			Brother, John Kingston Olive St, Pittsburgh, Pa	No	No	No	Good	5	11	Tan	Brown	Brown	Nel	Ireland	Sunmanoway
2		Sister, \$15			Sister, Julia Murphy, 114, Kipley St, San Francisco, Cal					5	10						
3		Brother, \$15			Brother, Mrs H. Penneer, Port Costa, Cal					5	6		Grey				Ski bberien
4		Cousin, \$15			Cousin, Do					5	11		Black	Blue			
5		Sister, \$15			Sister, Mary W. Carney, 271 West 130th St, New York								Brown				Ballaghaden
6			\$50		Sister, Bridget Waffar, 3, Huntington St, Hartford					5	7		Blue				Ballantine
7		Aunt, \$15			Aunt, Mrs. Kennis, 40 W 19th St, New York					5	11		Red				Sunn ford
8		Brother, \$15			Brother, James Toole, 12, Walnut St, Hartford, Ct					5	11		Dark	Brown			milltown
9		Cousin, \$50	yes	1897-1907	Aunt, Bridget Blancy, 26, Newpark Ave, Hartford, Ct						3		Tan	Grey			Irishtown
10		Sister, \$15	no		Sister, Mary Toole, 63, Bates St, Pittsburg, Pa					5	11		Dark	Grey			Rossmuck
11		Yes	Brother, \$15	no	Brother, Barnabas Sedne, 2849 Olive St, Pittsburg, Pa					5	5		Tan	Tan	Brown		neway
12			\$15		Do												
13		Yes	Sister, \$10		Sister, Mrs E. Williams, 334 East 58th St, New York					5			Dark	Blue			Blackcastle
14		Yes	Sister, \$10	no	Sister, Kate Henn, 97, Belmont Ave, Boston, Mass					5	7		Tan	Tan	Brown		Justice
15		Yes	Aunt, \$15	no	Aunt, Ellen, Hastings, 16, North 5 St, San Mateo, Cal	no	no	no	Good	5	7		Brown	Blue			Sunnmore
16			Sister, \$15		Sister, Madge Nicholas, 15, Stockton St, Brooklyn, NY					5	5		Tan				Kiltmagh
17			\$15		Do												
18			\$1		Sister, Anne Finegan, Gordon Street, Mt Clair, N					5	11		Brown	Blue			Ballinasloe
19			\$50	no	Cousin, Robt Mitchell, 214, East Main St, Louisville, Ky					5	6		Tan	Blue			
20			\$20		Cousin, John Toole, 208, East 94th St, New York					5	7						Blonmel
21			Aunt, \$15		Aunt, Mrs J. Dunn, 107 East 5th St, New York					5	5		Dark	Dark			Island
22		Yes	Sister, \$15	no	Sister, Mary O'Hair, 271, 1st Ave, Brooklyn, NY					5	5		Dark	Brown	Blue	Nel	Ireland
23			\$25		Sister, Kate Shannon, 423 Oregon St, Cincinnati, Ohio					5	5		Tan				Robolia
24		Yes	Brother, \$15	no	Brother, James Grady, Sakafal, Cal					5	5		Dark	Dark	Blue		Sligo
25			Aunt, \$15		Aunt, Mary Henry, 28, East 7th St, New York					5	3		Brown	Brown			Ballaghaden
26			Sister, \$15		Sister, Mary McMahon, 1, Cedar Mt Road, Brookline					5	11		Tan	Blue			Greconot
27																	
28	Yes	Self, \$10	no		Sister, Delia Reilly, 96, Stockton St, Brooklyn, NY					5	5		Dark	Dark	Blue		Mul...
29	no		\$30		Friend, Michael Dolan, 385, Clarence Ave, St Louis, Mo					5	9		Grey				Blin anaddy
30	Yes	Self, \$10	yes	1907-1910	Sister, Bridget Hanagan, 29, Parade St, Providence, R					5	8		Tan	Tan	Blue	Nel	Sunnmore



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Dow, Master, of the CARONNA, from TOWN & LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1910,  
at NEW YORK,  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 3 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 5 (Ability to read and write).**—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 6 (Nationality).**—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 7 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "English" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian, by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN-AMERICAN.**  
"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and alien born of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or years) of years, and place, as, 1891-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Having to go to the United States, and if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to (in either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).

**Column 18 (Answers to questions).**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Ivan Mackinnon*

Surgeon of the

*CARONIA*

**SAILING THEREWITH.**

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do  
years' experience as a Physician

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

*M. D. McGill*

and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Ivan Mackinnon M.D.*

Sworn to before me this

day of *13* *4* *1910*

19

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.		sailing from		6 <sup>th</sup> April, 1911						
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
76241	Courtney	William	25	m s	yes	British	Irish	Ireland Malloy	Father Denis Courtney	my New York
69362	O'Meara	Anne	23	f s	Servt			London	Sister Mrs. Lyons	my New York
69363	Howell	John	23	m s	James make				20 Cumberland St. Cork	Utica
		George	20	m s	Teacher				Father David Howell	Mass New Bedford
809745	Ballaghan	Delia	27	f s	Servt				Do	
809756	McDermott	Kate	19	f s				Ballaghaderin	mother Mrs. Ballaghan	my New York
809767	Zimmer	Kate	17	f s					Father Tho. McDermott	
809778	Mahon	Bridget	20	f s					Liseegool Ballaghaderin	
809789	O'Brien	Ellen		f s					Father Andrew Mahon	
809790	Brennan	William	22	m s	Labr				Father Thomas Mahon	my Brooklyn
809811	Barty	Annie	18	f s	Servt				Angahaderin Ballaghaderin	Ill Chicago
5956012	Silroy	Patrick	28	m s	Labr			Frenchport	Father Michael Brennan	
824513	Shea	Margaret	30	f s	Servt			Ballaghaderin	Father Tho. Shea	my New York
777914	Genery	John	26	m s	Labr	yes		Enniskillen	mother Mary Silroy	my New York
677915	O'Shaughnessy	Margaret	30	f s	Servt	DISCHARGED	British	Portmagee	Father Patrick Genery	NJ Orange
694986	Caffrey	Peter	24	m s	Cake			Ireland Bruff	Father O'Shaughnessy	NY New York
762017	O'Leary	Patrick	20	m s	Labr			Ireland Glen	Father P. Caffrey	my New York
807618	Saly	Maggie	20	f s	Servt			Rathfarnham	Brother Cottage Rathfarnham	Cal Newark
716519	Taylor	Elizabeth A	46	f s				Slieve	mother Margaret O'Leary	Cal San Francisco
716520		Sarah	19	f s				Killarney	Father James Saly	NJ Bayonne
716521	Solan	John	30	m s	Servt			Drumshanbo	Uncle James Taylor	Mass Cambridge
626972	Suggan	John	21	m s	Labr				Father Moses Taylor	
771423	Brown	Joseph							Brother Drumshanbo	
771424		Margaret						Ballinguee	Father John Suggan	Cal Oakland
734426	Busack	Martin	20	m s	Labr				Drumshanbo	Cal Oakland
795927	Yansky	Annie	20	f s	Book				Father John Busack	my Brooklyn
795928	Grady	Mary E	19	f s	194377			Kilmahill	Father Thomas Yansky	Cal Waco
804129	Hansbury	Nora	22	f s	Servt			Curteen	Father James Grady	Mass Boston
804130	Ballagher	John	21	m s	Labr				Father James Hansbury	my New York
								Kashel	Father John Ballagher	Cal San Francisco
									Kashel	

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 168

engers on board upon  
APR 1910 19

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Dow Master, of the CARONIA, from Q'TOWN & LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of 1910, 19

at YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 2 (Age).** The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 3 (Sex).** The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 4 (Married or single).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 5 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 6 (Able to read and write).** Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Place of birth).** See list of names on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the name of the place given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN BLACK.**  
"African Black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from China or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Linaia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and date or time of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of last permanent residence).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** Intended, future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether alien has ticket to, and date of, final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if less than \$20, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place (as 1894-97, Philadelphia).

**Column 17 (Grant to person relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 (Remarks).** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan Mackinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M.D. (C.M.B.) and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of APR 1910, 1910  
at W V L C

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
German.	Scotch.
Greek.	Servian.
Hebrew.	Slovak.
Herzegovinian.	Slovenian.
Irish.	Spanish.
Italian (North).	Spanish-American.
Italian (South).	Syrian.
Japanese.	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

6th April, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (If not future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Egan	Kate	23	m s	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Ballyshannon, Co. Donegal	Mr. D. Egan (father in law), Ballyshannon, Co. Donegal	NY
2	Harte	John	23	m s	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Subbercum, Co. Donegal	Father, John Harte, Ballyshannon, Co. Donegal	NY
3	Walsh	Michael	22	m s	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Subbercum, Co. Donegal	Father, John Walsh, Ballyshannon, Co. Donegal	NY
4	Gallagher	Kate	28	f s	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Subbercum, Co. Donegal	Father, John Gallagher, Ballyshannon, Co. Donegal	NY
5	Brett	Katie	19	f s	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Subbercum, Co. Donegal	Father, John Brett, Ballyshannon, Co. Donegal	NY
6	Murtagh	Matthew	22	m s	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Subbercum, Co. Donegal	Father, John Murtagh, Ballyshannon, Co. Donegal	NY
7	Gannon	John	20	m s	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Subbercum, Co. Donegal	Father, John Gannon, Ballyshannon, Co. Donegal	NY
8	Anne	23	f s	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Subbercum, Co. Donegal	Father, John Anne, Ballyshannon, Co. Donegal	NY	
9	Stenson	Michael	19	m s	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Subbercum, Co. Donegal	Father, John Stenson, Ballyshannon, Co. Donegal	NY
10	Ferguson	Ellie	18	f s	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Subbercum, Co. Donegal	Father, John Ferguson, Ballyshannon, Co. Donegal	NY
11	Levy	Mary Anne	17	f s	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Subbercum, Co. Donegal	Father, John Levy, Ballyshannon, Co. Donegal	NY
12	Cannane	Patrick	19	m s	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Subbercum, Co. Donegal	Father, John Cannane, Ballyshannon, Co. Donegal	NY
13	Duncan	Annie	20	f s	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Subbercum, Co. Donegal	Father, John Duncan, Ballyshannon, Co. Donegal	NY
14	Maria	19	f s	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Subbercum, Co. Donegal	Father, John Maria, Ballyshannon, Co. Donegal	NY	
15	Walsh	Rose A.	19	f s	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Subbercum, Co. Donegal	Father, John Walsh, Ballyshannon, Co. Donegal	NY
16	Moffet	Bridget	18	f s	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Subbercum, Co. Donegal	Father, John Moffet, Ballyshannon, Co. Donegal	NY
17	Lionard	Bessie	21	f s	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Subbercum, Co. Donegal	Father, John Lionard, Ballyshannon, Co. Donegal	NY
18	Madden	Katie	22	f s	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Subbercum, Co. Donegal	Father, John Madden, Ballyshannon, Co. Donegal	NY
19	Annie	21	f s	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Subbercum, Co. Donegal	Father, John Annie, Ballyshannon, Co. Donegal	NY	
20	Smith	Mary	21	f s	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Subbercum, Co. Donegal	Father, John Smith, Ballyshannon, Co. Donegal	NY
21	Ellie	20	f s	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Subbercum, Co. Donegal	Father, John Ellie, Ballyshannon, Co. Donegal	NY	
22	Casey	James	28	m s	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Subbercum, Co. Donegal	Father, John Casey, Ballyshannon, Co. Donegal	NY
23	O'Hara	Bridget	18	f s	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Subbercum, Co. Donegal	Father, John O'Hara, Ballyshannon, Co. Donegal	NY
24	Kane	Jan Co.	21	m s	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Subbercum, Co. Donegal	Father, John Kane, Ballyshannon, Co. Donegal	NY
25	Togarty	John	28	m s	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Subbercum, Co. Donegal	Father, John Togarty, Ballyshannon, Co. Donegal	NY
26	Levy	Bridget	20	f s	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Subbercum, Co. Donegal	Father, John Levy, Ballyshannon, Co. Donegal	NY
27	Chesley	Minnie	28	f s	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Subbercum, Co. Donegal	Father, John Chesley, Ballyshannon, Co. Donegal	NY
28	Haherty	Margaret	20	f s	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Subbercum, Co. Donegal	Father, John Haherty, Ballyshannon, Co. Donegal	NY
29	Brady	Annie	27	f s	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Subbercum, Co. Donegal	Father, John Brady, Ballyshannon, Co. Donegal	NY
30	Margaret	25	f s	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Subbercum, Co. Donegal	Father, John Margaret, Ballyshannon, Co. Donegal	NY	

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of the actual residence therein.



## 170

13 AF 1919

, *IQ*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether claiming by reason of any ancestry, or by reason of any blood relationship, to have been born in any country, or to have been born in any territory, or to have been born in any possession of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
				Yes	No							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	Yes Self	\$0.00	Yes			Husband	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Ballinacorney		
2	Yes Self	\$2.00	No			Brother, Martin Hurle, 173 Prospect Park, West Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Ballinacorney		
3		\$0.00				Brother, James Walsh, 442 East 7th St., New York															
4		\$15.00	Yes	Yes	Yes	Sister, Mary Gallagher, Broad St., Salem, Mass.						5	7	Brown							
5		\$0.00	No			Sister, Mary Brett, 31 Summit St., Salem, Mass.						5	4								
6		\$6.00				Brother, Thomas Murtagh, 4 Bow St., Salem, Mass.						5	9	Dark							
7	Yes Self	\$13.00	No			Sister, Mrs. Gallagher, 31 Olive St., Philadelphia	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Wexford		
8		\$0.00	Yes	Yes	Yes	Sister, Mrs. Stinson, 1111 N. 1st St., Philadelphia						5	5	Fair	Brown						
9		\$0.00	No			Brother, John Ferguson, 221 East 110th St., New York															
10		\$0.00				Sister, Mrs. K. J. Kelly, 24 Second St., New York						5	2	Dark	Brown						
11		\$0.00				Aunt, Mrs. Curran, 101 Terrace Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.						5	10	Dark							
12		\$0.00										5	10	Dark							
13		\$0.00	Yes	Yes	Yes	Brother, John E. C. C. C., 146 Barnard Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.						5	7	Brown	Brown						
14		\$0.00	No			Sister, Mrs. Martin, 629 Lutes Ave., Bronx, N.Y.						5	4	Fair	Red	Blue					
15		\$0.00				Sister, Mrs. Moffit, 30 Main St., Danbury, Conn.						5	6	Fair							
16	Yes Self	\$0.00				Sister, Mrs. McKenna, 18 Highland Ave., Grand Rapids						5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown					
17		\$0.00	Yes	Yes	Yes	Brother, John Madden, 348 East St., New York, N.Y.						5	11	Brown	Blue						
18		\$0.00										5	11	Fair	Fair						
19		\$0.00				Sister, Mrs. Harmon, 101, 101, New York						5	3	Dark	Dark						
20		\$0.00	Yes	Yes	Yes							5	7	Fair							
21		\$0.00	No			Sister, Katherine C. C. C., 101, 101, New York						5	7	Fair							
22		\$0.00				Sister, Mary C. C. C., Madison St., Cincinnati						5	7								
23		\$0.00				Sister, Margaret Keane, Madison St., Cincinnati						5	7								
24		\$0.00	No			Brother, John C. C. C., 101, 101, New York						5	11	Fair							
25		\$0.00				Sister, Mrs. C. C. C., 101, 101, New York						5	11	Fair							
26		\$0.00	Yes	Yes	Yes	Sister, Mrs. C. C. C., 101, 101, New York						5	11	Fair							
27		\$0.00				Sister, Mrs. C. C. C., 101, 101, New York						5	11	Fair							
28		\$0.00	No			Sister, Mrs. C. C. C., 101, 101, New York						5	8	Brown	Brown						
29		\$0.00	Yes	Yes	Yes	Sister, Mrs. C. C. C., 101, 101, New York						5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Wexford		
30		\$0.00	No									5	7	Dark							



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Samuel D. M. M., of the CARONIA, from Q TOWN & LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. M. M.  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of 1910,  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race of people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality; and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN NEGRO.

"African Negro" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend on arrival, when such exists).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether bringing a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (To what race, people, or tribe, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join ethnic relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1117



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan McKinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
McL. McKinnon, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 APR 1910 day of 19  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Horzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

6<sup>th</sup> April, 1911

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
80921	King	Kate	22	S	Servant		British	Irish	Ireland Mitchelstown	Father, Robert King, Mitchelstown, Co. Cork	Conn. Derby
80933	McGrath	Patrick	21	M	S. Farm labor				Ireland Mitchelstown	Father, Patrick McGrath, Mitchelstown, Co. Cork	New York
68973	Sitzpatrick	Patrick	30	M	S				Ireland Mitchelstown	Father, Patrick Sitzpatrick, Mitchelstown, Co. Cork	New York
68974	Quinn	Patrick	30	M	S				Ireland Mitchelstown	Father, Patrick Quinn, Mitchelstown, Co. Cork	New York
50741	McAuliffe	Patrick	20	M	S				Ireland Mitchelstown	Father, Patrick McAuliffe, Mitchelstown, Co. Cork	New York
50746	Montgomery	Susan	31	F	S. Serv.				Ireland Mitchelstown	Father, Daniel Montgomery, Mitchelstown, Co. Cork	Cal. San Francisco
50747	Monahan	Katie	9	F	S				Ireland Mitchelstown	Father, James Monahan, Mitchelstown, Co. Cork	N.Y. New York
50748	Sitzgerald	Michael	22	M	S. Labor				Ireland Mitchelstown	Father, John Fitzgerald, Mitchelstown, Co. Cork	Ill. Chicago
77009	Shine	Mary A.	22	F	S. Serv.				Ireland Mitchelstown	Father, John Shine, Mitchelstown, Co. Cork	
770310	Higgins	Michael	23	M	S. Farm labor				Ireland Mitchelstown	Father, Michael Higgins, Mitchelstown, Co. Cork	
770411	Shaughnessy	Mary A.	24	F	S. Serv.				Ireland Mitchelstown	Father, John Shaughnessy, Mitchelstown, Co. Cork	N.Y. New York
668712	Dolan	William	22	M	S. Farm labor				Ireland Mitchelstown	Father, William Dolan, Mitchelstown, Co. Cork	Brooklyn
77013	Lally	Edward	21	M	S				Ireland Mitchelstown	Father, Edward Lally, Mitchelstown, Co. Cork	Mass. Roxbury
77014		Norah	19	F	S. Serv.				Ireland Mitchelstown	Father, John Lally, Mitchelstown, Co. Cork	N.Y. Brooklyn
77015		Patrick	16	M	S. Labor				Ireland Mitchelstown	Father, John Lally, Mitchelstown, Co. Cork	
77016	Lyons	Patrick	22	M	S				Ireland Mitchelstown	Father, John Lyons, Mitchelstown, Co. Cork	N.Y. Brooklyn
77017	Macken	Lizzie	17	F	S. Serv.				Ireland Mitchelstown	Father, James Macken, Mitchelstown, Co. Cork	
77018	Murtagh	Catherine	8	F	S				Ireland Mitchelstown	Father, John Murtagh, Mitchelstown, Co. Cork	New York
77019	McHugh	Kate	21	F	S				Ireland Mitchelstown	Father, Edward McHugh, Mitchelstown, Co. Cork	
77020	Hyron	Mary	16	F	S. Serv.				Ireland Mitchelstown	Father, John Hyron, Mitchelstown, Co. Cork	
77021	Kerrane	Michael	18	M	S. Farm labor				Ireland Mitchelstown	Father, Michael Kerrane, Mitchelstown, Co. Cork	Brooklyn
77022		Mary	21	F	S. Serv.				Ireland Mitchelstown	Father, John Kerrane, Mitchelstown, Co. Cork	Greenpoint
77023	Lally	Ellen	11	F	S				Ireland Mitchelstown	Father, John Lally, Mitchelstown, Co. Cork	
77024	Hallahan	Timothy	30	M	S. Labor				Ireland Mitchelstown	Father, Timothy Hallahan, Mitchelstown, Co. Cork	New York
77025	Keane	Timothy	30	M	S. Serv.				Ireland Mitchelstown	Father, Timothy Keane, Mitchelstown, Co. Cork	
77026	Jobin	Mary	21	F	S. Serv.				Ireland Mitchelstown	Father, John Jobin, Mitchelstown, Co. Cork	Conn. Stratford
77027	Good	John	20	M	S. Farm labor				Ireland Mitchelstown	Father, John Good, Mitchelstown, Co. Cork	N.Y. Hoboken
77028		Richard	22	M	S				Ireland Mitchelstown	Father, Richard Good, Mitchelstown, Co. Cork	N.Y. New York
77029	Kearn	Michael	25	M	S. Labor				Ireland Mitchelstown	Father, Michael Kearn, Mitchelstown, Co. Cork	
77030	Shea	Norah	9	F	S. Serv.				Ireland Mitchelstown	Father, John Shea, Mitchelstown, Co. Cork	N.Y. Hoboken

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of a final residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

APR 14 1910

13, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.		
1	Self	Self	No		Brother, James King, 67 Water Ave, Detroit, Conn. No. 10. 10. 10. No Good			Good	No	5 5	Dark Black Brown		Vel.	Ireland Mitchelstown		
2			No		Sister, Mrs. J. King, 195 East St, New York, Conn.					5 9	Brown Grey					
3			No		Brother, James King, 195 East St, New York, Conn.					5 7	Dark Blue			Knocknagree		
4			No		Brother, Michael McCauliffe, 34 Elizabeth St, San Francisco, Cal.					5 10	Brown			Kiskeam		
5	Yes		No		Brother, James Donnellan, 297 East 136th St, New York					5 11	Brown			Kingshamstown		
6			No		Cousin John Donnellan, 1621 N. 4th St, Chicago, Ill.					5 11	Brown			Quilty		
7			No		Brother, Thomas Fitzgerald, 621 N. 4th St, Chicago, Ill.					5 11	Blue			Dingle		
8	S		No		Brother, Edward Hayes, 117 E. Indiana Ave, Chicago					5 8	Brown Grey			Athlone		
9			No		Sister, Rose Higgins, 32 Grand Ave, New York					5 9						
10			No		Sister, Lizzie Shaughnessy, 340 Warren St, Brooklyn, N.Y.					5 8						
11			No		Brother, John Dolan, 14 Ph. St, Boston, Mass.					5 10	Fair Blue			Teenagh		
12			No		Brother, Matt Kelly, 448 Humboldt St, Brooklyn					5 7				Carlinlee		
13			No		Cousin Anthony P. Dolan, 34 E. Fulton St, Brooklyn, N.Y.					5 9	Dark Dark Blue		Vel.	Ireland Westport		
14	Yes Self		No		Brother, John P. Dolan, 34 E. Fulton St, Brooklyn, N.Y.					5 10	Fair Brown					
15			No		Sister, Bridget Macken, 587 Columbus Ave, New York					5 8	Grey			Bastlepo		
16			No		Sister, Mary E. Macken, 231 East 58th St, New York					5 5	Fair Blue					
17			No		Uncle, Hugh Macken, 208 E. 3rd St, New York					5 11	Dark			Dromahair		
18	Self		No		Singler, Mrs. J. Monahan, 543, 5th Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.					5 3	Grey			Dundrum		
19	Self		No		Cousin, Mrs. Monahan, 21 Jersey St, Greenpoint, N.Y.					5 6	Dark Brown			Williamstown		
20			No		Brother, Mr. P. Tully, 22 West 4th St, New York					5 7	Fair Light					
21			No		Cousin, Jeremiah Fitzgerald, 22 West 4th St, New York					5 5	Dark					
22			No		Sister, Hannah Doyle, 1000 York St, Stratford, Conn.					5 8	Dark Dark Blue			Tralee		
23			No		Brother, James Tobin, 9 Willen Terrace, Hoboken, N.J.					5 10	Fair			Banewar		
24			No		Cousin, Cornelius Haggle, 183 West 1st Ave, New York					5	Dark Dark Brown			Ballyfrawley		
25	Self		No		Brother, Thomas Haggle, 183 West 1st Ave, New York					5 7	Fair Dark Blue			Whitehall		
26			No		Brother, Thomas Haggle, 183 West 1st Ave, New York					5 7	Fair					
27			No		Brother, Thomas Haggle, 183 West 1st Ave, New York					5 5	Dark Dark Blue					
28			No		Brother, Thomas Haggle, 183 West 1st Ave, New York					5 6	Dark Dark Blue					
29			No		Brother, Thomas Haggle, 183 West 1st Ave, New York					5 6	Dark Dark Blue					
30	Yes Self		No		Brother, Thomas Haggle, 183 West 1st Ave, New York					5 6	Dark Dark Blue					



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lancelotti, of the CARON, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therefrom, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. D. M.  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of April, 1910, at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).** The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).** The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Married or single).** The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Occupation).** The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*Farmers* are those who operate a farm, either for himself or others.

*Farm laborers* are those who work on a farm for the farmer who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 5 (Can read and write).** Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

**Column 6 (Nationality).** Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race).** See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race of people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or nationality. "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**IRISH.**  
The term "Irish" refers to the Irish people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (not those of Cuba and Negroes).

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN NEGRO.**  
"African Negro" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Congo or other States of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 8 (Last permanent residence).** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 8 should show the country, or *division* (town of last permanent residence). It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative as found in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 10 (Intend destination).** Intended permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 11 (Whether leaving ticket to such destination).** The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 12 (By whose expense passage paid).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 13 (What is possession in United States).** The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among several members of the family.

**Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entry in column 14 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year, or period of years, and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entry in column 15 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 16 (Remarks).** The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan Mackinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical License, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan Mackinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this 13 APR 1910 day of 19 at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
<del>French</del> .	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

6<sup>th</sup> April, 19

Sailing from												6 April		19	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.			
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.											
615721	Byrne	Mary	24	✓	F S Servant	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland Rathcroogue						
748082	Brennan	John	24	✓	M S Labourer				Ballincurry	Brother James Brennan Ballincurry, Curry Co. Sligo	N.Y. New York				
800313	Gallagher	Peter	28	✓	M S				Charlestown	Father P. Gallagher Trout Hill, Charlestown Co. Mayo	Wash. D.C. Bellingham				
748044	O'Brien	William	25	✓	M S				Cappamore	Mother Ellen O'Brien Cappamore, Ballinacorney Co. Cork	N.Y. Longbranch				
748095	Durkin	Kate	24	✓	F S H Maid		American		U.S.A. Buffalo	Father J. Durkin Buffalo, Curry Co. Sligo	N.Y. Buffalo				
748096	Normanly	Katie	19	✓	F S Servant	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland Curry	Father Thomas Normanly Bumacranagh, Curry Co. Sligo					
748097	Hutchinson	Robert John	23	✓	M S Labourer					Father Richard Hutchinson Curry Co. Sligo	N.Y. New Jersey				
748098	White	Kate	18	✓	F S Servant					Margaret White Mother Curry Co. Sligo	N.Y. New York				
748099	Gilligan	Kate	18	✓	F S					Father John Gilligan Curry Co. Sligo					
753110	Lundy	Thomas	31	✓	M S Labourer					Montagh Curry Co. Sligo Father Michael Lundy					
753111	Faly	Bridget	20	✓	F S Servant				U.S.A. Chicago	Eshra Kanaga Co. Sligo Father Jas. Faly	Ill. Chicago				
801312	W. Goldrick	Nora	24	✓	F S				Ireland Curry	Barrowelhan Curry Co. Sligo Mother Mrs. W. Goldrick	N.Y. Jersey City				
680013	Harte	Thomas	22	✓	M S Labr.				Five Miletown	Loughanelton Curry Co. Sligo Father J. Harte	New York				
680014	Brennan	Bridget	19	✓	F S Servant				Curry	Curry Co. Sligo Mother Mrs. Brennan	Cal. Oakland				
680015	Kilroy	Pat	29	✓	M S Labr.				Chaffhool	Drumroe Chaffhool Co. Sligo Mother Mary Kilroy	N.Y. New York				
680016	Gilmore	Thomas	22	✓	M S				Curry	Curry Co. Sligo Mother Mrs. Gilmore	Utah Park City				
6416517	Fanell	Margaret	26	✓	F S Servant					Curry Co. Sligo Father Henry Fanell	N.Y. New York				
7612318	Reynolds	Patrick	22	✓	M S Lm. Labr.				Ballymore	Ballymore Grand to Longford Father Jas. Reynolds	Ill. Chicago				
761149		John	19	✓	M S				Ballynamuch	Camna Ballynamuch Co. Longford	N.Y. New York				
7612520	Ginty	James	20	✓	M S					Father John Ginty Ballynamuch	Cal. Boca				
741721	Mulgrew	Maggie	20	✓	F S Servant					Mother Mrs. Mulgrew Ballynamuch					
8172322	Sheahan	Patrick	23	✓	M S Labr.				Castlebar	Ballymacraugh Castlebar Mother Mrs. Kennedy	N.Y. Brooklyn				
77623	Brennan	Daniel		✓	M S				Limerick	Drumroe St. Limerick Father J. Brennan	New York				
742424	Shannon	John	19	✓	M S				Cappamore	Cappamore Cappamore Co. Cork	N.Y. Brooklyn				
7720525	Hanlon	Mary	25	✓	F S Servant				Moate	Father J. Hanlon Moate	Conn. Bridgeport				
7720526	W. Cormack	John	28	✓	M S Labr.				Kilbeggan	Ballynamuch Co. Sligo	N.Y. New York				
7802827	Moran	May	28	✓	F S Servant	Yes	British	Irish		Father Mr. Moran Ballynamuch					
7502828	Flaherty	Lizzie	17	✓	F S				Ireland William	Keppatrick Rathcroath Waterford	Cal. Redwood				
7507129	Linegan		19	✓	F S Servant	Yes	British	Irish		William Linegan Ballynamuch	N.Y. New York				
7507130	Cooney	Ellen	21	✓	F S					Mother Mrs. Ellen Cooney Ballynamuch	N.Y. New York				

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of a final residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

13

19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.					
			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?			Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.									
1	Self	\$20 ho			Cousin	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark Grey	Nil	Ireland	Kathcrogue	
2	Yes	\$40			Sister B. Brennan						5	8	Fair	Fair Blue			Ballincurry	
3		\$40			450 West 57th St New York						5	8	Dark	Dark Hazel			Charlestown	
4	No	\$25			Sister Miss Gallagher						5	10	Black	Brown			Cappamore	
5	Yes	\$50	Yes 1907-10 Buffalo		Brother Pat Duncan						5	5	Brown	Blue			Curry	
6	Father	\$50 ho			Sister Mary Morris						5	4	Fair	Brown Grey				
7	Self	\$50			357 1/2 Division St Buffalo, N.Y.						5	8	Fair	Blue				
8		\$50			Cousin Mr. Copeland						5	8	Fair	Blue				
9	Father	\$50			770 Portland St. New Jersey						5	3	Dark	Dark Brown				
10	Self	\$50	Yes 1908-10 Chicago		Sister Mary White						5	8	Fair	Fair				
11	Father	\$50			1388 Jessup Bronx New York						5	8	Fair	Fair				
12	Mother	\$23			Uncle John Conway						5	8	Fair	Fair				
13	Self	\$40			880 3rd Ave New York						5	8	Fair	Fair				
14	Father	\$20			Sister Mary Lundy						5	8	Fair	Fair				
15	Self	\$25			249 Commonwealth Ave Boston						5	8	Fair	Fair				
16		\$100			Sister Mary Juby						5	8	Fair	Fair				
17		\$25	Yes 1908-10 Chicago		211 Grand St. Jersey City New York						5	8	Fair	Fair				
18		\$10 ho			Sister Kate W. Goldbach						5	8	Fair	Fair				
19		\$15			150 East 61st St. New York						5	8	Fair	Fair				
20	ho	\$20			Sister Mary Harte						5	8	Fair	Fair				
21		\$5			2233 Thayer Way Brooklyn Cal.						5	8	Fair	Fair				
22	Yes	\$25			Cousin Mr. Connolly						5	8	Fair	Fair				
23	Father	\$50			836, 22nd St. Potosi, Neco						5	8	Fair	Fair				
24	Self	\$50			Brother Michael Kilroy						5	8	Fair	Fair				
25		\$25			Box 314 Park City Utah						5	8	Fair	Fair				
26		\$15			Sister Mary Ellen Gilmore						5	8	Fair	Fair				
27		\$50	Yes 1908-10 Chicago		667 Madison Ave New York						5	8	Fair	Fair				
28	Sister	\$50			W. B. Williams						5	8	Fair	Fair				
29		\$50			444 1/2 Grand Boulevard Chicago						5	8	Fair	Fair				
30	Self	\$5			Sister Maggie Reynolds						5	8	Fair	Fair				
					Pelham Manor New York						5	8	Fair	Fair				
					Brother Patrick Ginty						5	8	Fair	Fair				
					Brother William Brennan						5	8	Fair	Fair				
					271 Ladies W. H. H. Brooklyn N.Y.						5	8	Fair	Fair				
					Uncle Sam R. H. H.						5	8	Fair	Fair				
					Cousin Mrs. Harte						5	8	Fair	Fair				
					345 West 65th St New York						5	8	Fair	Fair				
					Mr. Wells						5	8	Fair	Fair				
					135 Howard St. Grand Rapids						5	8	Fair	Fair				
					Sister Mrs. O'Brien						5	8	Fair	Fair				
					Brother John Harte						5	8	Fair	Fair				
					Cousin Smith						5	8	Fair	Fair				
					97 Lake Ave. Boston Centre Mass						5	8	Fair	Fair				
					Miss Mrs. H. Cooney						5	8	Fair	Fair				
					83 Greenpoint Ave. Brooklyn						5	8	Fair	Fair				



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel J. [Signature], of the CARONIA, from Q'TOWN & LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 75 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of APR 1910, 1910

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, millwright, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *firmans* and *farm holdings*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *firm* is one who operates a firm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm holder* is one who works on a farm for himself or others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Can read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (List of names on back of this manifest).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in and set.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Celtic" refers to the Celtic people, that is, the Irish and Welsh.  
The term "Celtic" refers to the Celtic people, that is, the Irish and Welsh.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, that is, the Celtic and Negroes.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of the Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African" refers to the African people, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negroes should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, that is, from portions of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, that is, compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)".

**Column 10 (Intended permanent residence).** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining for a long season shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, state, or province of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and occupation of nearest relative residing in United States).** The entry in column 11 should show name and address of such relative. If no such relative living in United States, then "None".

**Column 12 (Previous destination).** Intended permanent residence, that is, last destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show the country, state, or province of last permanent residence, if within the United States, or country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether has been in United States before).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes, No, or None.

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should be either self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$10 or \$20 or \$30 or \$40 or \$50 or \$60 or \$70 or \$80 or \$90 or \$100 or more).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case the exact amount of money shown, money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever in United States before).** The entry in column 16 should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Whether ever in United States before).** The entry in column 17 should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, what relative it was, with name and address.

**Column 18 (Whether ever in United States before).** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan Mackinnon Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 8  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
Mo & Co. Reg. Co. and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 1914,  
at San Francisco, Cal.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



Q 10

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

6<sup>th</sup> April, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.								
7507 1	Mitchell	Nora	19	✓	✓	Serve	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland Williamstown	Father Martin Mitchell Corowhill Williamstown NY New York
7455 2	Dwyer	Annie	30	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	USA Williamstown	Father Jas Dwyer Kilgobbin Bunnings St Chicago	
7962 3	Byrne	Sylvester	20	✓	✓	Therapist	✓	✓	Ireland Wicklow	Mother Mary Byrne Ballard Wicklow Mass Boston	
7963 4	Byrne	Richard	19	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
7964 5	Byrne	Michael	24	✓	✓	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	
7915 6	Garra	Mary	8	✓	✓	Serve	✓	✓	✓	✓	
7937 7	McKeon	John	23	✓	✓	Labr	✓	✓	Charleston	Father John McKeon Main St Charleston NY Utica	
7630 8	Stenson	Bridget	19	✓	✓	Serve	✓	✓	Monasteraden	Father Peter Stenson Flores Monasteraden NY Syracuse	
7973 9	Brett	James	25	✓	✓	Labr	✓	✓	Ballyglass	Father Jas Brett Ballyglass Co Sligo PA Philadelphia	
7974 10	O'Donnell	James	19	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cloonaughil	Father Michael O'Donnell Cloonaughil Charlestown NY New York	
7975 11	Walsh	Mary A.	20	✓	✓	Serve	✓	✓	Cloonaughil	Father Michael Walsh Cloonaughil Charlestown NY Utica	
7976 12	Duffy	Dominick	20	✓	✓	Labr	✓	✓	Charlestown	Father James Duffy Charlestown Conn NY New York	
7977 13	Carrigan	Catherine	19	✓	✓	Serve	✓	✓	Ballyghaderin	Father James Carrigan Ballyghaderin NY New York	
7978 14	O'Donnell	Annie	20	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Levee	Father James O'Donnell Levee NY New York	
7979 15	Gallagher	Annie	30	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Carracastle	Father James Gallagher Carracastle NY New York	
16		Katie	22	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Levee	Father James Gallagher Levee NY New York	
7120 17	Henry	Martin	22	✓	✓	Labr	✓	✓	Belcarr	Father John Henry Belcarr NY New York	
7122 18	Brown	James	34	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Belcarr	Father James Brown Belcarr NY New York	
7123 19	McHugh	Patrick	20	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Balla	Father Patrick McHugh Balla NY New York	
7124 20	Malley	Thomas	25	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Belcarr	Father John Malley Belcarr NY New York	
7126 21	Surdwal	Ellen	28	✓	✓	Serve	✓	✓	Balla	Father John Surdwal Balla NY New York	
7045 22	Heneghan	Mary	19	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Belcarr	Father James Heneghan Belcarr NY New York	
7046 23	McWalter	Thomas	20	✓	✓	Labr	✓	✓	Drymills	Father Thomas McWalter Drymills NY New York	
7047 24	Walsh	Michael	23	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Inshlown	Father Michael Walsh Inshlown NY New York	
7048 25	Hosly	Michael	20	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Garrafauna	Father Michael Hosly Garrafauna NY New York	
7049 26	Mitchell	James	20	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Inshlown	Father James Mitchell Inshlown NY New York	
7050 27	Corgrove	Mary	19	✓	✓	Widow	✓	✓	Drymills	Father James Corgrove Drymills NY New York	
7051 28	McDonagh	Delia	26	✓	✓	Serve	✓	✓	Garrafauna	Father James McDonagh Garrafauna NY New York	
7052 29	Gallooly	Peter	21	✓	✓	Farmer	✓	✓	Garrafauna	Father Peter Gallooly Garrafauna NY New York	
7053 30	Rourke	John	21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Garrafauna	Father John Rourke Garrafauna NY New York	

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

18

, 19

176

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes	Self	\$50	no	Sister, Mary Mitchell 417 Concord Ave New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Black Brown	Y. I.	Ireland	Williamstown
2			\$50	yes	1904 in Chicago	Sister, Mrs. John Moran 5431 Bishop St Chicago Ill					5	5	Fair	Dark Grey	N. I.	Ireland	Barrinacree
3			\$25	no	Brother, Wm Byrne 74 Allen St Boston						5	7	Dark	Brown Blue			Wicklow
4			\$5		Do						5	7		Black Dark			
5			\$5		Do						5	9		Black			
6			\$20		Sister, Mrs. Mills New York N.Y.						5	5	Fair	Dark Blue			
7	yes	Parker	\$20	no	Cousin John Durcan 307 West St Syracuse N.Y.						5	5	Fair	Dark Blue			Clonke
8		Self	\$10		Cousin Anne Gallagher 6625 McCallum St Phila Pa						5	6		Brown			Ballyglass
9			\$5		Cousin Anne O'Donnell 115 E. 12th St New York						5	7					Clonraughree
10			\$10		Sister, Do						5	11		Fair			
11			\$5		Brother, John Duffy 329 W 129th St New York						5	11					Charlestown
12			\$10		Aunt, Mrs. Burns 1113 2nd Ave New York						5	10		Black Brown			Sallaghaden
13			\$10		Sister, Mary O'Donnell 349 Mason St New York						5	6		Dark Grey			
14			\$10		Friend Mrs. Belmarden 16 Trinity Place New York						5	6		Brown			Larracastle
15			\$10	yes	1904 in Chicago						5	8		Fair Blue			Cropha
16			\$10		Sister, Mrs. John Kelly 119 Congress St Brooklyn N.Y.						5	6					
17			\$50		Brother, Martin Brown 122 Willow Ave Hoboken N.J.						5	9		Fair Brown Blue			Belcarra
18			\$50		Sister, Mrs. Nora McHugh 122 Hugh St Brooklyn						5	7					Balla
19			\$50		Brother, Pat Malley 248 E 39th St New York						5	5		Fair			Belcarra
20			\$50		Sister, Mrs. Leo Lee 261 Gleason Ave Brooklyn N.Y.						5	11		Brown			Balla
21			\$50		Brother, Michael Mitchell 177 Lawrence St Hartford						5	7		Fair			Belcarra
22	no	Parker	\$50		Brother, Pat McWhorter 837 9th Ave New York						5	6		Brown Blue			Drymills
23	yes	Self	\$50		Brother, Pat Walsh 105 Home Ave Hartford						6			Fair Grey			Inshstown
24	no		\$50		Cousin Nora Harty 699 Asylum Ave Hartford Conn						5	7					Garraframas
25			\$50		Cousin, Mike Mitchell 177 Lawrence St Hartford Conn						5	9					Inshstown
26			\$50		Brother, Mike Gallagher 21 Newell St New York						5	11					
27	yes		\$50		Sister, Mary McConagh 711 Hamilton Ave Hartford Conn						5	5		Red Blue			Drymills
28	no		\$15	yes	1904 in Hartford						5	3		Dark			Claremore
29	yes		\$20	no	Sister, Rose Gallagher 201 E 117th St New York						6	1		Fair			Claremore
30			\$20		Brother, Pat Noke 339 E 37th St New York						5	9					Claremore



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Samuel J. ..., of the CAROL, from Q'TOWN & LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Marital or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Occupation or profession).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the owner who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).** See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTHERN).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lombaria and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southern)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and if outside of last permanent residence, it is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year for period of coast and place, as 1891-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 (Other).** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan Mackinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA,  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. L. McNeil, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Ivan Mackinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of APR 1910,  
 at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



11

Form 500-B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

6<sup>th</sup> April, 1910

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
66336	Conroy	Bridget	29	F	S	Domestic	yes	Ireland			Father Pat Conroy	
66338	Mullaney	Annie	24	F	S	Domestic	yes	Ireland			Father James Mullaney	Brooklyn
66340	Phelan	Mary	26	F	S	Domestic	yes	Ireland			Father Michael Phelan	Brooklyn
66342	Stanley	Frederick	35	M	S	Domestic	yes	Ireland			Father Francis Stanley	Brooklyn
66344	Gildea	Bridget	20	F	S	Domestic	yes	Ireland			Father Thomas Gildea	Brooklyn
66346	McHugh	Thomas	17	M	S	Domestic	yes	Ireland			Father Thomas McHugh	Brooklyn
66348	Cronnelly	Bartholomew	20	M	S	Domestic	yes	Ireland			Father Bartholomew Cronnelly	Brooklyn
66350	Stephens	Maria	20	F	S	Domestic	yes	Ireland			Father Thomas Stephens	Brooklyn
66352	Kenny	Michael	20	M	S	Domestic	yes	Ireland			Father Thomas Kenny	Brooklyn
66354	McMahon	Martin	20	M	S	Domestic	yes	Ireland			Father Thomas McMahon	Brooklyn
66356	Spellman	Maggie	18	F	S	Domestic	yes	Ireland			Father Thomas Spellman	Brooklyn
66358	"	Anne	15	F	S	Domestic	yes	Ireland			Father Thomas Spellman	Brooklyn
66360	Dougherty	Maria	25	F	S	Domestic	yes	Ireland			Father Thomas Dougherty	Brooklyn
66362	McNulty	Michael	21	M	S	Domestic	yes	Ireland			Father Thomas McNulty	Brooklyn
66364	Campbell	Thomas	21	M	S	Domestic	yes	Ireland			Father Thomas Campbell	Brooklyn
66366	"	Annie	18	F	S	Domestic	yes	Ireland			Father Thomas Campbell	Brooklyn
66368	Kenny	John	20	M	S	Domestic	yes	Ireland			Father Thomas Kenny	Brooklyn
66370	Ryan	Michael	20	M	S	Domestic	yes	Ireland			Father Thomas Ryan	Brooklyn
66372	Lundy	Patrick	24	M	S	Domestic	yes	Ireland			Father Thomas Lundy	Brooklyn
66374	Hughes	Mary	20	F	S	Domestic	yes	Ireland			Father Thomas Hughes	Brooklyn
66376	Ronglinan	Bridget	18	F	S	Domestic	yes	Ireland			Father Thomas Ronglinan	Brooklyn
66378	Conlon	Michael	19	M	S	Domestic	yes	Ireland			Father Thomas Conlon	Brooklyn
66380	McBormack	Ellen	19	F	S	Domestic	yes	Ireland			Father Thomas McBormack	Brooklyn
66382	Cunningham	Michael	24	M	S	Domestic	yes	Ireland			Father Thomas Cunningham	Brooklyn
66384	Benson	William	31	M	S	Domestic	yes	Ireland			Father Thomas Benson	Brooklyn
66386	Rully	Margaret	27	F	S	Domestic	yes	Ireland			Father Thomas Rully	Brooklyn
66388	Bourke	Maria	20	F	S	Domestic	yes	Ireland			Father Thomas Bourke	Brooklyn
66390	Gallagher	Maggie	17	F	S	Domestic	yes	Ireland			Father Thomas Gallagher	Brooklyn
66392	Jorde	Mary	18	F	S	Domestic	yes	Ireland			Father Thomas Jorde	Brooklyn
66394	Lavan	Maggie	19	F	S	Domestic	yes	Ireland			Father Thomas Lavan	Brooklyn

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

178

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other, unauthorized, fraudulent, or illegal vessel, or by means of any unauthorized person, or by means of any unauthorized agent.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes Self	\$10	no	1908 Omaha	Cousin Mrs. Hoffman 183 2nd Ave New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Dark Dark Brown	nil	Ireland	Glenamoy	
2	"	\$10	no	1908 NY	Cousin Mrs. Hoffman 45 14 E 137th St Bronx, NY	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	Fair Grey	"	"	Barrabuck	
3	"	\$10	no	"	Cousin Mrs. Hoffman 55 High St. & Myramth. Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5 8 1/2	Brown Brown	"	"	Phlagmore	
4	no	\$10	no	1906 Jersey	Sister Mrs. Hoffman St Joseph Home 75 Grand St Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark Dark Blue	"	"	Phlagmore	
5	"	\$10	no	"	Sister Mrs. Hoffman 44 Richmond St. Brooklyn Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	" Brown	"	"	Phlagmore	
6	"	\$10	no	"	Sister Mrs. Hoffman 108 Bridgewood Road East Union	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Fair Fair Blue	"	"	Phlagmore	
7	yes Self	\$25	no	"	Sister Mrs. Hoffman 41 Central Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair Dark Blue	"	"	Phlagmore	
8	"	\$25	no	"	Aunt Delia Hoffman 38 Central Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Dark Light	"	"	Phlagmore	
9	"	\$20	no	"	Aunt Mrs. Hoffman 29 E 28th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair Fair	"	"	Phlagmore	
10	"	\$20	no	"	Sister Mrs. Hoffman 38 Central Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	Phlagmore	
11	"	\$20	no	"	Aunt Mrs. Hoffman 1460 North 17th St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	" Brown Brown	"	"	Phlagmore	
12	"	\$20	no	"	Do	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	Phlagmore	
13	"	\$20	no	1909	Cousin Mrs. Hoffman 2022 Woodstock St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	Phlagmore	
14	"	\$20	no	"	Brother Mrs. Hoffman 117 2nd Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 8 1/2	Dark	"	"	Phlagmore	
15	"	\$20	no	"	Sister Mrs. Hoffman Ridley Park, Chester Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Red Blue	"	"	Phlagmore	
16	"	\$20	no	"	Do	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	Phlagmore	
17	Sister	\$20	no	"	Sister Delia Hoffman 350 W 115th St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	Phlagmore	
18	Self	\$20	no	"	Relative Roger Hoffman St Marys Church Jersey NY	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Black Blue	"	"	Phlagmore	
19	"	\$20	no	"	Sister Mrs. Hoffman 700 St James St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Fair	"	"	Phlagmore	
20	"	\$20	no	"	Cousin Mrs. Hoffman 158 E 19th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	Phlagmore	
21	"	\$25	no	"	Sister Mrs. Hoffman 37 McDougal St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	Phlagmore	
22	"	\$25	no	"	Brother Mrs. Hoffman 37 McDougal St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	Phlagmore	
23	"	\$25	no	"	Sister Mrs. Hoffman 25 Westmontary Place St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	Phlagmore	
24	"	\$20	no	"	Brother Mrs. Hoffman 1201 Wright Ave Superior Wis	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	" Grey	"	"	Phlagmore	
25	"	\$20	no	"	Sister Mrs. Hoffman 607 Richmond St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	" Blue Blue	"	"	Phlagmore	
26	no	\$25	no	"	Aunt Mrs. Hoffman 29 West 19th St Jersey NY	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	" Dark Brown	"	"	Phlagmore	
27	"	\$25	no	"	Cousin Mrs. Hoffman 448 Jackson Ave Jersey NY	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	" Brown	"	"	Phlagmore	
28	yes	\$25	no	"	Sister Mrs. Hoffman 29 West 19th St Jersey NY	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	Phlagmore	
29	"	\$20	no	"	Aunt Mrs. Hoffman 424 5th Place Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	Phlagmore	
30	"	\$25	no	"	Friend Mrs. Hoffman 119 W 72nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	Phlagmore	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel J. Jones, of the CARONIA, from Q. TOWN & LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. J. Jones

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 1911, at Q. TOWN, ORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).** The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).** The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Married or single).** The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 5 (Able to read and write).** Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (cannot read and write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

**Column 6 (Nationality).** Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race or people).** See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN NEGRO.**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Intended permanent residence).** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom passage was paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of money and if so, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as: 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Grandfather, father, friends, and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 (Remarks).** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan Mackinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA,  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
H. D. C. McGill, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Ivan Mackinnon, M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of 13 APR 1910, 19  
 at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



12.

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

6<sup>th</sup> April

1910

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											
31											
32											
33											
34											
35											
36											
37											
38											
39											
40											
41											
42											
43											
44											
45											
46											
47											
48											
49											
50											
51											
52											
53											
54											
55											
56											
57											
58											
59											
60											
61											
62											
63											
64											
65											
66											
67											
68											
69											
70											
71											
72											
73											
74											
75											
76											
77											
78											
79											
80											
81											
82											
83											
84											
85											
86											
87											
88											
89											
90											
91											
92											
93											
94											
95											
96											
97											
98											
99											
100											

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 184

13 APR 1910

Arriving at Port of

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.				Place of Birth.
										Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Country.	
										Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	
1	Yes Self	\$15 no			Sister, Delia Hanagan 466 Ocean Ave., Jersey, N.J.			Good	No	4	1	Tan Black Brown	Nil	Ireland Kiltmogh
2		\$50			Aunt, Bridget Rogers 244, Mt. Pleasant Ave. New York					5	9	Fair Blue		Kingscount
3		\$50								5	9	Fair Blue		
4		\$10			Sister, Bridget Kelly 120 East 60th St. New York					5	9	Fair Blue		
5	Yes Self	\$15 no			Sister, Mary Mansfield 310 W 11th St. New York					5	9	Fair Blue		Ahascragh
6	No	\$15			Bousin, Michael 44 Riverside Ave. New York					5	8	Fair Blue		Ahascragh
7	Yes	\$10 yes	is Chicago		Brother, Michael McGovern 5419, Wentford Ave, Chicago					5	11	Dark Brown Grey		London
8														
9	Yes Self	\$10 no			Bousin, Frank McGovern 1214, West 1st St. Chicago Ill					5	11	Dark Brown Grey		Ireland Street
10		\$10 yes	is Cambridge		Brother, in law, James Hegarty 11, Margolia Ave, Cambridge					5	10	Fair Blue		Bantry
11	Husband				Brother, Do					5	10	Fair Blue		Bantry
12	Self	\$10 no			Brother, Do					5	10	Fair Blue		Bantry
13		\$10			Uncle, Dan Daly 336 East 34th St. New York					5	11	Fair Blue		Bantry
14		\$15			Sister, Mary Collins 449 Blvd Summit, New York					5	10	Fair Blue		
15		\$10			Brother, Dominick Baker 16 Bond St. Elizabeth N.J.					5	11	Fair Blue		
16		\$10			Brother, John Hanley 2832 Island Ave. San Francisco					5	4	Dark Dark Brown		Drumoleague
17		\$10			Bousin, Nora Scanlon 800 W. 11th St. New York					4	5	Dark Dark Grey		Kildonny
18		\$10			Aunt, Mary Sawyer 120, 14th St. San Rafael, Cal					5	10	Fair Brown Blue		Ballsodare
19		\$10			Sister, Mrs. Agerty 11 Chambers St. Kingston, N.Y.					5	10	Dark Dark		Elengarriff
20	Yes	\$10			Brother, John Kehrig 2277, Idaho St. Oakland, Cal					5	8	Fair Fair		Oranmore
21		\$10			Sister, Delia Farrell 65, Cent 12 St. New York					5	5	Fair Fair		
22		\$50			Brother, Mr. Dolan 3815 Clarence Ave St. Louis Mo.					5	9	Dark Dark		Glennamaddy
23	Yes mother	\$10			Bousin, Mr. Campbell 3, 1st St. Lampertville, Mass					5	6	Fair Brown Brown		
24	Self	\$50			Brother, John Green 40, 1st St. New York					5	8	Fair Blue		
25		\$15 yes	is Brooklyn		Sister, Mrs. Leahy 96 Stockton St. Brooklyn, N.Y.					5	8	Fair Blue		Limoy
26	Yes Self	\$10 no			Brother, James Murphy 34, Union St. Westfield, Mass					5	8	Fair Dark Grey		Longchuff
27		\$10								5	7	Fair Dark Grey		Manfore
28		\$10			Brother, Bryan Sooty 100, 1st St. Pittsburg, Pa					5	6	Fair Brown Blue		
29		\$10			Sister, Kate Lyden 112 Mount Vernon Boston					6	1	Fair Dark Brown		Cagherass
30		\$10			Friend, William Bateman 54 34 Lake Ave Chicago					6	1	Fair Dark Blue		Glenn



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Samuel D. Miller, of the CAROL, from NI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*S. D. Miller*

Sworn to before me this 13 day of APRIL, 1910, at NEW YORK, NY, USA, Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes - Yes (can read and write), No - No (can neither read nor write), or Yes - No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or peoples given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes)).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN-AMERICAN.**

"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Intended destination).** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-95, Philadelphia).

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 to 22.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan Mackinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
H. J. C. McNeil, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

SAILING THEREWITH, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by  
owner thereof," as the case may be.)  
years' experience as a Physician

181

Sworn to before me this

day of

13 APR 1910

19

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



Q13

Form 800 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

6<sup>th</sup> April, 1910

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
79099 1	Reddan	Michael	21	M	MS Farmer	yes	British Irish		Newmarket on Fergus	Father, James Reddan	Mass Boston
80332 2	Orille	Mary Ann	27	F	MS Housewife				Obensbridge	Father, John Orille	Pa Phila.
76243 3	Mulcahy	Kate	27	F	MS Housewife				Charleville	Father, David Mulcahy	Cal San Francisco
4		Nora	3	F	Child	no					
5		Margaret		F	with mother as above						
71433 6	Mulry	James	21	M	MS Laborer	yes			Swinfon	Mother, Mary Mulry	Ohio Cleveland
71433 7	Goodwin	William	19	M						Sister, Mary Ann Goodwin	Ill Chicago
76241 8	Lynch	William	23	M					Athea	Father, Patrick Lynch	NY New York
76242 9	Fitzgerald	Kate	20	F	MS Servant					Mother, Margaret Fitzgerald	Ill Chicago
76243 10	Ahern	Daniel	22	M	MS Farmer				Charleville	Father, David Ahern	Cal San Francisco
76244 11	Barley	James	23	M	MS Carpenter				Wexford	Father, James Barley	NY New York
76245 12	McBosmack	Mary K.	23	F	MS Servant				Taggart	Brother, Tom McBosmack	
76246 13		Maggie Ann	21	F						Brother, James McBosmack	
76247 14	Desmond	Hanna	21	F						Father, John Desmond	Mass Springfield
76248 15		John	21	M	MS Laborer				Dunmanway	Mother, John Desmond	
76249 16	Crowley	Hannah	24	F	MS Servant					Father, John Crowley	
76250 17	Desmond	Hannah	26	F						Brothers, John Desmond	
76251 18	Grant	Thomas	22	M	MS Farmer					Mother, John Grant	Ill Chicago
76252 19	Agat	Robert	29	M	MS Laborer				Mullinavat	Father, John Agat	Cal Woodland
76253 20	Sherry	Daniel	19	M	MS Laborer					Wife, Mary Sherry	NY New York
76254 21	Morrison	John	18	M	MS Laborer				Annascaul	Brother, Michael Sherry	Mass Boston
76255 22	Hearty	John	26	M	MS Laborer				Foxford	Father, John Morrison	Pa Pittsburg
76256 23	Donnell	James	29	M	MS Laborer				Beltrove	Belgrave, Foxford	Pa Phila.
76257 24	McGrath	Michael	19	M					Chicago	Father, Manus McConnell	Pa Scranton
76258 25	Kerr	Laura	16	F					Inland Klogheen	Brother, Michael McConnell	Pa Scranton
76259 26	Duffley	Lizzie	19	F					Wanlinbar	Father, John Duffley	NY New York
76260 27	Smith	Francis	22	M	MS Laborer				Dromod	Father, John Smith	NY New York
76261 28	Conboy	Bridge	16	F	MS Servant					Brother, John Smith	NY New York
76262 29		Maggie	11	F						Brother, John Smith	
76263 30	Hanley	Patricia	18	F	MS Laborer					Mother, John Hanley	Ill Chicago

\*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

19 APR 1910, 19

182

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	yes self	\$25	No		Brother John McWilliams 1530 Confront St Phila Pa. Husband Mrs Mulcahy 1254 E. 12th St San Francisco Pa. Pa.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair, Brown Blue	Nil	Ireland	Newmarket on Berquo	
2		\$50									5 2				Others Bridge	
3		\$50									5 5	Fair			Broadford	
4		Mothers														
5																
6	yes self	\$50	No		Brother John Mulry 1958 E 12th St Etna Cleveland Ohio						5 8	Fair Brown Blue			Swinford	
7		\$50			Cousin Mrs H. Egan 8515 Jackson Ave Chicago Ill						5 8	Fair				
8		\$25			Cousin Mrs O. Murphy 100 E 117th St New York						5 8		Grey		Achea	
9		\$5			Sister Mary Fitzgerald 333 West St New York						5 5	Dark Dark Brown				
10		\$20			Cousin Mrs Mulcahy San Francisco						5 8		Hazel		Charleville	
11		\$5			Uncle Dan Bailey 238 1st Ave New York						5 11	Fair, Fair, Blue Tattooed on wrist & arm			Wexford	
12		\$15			Cousin Mary Miller 324 W 10th St New York						5 5	Dark Brown Brown			Kiltane	
13		\$15			Do						5 5	Fair Brown Blue				
14		\$25			Brother M. Dempsey 24 Webster St Springfield						5 11		Brown		Dunnamway	
15		\$25			Do						5 10	Fair Brown Blue			Dunnamway	
16	No	\$25			Cousin Mary Crowley 48 Courland St Wexford						5	Medium Black Blue			Dunnamway	
17		\$25	in 1901 or Everett		Do						5 11	Fair Fair Brown				
18	yes	\$50	No		Cousin Rev F. J. Granton Holy Rosary Church Wexford						5 8	Dark Dark Dark			Mullinavat	
19		\$10	yes in New York		Sister Mrs J. Allen 526 W 21st St New York						5 3	Fair	Blue		Scilly	
20		\$5	No		Uncle J. Kelly Boston						5 8	Fair Brown			Annascue	
21		\$5			Sister Mrs Fitzgerald 700 St James St Kiltane						5 8					
22	yes self	\$50	No		Cousin Bartley Brown 69 W Garfield St Philadelphia						6					
23	yes self	\$50	yes in Chicago		Cousin Mick O'Donnell 133 Prospect Ave Joplin Mo						5 8	Fuddyfuddy Blue			Kallaghaderin	
24	no	\$10	No		Brother Mrs O'Grady 27 1st St New Haven Conn						5 8	Dark Brown Grey			Cloughkeen	
25	yes	\$25			Sister Mary A. Kelly 33 Park Ave New York City						5 4	Fair			Swanlinbar	
26		\$25			Sister Mrs Kelly 117 W 5th St New York						5 6	Dark Blue			Cloughkeen	
27		\$25			Sister Mrs Kelly 100 Morris St New York						6		Brown		Cloughkeen	
28	Mothers	\$25			Sister Mrs Kelly 331 E 6th St New York						5 6				Cloughkeen	
29					Do						5 7				Cloughkeen	
30	Mothers	\$25			Brother Dan Hanley Chicago						5 7				Cloughkeen	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Daniel Lawrence, of the CARON, from TOWN POOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. Jm.*

Sworn to before me this 13 day of APR 1910, 1910,  
at YORK, COMM. DIST. Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 1 (Age).** The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).** The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Married or single).** The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Occupation or profession).** The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 5 (Able to read and write).** Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

**Column 6 (Nationality).** Column 6 should be concerned to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race or people).** See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN-BLACK.**

"African-Black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect distinct of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 8 (Last permanent residence).** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town, or last permanent residence*. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).** The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 10 (Final destination).** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city, or town, or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 12 (By whom visa passed, paid).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).** The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 14 should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 15 (Whether coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 16 (Remarks).** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan Mackinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
R. D. C. McGill, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 1910,  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1110

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1110



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Boronia*sailing from *Queenstown**April 6th*, 190

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											
31											
32											
33											
34											
35											
36											
37											
38											
39											
40											
41											
42											
43											
44											
45											
46											
47											
48											
49											
50											
51											
52											
53											
54											
55											
56											
57											
58											
59											
60											
61											
62											
63											
64											
65											
66											
67											
68											
69											
70											
71											
72											
73											
74											
75											
76											
77											
78											
79											
80											
81											
82											
83											
84											
85											
86											
87											
88											
89											
90											
91											
92											
93											
94											
95											
96											
97											
98											
99											
100											

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

13 APR 1910

19

181

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract or agreement, or for the purpose of performing any service, or for the purpose of being employed in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	no	Self	\$20.00		Cousin Mary Tutridge 47 Beacon St. Clinton Mass no no no Good m						58	Dark Brown	ml	Ireland	Louisburgh	
2	yes		\$10.00		Sister Sarah Murphy 581 W 161 St. St. New York						59	Blue			Blackrock	
3			\$20.00		Brother Peter Hargrave 61 Perry St. Brooklyn N.Y.						57				Sligo	
4			\$10.00		Brother John Coffey 4757 Union Ave. Chicago Ill						57				Carus	
5	no		\$40.00		Cousin Helen Barrett 516 Grove St Jersey N.J.						57	Brown			Coole	
6	yes		\$10.00		William Owen Quinn 115 W. 140 St. St. New York						56	Dark			Bally	
7	no		\$15.00		Brother Pat McManus 51 Hartford St. Ashley Pa						58	Blue			Ballygaden	
8	yes		\$10.00		Cousin John Kelly 1815 5th St. Oakland Cal						59	Fair Brown			Ballygaden	
9	yes	mother	\$10.00	1909	Brother John Ligon 572 W 142nd St. San Francisco Cal						58	Dark Dark Dark			Galway	
10	Self		\$10.00	1909	Cousin John J. McManus 4152 W 149th St. New York						56	Brown Brown			Longford	
11			\$10.00		Do						57	Dark Dark			Eskel	
12			\$10.00		Cousin Bridget Joyce 55 York Ave. New York N.Y.						57	Fair Black Blue			Freshwater	
13	Self		\$10.00		Brother Pat O'Leary 26 York St. New York						58	Fair Brown Brown			Enniscorthy	
14	Self		\$10.00		Brother Thomas O'Leary 5 Melrose St. Boston						58	Dark Dark Blue			Killaloe	
15	yes	Self	\$10.00		Cousin Jas. Hannigan 100 E. 14th St. New York						57	Dark Black Blue			Wick	
16			\$10.00		Sister Mary Lenealy 128 W 172nd St. New York						510	Fair			Ennis	
17			\$10.00		Sister Mary Lenealy 118 E 50th St. New York						59	Fair			Killow	
18			\$10.00		Sister Maggie Lenealy 312 W 101 St. New York						510				Black	
19			\$10.00		Do											
20	Lather	\$40.00			Sister Mrs. M. Goff 69 Cherry St. New York						56	Fair Fair Blue			Wickford	
21	Self	\$100.00	1909	101 New York	Brother John Breslin 673 Greenwich St. New York						53	Dark & Brown			Anglo	
22		\$50.00			Sister Maggie Lenealy 100 E 14th St. New York						56	Fair & Brown			Bloom	
23	no		\$10.00		Sister Mrs. G. Lenealy 118 William St. Manchester N.H.						58	Fair Fair Grey			Wickford	
24																
25																
26	no	Self	\$20.00		Cousin Mrs. Kelly 119 Congress St. Brooklyn N.Y.						54	Blue			Wickford	
27	yes		\$10.00	1909	Brother M. Flanagan 43 Belmont St. Rockland Mass						54	Dark Brown Grey			Ballylanders	
28	no		\$20.00		Sister Mary Lenealy 95 North Willow St. Waterbury						58	Fair Fair Blue			Wickford	
29	yes	Lather	\$15.00		Cousin Willie Gleason 675 E 14th St. New York						58	Dark Brown Brown			Ireland	
30			\$10.00		Sister Mrs. Caulfield 193, 31 St. Brooklyn New York						58	Fair Black				



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Samuel L. ... of the CARON, A., from Q'TOWN & LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. ...  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of 19,  
at YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** (Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "English" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SOUTH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 (Answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens).**

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan Mackinnon, Surgeon of the CAROLINA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 8  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of years' experience as a Physician  
Mo D. C. M. G., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Apr 1910, 19  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *DARWIN*sailing from *QUEENSTOWN*6<sup>th</sup> April, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
726761	Glennon	Bridget	F	Servant	Yes	British Irish		Ireland Danmore	Father Thomas Glennon	N.Y. New York
809362	Mr. Grath	Edmond	M	S. Labr.				Cahir	Father Path. Mr. Grath	
788713	Kelly Thomas	Thomas	M					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W. A. Oakland	Coolegarra Co. Tipperary Conn.	New Haven
788724	Killalea	Patrick	M					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W. A. Oakland	Cahir Co. Galway	Cal. Oakland
801775	Dunboey	John	M					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W. A. Oakland	Father P. Killalea	
72546	Holmes	Catherine	F	Servant				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W. A. Oakland	Cahir Co. Galway	
79247	Harrigan	Thomas	M	S. Labr.				Ireland Cranmore	Father J. Dunboey	San Francisco
793678	Coughlan	Patrick	M					Cahir	Mother Mary Holmes	N.Y. Kingsdown
740549	Stack	Patrick	M					Barragher	Cornmore Cranmore Co. Galway	h. Y. New York
383410	Sullivan	Henry	M					Barragher	Mother Mr. H. Harrigan	
725511	Laxer	William	M					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. California	Leave Cahir Co. Tipperary Mass	Brookton
792412	Costello	John	M					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W. A. Oakland	Baragher Kings Co.	
80980	Egan	Dominick	M	Coachman				Ireland Cahir	Father Michael Lach	Cal. San Rafael
792513	Barron	Katie	F	Servant				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W. A. Oakland	Mother Johanna Sullivan	Mass. Waterbury
809804	Egan	Annie	F	Servant				NEW YORK	Glasgow Co. Cork	Boston
792515	Murray	Katie	F	Servant				NEW YORK	Roseborough Tipperary	
7937616	Jillie	Ellie	F	Servant				Ireland Swantonbar	Father J. K. Egan	h. Y. New York
793778	Mr. Govern	Mary Ellen	F					Gattish	Father Edward Mr. Barron	
725819	Mr. Walter	James	M	S. Labr.				Swantonbar	Kingsdown Co. Limerick	
725920	Glynn	Bridget	F	Servant				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W. A. Oakland	Father James Murray	
726021	Feeley	Thomas	M	S. Labr.				Curry	Father John Gillie	N.Y. New York
740522	Brady	Patrick	M					Granard	Father James Mr. Govern	Conn. Hartford
740523	Gaffney	Michael	M					Barragher	Cornalony Swantonbar Co. Conn. Ill	Chicago
740524	Keilly	Honor	F	Servant				Granard	Father Pat Mr. Walter	
740525	Yasnelly	Michael	M	S. Labr.				Granard	Irishtown Co. Mayo	N.Y. New York
26								Curry	Brother John Glynn	
27								Curry	Irishtown Co. Mayo	
28								Curry	Father James Curry	
29								Curry	Curry Co. Sligo	R.I. Providence
30								Curry	Father Bernard Brady	

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List 13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.**

13 APR 1910, IQ

186

No.	on	List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 or more if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes	Father	\$25 No					Brother W. Glennon 625 Columbus Ave New York N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 Fair Brown Brown	Ireland	
2	No	Self	\$15					Brother John M. Grath 286 James St. New Haven Conn.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10 Dark Black Grey	Cahir	
3	✓	✓	\$50	Yes 1906	Oakland	1906	1906	Cousin Thomas Kelly 1666 Atlantic St West Oakland Cal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6 2 Light Fair Blue	Clare	
4	✓	✓	\$30	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8 Dark Dark	✓	
5	Yes	✓	\$10	Yes 1901-10	San Francisco	✓	✓	Brother Pat. Dunboey 121 Page St. San Francisco	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10 Fair Fair	✓	
6	No	✓	\$10	No	✓	✓	✓	Sister Mrs. Finerty 41 Chamber St. Kingsdown New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	✓	
7	Yes	✓	\$10	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cousin Bridget Harrigan 11 Marden St Montello Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10 Fair	Garrymore	
8	✓	Cousin	\$10	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cousin Lizzie Bonnelly 113 East 105 St. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	Blue	Cahir
9	✓	Self	\$20	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brother Daniel Slack 252 East 52 St. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8 S. Brown Brown Grey	Bunaghra	
10	✓	✓	\$50	Yes 1906	California	1910	1910	Resident returning 230. 4 St. Los Angeles Cal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 3 Fair	Blue	Glenamiff
11	✓	✓	\$50	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sister Mrs. Horah Killeen 27 Lafayette St. Watertown Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10	✓	✓
12	✓	✓	\$50	No	✓	✓	✓	Thomas Sullivan 90 Fourth St. Cambridge Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8 Dark Black Grey	Cahir	
13	✓	✓	\$25	Yes 1906-07	New York	✓	✓	Brother Michael Egan 598 Amsterdam Ave. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9 Dark Dark Dark	Ballaghadern	
14	✓	✓	\$25	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8 Fair Black	✓	
15	✓	✓	\$20	No	✓	✓	✓	Cousin James Collins 545 West 49 St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9 Fair Fair	Kinsawalley	
16	No	✓	\$10	No	✓	✓	✓	Sister Mary Murray Osgood Hospital Mount St. J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5 Dark Dark	Livinstanls	
17	Yes	✓	\$10	No	✓	✓	✓	Sister Mary Gillet Littern Hall College South Orange	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5 Fair Fair	✓	
18	✓	✓	\$10	No	✓	✓	✓	Brother James W. Govern 1038 Arlington Place Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8 Dark Dark	✓	
19	✓	✓	\$5	Yes 1907-10	New York	✓	✓	Brother Pat W. Walter 837 9th Ave. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6 0 Fair Fair	Irishtown n	
20	No	✓	\$25	No	✓	✓	✓	Sister Mary Glynn 139 Laurence St Hartford Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5 Light Light	✓	
21	Yes	✓	\$15	No	✓	✓	✓	Sister Mary Foley 282 Benfit St Providence	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10 Fair Fair	Curry	
22	✓	✓	\$43	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cousin Edward Holloy Blossom Heath Farm Tarchmouth Eng.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9 Dark Dark Grey	Dollyhaun	
23	No	✓	\$48	✓	✓	✓	✓	Friend James Fitzpatrick 100 Main St. Dobb Ferry N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7 Fair Fair Blue	Ballinagh	
24	Yes	✓	\$10	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sister Mary Reilly 110 East 52 St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	Grey	Eastonlore
25	No	✓	\$50	Yes 1902-10	Rochbury	✓	✓	Brother Peter Farrell High Lane St Rochbury	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Dark Black Bl	✓	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Daniel Daw Master of the CAROL, from Q'TOWN & LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of APRIL, 1910,  
at NEW YORK,  
  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or by nationality. Similarly, "Danish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Danish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:  
**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.  
**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
**Column 14 (By whom passage was paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.  
**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



## No

arrived April 14, 1918.

190

*M.*

, from

187

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.		
		GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.							
✓ 1	Didenko, John	40	28	1	100	11.00	1-100	1	100	11.00	1-100	1	100	11.00	1-100	1	100	11.00	1-100	1	100	
✓ 2	Franky, Owen	9	6	1	100	11.00	1-100	1	100	11.00	1-100	1	100	11.00	1-100	1	100	11.00	1-100	1	100	
✓ 3	Lyden, Patrick	14	9	1	100	11.00	1-100	1	100	11.00	1-100	1	100	11.00	1-100	1	100	11.00	1-100	1	100	
✓ 4	Colly, Patrick	3	23	1	100	11.00	1-100	1	100	11.00	1-100	1	100	11.00	1-100	1	100	11.00	1-100	1	100	
✓ 5	Anderson, Anders	12	8	1	100	11.15	1-100	1	100	11.15	1-100	1	100	11.15	1-100	1	100	11.15	1-100	1	100	
✓ 6	Vignio, Ilya	58	21	1	100	11.45	1-100	1	100	11.45	1-100	1	100	11.45	1-100	1	100	11.45	1-100	1	100	
✓ 7	Malloy, Joseph	12	12	1	100	11.50	1-100	1	100	11.50	1-100	1	100	11.50	1-100	1	100	11.50	1-100	1	100	
✓ 8	Clough, Thomas	1	25	1	100	11.55	1-100	1	100	11.55	1-100	1	100	11.55	1-100	1	100	11.55	1-100	1	100	
✓ 9	Donohue, John C.	2	30	1	100	11.55	1-100	1	100	11.55	1-100	1	100	11.55	1-100	1	100	11.55	1-100	1	100	
✓ 10	Catala, Mike	11	7	1	100	11.55	1-100	1	100	11.55	1-100	1	100	11.55	1-100	1	100	11.55	1-100	1	100	
✓ 11	McLobrent, William	40	30	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	
✓ 12	Malloy, John	12	4	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	
✓ 13	Gallon, Sylvester	4	10	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	
✓ 14	Maljak, Blaz	27	10	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	
✓ 15	Malovic, Ilya	27	10	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	
✓ 16	Willie, Emanuel	21	1	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	
✓ 17	Donohue, Michael	17	8	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	
✓ 18	Donohue, Michael	17	8	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	
✓ 19	Donohue, Michael	17	8	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	
✓ 20	Donohue, Michael	17	8	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	
✓ 21	Donohue, Michael	17	8	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	
✓ 22	Donohue, Michael	17	8	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	
✓ 23	Donohue, Michael	17	8	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	
✓ 24	Donohue, Michael	17	8	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	
✓ 25	Donohue, Michael	17	8	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	
✓ 26	Donohue, Michael	17	8	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	
✓ 27	Donohue, Michael	17	8	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	
✓ 28	Donohue, Michael	17	8	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	
✓ 29	Donohue, Michael	17	8	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	
✓ 30	Donohue, Michael	17	8	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	12.00	1-100	1	100	



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

ACS S. S.

Caronia (CUMED)

arrived

April 14, 1910.

, 190 ,

M.,

from

No.

188  
189

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
20m	28 Mc ell, George	46	4	1	LPC Med Cert	1.35	Bauer																	
23m	29 Ind. Manuel	5	26	1	LPC Med Cert	1.40	Wickett																	
22m	30 Calvert Peter	13	16	1	LPC Med Cert	1.5	Robert																	
21m	31 Ivanis, bro	38	5	1	LPC Med Cert	1.25																		
17m	32 Williams, John	1	1																					
26m	33 Dymaza, Laderis & bro	51	18	1	LPC	1.40	Connor																	
20m	Josef																							
16m	34 Friedman, Schimon	49	4	1	LPC Med Cert	2.00	Forster																	
60m	35 Schamber, Johannesgtr-1-13 2 sons & 4 bro	60	10/17	3LPC	Med Cert	1.40	Bock																	
31m	Johann																							
25f	Anna																							
3m	Peter																							
11/12m	Pius																							
23m	Lorentz																							
25f	Latharina																							
11/12m	Johann																							
25m	36 Gimore, John	A5	19	1	LPC Med Cert	2.00	Forster																	
25m	37 Griffiths, Wm. J.	10	32	1	LPC Med Cert	2.00	Warren																	
16m	38 Stopik, Boruch	49	5	1	LPC Med Cert	2.00	Forster																	
18m	39 Vuiton, Spaso	55	7	1	LPC Med Cert	2.00	Alexander																	
30m	40 Petraitis, Stanislaw & Wf	49	18/19	2	LPC Med Cert	2.00	Forster																	
20f	Adela																							
20m	41 Howell, John	46	3	1	LPC Med Cert	2.30	Bauer																	
42	Brown, Wm. E.	5	9	1	LPC	3.30	Snider																	
43	Richering, Harry	9	7	1	LPC	3.30	Wapman																	
44	Stephenson, Luther	1	29	2	LPC	3.30	Flannery																	
45	Stark, Nathan E.	30	1	1	LPC	4.10	Bauer																	
52f	46 Fuchs, Miwe & 2 dtrs	48	7/9	2	LPC	4.40	Flannery																	
19f	Elise																							
18m	Jacob																							



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

HGS 0-3 S. S. Caronia (CUMARD)

arrived April 14, 1910.

190

M.

from

No.

199

INDEX No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS		
		GROUP	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED			DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER	
						Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y										Time
4f	47 Schweppen, Ch no & 3 ch	51	10/11 2	LPC	4.30 Connor																			
18f	Wirel		20/21 2																					
10m	Leib																							
7f	Spina																							
36f	48 Franklin, Basche Roche	60	5/9 4	LPC	4.30 Bock																			
16m	Gender																							
13m	Aigik																							
8f	Chane																							
25m	49 Dennison, Thomas	9	28 1	LPC	4.35 Newburn																			
17m	50 Ginsberg, Mochem	51	15 1	LPC	4.30 Connor																			
18f	51 Volk, Rose	51	8 1	LPC	4.40 Connor																			
23m	52 Dr. Silva, Manuel M.	53	23 1	LPC	5.00 Flannery																			
24m	53 Dr. Silva, Joaquin A.	55	21 1	LPC	4.45 Flannery																			
50f	54 Furks, Maria	45	10 1	LPC	4.50 Flannery																			
22m	55 Dr. Cruz, Manuel C.	55	22 1	LPC	4.45 Flannery																			
26m	56 Christensen, Laurits	30	27 1	LPC Med Cert	5.00 Leonard																			
36m	57 Larsen, Peter	55	28 1	LPC Med Cert	4.50 DiMiceli																			
66m	58 Leninsky, Simon & Jacob	10	15/14 2	LPC Med Cert	5.00 DiMiceli																			
11m	Jacob 58																							
38f	59 Janson, Christiana & sons	23	6/8 3	LPC Med Cert	5.00 Flannery																			
126m	Vanver																							
17m	Johan																							
30m	60 Evange, Cl & int af	37	3/4 2	LPC	5.00 Leonard																			
30f	Sperven, Lennhild																							
7f	61 Saretzhinski, Chane	48	27/29 3	LPC Med Cert	5.15 Mosbee																			
	Linna			Led Cert																				
	Leer																							

62 Friedrich, Albert  
63 S. Hansen, see 11/12/10  
64 Nielsen, Peter 11/23/10

10-2330

343



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. Corona

arrived Apr. 14, 1900.

*M.*

, from

No.

190

[illegible]



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CAROLINA (Cunard)

arrived Apl. 14th 1918

M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Deane	Lonsdale	12	20	1		To mother	10.10 Bro's allusion, 747 Washington St., New York	P	14	6		1	
2	Mc Nichol	Bridget	5	16	1		" sister	St. Margaret, 18 E. Schlar St., Brooklyn	P	14	12		1	
3	Kenny	Michael	11	9	1		" aunt	Aunt Mrs. Norah Mc Donnell, 114 E. 12th St., New York	P	15	12		2	1
4	O'Hair	Penelope	5	22	1		" sister	St. Mary 276 Lafayette St., New York	P	14	11			
5	Walshe	Kate	2	23	1		" sister	St. Mary's, 14 E. 8th St., Brooklyn	P	14	11			
6	Musscho	Emil	50	20	1		" tel §	St. John's, 109 E. 14th St., New York	P	14	11			
7	Snelson	James	11	24	1		" mother	St. John's, 109 E. 14th St., New York	P	16	3	2	3	2
8	Mitchell	Nora	10	1	1		" sister	St. John's, 109 E. 14th St., New York	P	16	1	2	3	2
9	Roohford	Mary	2	14	1		" Aunt	St. Mary, 276 Lafayette St., New York	P	14	11			
10	Ganly	Kate	14	14	1		" bro	Aunt Mrs. Peter Ganly, 141 E. 10th St., New York	P	14	11			
11	Resnik	Mordke	46	23	1		" see agent	St. John's, 109 E. 14th St., New York	P	14	11			
12	Morrison	John	13	21	1		" sister	St. John's, 109 E. 14th St., New York	P	16	4	2	3	2
13	O'Hara	John	13	15	1		" bro	St. John's, 109 E. 14th St., New York	P	16	4	2	3	2
14	O'Shea	Norah	8	30	1		" bro	St. John's, 109 E. 14th St., New York	P	15	9	1	1	1
15	Quirk	Katie	5	21	1		" aunt	St. John's, 109 E. 14th St., New York	P	14	11			
16	Lally	Norah	8	14	1		" sister	Aunt Mrs. Anna Lally, 10 E. 4th St., New York	P	15	1	1	1	1
17	Hughes	Mary	11	20	1		" cousin	St. Mary, 276 Lafayette St., New York	P	14	12		1	
18	Feeley	Bridget	9	1	1		" sister	St. Mary, 276 Lafayette St., New York	P	15	10	1	1	1
19	O'Donnell	Annie	10	14	1		" sister	St. Mary, 276 Lafayette St., New York	P	14	11		1	
20	Lischakewitz	Piotr	44	17	1		" sister	St. John's, 109 E. 14th St., New York	P	14			1	
21	Stephens	Maria	11	8	1		" aunt	St. John's, 109 E. 14th St., New York	P	17	12	3	4	3
22	Shaughnessy	Maria	8	11	1		" sister	Aunt Mrs. Shaughnessy, 10 E. 4th St., New York	P	14	11		1	
23	Kurtagh	Catharine	8	18	1		" sister	St. John's, 109 E. 14th St., New York	P	14	11			
24	Mackers	Lizale	5	17	1			St. Mary, 276 Lafayette St., New York	P	14	11			
25	Dolan	William	8	12	1		" tel §	Aunt Mrs. Dolan, 112 E. 10th St., New York	P	14	11			
26	Wilson	Arthur J.	11	2	1		" aunt	11 E. 10th St., New York	P	15	4	1	2	1
27	Henemann	Doratheo & 3 ch	60	1/5	1		" husb	Aunt Mrs. Henemann, 112 E. 10th St., New York	P	14	11			
28	Vortaa	Leonard	27	1	1		" tel §	St. John's, 109 E. 14th St., New York	P	16	3	2	3	2
29	Yrjala	Rauha	25	29	1		" sister	St. John's, 109 E. 14th St., New York	P	15	4	1	3	1
30	Durfin	Ellen	2	28	1		" bro	St. John's, 109 E. 14th St., New York	P	15	3	1	2	1



11-1418

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CAROLINA #2

arrived

, 19

M.,

from

192

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year or older	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
31	Farrell	Francois	12	21	1		To bro	St. Delia St. 50 Central Park W. N.Y.C.	P	15	140	1	1	1
32	Rougehen	Bridget	11	21	1		" sister	Aunt Mary W. 100 W. 100 St. N.Y.C.	P	14	130	-	1	
33	Lavan	Maggie	11	30	1		" cousin	Cousin Mary W. 100 W. 100 St. N.Y.C.	P	14	130	-	1	
34	Gallagher	Maggie	11	28	1		" sister	St. Mary's, 79 W. 100 St. N.Y.C.	P	14	130	-	1	
35	O'Hara	Maggie	4	6	1		" sister	St. Mary's, 79 W. 100 St. N.Y.C.	P	14	130	-	1	
36	Grady	Mary E.	6	28	1		" sister	St. Mary's, 79 W. 100 St. N.Y.C.	P	14	130	-	1	
37	Conniff	Delia	2	19	1		" sister	St. Mary's, 79 W. 100 St. N.Y.C.	P	14	130	-	1	
38	Glennon	Bridget	15	1	1		" bro	St. Mary's, 79 W. 100 St. N.Y.C.	P	16	130	2	3	2
39	Montgomery	Susan	8	6	1		" cousin	St. Mary's, 79 W. 100 St. N.Y.C.	P	15	130	1	1	1
40	Finegan	John	5	18	1		" aunt	St. Mary's, 79 W. 100 St. N.Y.C.	P	14	130	-	1	
41	Mc Nulty	Michael	11	14	1		" bro	St. Mary's, 79 W. 100 St. N.Y.C.	P	15	130	1	2	1
42	Connolly	Catharine	11	7	1		" sister	St. Mary's, 79 W. 100 St. N.Y.C.	P	15	130	1	1	1
43	Tully	Ellen	8	23	1		" bro	St. Mary's, 79 W. 100 St. N.Y.C.	P	14	130	-	1	
44	Diffley	Lizzie	13	26	1		" sister	St. Mary's, 79 W. 100 St. N.Y.C.	P	14	130	-	1	
45	Conboy	Bridget & sis	13	28/29	2		" sister	St. Mary's, 79 W. 100 St. N.Y.C.	P	14	130	-	1	
46	Cosgrove	Mary	10	27	1		" bro	St. Mary's, 79 W. 100 St. N.Y.C.	P	14	130	-	1	
47	Miller	Joseph	16	21	1		" bro	St. Mary's, 79 W. 100 St. N.Y.C.	P	15	130	1	1	1
48	Nilsson	Otta	42	7	1		" bro	St. Mary's, 79 W. 100 St. N.Y.C.	P	14	130	-	1	
49	Havitz	Michle	49	10	1		" uncle	St. Mary's, 79 W. 100 St. N.Y.C.	P	15	130	1	1	1
50	Walsh	Mike	7	3	1		" bro	St. Mary's, 79 W. 100 St. N.Y.C.	P	14	130	-	1	
51	Ferguson	Ellie	7	10	1		" bro	St. Mary's, 79 W. 100 St. N.Y.C.	P	15	130	1	1	1
52	Andreasson	Wilhelmina D.	21	18	1		" bro	St. Mary's, 79 W. 100 St. N.Y.C.	P	14	130	-	1	
53	Tvinquist	Ruth E.	19	20	1		" friend	St. Mary's, 79 W. 100 St. N.Y.C.	P	14	130	-	1	
54	O'Leary	James	14	13	1		" bro	St. Mary's, 79 W. 100 St. N.Y.C.	P	15	130	1	2	1
55	Carmody	Annie	4	25	1		" mother	St. Mary's, 79 W. 100 St. N.Y.C.	P	15	130	1	2	1
56	Tolster	Michael	11	30	1		" sister	St. Mary's, 79 W. 100 St. N.Y.C.	P	15	130	1	1	1
57	Ryan	Michael	11	18	1		" tel	St. Mary's, 79 W. 100 St. N.Y.C.	P	14	130	-	1	
58	Parker	Delia	5	13	1		" sister	St. Mary's, 79 W. 100 St. N.Y.C.	P	14	130	-	1	
59	Glennan	Patrick	14	29	1		" cousin	St. Mary's, 79 W. 100 St. N.Y.C.	P	14	130	-	1	
60	Usack	Michael	14	20	1		" sister	St. Mary's, 79 W. 100 St. N.Y.C.	P	14	130	-	1	



*arrived*

, 19

*M.*

from

93

S. S. CARONIA #3

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
61	Quinn James	14	6	1		To bro	Bro Owen, 415 W. 40th St. N.Y.	P	15	9:00	1	1	1
62	Zebuk Radian & cons.	44	22/23	2		" B.I.L.	Geo J. Kieck, Portville, N.Y. (Chas. M. Seward)	M	15	11:00	2	2	2
63	Gelfand Leib	49	6	1		" tel &	Rev. Mr. David Kinsman, 171-2nd St. Chelsea	S	15	13:00	1	1	1
64	Rabinowitz Rachel	43	5	1		" B.I.L.	Edna M. Sanderberg, 2nd Washington Ave. Bronx	P	14	1:00	-	-	-
65	Davis Celia A.	14	12	1		" cousin	Rev. Mr. Michael Gys, 51 York Ave. New York City	P	14	1:00	-	-	-
66	Duffy Bernard	14	30	1		" sister	Mr. Sam. Langford, 19-21st St. Bridge	P	15	10:00	1	1	1
67	Dennison Frederick	4	27	1		" sister	Mr. Sam. Langford, 167 E. 75th St. N.Y.	P	15	9:00	1	1	1
68	Qualey John	14	16	1		" sister	Mr. Moller, 14th W. 40th St. Bronx	P	15	11:00	1	1	1
69	Fallon Joseph	4	29	1		" tel &	Rev. Mr. Edw. Kelly, 610 Seventh St. N.Y.	S	15	4:00	1	2	1
70	Wischna Abram	49	1	1		" tel &	Rev. Mr. J. J. Ryan, 110th W. 40th St. N.Y.	J	16	1:00	2	3	2
71	Keely MaryAnn	7	11	1		" tel &	Rev. Mr. J. J. Ryan, 110th W. 40th St. N.Y.	P	15	4:00	1	3	1
72	Naughton Michael	14	3	1		" bro	Bro Kew, 41 W. 40th St. N.Y.	P	15	10:00	1	1	1
73	Gluckstein Sarah & 9 ch	2	12/14	3		" husb	Bro J. J. Ryan, 110th W. 40th St. N.Y.	P	14	4:00	-	-	-
74	Reubennstein Rebecca & 6 ch	2	15/21	7		" tel &	Bro J. J. Ryan, 110th W. 40th St. N.Y.	P	15	11:00	7	-	-
75	Malmgren Ester	31	11	1		" sister	Bro J. J. Ryan, 110th W. 40th St. N.Y.	P	14	5:00	-	-	-
76	Mc Glone Mary	12	17	1		" cousin	Bro J. J. Ryan, 110th W. 40th St. N.Y.	P	16	1:00	2	2	2
77	Armstrong Alice & dau	9	13/14	2		" tel &	Bro J. J. Ryan, 110th W. 40th St. N.Y.	P	17	11:00	6	8	6
78	Kerr Sarah	13	25	1		" sister	Bro J. J. Ryan, 110th W. 40th St. N.Y.	P	14	4:00	-	-	-
79	Zarachowski Leah & 4 ch	15	8/12	5		" husb	Bro J. J. Ryan, 110th W. 40th St. N.Y.	P	15	10:00	-	-	-
80	Mc Hugh Kate	8	19	1		" uncle	Bro J. J. Ryan, 110th W. 40th St. N.Y.	P	14	4:00	-	-	-
81	Hanlon Mary	9	25	1		" cousin	Bro J. J. Ryan, 110th W. 40th St. N.Y.	P	14	4:00	-	-	-
82	Bagwell John	14	23	1		" sister	Bro J. J. Ryan, 110th W. 40th St. N.Y.	P	15	4:00	1	1	1
83	Cooney Ellen	9	30	1		" uncle	Bro J. J. Ryan, 110th W. 40th St. N.Y.	P	15	4:00	1	1	1
84	White Kate	9	7	1		" aunt	Bro J. J. Ryan, 110th W. 40th St. N.Y.	P	14	4:00	-	-	-
85	Bailey James	16	15/1	1		" uncle	Bro J. J. Ryan, 110th W. 40th St. N.Y.	P	15	1:00	1	1	1
86	Carney Margaret	25	5	1		" sister	Bro J. J. Ryan, 110th W. 40th St. N.Y.	P	14	4:00	-	-	-
87	Mc Grokin Emily	3	9	1		" cousin	Bro J. J. Ryan, 110th W. 40th St. N.Y.	P	14	4:00	-	-	-
88	O'Shaughnessy Margaret	3	16	1		" sister	Bro J. J. Ryan, 110th W. 40th St. N.Y.	P	14	4:00	-	-	-
89	Serdival Ellen	10	27	1		" sister	Bro J. J. Ryan, 110th W. 40th St. N.Y.	P	14	4:00	-	-	-
90	Duggan John	6	22	1		" tel &	Bro J. J. Ryan, 110th W. 40th St. N.Y.	P	16	1:00	2	2	2



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CARONIA

( GUNARD ) # 4 arrived

19

M.

from

194

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
91	Perkarska Josefa	51	5	1		no bro	Be Dominick, 19 No. 1 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	J	15	10	1		1
92	Arient A.	48	21	1		" late to pro	Mr. Wm. J. Adams, 708 B'way & W. 14th St. N.Y.C.	B	15	9	1		1
93	Nielson Peter W.	33	10	1		" sister	W. J. Adams, 708 B'way & W. 14th St. N.Y.C.	J	15	10	1		1
94	Chodorow Chaje	49	25	1		" tel \$	Mr. Wm. J. Adams, 708 B'way & W. 14th St. N.Y.C.	J	15	10	1		1
95	Lewin Chaje & ch	46	15/16	2		" tel \$	Mr. Wm. J. Adams, 708 B'way & W. 14th St. N.Y.C.	J	15	10	1		1
96	Rome Eva & 4 ch	16	7/11	5		" tel \$	Mr. Wm. J. Adams, 708 B'way & W. 14th St. N.Y.C.	J	15	10	1		1
97	Goodwin Lizzie & 5 ch	16	1/6	6		" tel \$	Mr. Wm. J. Adams, 708 B'way & W. 14th St. N.Y.C.	J	15	10	1		1
98	Mc Dermott Kate	6	6	1		" cousin	Mr. Wm. J. Adams, 708 B'way & W. 14th St. N.Y.C.	J	15	10	1		1
99	Talan Freide & sis	44	20/21	2		" uncle	Mr. Wm. J. Adams, 708 B'way & W. 14th St. N.Y.C.	J	15	10	1		1
100	Nyhewic Konstantio	49	21	1		" tl \$	Mr. Wm. J. Adams, 708 B'way & W. 14th St. N.Y.C.	J	15	10	1		1
101	Schumann Mikaina	49	17	1		" bro	Mr. Wm. J. Adams, 708 B'way & W. 14th St. N.Y.C.	J	15	10	1		1
102	Toody Mary E.	3	14	1		" bro	Mr. Wm. J. Adams, 708 B'way & W. 14th St. N.Y.C.	J	15	10	1		1
103	Schulman Freide & 3 ch	16	15/16	4		" husb	Mr. Wm. J. Adams, 708 B'way & W. 14th St. N.Y.C.	J	15	10	1		1
104	Sumulaitis Rosalia	44	16	1		" son	Mr. Wm. J. Adams, 708 B'way & W. 14th St. N.Y.C.	J	15	10	1		1
105	Mahon Bridget	6	8	1		" cousin	Mr. Wm. J. Adams, 708 B'way & W. 14th St. N.Y.C.	J	15	10	1		1
106	Bourke Maria	11	27	1		" cousin	Mr. Wm. J. Adams, 708 B'way & W. 14th St. N.Y.C.	J	15	10	1		1
107	Schultaita Justin A	51	1	1		" B.I.L.	Mr. Wm. J. Adams, 708 B'way & W. 14th St. N.Y.C.	J	15	10	1		1
108	Durber Herbert	11	22	1		" bro	Mr. Wm. J. Adams, 708 B'way & W. 14th St. N.Y.C.	J	15	10	1		1
109	Schoffner Andrew, wif & 3 ch.	48	5/9	5		" too late to pro	Mr. Wm. J. Adams, 708 B'way & W. 14th St. N.Y.C.	J	15	10	1		1
110	Quinn Kate	6	7	1		" cousin	Mr. Wm. J. Adams, 708 B'way & W. 14th St. N.Y.C.	J	15	10	1		1
111	Reilly Margaret	11	26	1		" friend	Mr. Wm. J. Adams, 708 B'way & W. 14th St. N.Y.C.	J	15	10	1		1
112	Barron Bridget	4	3	1		" aunt	Mr. Wm. J. Adams, 708 B'way & W. 14th St. N.Y.C.	J	15	10	1		1
113	Sorkin Rebecca & 2 ch	15	22/25	3		" husb	Mr. Wm. J. Adams, 708 B'way & W. 14th St. N.Y.C.	J	15	10	1		1
114	Miller Belle & 2 ch	43	28/30	3		" husb	Mr. Wm. J. Adams, 708 B'way & W. 14th St. N.Y.C.	J	15	10	1		1
115	Schulemowitz Leah & 6 ch	15	13/19	7		" husb	Mr. Wm. J. Adams, 708 B'way & W. 14th St. N.Y.C.	J	15	10	1		1
116	Walshe Rose Anna	4	15	1		" sister	Mr. Wm. J. Adams, 708 B'way & W. 14th St. N.Y.C.	J	15	10	1		1
117	Mc Goldrick Nora	9	12	1		" sister	Mr. Wm. J. Adams, 708 B'way & W. 14th St. N.Y.C.	J	15	10	1		1
118	Kiely Christina	3	27	1		" sister	Mr. Wm. J. Adams, 708 B'way & W. 14th St. N.Y.C.	J	15	10	1		1
119	Green Lizzie E.	4	21	1		" aunt	Mr. Wm. J. Adams, 708 B'way & W. 14th St. N.Y.C.	J	15	10	1		1
120	Erikson Olin & bro	25	16/17	1		" bro	Mr. Wm. J. Adams, 708 B'way & W. 14th St. N.Y.C.	J	15	10	1		1



S. S. CAROLINA #5

arrived

19

M.

from

195

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
121	Cunningham	bridget	5	7	1	To aunt	And Mrs. Bridget Kenny, 410 W. 17 <sup>th</sup> St, NYC	B	14	4 <sup>45</sup>	105	120	1
122	Petersson	Alida	42	9	1	" sist	Is Mrs. Amy Anderson, 473 - 57 <sup>th</sup> St, Bklyn	J	14	5	-	-	-
123	Mulgrew	Maggie	9	21	1	" sist	Is Anna, 201 Henry St Bklyn	B	14	5	-	-	-
124	Mc Govern	MARY	12	14	1	" aunt	Is Mrs. Catherine O., 101 W. 9 <sup>th</sup> St, NYC	B	14	5	-	-	-
125	Ashforth	Nellie & son	12	6/7	2	" parents	Is Mrs. John G. Mayland, Main St, Brooklyn	P	14	5	-	-	-
126	Rannon	Aate	9	9	1	" friend	Is Mrs. John G. Mayland, Main St, Brooklyn	P	14	5	-	-	-
127	Cesarky	sure & dau	51	3/4	2	" son	Is Mrs. John G. Mayland, Main St, Brooklyn	P	14	5	-	-	-
128	wolowick	Leibe & 2 ch	43	2/4	3	" husb	Is Mrs. John G. Mayland, Main St, Brooklyn	P	14	5	-	-	-
129	neilly	honor	15	24	1	" sister	Is Mrs. John G. Mayland, Main St, Brooklyn	P	14	5	-	-	-
130	laub	betsey & 6 ch	15	25/30	7	" husb	Is Mrs. John G. Mayland, Main St, Brooklyn	J	14	5	-	-	-
131	Mc Cormack	may & sis	18	12/13	2	" cousin	Is Mrs. John G. Mayland, Main St, Brooklyn	B	14	5	-	-	-
132	slaherty	margaret	7	28	1	" bro	Is Mrs. John G. Mayland, Main St, Brooklyn	P	14	5	-	-	-
133	Ailmartin	MARY & cous.	100	24/25	2	" bro	Is Mrs. John G. Mayland, Main St, Brooklyn	B	14	5	-	-	-
134	lyan	annie	3	30	1	" sister	Is Mrs. John G. Mayland, Main St, Brooklyn	P	14	5	-	-	-
135	Anderson	M. E.	30	9	1	" too late	Is Mrs. John G. Mayland, Main St, Brooklyn	B	14	5	-	-	-
136	Gilligan	Kate	1	9	1	" uncle	Is Mrs. John G. Mayland, Main St, Brooklyn	B	15	5	1	1	1
137	Nick	Marion Sch. 7 <sup>th</sup>	6	6	6	" husb	Is Mrs. John G. Mayland, Main St, Brooklyn	S	15	11	1	-	-
138	Dwyer	Sarah	6	30	1	" too late	Is Mrs. John G. Mayland, Main St, Brooklyn	Sch	17	1	18	18	18
139	Innal	Joe	5	5	1	" too late	Is Mrs. John G. Mayland, Main St, Brooklyn	B	15	5	1	1	1
140	Munagan	Kate	12	1	1	" husb	Is Mrs. John G. Mayland, Main St, Brooklyn	B	15	5	1	1	1
141	Burns	John	7	7	1	" too late	Is Mrs. John G. Mayland, Main St, Brooklyn	P	14	5	-	-	-
142	Saline	John	3	1	3	" too late	Is Mrs. John G. Mayland, Main St, Brooklyn	P	14	5	-	-	-

20 22 2







U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3196

Apr. 13-14-1910

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....  
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of FEB 2 1944, 194.....

*[Signature]*

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 2 1944

Date

*[Signature]*

Camera Operator



## INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEOFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER  
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H., N. Y.

14-507

Volume 3197, from April 14th, 1910, to April 14th, 1910

NUMBER OF MANIFEST

DATE OF ARRIVAL

NAME OF STEAMER

PORT OF CLEARANCE

NUMBER OF SHEETS

1	April 14 <sup>th</sup> 1910	G. E. President Lincoln	Hamburg	83
2	"	" " " " " " " " " " " "	Trinidad	1
3	"	" " " " " " " " " " " "	Trinidad	1
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				

3197



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3197

Apr. 14 - 1910

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....FEB 2 1944....., 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....FEB 2 1944.....  
Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, *J. P. Beaulieu*, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have had *10*  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Germany*  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *23* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

*Beaulieu*

Sworn to before me this *11* day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

*3/9*

Immigration officer.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (Cortina).	Turkish.
Italian (other).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln

sailing from Hamburg

2nd April 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came (State, City or Town)
1	Wiers	Andreas	34	m	single	engineer	yes	Germany	German	Hamburg	N.Y. New York
2	Wiers	Liza	22	f	single			"	"	Hamburg	Wisc. Milwaukee
3	Wiers	August	36	m	single	engineer		"	"	Hamburg	N.Y. New York
4	Wiers	August	36	m	single			"	"	Hamburg	N.Y. New York
5			48	f	single			"	"		
6			19	m	single			"	"		
7			14	m	single			"	"		
8			9	m	single			"	"		
9								"	"		
10	Wiers	John	31	m	single			"	"	Hamburg	N.Y. New York
11		Lena	26	f	single			"	"		
12	Wiers	August	36	m	single	engineer		"	"	Hamburg	N.Y. New York
13	Wiers	August	36	m	single			"	"	Hamburg	N.Y. New York
14	Wiers	August	36	m	single			"	"	Hamburg	N.Y. New York
15	Wiers	August	36	m	single			"	"	Hamburg	N.Y. New York
16	Wiers	August	36	m	single			"	"	Hamburg	N.Y. New York
17	Wiers	August	36	m	single			"	"	Hamburg	N.Y. New York
18	Wiers	August	36	m	single			"	"	Hamburg	N.Y. New York
19	Wiers	August	36	m	single			"	"	Hamburg	N.Y. New York
20	Wiers	August	36	m	single			"	"	Hamburg	N.Y. New York
21	Wiers	August	36	m	single			"	"	Hamburg	N.Y. New York
22	Wiers	August	36	m	single			"	"	Hamburg	N.Y. New York
23	Wiers	August	36	m	single			"	"	Hamburg	N.Y. New York
24	Wiers	August	36	m	single			"	"	Hamburg	N.Y. New York
25	Wiers	August	36	m	single			"	"	Hamburg	N.Y. New York

\* In case of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
\* In case of aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit." List of race will be found on back of this sheet.



List

•

12. 10/10/20

, 190

[illegible]







Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. A. Beaulieu*, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have had *10* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Germany*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *21* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Deception*

Sworn to before me this *1* day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Balkan	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russiack)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (Northern)	Turkish
Italian (Southern)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. P. Beaulieu*, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *10* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Germany*  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *21* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Chinese.	Montenegrin.
Croatian.	Moravian.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Romanian.
English.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Flamish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (Northern).	Syrian.
Italian (Southern).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *President Lincoln* sailing from *Hamburg*, *Germany*, 2nd April, 1908.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Wagner	Paul	37	M	Merchant		German	Germany Hamburg	Brother A. Wagner Hamburg	NY	New York
2	Wagner	Paul	37	M	Merchant		German	Germany Hamburg	Brother A. Wagner Hamburg	NY	New York
3	Wagner	Paul	37	M	Merchant		German	Germany Hamburg	Brother A. Wagner Hamburg	NY	New York
4	Wagner	Paul	37	M	Merchant		German	Germany Hamburg	Brother A. Wagner Hamburg	NY	New York
5	Wagner	Paul	37	M	Merchant		German	Germany Hamburg	Brother A. Wagner Hamburg	NY	New York
6	Wagner	Paul	37	M	Merchant		German	Germany Hamburg	Brother A. Wagner Hamburg	NY	New York
7	Wagner	Paul	37	M	Merchant		German	Germany Hamburg	Brother A. Wagner Hamburg	NY	New York
8	Wagner	Paul	37	M	Merchant		German	Germany Hamburg	Brother A. Wagner Hamburg	NY	New York
9	Wagner	Paul	37	M	Merchant		German	Germany Hamburg	Brother A. Wagner Hamburg	NY	New York
10	Wagner	Paul	37	M	Merchant		German	Germany Hamburg	Brother A. Wagner Hamburg	NY	New York
11	Wagner	Paul	37	M	Merchant		German	Germany Hamburg	Brother A. Wagner Hamburg	NY	New York
12	Wagner	Paul	37	M	Merchant		German	Germany Hamburg	Brother A. Wagner Hamburg	NY	New York
13	Wagner	Paul	37	M	Merchant		German	Germany Hamburg	Brother A. Wagner Hamburg	NY	New York
14	Wagner	Paul	37	M	Merchant		German	Germany Hamburg	Brother A. Wagner Hamburg	NY	New York
15	Wagner	Paul	37	M	Merchant		German	Germany Hamburg	Brother A. Wagner Hamburg	NY	New York
16	Wagner	Paul	37	M	Merchant		German	Germany Hamburg	Brother A. Wagner Hamburg	NY	New York
17	Wagner	Paul	37	M	Merchant		German	Germany Hamburg	Brother A. Wagner Hamburg	NY	New York
18	Wagner	Paul	37	M	Merchant		German	Germany Hamburg	Brother A. Wagner Hamburg	NY	New York
19	Wagner	Paul	37	M	Merchant		German	Germany Hamburg	Brother A. Wagner Hamburg	NY	New York
20	Wagner	Paul	37	M	Merchant		German	Germany Hamburg	Brother A. Wagner Hamburg	NY	New York
21	Wagner	Paul	37	M	Merchant		German	Germany Hamburg	Brother A. Wagner Hamburg	NY	New York
22	Wagner	Paul	37	M	Merchant		German	Germany Hamburg	Brother A. Wagner Hamburg	NY	New York
23	Wagner	Paul	37	M	Merchant		German	Germany Hamburg	Brother A. Wagner Hamburg	NY	New York
24	Wagner	Paul	37	M	Merchant		German	Germany Hamburg	Brother A. Wagner Hamburg	NY	New York
25	Wagner	Paul	37	M	Merchant		German	Germany Hamburg	Brother A. Wagner Hamburg	NY	New York
26	Wagner	Paul	37	M	Merchant		German	Germany Hamburg	Brother A. Wagner Hamburg	NY	New York
27	Wagner	Paul	37	M	Merchant		German	Germany Hamburg	Brother A. Wagner Hamburg	NY	New York
28	Wagner	Paul	37	M	Merchant		German	Germany Hamburg	Brother A. Wagner Hamburg	NY	New York
29	Wagner	Paul	37	M	Merchant		German	Germany Hamburg	Brother A. Wagner Hamburg	NY	New York
30	Wagner	Paul	37	M	Merchant		German	Germany Hamburg	Brother A. Wagner Hamburg	NY	New York

\* If the occupation of tourists and alien in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
\* If the race is to be determined by the stock from which alien came and the language they speak. List of races on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes	myself	no	yes	Manchester Hotel New York City	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark gray	brn	none	Germany	Hamburg
2	yes	father	no	no	do	"	"	"	"	5	0	fair	brn	brn	none	"
3	yes	self	yes	no	Astor House New York City	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	d'blnd blue	none	"	"
4	"	"	"	no	Long Beach Avenue	"	"	"	"	5	7	pale	black	brn	do	"
5	"	"	"	no	New York Astor House	"	"	"	"	5	8	gray	blnd blue	do	"	"
6	"	"	"	no	Long Beach Avenue	"	"	"	"	5	9	do	gray	gray	left h. h.	"
7	"	"	"	no	Cincinnati Ohio Centre Place	"	"	"	"	5	8	pale	d'blnd blue	none	"	"
8	"	"	"	no	do	"	"	"	"	5	6	gray	blnd de	do	"	"
9	"	"	"	no	do	"	"	"	"	5	6	do	d'brn gray	do	"	"
10	"	"	"	no	To my home Schenectady N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	do	"
11	"	"	"	no	do	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	do	"
12	"	"	"	no	do	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	do	"
13	"	"	"	no	do	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	do	"
14	"	"	"	no	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"
15	self	yes	no	no	Astor House New York City	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	d'blnd blue	do	"	"
16	self	yes	no	no	do	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	d'blnd blue	do	"	"
17	yes	"	no	no	do	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	brn	gray	do	"
18	"	"	no	no	do	"	"	"	"	5	6	do	do	brn	do	"
19	yes	father	no	no	do	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	brn	do	do	"
20	yes	self	no	no	do	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	do	"
21	yes	father	no	no	do	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	do	"



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Walter A. Coff, of the United States, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at  
F:

*Inventor: Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 4 (Age).—**The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sister). The entry in column 4 should be either Widowed or Deceased.  
Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either Married or Single.  
Column 6 (Widowed or Deceased).

*Columnar (Columnar occupation).* The only columnar building design is, naturally, possible in the ocean front, trade, or professional office buildings, and, possibly, civil engineer, stationary engineer, institutional buildings, etc. The columnar building is a polished, iron molder, wood turner, and not a typical example of polished metal, terra, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *former* and *current* tobacco use, with the amount of money shown as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm labourer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction should be made, to be assured by inspectors and registrars during the inspection visits.

[illegible]

Column 4: *Can read and write*. Column 4 subdivided into two columns should be either Yes/No (can read and write) or Yes/No (can neither read nor write). Yes/No (can read but not write).

*Colony* = *Antennidiplos*. Colony should be considered a unit of control of which the migrant is a citizen or subject.

as given in the back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between measures and conditions, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors, and registers checked in this regard.

For instance, "Chinese" appearing on a manifest is, necessarily, not "English" or "people" and similarly, "English" appearing on a manifest does not mean "Chinese" by nationality. As a man who is English, German, or German by birth might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country, by nationality. In this connection the following distinction should be specially observed:

C. C. N. N.

The term 'Canaan' refers to the Canaan people (not Negroes).

WILSON, J. H. 1983.

\* West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (and Negroes).

## EXPERIMENTAL PROCEDURES

\*Spanish-American\* refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., from part of the Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, who live elsewhere in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian-german". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who gave names to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descent is represented in these days by numerous (southern)

country of last permanent residence. The entries in column 1 should show the country of birth and the entries in column 2 the country of last permanent residence. It is important to establish the country of birth because it is important to compare the country of temporary residence with the country of last permanent residence. The entries in column 3 should show the country of last permanent residence, nationality, or race.

Also, who are permanent residents of the United States and are not naturalized citizens abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States citizens last foreign residence.

1. Column 1: Name and complete address of non-student or friend in country where you are now. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of your relative. If you are a relative being, give name and address of the individual who is your relative.

place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

(1) Would be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 1: (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; friendship company, etc.*

*Example 1.* (A father is the possessor of \$50,000 and it tests, here, ranch). The entry in column 1 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before the year or period of years, and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend) and 19 (what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and in column 19 what relative or friend, with name and comp. to address.

Column 10 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, *J. A. Beaulieu*, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *10* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *1* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *President Lincoln* sailing from *Boukane*

*April 3<sup>d</sup>*, 19*08*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
42	1	Randolph	L. F.	48	m	m	none					ny, Stamford
43	2	Randolph		72	m							"
44	3	Randolph	Elizabeth	19	f							"
45	4	Refel	Will.	48	m	m	none					"
46	5	Cienan	Urban	6	m							ny, Stamford
47	6	Barie	William	2	m	m	none					"
48	7	Barie			m							ny, Stamford
49	8	McLachlan	Sam.	46	m	m	none					"
50	9	Gallon	W. H.	46	m	m	none					ny, Stamford
51	10	Reckwell	Carl	62	m	m	none					Cal. San Francisco
52	11	Reckwell		62	m							R. L. Linnell
12												"
13												"
14												"
15												"
16												"
17												"
18												"
19												"
20												"
21												"
22												"
23												"
24												"
25												"
26												"
27												"
28												"
29												"
30												"



*List*

## Lise

Arriving at Port of

190

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

No.

on

List.

Whether having a ticket to such final destination.

By whom was passage paid?

Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?

Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist.

Whether an Anarchist.

Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.

Deformed or Crippled.

Height.

Color of—

Complexion.

Marks of Identification.

Place of Birth.

Country.

City or Town.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30



# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James J. Kelly, of the Steamship, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Occupation or trade).**—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each laborer, and, for example, Civil engineer, steamery engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply such terms as polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States, should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," and a head of occupation.

**Column 5 (Can read and write).**—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes (No, can read but not write).

**Column 6 (Nationality).**—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### EUROPE.

The term "Celtic" refers to the Celtic people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIES.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Celtic (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people, who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 8 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens whose permanent residence is in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 10 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; or country, if outside the United States.

**Column 11 (Whether bringing a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 12 (By what means passage paid).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, they are on previous years, and place, as, 1894-07, Philadelphia.

**Column 15 (Giving names of relatives or friends, and if so, what relation or friend).**—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join father, a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 16 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Dr. Resulien, Surgeon of the President Lincoln, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this April 14th day of 1916  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

Resulien  
President Lincoln  
April 14th 1916

428  
2

502373-10  
3227305 107

32  
10

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *President Lincoln* sailing from *Southampton* *3 of April*, 19*10*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							
1	Montero	Rafael	37	m	in Cuba, Puerto Rico, etc.	Cuban	Spanish American	San Juan, P.R.	relatives in Havana, Cuba	In Transit
2	"	Hommuna	47	f	m	"	"	"	"	Cuba, Havana
3	"	Rafael Gaspar	23	m	s	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Octavia	16	f	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Maria	16	f	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Concepcion	11	f	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Maria	8	f	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Meyers	Blisa	43	f	m	"	African	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	W. H. A. Meyers, Havana, Cuba	"
9	Clarke	John Charles	39	m	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	"	NY Buffalo
10	do	Leonard	21	m	s	"	"	"	"	"
11	do	E. Anton	23	m	"	Student	"	"	"	"
12	Gibney	Charles	26	m	s	Machinist	"	"	"	"
13	Danielson	Josef Einarsson	30	m	"	factory	Norwegian	Norwegian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Town of Bergen, Norway
14	Schneider	Francis A	33	m	s	Lithographer	"	U.S. Citizen	"	"
15	Washburn	John L	49	m	"	Professor	"	"	"	"
16	English	Charles Davis	50	m	s	private	"	"	"	"
17	Ellis	Maude Vell	38	f	m	non	"	"	"	"
18	Knotek	Frank	24	m	s	Engineer	"	Austrian	Havre, Austria	NY New York City

\* Instead of showing names of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
\* Race or People—state by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *T. Voppel*, of the *President Lincoln*, from *San Francisco*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *47* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Signature*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *1* day of *April*, 190*2*,  
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

11-107

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Marital condition).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationer, engineer, ironworks engineer, mining, machine, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply such terms as polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerk, during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States, should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 5 (Place of birth and origin).**—Column 5 is subdivided into two parts, the first should be either Yes or No, as noted and written. No No can not be written, as in previous cases. Yes No can not be written.

**Column 6 (Nationality).**—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

AFRICAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 8 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 8 should show the country, city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 10 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 16 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *D. Beaulieu*, Surgeon of the *Immigration*, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have had *10*  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Germany*  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30*  
in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of  
such aliens.

*Beaulieu*

Sworn to before me this *13* day of *19*  
at *NEW YORK*

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from *Hamburg* *April 2nd* 19 *10*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Hoffmann	Ernst	63	m	instrument maker	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	cousin: Johannes Schlenker, 17 Karpfanger Str. Hamburg	N.Y.	Osining
2	"	Marie	58	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Homann	Emma	37	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: H. Will Homann, Kalauer 47 (Harg)	"	New York
4	"	Elisbeth	8	f	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Emma	5	f	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Kushnerov	Isaac	18	m	druggist	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dorpat	father: Dawid Kushnerov, Dorpat	Ill	Chicago
7	Sturmak	Freide	48	f	wd none	"	"	"	"	"	Odessa	son: H. David Kavia, Odessa	N.Y.	New York
8	"	Leal	20	m	milliner	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Girola	charie	30	f	housewife	yes	yes	Argentina	German	U.S.	New York	parents: August & Charles Wagner, 55 Wagner St. Hamburg	N.Y.	New York
10	Vegener	Fritz	38	m	merchant	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Hamburg	brother: Rudolf Vegener, 54 Marienstr. Hamburg	Ohio	Cleveland
11	"	Gertrude	30	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Emily	8	f	daughter	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Ernst	Ida	63	f	wd none	yes	yes	"	"	"	Magdeburg	"	Ill	Chicago
14	"	Friedrich	25	m	turner	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Elisabeth	24	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Fritz	10	m	son	no	no	"	"	"	"	son & brother: Max Ernst, 12 Kruppstr. Magdeburg	"	"
17	"	August	23	m	locksmith	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Else	20	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Otto	5	m	son	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Otto	18	m	locksmith	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Bock	Johann	23	m	former	"	"	"	"	"	Elberfeld	parents: Johann Bock, Elberfeld	N.Y.	Hackensack
22	Griese	August	26	m	hotel employer	"	"	"	"	England	London	father: H. Griese, 101 Coleridge St. London	N.Y.	New York
23	Doeller	Friedrich	32	m	clerk	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	brother: H. Doeller, 101 Coleridge St. London	N.Y.	Storpe
24	Vogt	Christian	63	m	mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Doris Vogt, 57 Holstein Kamp, Hamburg	Conn.	Bristol
25	Grube	Adolf	17	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	parent: Wilhelm Grube, 70 Schelling Str. Hamburg	"	"
26	Stuenkel	Wilhelmine	43	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	daughter: Magdalena Runge, 44 Brunswicker Kiel	Ill	Rock Island
27	"	Carl	5	m	son	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Hopfrichter	Rachel	58	f	wd none	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wadowitz	cousin: Sinkas Hopfrichter, Wadowitz, Gal.	N.Y.	New York
29	Bruck	Ernst	27	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	parent: J. Bruck, 101 Coleridge St. London	"	"
30	Herbst	Karl	29	m	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Switzerland	Geneva	mother: Klara Herbst, 47 Militar Str. Stuttgart	Pa.	Philadel

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK* *APR 13* *1900*

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 30, 1900.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether a fee paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, association, municipality or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	no	self	3300		son: Ernst Hoffmann Living St. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair gray gray	none	Germany Kleinisch
2	husband	yes	1907	Living						5 2	" " "	"	" Wischlaffen	
3	yes	self			husband: Otto Homann 4 W 83 St. New York					5 2	" blond blue	"	" Hamel	
4	mother	yes										"	" Hamburg	
5													" "	
6	no	uncle	15		uncle: Jakob Kuster 113 E. Railroad St. Chicago					5 6	pale dark brown	"	Russia Dorpat	
7	yes	self	20	yes	1906 New York	son: Maxey Sherman 149 Am. St. New York				5 2	" " "	"	" Odesia	
8	mother	no	1907		husband: J. H. Girola 142 E 48 St. New York					5 3	" " "	"	" "	
9	yes	self	yes	yes	10 New York					5 2	fair blond blue	"	Germany Hannover	
10	no				mother: H. C. Cottle 750 E 93 St. Cleveland, Ohio					5 8	" " gray	"	" Hamburg	
11	husband	yes								5 3	" " "	"	England Cardiff	
12	father											"	Germany Hamburg	
13	yes	self	yes							5 2	pale gray gray	"	" Magdeburg	
14										5 8	fair blond brown	"	" "	
15	husband	yes								5 2	" " "	"	" Heicklingen	
16	father				son & brother: Carl Geo Ernst 1825 Orchard St. Chicago					5 9	fair brown brown	"	" Magdeburg	
17	self									5 2	" " "	"	" "	
18	husband	yes										"	" "	
19	father											"	" "	
20	self	25								5 7	fair blond gray	"	" "	
21	no		yes	no	uncle: Heinrich Boek 50 Maple Ave. Hackensack					5 8	" " brown	"	" Albersfeld	
22	yes									5 8	" " brown	"	" Thesen	
23	yes	self	yes	no	uncle: Mr. Fritz Baeller Thorpe Wis.					5 7	" " "	"	" Hettich	
24	no				son: L. Fred Ringpank 45 Church St. Bristol, Conn.					5 8	fair blond blue	"	" Lagan	
25					uncle: "					5 8	" " "	"	" Hamburg	
26					husband: With Spence 815 W 4 St. Rock Island Ill.					5 9	" " "	"	" Tonning	
27	mother									5 8	" " "	"	" Kiel	
28	yes	self	25		son: Abraham Hopfichter 275 W 47 St. New York					5 7	pale brown brown	"	Austria Podarbyka	
29					uncle: Julius Habs 1274 First Ave. New York					5 7	" " "	"	" Holm	
30	no				concern: Otto Hads 202 St. Second St. Philadelphia					5 8	fair blond gray	"	Germany Hamburg	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. Voynel* of the *Hamburg* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. Voynel*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *13* day of *19*

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1015

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING IN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading, "United Kingdom" or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, a northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emecia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Kind of destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative (friend), steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Name of relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

11

I, *Dr. Brachmann*,  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear*  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Germany*  
 that I have had *10* years' experience as a Physician  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of  
 such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *13* day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_  
 at \_\_\_\_\_

*Manheim*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## List of Races or Peoples.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



B

Form 200 A  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln

sailing from *Hamburg**April 7<sup>th</sup> 1910*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
31 1	Schmidt	Henry	55	m farmer		U.S.A. Citizen		usci		Kans. Bison
32 2	"	Elizabeth	54	f housewife						
33 3	Heiny	William	15	m none				usci		N.Y. New York
34 4	April	Julius	54	m merchant				usci		
35 5	Hennelt	Fred	32	m m. G. A.						Mont. Helena
36 6			31	f housewife						
37 7			4	m son						
38 8	Scholer	Marie	60	f m housewife				usci		Miss Kansas City
39 9	Koch	Hermann	62	m private				usci		N.Y. New York
40 10	"	Adeline	55	f housewife				usci		
41 11	Spannmacher	Fanny	39	f "				usci		Cal. Denver
42 12	Landsiedel	Christian	42	m m. farmer				usci		N.Y. Buffalo
43 13	Hormann	Henry	42	m merchant				usci		N.Y. New York
44 14	Tschekne	Henry	53	m mason				usci		Ill. Chicago
45 15	Zornig	Julius	36	m farmer				usci		N.Y. New York
46 16	Hehrens	Peter	66	m "				usci		Iowa Ida Grove
47 17	Meyer	William	55	m farmer				usci		Mo. Coffalton
48 18	Kirchner	George C.	21	m musician				usci		Wash. Spokane
49 19	"	Hattie	23	f none						
50 20	Watkins	Middle	22	m housewife				usci		Cal. Stockton
51 21	"	Francis	3	m child				usci		
52 22	Schiele	Wilhelm	34	m sailor				usci		S. Francisco
53 23	"	Anna	38	f housewife						
54 24	Chasselink	Garard	52	m farmer				usci		Min. Edgerton
55 25	"	Etta	49	f housewife				usci		
56 26	Heckler	Alice	19	f none				usci		Pa. Philadel
57 27	Meingarten	Harold	49	m m. Land. Merchant				usci		N.Y. New York
58 28	Jordan	Charles	36	m m. merchant				usci		N.Y. New York
59 29										
60 30										



to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

## Arriving at Port of

13

19

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, *J. J. Vogel*, of the *President Lincoln*, from *HAWAII*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. J. Vogel*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *13* day of *May*, 19*15*

at *NEW YORK*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "English" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew, by race, might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 to 29.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Beaulieu*, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Declare* that I have had *10* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Germany*  
and that I have made a personal examination of \_\_\_\_\_  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of  
such aliens.

*Beaulieu*

Sworn to before me this *13* day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
<del>Danish</del> .	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
<del>Flémisch</del> .	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **President Lincoln**

sailing from **Hamburg**

**April 2nd 1910**

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
59 1	Wilke	25	f	none	yes	Germany	German	Hamburg	father: Ernst Wilke	
60 2	Thron	23	m	clerk	"	Germany	German	Hamburg	father: Georg Thron	
61 3	Bachmaier	24	f	"	"	"	"	"	20 Heindrich Hamburg	
62 4	Haber	39	m	waiter	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Budapest	father: Wolfgang Bachmaier	
63 5	Pfeiffer	19	f	clerk	"	Germany	German	Hamburg	14 Buchholz Hamburg	
64 6	Tersen	23	f	none	"	"	"	"	wife: Josephine Haber	
65 7	Persky	65	m	salesman	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Smargon	father: Heinrich Pfeiffer	
66 8	"	60	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	56 Lindenberg Lübeck	
67 9	"	18	m	salesman	"	"	"	"	mother: Margarethe Tersen	
68 10	Werner	43	f	housewife	"	Germany	German	Hamburg	other: Bordelum Husum	
69 11	Bräuntlich	20	m	clerk	"	Germany	German	Heinrich	Cal. S. Francisco	
70 12	Flachs	22	m	merchant	"	Russia	Hebrew	Liban	nephew: Josef Persky	
71 13	Höller	56	f	none	"	Germany	German	Hamburg	Walleren Wilna	
72 14	Scher	20	m	clerk	"	Austria	Hebrew	Monastereyska	aunt: Louise Bräther	
73 15	Drucker	27	f	waiter	"	"	"	"	39 Heindrich Gera Re.	
74 16	Holl	24	f	sailor	"	Germany	German	Freiburg	parents: Adolf Bräuntlich	
75 17	Schmidt	27	f	none	"	"	"	"	19 Loschke Gera	
76 18	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	parents: Jakob Flachs	
77 19	Wacek	25	m	waiter	"	Austria	Polonian	W. Cakowit	9 Sonnenstr. Liban	
78 20	Dreier	27	f	none	"	Germany	German	Hamburg	mother: Heinrich Höller	
79 21	"	14	m	"	"	"	"	"	48 Heindrichweg Hamburg	
80 22	Tordan	32	m	restaurant keeper	"	"	"	"	father: J. H. Scher	
81 23	"	27	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	Monastereyska Gal.	
82 24	Besler	41	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	mother: F. Drucker	
83 25	Hunger	16	f	former	"	"	"	"	Monastereyska Gal.	
84 26	Habeschat	22	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	father: Heinrich Holl	
85 27	Henne	29	f	none	"	"	"	"	Freiburg Allee	
86 28	W. d. s.	25	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	father: Ernst Schmidt	
87 29	"	9	m	son	"	"	"	"	Paalfeld	
88 30	Patrig	25	m	waiter	"	Germany	German	Hamburg	parents: Johann Wondracek	



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

14

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APR 13

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1904																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes	self	yes	1901	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blue	Germany	Hamburg	
2	"	"	no	1901	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	"	Laubenbach	
3	"	"	60	1902	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	blue	"	Lucrberg	
4	"	"	45	1902	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	dark brown	"	Lucrberg	
5	no	"	35	1902	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	blue	"	Lucrberg	
6	"	"	30	1902	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	"	Lucrberg	
7	yes	brother	10	1902	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	"	Lucrberg	
8	"	"	10	1902	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	"	Lucrberg	
9	"	"	10	1902	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	"	Lucrberg	
10	self	yes	yes	1883	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	"	Lucrberg	
11	"	"	35	1902	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	"	Lucrberg	
12	"	"	25	1902	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	"	Lucrberg	
13	"	"	10	1902	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	"	Lucrberg	
14	"	"	10	1902	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	"	Lucrberg	
15	"	"	10	1902	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	"	Lucrberg	
16	"	"	10	1902	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	"	Lucrberg	
17	no	"	10	1902	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	"	Lucrberg	
18	"	"	10	1902	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	"	Lucrberg	
19	yes	"	10	1902	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	"	Lucrberg	
20	"	"	10	1902	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	"	Lucrberg	
21	father	no	10	1902	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	"	Lucrberg	
22	no	self	yes	1902	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	"	Lucrberg	
23	"	husband	10	1902	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	"	Lucrberg	
24	yes	self	yes	1902	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	"	Lucrberg	
25	no	"	10	1902	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	"	Lucrberg	
26	"	"	10	1902	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	"	Lucrberg	
27	yes	"	10	1902	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	"	Lucrberg	
28	no	"	10	1902	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	"	Lucrberg	
29	"	"	10	1902	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	"	Lucrberg	
30	yes	self	yes	1902	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	"	Lucrberg	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *R. J. Voynel* <sup>Master</sup> of the *President* from *Italy* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Voynel*  
Officer

Subscribed before me this *13* day of *May* 19*11*

at *NEW YORK*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary season in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes, Yes, can read and write, No, No, can neither read nor write, or Yes, No, can read but not write.

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specifically observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entries in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 14 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative (friend, steamship company, etc.).

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year, or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 20.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, *R. J. Voppel*, *1st Off.* of the *Presidio*, from *HAMBURG*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*R. J. Voppel*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *13* day of *19*

at *NEW YORK*

Immigration Officer.

11-115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write; or Yes—No can read but not write.

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "German" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "German" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not Negroes.

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban not Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).**

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 (If 20).** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

15

I, *D. A. Beaulieu*, Surgeon of the President Lincoln, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *10* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Germany*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Beaulieu*

Sworn to before me this *13* day of *19* at

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

*checked*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln

sailing from *Hamburg*

*April 2nd* 19 *10*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
89 1	Kloboučnik	Lojze	47	fr. housewife	yes yes	Austria	Croatian	Trieste	husband: Jozef Kloboučnik	N.Y. Brooklyn
90 2	Sanow	Ella	20	s. none		Germany	German	Berlin	father: Dr. Sanow	New York
91 3	Malbin	Yuda	30	m. merchant		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	father: Eli. son Malbin	
92 4		Pesia	30	f. housewife					Kinsk	
93 5	Brandstidter	Samuel	25	m. merchant		Austria		N.Y. New York	father: Jozef Brandstidter	
94 6		Tetti	4	f. daughter	no no				Rudnik at Laid	
95 7	Zelony	Fanny	19	s. milliner	yes yes	Russia		Russia	father: Perl Zelony	
96 8	Windberg	Peter	39	m. blacksmith		Hungary	German	Hungary	Witelsch, Russia	Mo. St. Louis
97 9		Susanne	33	f. housewife						
98 10	(SLAVIK)	Katharine	13	s. daughter						
99 11		Susana	12	s. daughter					mother: Magdalena	
100 12		Barbara	11	s. daughter					Windberg, Wis. Beeskuck	
101 13		Wilmos	8	m. son	no no					
102 14		Lambert	5	m. son						
103 15		Peter	3	m. son						
104 16		Sina	23	f. none	yes yes				mother: Margit Windberg	
105 17	Kalina	Kate	28	m. saddle		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	8 Olives at 22a	N.Y. Brooklyn
106 18	Goldstein	Rochel	40	f. housewife	no no				mother: Golda Kalina	Pa. Pittsburg
107 19		Bessie	20	s. maid	yes yes				Wareschau	
108 20		Rine	17	s. daughter					father: Chas. Sideck	
109 21		Beile	10	s. daughter					Lerce	
110 22	Liby	Hette	26	f. housewife					father: Simon Rabinsky	
111 23	Gerber	Benjamin	49	m. tanner		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jerel	Mass Boston
112 24	Schik	János	27	m. farm lab.		Hungary	German	Hungary	under: Bunda Graft	Ill. Chicago
113 25	Poser	Elisabeth	21	f. maid					father: Johann Schick	
114 26	Schuk	Kare	24	s. daughter					father: Johann Posch	
115 27	Ureick	Terese	24	s. daughter					stepfather: Franz Posch	
116 28	Kudak	Vasily	34	m. farm lab.	no no	Slovak			father: Johann Ureick	N.Y. New York
117 29	Vemes	Boldizar	23	s. son	yes yes				stepfather: Franz Posch	Pa. Fargaret
118 30		Jozef	19	s. son					father: Johann Ureick	N.Y. New York



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

16

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

13 1910

19

11-1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1900

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes	self	20	yes	1905 son H. August Freund 175 Hermannstr. Brooklyn uncle Gustav Timmer 338 Manhattan St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	Austria Borsiez
2	"	"	25	no	brother: Moses Halbin New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	pale	"	Germany Berlin
3	"	husband	"	yes	brother: H. Sam Berger 123 Montgomery St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Russia Linsk
4	"	self	25	yes	brother: Marks LeCom 575 Westchester Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Austria St. Lauder
5	"	father	"	1907	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A. Cincinnati
6	"	brother	25	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	"	Russia Witebsk
7	"	no self	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Hungary Kis Becs Kerek
8	"	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"
9	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	Pilest
10	"	"	"	"	brother: L. Josef Duxat 2101 Bismark St. St. Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	self	15	"	cousin " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	fair	brown	Rogas St. Gyorgy
17	yes	"	40	"	cousin Nathan Hirsch 204 So. First St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	"	"	"	Russia Praga
18	"	no husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	Scree
19	"	father	30	"	husband: Bernhard Goldstein, 645 Delaune Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	rosy	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	"	"
22	"	husband	25	"	husband: Danno Liby 67 Robert St. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	"	"
23	"	self	40	yes	brother: Eliza Gerber 35 Anderson St. Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Halwarga
24	"	"	40	no	uncle: Garman Frank 2950 W. 4th St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	Hungary Ungloce
25	"	"	"	"	brother: Jack Papp 2920 W. 4th St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rocheb
26	"	"	"	"	brother: Louis Schick 16 Kedzie Ave. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	yes	"	50	yes	friend: James Davis 1393 Madison St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ujrethale
28	no	"	65	no	cousin: Isedisen Elek Fargate St. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	no	"	Selivricke
29	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ischeky
30	"	"	"	"	sister: Agnes Hemes 316 E. 8th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, J. Vopfel <sup>Master</sup> of the President Lincoln from HAMBURG do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or, under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Vopfel  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of May 1915

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, U.S. engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, train porter, street porter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, porter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "transients" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes, can read and write; No, No, can neither read nor write; or Yes, No, can read but not write.

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew has race, might properly come under the heading "United Kingdom" or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African, black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country and locality of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative found, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 22.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, *D. Brankin*, Surgeon of the *President*, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have had *10*  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Germany*  
years' experience as a Physician  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *24*  
in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of  
such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *13* day of *19*  
at *NEW YORK*

Immigration Officer.

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln

sailing from

Hamburg

April 2nd 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
118 1	Heimann	Jeannette	62	✓	frnd. none	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wien	daughter, Sapina Kellenka	Ill.	Chicago
119 2	Schhacker	Karl	25	✓	m m elect. en		Germany		Germany	Berlin	wife: Ida Schhacker	Ill.	Chicago
120 3	Tünger	Bodo	20	✓	clerk		Germany		Germany	Bielefeld	father: Ernst Tünger	Ill.	Chicago
121 4	Lass	Bruno	22	✓					Germany	Bielefeld	father: Lika Lass	Ill.	Chicago
122 5	Kall	Fritz	30	✓	farmer				Germany	Wien	father: Josef Kall	Ill.	Chicago
123 6	Wohmann	Willelme	15	✓	s none				Germany	Wien	father: Hermann Wohmann	Ill.	Chicago
124 7	Urbau	Alain	40	✓	m clerk		Austria		Austria	Wien	wife: Clara Urbau	Ill.	Chicago
125 8	Uder	Laut	41	✓	m merchant		Germany		Germany	Berlin	father: Hermann Uder	Ill.	Chicago
126 9	Krüger	Karl	47	✓	m artist		Germany		Germany	Berlin	brother: Fritz Krüger	Ill.	Chicago
127 10	Gunn	Gunn	47	✓	f housewife				Germany	Berlin	brother: Fritz Krüger	Ill.	Chicago
128 11	Gull	Ernst	23	✓	m artist				Germany	Berlin	father: Will. Gull	Ill.	Chicago
129 12	Beermann	Will.	23	✓	farmer				Germany	Berlin	father: Hermann Beermann	Ill.	Chicago
130 13	Lesel	Karanna	49	✓	frnd none		Hungary		Hungary	Buda-Pest	brother: Will. Lesel	Ill.	Chicago
131 14	Heiler	Heiler	30	✓	m painter		Hungary		Hungary	Buda-Pest	brother: Will. Heiler	Ill.	Chicago
132 15	Heiler	Heiler	30	✓	m painter		Hungary		Hungary	Buda-Pest	brother: Will. Heiler	Ill.	Chicago
133 16	Heiler	Heiler	30	✓	m painter		Hungary		Hungary	Buda-Pest	brother: Will. Heiler	Ill.	Chicago
134 17	Heiler	Heiler	30	✓	m painter		Hungary		Hungary	Buda-Pest	brother: Will. Heiler	Ill.	Chicago
135 18	Heiler	Heiler	30	✓	m painter		Hungary		Hungary	Buda-Pest	brother: Will. Heiler	Ill.	Chicago
136 19	Heiler	Heiler	30	✓	m painter		Hungary		Hungary	Buda-Pest	brother: Will. Heiler	Ill.	Chicago
137 20	Heiler	Heiler	30	✓	m painter		Hungary		Hungary	Buda-Pest	brother: Will. Heiler	Ill.	Chicago
138 21	Heiler	Heiler	30	✓	m painter		Hungary		Hungary	Buda-Pest	brother: Will. Heiler	Ill.	Chicago
139 22	Heiler	Heiler	30	✓	m painter		Hungary		Hungary	Buda-Pest	brother: Will. Heiler	Ill.	Chicago
140 23	Heiler	Heiler	30	✓	m painter		Hungary		Hungary	Buda-Pest	brother: Will. Heiler	Ill.	Chicago
141 24	Heiler	Heiler	30	✓	m painter		Hungary		Hungary	Buda-Pest	brother: Will. Heiler	Ill.	Chicago
142 25	Heiler	Heiler	30	✓	m painter		Hungary		Hungary	Buda-Pest	brother: Will. Heiler	Ill.	Chicago
143 26	Heiler	Heiler	30	✓	m painter		Hungary		Hungary	Buda-Pest	brother: Will. Heiler	Ill.	Chicago
144 27	Heiler	Heiler	30	✓	m painter		Hungary		Hungary	Buda-Pest	brother: Will. Heiler	Ill.	Chicago
145 28	Heiler	Heiler	30	✓	m painter		Hungary		Hungary	Buda-Pest	brother: Will. Heiler	Ill.	Chicago
146 29	Heiler	Heiler	30	✓	m painter		Hungary		Hungary	Buda-Pest	brother: Will. Heiler	Ill.	Chicago
147 30	Heiler	Heiler	30	✓	m painter		Hungary		Hungary	Buda-Pest	brother: Will. Heiler	Ill.	Chicago



## 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APR 13 1910

19

11-1115															SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1904									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.									
1	no	self	no		son, Max Heimann 6329 N. Hermitage Ave Chicago	no	no	no	good	5	3	pale	dark brown	none	Austria Hohenems									
2	"	"	"		uncle, Hermann Ruddle 2786 Yellow St. Montclair N.J.	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	"	"	" Vienna									
3	"	"	"		friend, Prof. Dr. J. B. Schmitt 901-9th St. S. Fargo N.D.	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond blue	"	Germany Weimar									
4	yes	self	"		friend, Mrs. F. Delass 70 E. 90th St. New York	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	" Königsberg									
5	no	"	"		friend, Fritz Schlegel 1402 Lake Park Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	" New York									
6	yes	father	25	no	uncle, Georg Heilmann 1624 Smith St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	" Weiden									
7	"	self	"		friend, Adolf Gabriel 37th St. New York	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brn eyes	"	Austria Vienna									
8	"	"	"		friend, H. A. Vogelmann 1520 Lexington Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Germany Coldhausen									
9	no	"	"		no. in transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	" Magdeburg									
10	"	husband	"		no.	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	" Berlin									
11	"	self	yes	no	uncle, Dietrich Beckmann Bulder - Denver Col.	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brn blue	"	" Potsdam									
12	"	"	"		friend, Anton Koch 1048 Rockland St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	" Robinson									
13	yes	"	"		friend, H. A. Vogelmann 1520 Lexington Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Germany Coldhausen									
14	no	"	"		no.	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	" Berlin									
15	"	husband	yes	"	no.	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	" Berlin									
16	"	father	"		no.	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	" Berlin									
17	"	husband	no		husband, Herm. Heimann 1538 Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	5	3	ruddy	blond blue	"	Germany Berlin									
18	"	father	more		friend, Ella Heimann 408 Station Ave. St. Louis	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	" St. Louis									
19	"	self	yes		friend, Fritz Heimerl 159 1/2 1st St. New York	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	" Ruckelshausen									
20	"	"	more		uncle, Hermann Schamp (Chicago) St. Louis	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	" Lübeck									
21	no	"	yes		uncle, Johann Kupp Hauptstadt St. Louis	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	" Karlsruhe									
22	"	"	"		friend, Hugo Heimann Hauptstadt St. Louis	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	" Breslau									
23	"	husband	"		no.	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	" Bielefeld									
24	"	self	more		so. H. H. Hoffmann 8437 Lexington Ave. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	" Leipzig									
25	"	father	"		no.	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	" Berlin									
26	"	"	"		no.	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	" Berlin									
27	yes	uncle	yes		uncle, Hans Schmiedel 858 1/2 1st St. New York	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brn blue	"	Austria Hohenems									
28	"	self	55		uncle, J. A. Schmitt 95 1/2 1st St. New York	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Germany Leipzig									
29	"	mother	25		friend, Hermann Heimann 1122 Broadway St. New York	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	" Weiden									
30	no	self	more		friend, Fritz Schlegel 1402 Lake Park Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	" New York									



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, *J. Voquet* of the *United States* from *MAINE* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. Voquet*  
Officer.

Subscribed to before me this *13* day of *August*

19

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each upon arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

- 1. *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
- 2. *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Can he read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes, can read and write, No, No, can neither read nor write, or Yes, No, can read but not write.

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who, as Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading "English, Canadian, or any other country by nationality." In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid (as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative friend; steamship company, etc.).

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 26.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *D. v. Bequieu*, Surgeon of the  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declares* that I have had *10*  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Germany*  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29*  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of  
such aliens.

*Edouard*

Sworn to before me this *13* day of *19*

at *NEW YORK*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln

sailing from *Hamburg*

*April 2nd 1910*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1480	Sommer	Emma	51	frd none	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Dresden	son M. Paul Schneider
1481	Larset	Helene	29	s						7 Hasse. Dresden
150	Alfred	3	m	son	no					
151	Schroth	Justav	31	m	butcher	yes				
152	Haas	Emil	17	m	florist					
153	Vossbeck	Herman	25	m	laborer					
154	Bohr	Christine	18	f	maid					
155	Peetz	Elsa	24	f						
156	"	Margdalena	18	f						
157	Johannsen	Heinrich	15	m	none					
158	Will	Harry	15	m						
159	Weisz	Bella	22	f	s none					
160	Quandt	Friedrich	25	m	designer					
161	Tschechne	Bertha	27	f	none					
162	Saalfeld	Johannes	31	m	merchant					
163	Hinsley	William	45	m	writer					
164	Goetze	Elise	26	f	maid					
165	Sahl	Karoline	32	f	none					
166	Probst	Emma	42	f	teacher					
167	Duda	Marie	19	f	governess					
168	Pack	Karl	29	m	baker					
169	"	Minna	29	f	housewife					
170	Schuster	Minna	31	f	cook					
171	Froberg	Anna	24	f	maid					
172	Braune	Carl	37	m	engineer					
173	Selinger	August	33	m	gilder					
174	Hallenbach	Leonard	22	m	clock					
175	Rothschild	Hermann	19	m	tailor					
176	Gresham	Wanda		f						
177	Huschnau	Elisbeth	20	f	s none					



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUN 13 1910

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes	self	62	no	daughter & sister: Sda Engelmann 8037 Broadway St. Louis Mo	no	no	good	no	5	3	very gray	blue	Germany Schmied		
2	yes	mother	more							5	2	blue	do	Germany Grotten		
3	yes	self	30	no	brother: Alvin Schot 213 W 66 St. New York					5	7	very	"	Hungary Kungendorf		
4	no	father	yes	no	brother: Alvin Schot 213 W 66 St. New York					5	7	"	"	Hungary Kungendorf		
5	yes	self	40	no	brother: Alvin Schot 213 W 66 St. New York					5	7	"	"	Hungary Kungendorf		
6	yes	self	30	no	brother: Alvin Schot 213 W 66 St. New York					5	7	"	"	Hungary Kungendorf		
7	yes	self	30	no	brother: Alvin Schot 213 W 66 St. New York					5	7	"	"	Hungary Kungendorf		
8	yes	self	30	no	brother: Alvin Schot 213 W 66 St. New York					5	7	"	"	Hungary Kungendorf		
9	yes	self	30	no	brother: Alvin Schot 213 W 66 St. New York					5	7	"	"	Hungary Kungendorf		
10	yes	self	30	no	brother: Alvin Schot 213 W 66 St. New York					5	7	"	"	Hungary Kungendorf		
11	yes	self	30	no	brother: Alvin Schot 213 W 66 St. New York					5	7	"	"	Hungary Kungendorf		
12	yes	self	30	no	brother: Alvin Schot 213 W 66 St. New York					5	7	"	"	Hungary Kungendorf		
13	yes	self	30	no	brother: Alvin Schot 213 W 66 St. New York					5	7	"	"	Hungary Kungendorf		
14	yes	self	30	no	brother: Alvin Schot 213 W 66 St. New York					5	7	"	"	Hungary Kungendorf		
15	yes	self	30	no	brother: Alvin Schot 213 W 66 St. New York					5	7	"	"	Hungary Kungendorf		
16	yes	self	30	no	brother: Alvin Schot 213 W 66 St. New York					5	7	"	"	Hungary Kungendorf		
17	yes	self	30	no	brother: Alvin Schot 213 W 66 St. New York					5	7	"	"	Hungary Kungendorf		
18	yes	self	30	no	brother: Alvin Schot 213 W 66 St. New York					5	7	"	"	Hungary Kungendorf		
19	yes	self	30	no	brother: Alvin Schot 213 W 66 St. New York					5	7	"	"	Hungary Kungendorf		
20	yes	self	30	no	brother: Alvin Schot 213 W 66 St. New York					5	7	"	"	Hungary Kungendorf		
21	yes	self	30	no	brother: Alvin Schot 213 W 66 St. New York					5	7	"	"	Hungary Kungendorf		
22	yes	self	30	no	brother: Alvin Schot 213 W 66 St. New York					5	7	"	"	Hungary Kungendorf		
23	yes	self	30	no	brother: Alvin Schot 213 W 66 St. New York					5	7	"	"	Hungary Kungendorf		
24	yes	self	30	no	brother: Alvin Schot 213 W 66 St. New York					5	7	"	"	Hungary Kungendorf		
25	yes	self	30	no	brother: Alvin Schot 213 W 66 St. New York					5	7	"	"	Hungary Kungendorf		
26	yes	self	30	no	brother: Alvin Schot 213 W 66 St. New York					5	7	"	"	Hungary Kungendorf		
27	yes	self	30	no	brother: Alvin Schot 213 W 66 St. New York					5	7	"	"	Hungary Kungendorf		
28	yes	self	30	no	brother: Alvin Schot 213 W 66 St. New York					5	7	"	"	Hungary Kungendorf		
29	yes	self	30	no	brother: Alvin Schot 213 W 66 St. New York					5	7	"	"	Hungary Kungendorf		
30	yes	self	30	no	brother: Alvin Schot 213 W 66 St. New York					5	7	"	"	Hungary Kungendorf		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Voppel & Co. of the \_\_\_\_\_ from \_\_\_\_\_ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Voppel  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, street polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite terms.

A distinction should be made between farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown as wages.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correct ones should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "transit"; those coming only for a temporary stay in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be placed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes can read and write, No, No can neither read nor write, or Yes, No can read but not write.

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Ireland" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading "United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality." In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African-black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands or the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people of the northern Italy, south of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising the Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilieland then descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 25.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

21

I, *D. v. Beaulieu*, Surgeon of the  
solenly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have had *10* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Germany*  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of  
such aliens.

*Beaulieu*

Sworn to before me this *13* day of *19*

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln

sailing from Hamburg

April 2<sup>nd</sup> 1910

11-1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
177 1	Birmele	Christina	33	f	housewife	yes	yes	Germany German	U. S. Hoboken	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
178 2	"	Johanna	8	f	child	"	"	"	father: Chr. Friedr. Birmele	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
179 3	"	Lina	1	f	"	"	"	"	Thuringen	
180 4	Schmidt	Maria	22	f	"	"	"	Germany Berlin	14 Brankengasse, Berlin	U. S. New York
181 5	Scharf	Robert	17	m	student	"	"	Austria Austria	Vienna	Brooklyn
182 6	Ivenson	Herman	24	m	waiter	"	"	Sweden Sweden	Stockholm	Ill. Chicago
183 7	Astrand	Julius	22	m	"	"	"	"	Stockholm	Ill. Chicago
184 8	Kruse	Hugo	23	m	clerk	"	"	Germany German	Germany Hamburg	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
185 9	Doricha	Verzel	28	m	farmer	"	"	Austria Bohemia	Polenhaus	father: H. Johann Tera
186 10	"	Marie	30	f	housewife	"	"	"	Polenhaus	Ill. Chicago
187 11	Speith	Alexander	36	m	merchant	"	"	Germany German	Hannover	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
188 12	Heinhardt	Paul	42	m	"	"	"	"	Schöln	father: Aug. Heinhart
189 13	Salzer	Abraham	28	m	"	"	"	Hungary Austria	Vienna	brother: Karl Salzer
190 14	Schoeder	Georg	31	m	sailor	"	"	Germany German	Germany Berlin	8 Malgasse, Vienna
191 15	"	Paul	26	m	smith	"	"	"	Wannsee	brother: Fritz Place
192 16	Christiansen	Julius	29	m	joiner	"	"	Denmark Scandin.	U. S. Chicago	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
193 17	"	Kathrine	26	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
194 18	"	Henry	3	m	child	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
195 19	"	Age	1	f	"	"	"	"	"	father: H. Hansen
196 20	Stifter	Rosa	22	f	maid	yes	yes	Hungary German	Hungary Telsi	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
197 21	Stiem	Maria	22	f	"	"	"	Germany	U. S. Buffalo	father: J. Stifter
198 22	Sagele	Paul	46	m	locksmith	"	"	Austria	Vienna	brother: Aug. Sagele
199 23	Trechner	Anna	30	f	housewife	"	"	Germany	"	25 Kargasse, Vienna
200 24	Reimann	Hedwig	19	f	"	"	"	Germany	Thron	father: Johann Trechner
201 25	Schulze	Emma	21	f	"	"	"	"	Dresden	father: Joseph Reimann
202 26	Grossmann	Germy	26	f	housewife	"	"	Austria	"	father: Ernest Schulze
203 27	Fikula	Frankiska	30	f	"	"	"	Bohemian Austria	Prague	husband: J. Grossmann
204 28	Hanreich	Bona	29	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	6 Spillgasse, Vienna
205 29	"	Emil	24	m	son	no	no	"	"	mother: Anna Fikula
206 30	"	Julius	18	m	"	"	"	"	"	31 Cingasse, Brunn



to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

13

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes self	150	1907	yes 09 Hoboken	husband: August Birnle 226 Washington St. Hoboken N.J.	no no no no good	no	5 2	fair blond gray		Germany	Thuringen
2	" mother	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		U.S.A.	Hoboken
3	"	"	1908	"	"	"	"	"	"		Germany	Frank
4	" self	yes	1900	yes 1906 New York	friend: Dr. Lieberman 36 Forest St. Brooklyn	"	"	5 13	fair brown brown		Austria	Vienna
5	"	yes	1900	yes 1906 New York	friend: Michael Scharf 444 1/2 Ave. Brooklyn	"	"	5 0	"		Sweden	Stockholm
6	no	"	yes	yes	friend: Mrs. Svensson 97 19 So. Dear St. Chicago Ill	"	"	5 9	dark blue		"	"
7	yes	"	30	"	friend: Emil Bergson 15 Townsend St. Hartford Conn	"	"	5 8	"		Germany	Hamburg
8	yes	"	"	"	in transit to Montreal Que.	"	"	5 7	"		Austria	Leoben
9	"	"	"	"	brother: St. Anton Peters Exeter, N.H.	"	"	5 8	dark brown		"	Allen Lakeville
10	husband	"	"	"	Exeter, N.H.	"	"	5 7	dark blue		Germany	Berlin
11	self	yes	several times	yes in New York	friend: Restaurant Klein 25 Nassau St.	"	"	5 8	"		"	Vienna
12	no	"	60	no	friend: Adolph Rosenman 10 Greenpoint Ave. Brooklyn	"	"	5 7	dark gray		Austria	Vienna
13	yes	yes	1905	yes	10 Greenpoint Ave. Brooklyn	"	"	5 6	pink		Germany	Rathenow
14	"	yes	1905	yes	The Hotel Central New York	"	"	5 7	"		"	"
15	"	"	1905	yes	"	"	"	5 7	dark blue		Denmark	Folleslev
16	yes	"	1905	yes	"	"	"	5 7	"		"	Holding
17	no husband	yes	1907	yes	friend: Peter Roslund 134 111 St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"		U.S.A.	Chicago
18	no father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Denmark	Roskilde
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Hungary	Borsmanoster
20	bridegroom	yes	1907	yes	bridegroom: David Rosit 12208 Euclid Ave. Cleveland	"	"	5 2	fair dark brown		Germany	Neukirchen
21	no self	yes	1907	yes	friend: Caroline Reptow 1 Tappan St. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	5 3	dark brown		Austria	Hagenfurt
22	"	"	"	"	friend: Selli Gekert 87 Franklin Ave. Hartford	"	"	5 7	dark gray		Russia	Riga
23	yes	yes	1907	yes	husband: Anton Reiter 213 Spooner Ave. Springfield Mass	"	"	5 3	"		Germany	Thron
24	yes father	yes	"	"	6 State St. New York	"	"	5 3	"		"	Pirna
25	no bridegroom	yes	"	"	bridegroom: Dr. W. Hermann 70 Adams St. New York	"	"	5 3	"		"	München
26	yes self	yes	1907	yes	friend: Meta Schlot 109 1/2 St. Hoboken N.J.	"	"	5 2	dark brown		Austria	Prinn
27	no	"	30	"	friend: 117 Holers St. Philadelphia	"	"	5 2	"		"	Trebitz
28	"	yes	1905	yes	husband: Julius Harreid 152 1/2 Vine St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"		U.S.A.	St. Francis
29	mother	yes	1907	yes	"	"	"	"	"		Austria	Pirna
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

13

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 30, 1904																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	150	1904	husband: August Birmele 256 Washington St. Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	5	2	fair	blue	gray	Germany	Thuringen	
2	"	mother	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
3	"	"	"	1908	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Hoboken	
4	"	self	yes	1900	friend: Dr. Lieberman 36 Forest St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	brown	brown	Germany	Frank	
5	"	"	yes	1906	friend: Michael Scharf 444 Avenue C Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"	Austria	Vienna	
6	no	"	yes	yes	friend: Mrs. Svenson 97 19 So. Dear St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blue	blue	Sweden	Stockholm	
7	no	"	yes	30	friend: Emil Bengtson 15 Fordwines St. Hartford Conn.	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	
8	yes	"	"	"	in transit to Montreal Que.	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	"	Germany	Hamburg	
9	"	"	"	"	brother: L. Anton Titera Greeter, Fairmont, Pa.	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	brown	Austria	Hennrichs	
10	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	
11	self	yes	yes	several times	friend: Restaurant Klein 25 So. Dear St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue	blue	Germany	Berlin	
12	no	"	no	"	friend: Adolf Rossmann 70 Greenpoint Ave. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	
13	yes	"	yes	"	friend: Adolf Rossmann 70 Greenpoint Ave. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	gray	Austria	Vienna	
14	"	"	no	1905	friend: Hotel Central New York	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	pink	"	Germany	Rathenow	
15	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	
16	yes	"	yes	1905	friend: Peter Roslund 13 So. Dear St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	pink	pink	Denmark	Folleslev	
17	husband	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	12	"	"	"	"	"	
18	father	"	"	1907	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Chicago	
19	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Roskilde	
20	bridegroom	yes	"	"	friend: Peter Roslund 13 So. Dear St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	pink	pink	Hungary	Borsmanoster	
21	no	self	yes	1906	friend: Peter Roslund 13 So. Dear St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blue	blue	Germany	Hennrichs	
22	"	"	no	"	friend: Peter Roslund 13 So. Dear St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	gray	Austria	Wien	
23	"	"	yes	1906	friend: Peter Roslund 13 So. Dear St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	gray	Russia	Riga	
24	yes	father	yes	"	friend: Peter Roslund 13 So. Dear St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue	blue	Germany	Thorn	
25	no	bridegroom	yes	"	friend: Peter Roslund 13 So. Dear St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	
26	yes	self	yes	1904	friend: Peter Roslund 13 So. Dear St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	Austria	Vienna	
27	no	"	no	"	friend: Peter Roslund 13 So. Dear St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	
28	"	"	yes	1905	friend: Peter Roslund 13 So. Dear St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	
29	mother	yes	"	"	friend: Peter Roslund 13 So. Dear St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	U.S.A.	San Francisco	
30	"	"	no	"	friend: Peter Roslund 13 So. Dear St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Austria	Vienna	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, *J. Voppell*, of the *President Lincoln* from *HAMBURG*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. Voppell*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *13* day of *19*

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of computation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "transients" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes, Yes, can read and write, No, No, can neither read nor write, or Yes, No, can read but not write.

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading, "United Kingdom or any other country by nationality." In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

West Indian.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, *D. Beauclieu*, Surgeon of the  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have had *10*  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Germany*  
years' experience as a Physician  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29*  
in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of  
such aliens.

Subscribed before me this *13* day of *19*  
at *NEW YORK*

*Beauclieu*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
<del>Polish</del>	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President

sailing from *Hamburg*

*April 2nd* 19*10*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
207	Trachtaj	Marie	17	f	maid	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Terzerna	father: Nicolaus Trachtaj Terzerna Gal.	Ill	Chicago
208	Kwartler	Isaak	18	m	clerk	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Ottynia	father: Leib Kwartler Ottynia Gal.	N.Y.	Passaic
209	Gabrys	Tan	20	m	student	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau	brother: Thomas Gabrys Bialystok, Poland	Pa.	Oil City
210	Gloe	Zolanna	17	f	maid	"	Germany	German	Germany	Burg	mother: Eltharina Gloe Burg of Pommern	Neb.	Winond
211	Becker	Else	15	f	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	guardian: Rudolf Lange 14 Breckelbuntpark, Hamburg	N.Y.	New York
212	Takobovits	David	23	m	merchant	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Kisvarda	father: Ignatz Takobovits Kisvarda	"	"
213	Friedmann	Linche	19	f	manuf.	"	Russia	"	Russia	Warschau	father: Isidor Friedmann Warschau	"	"
214	Kraus	Leiser	19	m	saddler	"	"	"	"	"	father: Isidor Kraus Warschau	"	"
215	Habermann	Gisela	45	f	md	no	Austria	"	Austria	Wien	brother: Leo Habermann Wien	N.Y.	New York
216	"	Julia	19	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Leo Habermann Wien	"	"
217	"	Elbet	17	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
218	"	Elbet	14	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
219	Teschner	Hella	23	f	none	"	Germany	German	Germany	Leisnau	father: Eduard Teschner 24 Sadowny, Leisnau	"	"
220	Trabc	Hona	16	f	maid	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Tiadop	father: Tisadop, Hungary wife: Marya Kovacic	"	"
221	Kovacic	Joseph	26	m	manuf.	"	"	"	"	Tragatin	wife: Marya Kovacic Tragatin	Mont.	Anahonda
222	"	Joe	30	m	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
223	Karuzic	Krona	22	f	maid	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Margarethe Karuzic Tatice, Hungary	Canad.	Toronto
224	Preis	Tano	45	m	blacksmith	"	German	"	German	Salac	wife: Katarine Preis Harta	Ohio.	Cleveland
225	Urban	Terence	24	m	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	Natalin, Latvia	father: Trestek Urban Trestek	Ill.	Chicago
226	Blaka	Lajos	26	m	"	"	Slovak	"	Slovak	Egbell	wife: Marya Blaka Egbell	N.Y.	Brighton
227	Kocak	Julia	23	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	father: Ignac Kocak Egbell	Pa.	Lansford
228	Didin	Tan	20	m	farm lab.	"	Romanian	"	Romanian	Salsopian	father: Didin Tanave Salsopian	"	Elwood City
229	Voisan	"	30	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Torsan Maria Salsopian	"	"
230	Opris	"	19	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Opris Zivan Salsopian	"	"
231	Margitan	Alexandru	23	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: Ivan Stoican Salsopian	"	"
232	Kirsch	Tara	39	f	farm lab.	"	German	"	German	St. Peter	wife: Tuzania Kirsch St. Peter	Ohio	Cleveland
233	Berenz	Friedman	35	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Katarina Berenz St. Peter	"	"
234	Sackowski	Henriette	33	f	teacher	"	Germany	"	Germany	Berlin	husband: W. Sackowski 15 Courliere in Berlin	N.Y.	St. Francis
235	Abrahamsohn	Betty	26	f	housewife	"	Hebrew	"	"	"	husband: Robert Abrahamsohn	N.Y.	St. Francis
236	"	Charlotte	3	f	child	no	"	"	"	"	St. Berlin Charlottenburg	"	"



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK* *APR 13* 19*10*

11-1115													19													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.																							
1	self	no		brother Michael Grachtaj 2433 W. 1st St. Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	single	dark	none	Austria	Jererna																							
2	"	no		brother 71 Sam. Reuvel 129 Passaic st. Passaic	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"																							
3	"	no		father Josef Gabrys 45 Glenmont st. St. Louis	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"																							
4	yes	uncle	no	uncle Andreas Klumman Comond, Piers Co. Hols	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	Russia	Warschau																							
5	"	uncle	no	uncle Cassan S. Lang 11/15 E 24th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	4 8	"	"	"	Germany	Burg																							
6	"	self	no	friend Todor Kotel 94 Columbia st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	Hungary	Totoch																							
7	"	yes	no	brother 11/15 E 24th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"																							
8	"	"	no	uncle Sam. Koshele 167 Burlington st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"																							
9	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"																							
10	"	mother	no	brother 11/15 E 24th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	Austria	Kalouca																							
11	"	"	no	247 E 7th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	4 9	"	"	"	"	"																							
12	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 7	"	"	"	"	"																							
13	"	brother	no	brother 11/15 E 24th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	Hungary	Nudapest																							
14	"	self	no	uncle Todor Kotel 11/15 E 24th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	Germany	Thorn																							
15	no	"	no	brother 11/15 E 24th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	Hungary	St. adon																							
16	"	"	no	brother 11/15 E 24th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"																							
17	"	"	no	brother 11/15 E 24th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"	"																							
18	"	"	no	brother 11/15 E 24th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"																							
19	yes	"	no	brother 11/15 E 24th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"																							
20	"	"	no	brother 11/15 E 24th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"																							
21	no	"	no	brother 11/15 E 24th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"																							
22	"	"	no	brother 11/15 E 24th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"																							
23	"	"	no	brother 11/15 E 24th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"																							
24	"	"	no	brother 11/15 E 24th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"																							
25	"	"	no	brother 11/15 E 24th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"																							
26	"	"	no	brother 11/15 E 24th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"																							
27	"	"	no	brother 11/15 E 24th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"																							
28	"	"	no	brother 11/15 E 24th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"																							
29	"	"	no	brother 11/15 E 24th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"																							
30	"	"	no	brother 11/15 E 24th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"																							



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, *J. J. Verge*, *1st Off* of the President Lincoln from HAMBURG do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. J. Verge*  
1st Officer

Sworn to before me this *18* day of

at *YORZ*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and connecting should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes can read and write, No, No can neither read nor write, or Yes, No can read but not write.

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading "United Kingdom" or any other country by nationality. In the connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 20.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, *J. Voegel*, *First Officer*, of the *President Lincoln*, from *HAMBURG*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. Voegel*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *13* day of

at

*NEW YORK*

19

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married, or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes: Yes can read and write, No: No can neither read nor write, or Yes: No can read but not write.

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect or the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 to 29.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. P. Beaulieu*, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have had *10* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Germany*  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of  
such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *13* day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln

sailing from Hamburg

April 2nd 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
23751	Gewol 218698 10-1-16	Bernhard 20	m	merchant	ye. ge.	Hungary Hebrew	Hungary	Hungary Budapest	father: H. Gewol brother: Sam. Petersen	nearest residing return within 6 weeks. N.Y. New York
2382	Petersen	Christian 32	f	locksmith		Germany German	Germany	Hamburg	father: Joh. Petersen brother: Sam. Petersen	N.Y. New York
2393	Trabados	Leopold 24	m	shoemaker		Austria Magyar	Austria	Brunn	father: Joh. Trabados brother: Sam. Petersen	N.Y. New York
2404	Peischl	Karl 30	m	farm lab.		Hungary German			mother: H. Pauline Fischer 29 Vivinogasse, Wien II.	N.Y. New York
2415	"	Rosa 30	f	housewife					father: Jakob Brichka brother: Sam. Petersen	
2426	Brichka	Arthur 27	m	merchant		Hungary	Hungary	Trencsin	father: Jakob Brichka brother: Sam. Petersen	
2437	Pahl	Heinrich 24	m			Germany German	Germany	Hortorf	father: Johann Pahl brother: Sam. Petersen	Ill. Chicago
2448	Kristovic	Karl 36	m	butcher		Austria	Austria	Prag	mother: Fanny Kohn 18 Lilienburggasse Wien II.	N.Y. New York
2459	Kovacs	Wilhelm 24	m	jeweller		Hungary Hebrew		Wien	mother: " "	
24610	Hohn Kovacs	Jacob 11	m	none					father: Sal. Hohn 13 Brenninggasse Wien II.	
24711	Hohn	Sigmund 17	m	jeweller					brother: Ignatz Kevrath 10 Lorenzstrasse Hamburg	Ill. Chicago
24812	Fleischer	Amalie 63	f	none				Hungary Pressburg	wife: Gisella Philippshaus 16 Brenninggasse Wien II.	N.Y. New York
24913	"	Josephine 22	f						mother: Florenz Kupper 3 Schillinggasse Wien II.	N.Y. New York
25014	Philippshaus	Ignatz 38	m	jeweller		Austria	Austria	Wien	mother: Karoline Reiter 7 Althausplatz Wien II.	
25115	Kupper	Hau 25	m	bookkeeper		Austria	Austria	Wien	wife: Regina Schardje brother: Ignatz Kevrath	Ill. Chicago
25216	Reiter	Joseph 24	m	clerk		Hungary	Hungary	Wien	mother: Karoline Reiter 7 Althausplatz Wien II.	N.Y. New York
25317	"	Trene 21	f	none					wife: Regina Schardje brother: Ignatz Kevrath	Ill. Chicago
25418	Schardje	Nikolaus 29	m	farm lab.		German	German	Hungary Nagyeremia	mother: Ignatz Kevrath brother: Ignatz Kevrath	Ill. Chicago
25519	Eberle	Niklos 28	m					Histeremia	father: Ignatz Kevrath brother: Ignatz Kevrath	N.Y. New York
25620	Ahlf	Wilhelm 24	m			Germany	Germany	Hagederich	brother: Ignatz Kevrath brother: Ignatz Kevrath	N.Y. New York
25721	Paul	Haric 26	f	housewife		Hungary	Hungary	Wien	brother: Ignatz Kevrath brother: Ignatz Kevrath	
25822	Tellenesies	Josefa 17	f	none		Magyar	Austria	Oberla	brother: Ignatz Kevrath brother: Ignatz Kevrath	
25923	Nielsen	Karen 28	f			Denmark	Scandin.	Denmark Assens	brother: Ignatz Kevrath brother: Ignatz Kevrath	
26024	Buck	Villev 24	m	butcher					brother: Ignatz Kevrath brother: Ignatz Kevrath	
26125	Weisse	Armando 27	m	engineer		Germany	German	Germany Berlin	brother: Ignatz Kevrath brother: Ignatz Kevrath	
26226	Stein	Emma 22	f	none				Brecklum	brother: Ignatz Kevrath brother: Ignatz Kevrath	
26327	Paulsen	Tette 21	f					Bredstedt	brother: Ignatz Kevrath brother: Ignatz Kevrath	
26428	Urmann	Auguste 30	f					Hanegg	brother: Ignatz Kevrath brother: Ignatz Kevrath	
26529	Horn	Adolf 16	m					Heide	brother: Ignatz Kevrath brother: Ignatz Kevrath	
26630	Spomer	Simon 30	m	engineer		Hungary	Hungary	Uapest	brother: Ignatz Kevrath brother: Ignatz Kevrath	



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* *April 13<sup>th</sup>* *1910*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes	self	30	no	brother Nathan Gewol 438 4 <sup>th</sup> St. New York	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark brown	gray	Hungary Budapest		
2	no	self	40	no	friend: J. B. Diederichsen 40 So. 2 <sup>nd</sup> St. New York	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	Germany Lindholm		
3	"	"	17	no	cousin: Karl Tager Rt. 2, Box 31, Columbus, Mo.	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	brn	Austria Briun		
4	yes	self	10	no	brother: Thomas Benschell 362 W. 120 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	Hungary Ollersdorf		
5	"	husband	10	no	cousin: Karl Fleischacker 167 E. 91 <sup>st</sup> St. New York	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	Austria Wien		
6	"	self	15	no	uncle: Elan	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	gray	Hungary Tronesin		
7	no	"	10	no	uncle: Elan	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	blond	Germany Ostdorf		
8	"	"	20	no	step-brother: Karl Heglar 423 E. 1 <sup>st</sup> St. New York	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	blond	Austria Barbing		
9	yes	"	10	no	uncle: Harry Goldner 210 E. 44 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	" Wien		
10	"	brother	"	no	"	no	no	good	no	4	9	"	"	"		
11	"	self	10	no	"	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	"	"		
12	no	"	10	no	son: Ignatz Markfeld 250 E. 1 <sup>st</sup> St. New York	no	no	good	no	5	1	pale	gray	Hungary Gyorgy		
13	"	"	10	no	"	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"		
14	yes	self	10	no	uncle: Nela Goldner 110 E. 44 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	Austria Wien		
15	no	"	10	no	uncle: Jacob Glaser 19 E. 11 <sup>th</sup> St. New York	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"		
16	yes	"	10	no	cousin: Rosa Pok 127 W. 135 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	Hungary Neusatz		
17	"	"	10	no	"	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	gray	"		
18	no	"	30	no	cousin: Josef Schardje 151 E. 1 <sup>st</sup> St. New York	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"		
19	"	"	15	no	brother: Josef Schaler 13 E. 1 <sup>st</sup> St. New York	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"		
20	yes	"	10	no	brother: August Allf 339 E. 1 <sup>st</sup> St. New York	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	blond	Germany Rajedich		
21	"	"	20	no	husband: Samirak Paul 308 E. 28 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	brn	Hungary Kometzengrad		
22	"	father	10	no	uncle	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	"	Austria Laurenkirchen		
23	no	self	10	no	uncle: L. A. Dawson 117 E. 1 <sup>st</sup> St. New York	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	blond	Denmark Bilebol		
24	"	"	10	no	"	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	Fredericwa		
25	yes	"	10	no	friend: Stephen D. Grolowich 412 E. 1 <sup>st</sup> St. New York	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	brn	Italy Florence		
26	no	"	10	no	friend: Rev. Frank Hastings	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	blond	Germany Schleswig		
27	"	"	10	no	friend: Karl Barthelme 144 E. 1 <sup>st</sup> St. New York	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	Pittsburg		
28	"	"	10	no	uncle: John Helfberg 144 E. 1 <sup>st</sup> St. New York	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	Reichenhall		
29	yes	father	10	no	uncle: Joseph K. Barlag 144 E. 1 <sup>st</sup> St. New York	no	no	good	no	4	9	"	gray	Oschatz		
30	yes	self	10	no	"	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	brn	Hungary Kalocsa		



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, J. Voppel <sup>Master</sup> of the Lincoln from                      do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Voppel  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of                      19                    

at                     

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes, Yes, can read and write, No, No, can neither read nor write, or Yes, No, can read but not write.

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading "United Kingdom of any other country by nationality." In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIES.**

"West Indies" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Intends to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 22.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. V. Beaulieu*, Surgeon of the *do*  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have had *10* years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Germany*  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of  
 such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *13* day of *19*  
 at *Beaulieu*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
<del>German.</del>	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln

sailing from

Hamburg

April 2nd 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
267	Poets	Katharine	37	f	none	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Emden	father: J. Poets 15 Branderburgerstr. Emden	Min. Edgaton	
268	Fritzen	Jacobus	17	m	carpenter		"	"	"	"	father: H. Fritzen 73 Böhlenstr. Emden	"	"
269	Farkasinsky	Lajos	18	m	farm lab.		Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Emden	father: J. Farkasinsky	St. Louis	
270	Baca	Pál	27	m	"		"	"	"	"	father: J. Baca	"	"
271	Pohrelecz	György	25	m	"		"	"	"	"	mother: J. Pohrelecz	"	"
272	Farkasinsky	György	25	m	"		"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Farkasinsky	"	"
273	Giricz	Mihály	25	m	"		"	"	"	"	father: Mihály Giricz	"	"
274	Thielheim	Arthur	37	m	manufact.	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Emden	mother: Thielheim	Mexico	
275	Köst	Johann	58	m	saloon keeper		Austria	"	Austria	St. Margarethen	wife: Maria Köst	St. Margarethen	
276	Rathje	Hans	19	m	farmer		Germany	"	Germany	Fahrdorf	father: Hans Rathje	St. Margarethen	
277	Bloch	Hans	18	m	"		"	"	"	"	father: Hans Bloch	St. Margarethen	
278	Lierke	Christian	26	m	"		"	"	"	"	father: Peter Lierke	St. Margarethen	
279	Holringer	Marie	28	f	"		Austria	"	Austria	St. Margarethen	mother: Marie Holringer	St. Margarethen	
280	"	Fanny	22	f	"		"	"	"	"	father: Hans Holringer	St. Margarethen	
281	Frente	Luise	43	m	"		Germany	"	Germany	Lübeck	husband: Fritz Frente	St. Margarethen	
282	Vohnhaas	Georg	26	m	joiner		"	"	"	"	father: Karl Vohnhaas	St. Margarethen	
283	Rock	Moses	58	m	merchant		Austria	"	Austria	St. Margarethen	son: David Rock	St. Margarethen	
284	Behmann	Lietrich	59	m	farmer		Germany	German	Germany	St. Margarethen	mother: H. Minna Behmann	St. Margarethen	
285	"	Ulla	22	f	housewife		"	"	"	"	13 St. Margarethen	St. Margarethen	
286	Glarospiegel	Hankel	34	m	merchant	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lublin	father: Hankel Glarospiegel	St. Margarethen	
287	"	Lajo	30	f	housewife	no	"	"	"	"	"	St. Margarethen	
288	"	Saleh	10	m	child	yes	"	"	"	"	"	St. Margarethen	
289	Fisch	Lehe	40	m	tailor		"	"	"	"	wife: Lina Fisch	St. Margarethen	
290	Bubella	Adolf	30	m	journalist		Austria	Polish	Austria	Lemberg	mother: Hedwig Bubella	St. Margarethen	
291	Gocke	Elise	21	f	"		Germany	German	Germany	"	father: Gocke	St. Margarethen	
292	Platz	Friedr.	51	m	manufact.	yes	Germany	German	Germany	St. Margarethen	mother: Maria Platz	St. Margarethen	
293	Wurty	Richard	26	m	manufact.	yes	Germany	German	Germany	St. Margarethen	father: Richard Wurty	St. Margarethen	
294	Eugene	Wilhelm	27	m	manufact.	yes	Austria	German	Austria	St. Margarethen	mother: Maria Eugene	St. Margarethen	
295	Eugene	Alexander	19	m	manufact.	yes	Galicia	Polish	Galicia	St. Margarethen	mother: Maria Eugene	St. Margarethen	
296	Glat	Hans	21	m	"		"	"	"	"	mother: Maria Glat	St. Margarethen	



## 28

*Arriving at Port of*

13

19

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.							
1	No	self	yes	no	brother J. H. Hasselink Edgerton, Minn.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	very blond blue	none	Germany	Enden			
2	S	"	50	"	uncle: Berghard	"	"	"	"	"	5 0	"	"	"	"			
3	No	"	low	"	uncle: Steven Ronchek St Louis Mo. Kansas Ave 2409	"	"	"	"	"	6 2	"	brown brown	"	Hungary	Enns		
4	No	"	75	"	friend	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"			
5	No	"	65	"	brother: Imre Knivla	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"			
6	No	"	65	"	father: Imre Knivla	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"			
7	No	"	80	"	friend: Imre Knivla	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"			
8	no	self	yes	1900	home: Puebla Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	Germany	Kanawder		
9	yes	"	800	no	uncle: Jorgen Tolsen	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	Austria	Hofstadten		
10	No	"	60	"	brother: Johann Black	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	blue	Germany	Fahrdorf		
11	No	"	30	"	brother: Johann Black	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	Wienick		
12	No	"	20	"	uncle: Charles Glover	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	Leeth		
13	No	"	1903	yes	friend: Gustav Pabst	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	Austria	Neukirchen		
14	No	"	1903	yes	friend: Gustav Pabst	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"		
15	No	"	1881	yes	brother: Louis Danowski	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	gray	Germany	Assen		
16	yes	"	no	"	sister: Adella Vohnhaas	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Turnheim		
17	"	"	1892	yes	son: Harry Bluth	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	Austria	Bruckau		
18	"	"	1902	yes	father: Dietrich Behnau	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	blue	Germany	Bruckhagen	
19	"	"	1902	yes	brother: Louis Danowski	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	Hannover		
20	"	"	no	"	cousin: Salo Bros	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Russia	Lublin	
21	"	"	no	"	297 Central Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	"	"	"	Warsaw	
22	"	"	no	"	Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	"	"	"	Lublin	
23	"	"	no	"	brother: Louis Danowski	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	Pultusk	
24	"	"	no	"	80 Rogers St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	Pultusk	
25	"	"	no	"	cousin: Tadeusz Fredlowich	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Lemberg
26	No	self	yes	1898	My home Redbank Cal	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	gray	Germany	Selset	
27	No	self	yes	1901	Union Hotel New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Selset
28	No	self	yes	1901	Union Hotel New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	"	
29	No	self	yes	1901	Union Hotel New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	"	
30	No	self	yes	1901	Union Hotel New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	"	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, F. Voppel, 1st Off of the President Lincoln, from  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or  
 a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous  
 contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or  
 misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an  
 anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a  
 woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that  
 also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said  
 aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Voppel  
 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M. (married), S. (single), W. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of such arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes, can read and write, No, No, can neither read nor write, or Yes, No, can read but not write.

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this case, the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CITIZEN.**

"Irish" refers to the Celtic people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"Celtic" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Celtic (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Celtic" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not "Yes or No" in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 20.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Jag



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. v. Beaulieu*, Surgeon of the  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have had *10*  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Germany*  
do  
years' experience as a Physician  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *1* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of  
such aliens.

*J. Beaulieu*

Sworn to before me this *13* day of *19*  
at *NEW YORK*

Immigration Officer.

11-5115

List of Diseases.

22

23

24

	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *President Lincoln*

sailing from *Shanghai* the *2 of June* 191*0*

19

No.  
on  
List.

NAME IN FULL.

Family Name.

Given Name.

Age.

Sex.

Married or Single.

Yrs. Mos.

Calling  
or  
Occupation.

Able to

Read. Write.

Nationality.  
(Country of which  
citizen or subject.)

Race or People.

Last Permanent Residence.

Country.

City or Town.

The name and complete address of nearest relative or  
friend in country whence alien came.

Final Destination.

State. City or Town.

296

*Spitz*

*Eckhard*

*37* *Im n. Lapmaku* *yes* *yes* *Russia* *Hebrew*

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*M. Spitz* *Hebrew* *Russia*

*Ca Philadelphia*

*Minister*

Ruthenian (Rusniak).

Finnish.

Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes and Swedes).

Flemish.

Scotch.

French.

Servian.

German.

Slovak.

Greek.

Slovenian.

Hebrew.

Spanish.

Herzegovinian.

Spanish-American.

Irish.

Syrian.

Italian (North).

Turkish.

Italian (South).

Welsh.

Japanese.

West Indian.







## 341

Arriving at Port of *New York* *the 13* *th* *of April* 19 *10*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906																
No. on List.	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	self	self	4571/1901	yes, Julia Bronstein	267 South 3rd St Philadelphia pa in no no good			5	6	fair blue gray	none	Russia	St. Petersburg			



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, *J. Voppel* of the *President Lincoln* from *HAMBURG*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. Voppel*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *13* day of *June*, 19*15*

at *NEW YORK*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each arrival.

Each alien coming into and out of the United States should be recorded in the manifest, coming only for a temporary visit.

East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.

Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, nationality, or race. If the alien is returning from the United States for country of last residence, nationality, or race.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

to the U

Arriving

11-1115  
13 14

ticket  
nation.

I, *D. A. Beaulieu*, Surgeon of the *President*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *10* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Germany* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *13* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *13* day of *19* at *NEW YORK*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flomish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *President Lincoln* sailing from *Boulogne France* April 3 1910

11-1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Lenty Mary M.</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>domestic</i>		<i>USAC</i>	<i>USAC</i>	<i>USAC</i>		<i>New York City</i>
2	<i>Levy Louis</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Paris France</i>	<i>New York City</i>
3	<i>Schirato Bartolo</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>workman</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Massena Italy</i>	<i>New York City</i>
4	<i>Pangrazio Giovanni</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>workman</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Massena Italy</i>	<i>New York City</i>
5	<i>Pangrazio</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>son</i>						
6	<i>Minazzo Lion Batt</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>workman</i>				<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York City</i>
7	<i>Grimm Hermann</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York City</i>
8	<i>Kacheli Jacob</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>		<i>Switzerland</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Switzerland</i>	<i>Switzerland</i>	<i>New York City</i>
9	<i>Stensberg Jacob</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York City</i>
10	<i>Thilo Edward Paul</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>printer</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York City</i>
11	<i>Otto Elise</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>wife</i>		<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>New York City</i>
12	<i>Novakher Hermann</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>conductor</i>		<i>USAC</i>	<i>USAC</i>	<i>USAC</i>		<i>New York City</i>
13	<i>Watter Emma</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>daughter</i>		<i>Switzerland</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Switzerland</i>	<i>Switzerland</i>	<i>New York City</i>

Greek Slovenian  
Hebrew Spanish  
Herzegovinian Spanish-American  
Irish Syrian  
Italian (North) Turkish  
Italian (South) Welsh  
Japanese West Indian



## IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

APR / 31 1910

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 30, 1906

No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	

Greek. Slovenian.  
 Hebrew. Spanish.  
 Herzegovinian. Spanish-American.  
 Irish. Syrian.  
 Italian (North). Turkish.  
 Italian (South). Welsh.  
 Japanese. West Indian.



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, *F. Vignel* <sup>Master, First or Second Officer</sup>, of the *President Lincoln* form *Norlogne & M*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, <sup>13</sup> in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*F. Vignel*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this <sup>13</sup> day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, steamship engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through the United States, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes, can read and write, No, No, can neither read nor write, or Yes, No, can read but not write.

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and the following list should be used by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard:

French	Polish
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country, and, if known, last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and address of nearest relative in country whence coming).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative having the same name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place where each alien intends to go, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 14 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

**Column 15 (Name and address of other relative).** The entry in column 15 should show other, or other relative.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, *J. J. Resulien*, Surgeon of the *President Lincoln*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *10* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Germany*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *6* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *13* day of *May*, 19*11*

at *NEW YORK*

*W. J. Resulien*

*W. J. Resulien*

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

*Antonia Widenm*

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, *J. A. Paulsen*, Surgeon of the *President Lincoln*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *10* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Germany*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *6* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *13* day of *May*, 19*11*

at *St. Paul, Minn.*  
*1911*  
 Immigration Officer.

*J. A. Paulsen*

13

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Kororath.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Japanese.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (North).	Welsh.
Italian (South).	West Indian.
Japanese.	

*Antreal Widen*



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *President Lincoln*

sailing from *Southampton*

*3rd April 1910*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
312 1	<i>Mackintosh</i>	<i>Jean Victoria</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>f s</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>London Ont.</i>	<i>London Ont.</i>
311 2	<i>Perren</i>	<i>Mrs Rosa</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>f m</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>London Ont.</i>	<i>London Ont.</i>
310 3	<i>Graendorf</i>	<i>Max</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>m s</i>	<i>Hotel</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>England London</i>	<i>London Ont.</i>	<i>Canada Toronto Ont.</i>
309 4	<i>Könne</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f s</i>	<i>Employer</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>England London</i>	<i>London Ont.</i>	<i>N Y City</i>
308 5	<i>Lacey</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>f s</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>England London</i>	<i>London Ont.</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
307 6	<i>Matchett</i>	<i>Clara</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>f s</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>England London</i>	<i>London Ont.</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>

**NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN**  
*London Ont.*

**NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN**  
*London Ont.*

*Brother London Ont.*  
*322 King St.*  
*Husband Mr & Perren*  
*Hermes Bay Kent England*  
*Mother Mrs Graendorf Berlin*

*London Ont.*  
*Canada Toronto Ont.*  
*N Y City*

3 *yes* *no*  
4 *no* *yes*

- Croatian
- Cuban
- Dalmatian
- Dutch
- East Indian
- English
- Finnish
- Flemish
- French
- German
- Greek
- Hebrew
- Herzegovinian
- Irish
- Italian (North)
- Italian (South)
- Japanese
- Pacific Islander
- Polish
- Portuguese
- Roumanian
- Russian
- Ruthenian (Russiak)
- Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
- Scotch
- Servian
- Slovak
- Slovenian
- Spanish
- Spanish-American
- Syrian
- Turkish
- Welsh
- West Indian



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *13* *19*

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906															
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.											
1	No	self	\$250	yes	1898	Brother John Mackay, 100 London St. In transit to Canada. Relatives Mr. Irving, Newmarket Ontario.	no	no	no	no	good	5' 3"	Brunette	Dark Hazel	None	London	Ont.											
2	No	"	\$30	no	1898	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 5"	Dark brown	Grey	None	Canada	Wingham Ont.											
3	yes	"	\$50	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4' 7 1/2"	fair	"	"	Germany	Berlin											
4	"	"	\$5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4' 7 1/2"	dark	"	"	Austria	Wiedemann											
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"											
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"											
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"											
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"											
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"											
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"											
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"											
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"											
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"											
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"											

## List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *F. Voynel* of the *President Lincoln* from *Southampton*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *6* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*F. Voynel*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *13* day of *19*

at

Immigration Office

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Dr. J. H. Lincoln, Surgeon of the S. S. President Lincoln, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of 13 'PR 1910 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



List 1

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln

sailing from Hamburg on the 1st of April, 1910, 191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					
✓ 1	Hiemke	August	52	m	m	former gas ps			
✓ 2	"	Emilie	50	f	wt				
✓ 3	"	Karl	17	m	s	former lab			
✓ 4	"	Minna	23	f	"	maid			
✓ 5	"	Ida	16	"	"	"			
✓ 6	"	Fritz	11	m	"	school			
✓ 7	"	Frank	8	"	"	"			
✓ 8	Thiele	August	67	"	wt	seaman			
✓ 9	<del>Thiele</del>	<del>Emmel</del>	<del>39</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>m</del>	<del>former</del>			
✓ 10	"	"	11	"	"	"			
✓ 11	Thalt	Stephen	45	"	s	former			
✓ 12	Boorich	Isaac	45	"	"	lab			
✓ 13	Waggenko	Walter	18	f	wt	gas ps			
✓ 14	"	Karol	11	m	"	infant			
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

U.S. German Germany River

U.S. at County for King for July 13 1891

German Germany River

U.S. at County for King for July 13 1891

German Germany River

U.S. at County for King for July 13 1891

German Germany River

Citizens of



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.,

13 APR 1910

, 191

36

11-1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1905.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid by passenger, whether fully or in part, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? <small>(Whether also paid by passenger, whether fully or in part, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <small>Yes or No.</small>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. <small>If Yes.</small>	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

scars of track

The U. S. 6.



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, **F. VOPPEL**, of the S. S. **from Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at New York N. Y.

day of

APR 1910

191

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

1-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "transit" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African, black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classed under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independently of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative living; give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual, or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspecting officer in the examination of aliens.



### Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the S. S. \_\_\_\_\_, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ ten \_\_\_\_\_ years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of 7<sup>th</sup> APR 1910 191

at **New York N. Y.**

*Immigration Officer.*

11 111

### List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Sloveman.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from Hamburg, on the 1st April 1910, 191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Selwals	Marica	43	f	m	off	no	no	Stovak	mother	Ill. Chicago
2	"	Michael	14	m	daughter	yes	yes	Hungary	Herman Hungary B'pest	mother	Ill. Chicago
3	"	Marica	41	f	"	"	"	"	"	mother	Ill. Chicago
4	Hakka	Sp. vidra	18	m	s	farm lab	"	"	Finland	father	Helsinki
5	Lemans	John	49	m	"	"	no	no	"	father	Helsinki
6	Greris	John	17	m	"	"	yes	yes	Russia	father	New York
7	Harvelis	John	26	m	"	"	no	no	"	mother	Brooklyn
8	Parikowski	Kennedy	30	m	"	"	"	"	"	mother	"
9	Parikowski	John	18	m	"	"	"	"	"	father	"
10	Polinski	John	28	m	"	"	"	"	"	father	"
11	Polinski	John	18	m	"	"	yes	yes	"	mother	Harvard
12	Polinski	Rosalie	21	f	"	"	"	"	"	mother	Harvard
13	Polinski	John	19	m	"	"	no	no	"	father	Harvard
14	Polinski	John	32	m	"	"	yes	yes	"	father	Harvard
15	"	John	22	m	"	"	"	"	"	father	Harvard
16	Polinski	John	23	m	"	"	"	"	"	father	Harvard
17	Polinski	John	21	m	"	"	no	no	"	father	Harvard
18	Polinski	John	18	m	"	"	"	"	"	father	Harvard
19	Polinski	John	17	f	"	"	"	"	"	father	Harvard
20	Polinski	John	19	m	"	"	1-5-81	"	"	father	Harvard
21	Polinski	John	30	m	"	"	"	"	"	father	Harvard
22	Polinski	John	29	m	"	"	yes	yes	"	father	Harvard
23	Polinski	John	21	m	"	"	"	"	"	father	Harvard
24	Polinski	John	36	m	"	"	no	no	"	father	Harvard
25	Polinski	John	21	m	"	"	"	"	"	father	Harvard
26	Polinski	John	27	m	"	"	"	"	"	father	Harvard
27	Polinski	John	19	m	"	"	"	"	"	father	Harvard
28	Polinski	John	57	m	"	"	yes	yes	"	father	Harvard
29	Polinski	John	37	m	"	"	"	"	"	father	Harvard
30	Polinski	John	17	f	"	"	no	no	"	father	Harvard



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.,

13 APR 1910

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1905.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
1	husband	12	no		husband Albert Schweb	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	fair blond grey	ruice	Russia	Chernomorsk
2	father				Chicago Ill.							5 3	"	"	"	Brudapest
3	"				2146 Liberty St.							"	"	"	"	"
4	self	20			friend Mike Pina							5 1	black brown	"	"	Ljapun
5	"	21	yes	1891	brother Mike Pina							5 3	"	"	"	Uzora
6	"	17	no		brother Mike Pina							5 10	black blue	"	Russia	Chernomorsk
7	"	20	yes	1891	brother Mike Pina							5 10	"	"	"	Chernomorsk
8	"	25	"		brother Mike Pina							5 8	grey	"	"	Chernomorsk
9	"	17	no		brother Mike Pina							5 3	"	"	"	Chernomorsk
10	"	22	"		brother Mike Pina							5 11	"	"	"	Chernomorsk
11	no	12	"		brother Mike Pina							5 9	"	"	"	Chernomorsk
12	yes	25	"		brother Mike Pina							1 9	grey	pothmarked	"	Chernomorsk
13	"	35	"		brother Mike Pina							5 6	blue	"	"	Chernomorsk
14	"	35	yes	1891	brother Mike Pina							5 10	grey	"	"	Chernomorsk
15	"	15	no		brother Mike Pina							5 7	light	"	"	Chernomorsk
16	"	7	"		brother Mike Pina							5 7	black blue	"	"	Chernomorsk
17	"	12	"		brother Mike Pina							5 5	"	"	"	Chernomorsk
18	no	7	"		brother Mike Pina							4 11	grey	"	"	Chernomorsk
19	yes	10	"		brother Mike Pina							5	"	"	"	Chernomorsk
20	"	10	"		brother Mike Pina							5 3	"	"	"	Chernomorsk
21	no	7	"		brother Mike Pina							5 3	black	"	"	Chernomorsk
22	yes	42	"		brother Mike Pina							5 4	blue	"	"	Chernomorsk
23	no	24	"		brother Mike Pina							6	grey	"	"	Chernomorsk
24	yes	17	"		brother Mike Pina							"	"	"	"	Chernomorsk
25	"	25	"		brother Mike Pina							5 8	"	"	"	Chernomorsk
26	"	11	"		brother Mike Pina							5 7	light blue	"	"	Chernomorsk
27	"	12	"		brother Mike Pina							5 9	black	"	"	Chernomorsk
28	"	25	"		brother Mike Pina							5 5	black blue	black blue	Russia	Chernomorsk
29	"	yes	"		brother Mike Pina							5 7	"	"	"	Chernomorsk
30	br. i. l.				brother Mike Pina							4 10	light	"	Russia	Chernomorsk



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, **F. VOPPEL**, of the S. S. **" "**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. **2** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **12** day of **APR 1910**, 191**0**  
at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

1-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown; as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write, No—No, can neither read nor write, or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African, black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race. Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom fare passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year, or period of years, and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 to 29.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I,                     , Surgeon of the S. S. President Lincoln, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of 13 APR 1910 191

at **New York N. Y.**

*J. Scullin*

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Surgeon of the S.S. "President Lincoln", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

APR 10 1910

191

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

## List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



List 3

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln

sailing from Hamburg, on the 1st April 1910, 191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.								
✓ 1	Zula	Constantin	22	single	lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Saliza Zula	New York
✓ 2	Horan	Spicidou	26	single							Saliza Zula	New York
ADMITTED 3	Horan	Spicidou	26	single							Saliza Zula	New York
ADMITTED 4	Horan	Spicidou	26	single							Saliza Zula	New York
ADMITTED 5	Horan	Spicidou	26	single							Saliza Zula	New York
✓ 6	Baguieschewski	Stanislaw	20	single	lab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Stanislaw Baguieschewski	New York
✓ 7	Horan	Spicidou	26	single							Saliza Zula	New York
✓ 8	Cherowski	Wladislaw	19	single		yes	yes				Stanislaw Baguieschewski	New York
✓ 9	Horan	Spicidou	26	single							Saliza Zula	New York
✓ 10	Horan	Spicidou	26	single							Saliza Zula	New York
✓ 11	Horan	Spicidou	26	single							Saliza Zula	New York
✓ 12	Horan	Spicidou	26	single							Saliza Zula	New York
ADMITTED 13	Horan	Spicidou	26	single							Saliza Zula	New York
ADMITTED 14	Horan	Spicidou	26	single							Saliza Zula	New York
✓ 15	Horan	Spicidou	26	single							Saliza Zula	New York
✓ 16	Horan	Spicidou	26	single							Saliza Zula	New York
✓ 17	Horan	Spicidou	26	single							Saliza Zula	New York
✓ 18	Horan	Spicidou	26	single							Saliza Zula	New York
✓ 19	Horan	Spicidou	26	single							Saliza Zula	New York
ADMITTED 20	Horan	Spicidou	26	single							Saliza Zula	New York
✓ 21	Horan	Spicidou	26	single							Saliza Zula	New York
✓ 22	Horan	Spicidou	26	single							Saliza Zula	New York
✓ 23	Horan	Spicidou	26	single							Saliza Zula	New York
ADMITTED 24	Horan	Spicidou	26	single							Saliza Zula	New York
ADMITTED 25	Horan	Spicidou	26	single							Saliza Zula	New York
ADMITTED 26	Horan	Spicidou	26	single							Saliza Zula	New York
ADMITTED 27	Horan	Spicidou	26	single							Saliza Zula	New York
ADMITTED 28	Horan	Spicidou	26	single							Saliza Zula	New York
✓ 29	Horan	Spicidou	26	single							Saliza Zula	New York
✓ 30	Horan	Spicidou	26	single							Saliza Zula	New York

\* Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.,

13 APR 1910 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	20	no	brother Baysburg Pa 105 Baysburg St	no	no	no	good	5 5	dark black	gray	no	no	Hungary	Salina
2			20		brother Baysburg Pa 105 Baysburg St	no	no	no	good	5 6	dark	gray	no	no	Hungary	Salina
3					brother Baysburg Pa 105 Baysburg St	no	no	no	good	5 7	dark	gray	no	no	Hungary	Salina
4		mother	30		husband New York City 115 1st St	no	no	no	good	5 7	dark	gray	no	no	Russia	Prishchik
5					brother New York City 115 1st St	no	no	no	good	5 7	dark	gray	no	no	Russia	Prishchik
6	no	self	25		brother New York City 115 1st St	no	no	no	good	5 10	dark	gray	no	no	Hungary	Salina
7			10		brother New York City 115 1st St	no	no	no	good	5 5	dark	gray	no	no	Hungary	Salina
8			15		brother New York City 115 1st St	no	no	no	good	5 5	dark	gray	no	no	Hungary	Salina
9	yes		25		brother New York City 115 1st St	no	no	no	good	5 5	dark	gray	no	no	Hungary	Salina
10	yes		25		brother New York City 115 1st St	no	no	no	good	5 5	dark	gray	no	no	Hungary	Salina
11			25		brother New York City 115 1st St	no	no	no	good	5 5	dark	gray	no	no	Hungary	Salina
12			25		brother New York City 115 1st St	no	no	no	good	5 5	dark	gray	no	no	Hungary	Salina
13			25		brother New York City 115 1st St	no	no	no	good	5 5	dark	gray	no	no	Hungary	Salina
14			25		brother New York City 115 1st St	no	no	no	good	5 5	dark	gray	no	no	Hungary	Salina
15			15		brother New York City 115 1st St	no	no	no	good	5 5	dark	gray	no	no	Hungary	Salina
16			25		brother New York City 115 1st St	no	no	no	good	5 5	dark	gray	no	no	Hungary	Salina
17			25		brother New York City 115 1st St	no	no	no	good	5 5	dark	gray	no	no	Hungary	Salina
18			15		brother New York City 115 1st St	no	no	no	good	5 5	dark	gray	no	no	Hungary	Salina
19			25		brother New York City 115 1st St	no	no	no	good	5 5	dark	gray	no	no	Hungary	Salina
20			25		brother New York City 115 1st St	no	no	no	good	5 5	dark	gray	no	no	Hungary	Salina
21			25		brother New York City 115 1st St	no	no	no	good	5 5	dark	gray	no	no	Hungary	Salina
22			25		brother New York City 115 1st St	no	no	no	good	5 5	dark	gray	no	no	Hungary	Salina
23			25		brother New York City 115 1st St	no	no	no	good	5 5	dark	gray	no	no	Hungary	Salina
24			25		brother New York City 115 1st St	no	no	no	good	5 5	dark	gray	no	no	Hungary	Salina
25			25		brother New York City 115 1st St	no	no	no	good	5 5	dark	gray	no	no	Hungary	Salina
26			25		brother New York City 115 1st St	no	no	no	good	5 5	dark	gray	no	no	Hungary	Salina
27			25		brother New York City 115 1st St	no	no	no	good	5 5	dark	gray	no	no	Hungary	Salina
28			25		brother New York City 115 1st St	no	no	no	good	5 5	dark	gray	no	no	Hungary	Salina
29			25		brother New York City 115 1st St	no	no	no	good	5 5	dark	gray	no	no	Hungary	Salina
30			25		brother New York City 115 1st St	no	no	no	good	5 5	dark	gray	no	no	Hungary	Salina



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, **F. VOPPEL**, of the S. S. **30**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*F. Voppel*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **1** day of **APR 1910**, 191  
at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

1-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between **farmers** and **farm laborers**, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A **farmer** is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A **farm laborer** is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary season in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given on last of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "English" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

Spanish American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom fare passage paid).** The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years; and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. J. [illegible], Surgeon of the S. S. "Prinzess Alice", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of 17 April 1910 191

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

## List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

President Lincoln

sailing from Hamburg,

191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Kamenick	Christy	18	m	flat	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warsaw	father Jan Kamenick	Mass	Worcester
✓ 2	Kwaske	Matvey	25	m	"	"	"	"	"	Smolensk	father Matvey Kwaske	"	Tredon
✓ 3	Kucharski	Sick	20	m	"	"	"	"	"	Warsaw	wife Ludwika Kucharska	Conn	New Britain
✓ 4	Kulmann	Joseph	20	m	"	"	Lithuanian	"	"	Pruski	step father Wlodek Kulmann	Ill	Chicago
✓ 5	Micrus	John	25	m	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	father Jan Micrus	"	"
✓ 6	Kusnianski	Karol	21	m	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	father Jan Kusnianski	Pa	Philadelphia
✓ 7	Mazurkiewicz	John	24	m	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	father John Mazurkiewicz	Ill	Chicago
✓ 8	Przybylo	John	25	m	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	father John Przybylo	Pa	Philadelphia
✓ 9	"	Wincent	19	m	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	father Wincent Przybylo	Pa	Philadelphia
✓ 10	Stawicki	John	18	m	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	father John Stawicki	Pa	Philadelphia
✓ 11	Tablowski	John	31	m	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	father John Tablowski	Conn	New Britain
✓ 12	Tabak	Rachmela	21	f	house maid	"	"	"	"	Polish	father Rachmela Tabak	Pa	Philadelphia
✓ 13	Petrus	John	25	m	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	father John Petrus	Pa	Philadelphia
✓ 14	Samson	"	27	m	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	father Samson	Pa	Philadelphia
✓ 15	Wojcik	Rachmela	21	f	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	father Rachmela Wojcik	Pa	Philadelphia
✓ 16	Wojcik	John	21	m	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	father John Wojcik	Pa	Philadelphia
✓ 17	Wojcik	"	21	m	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	father John Wojcik	Pa	Philadelphia
✓ 18	Kunicki	Augustin	19	m	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	father Augustin Kunicki	N. J.	Elizabethport
✓ 19	Wojcik	John	26	m	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	father John Wojcik	Conn	New Britain
✓ 20	Lubanski	John	31	m	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	father John Lubanski	"	"
✓ 21	Wojcik	"	24	m	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	father John Wojcik	N. J.	Elizabethport
✓ 22	Pachamowicz	Rachmela	19	f	house maid	"	"	"	"	Polish	father Rachmela Pachamowicz	N. J.	Brooklyn
✓ 23	Wojcik	John	18	m	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	father John Wojcik	"	"
✓ 24	Kojowski	John	29	m	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	father John Kojowski	Ill	Chicago
✓ 25	Kojowski	John	29	m	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	father John Kojowski	Ill	Chicago
✓ 26	Kojowski	John	29	m	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	father John Kojowski	Ill	Chicago
✓ 27	Kojowski	John	29	m	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	father John Kojowski	Ill	Chicago
✓ 28	Kojowski	John	29	m	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	father John Kojowski	Ill	Chicago
✓ 29	Kojowski	John	29	m	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	father John Kojowski	Ill	Chicago
✓ 30	Kojowski	John	29	m	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	father John Kojowski	Ill	Chicago



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.,

13 APR 1910

191

11-1115											SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1909.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	no	self	10	no	brother, 39, 1000 1st Ave. New York City			good		5'7"	fair	grey			Russia	Moscow				
2			15		brother, 39, 1000 1st Ave. New York City					5'7"	fair	grey			Russia	Moscow				
3	yes		20		brother, 39, 1000 1st Ave. New York City					5'7"	fair	grey			Russia	Moscow				
4			35	yes	brother, 39, 1000 1st Ave. New York City					5'7"	fair	grey			Russia	Moscow				
5			25		brother, 39, 1000 1st Ave. New York City					5'7"	fair	grey			Russia	Moscow				
6			20		brother, 39, 1000 1st Ave. New York City					5'7"	fair	grey			Russia	Moscow				
7			10		brother, 39, 1000 1st Ave. New York City					5'7"	fair	grey			Russia	Moscow				
8			40		brother, 39, 1000 1st Ave. New York City					5'7"	fair	grey			Russia	Moscow				
9		mother			brother, 39, 1000 1st Ave. New York City					5'7"	fair	grey			Russia	Moscow				
10		self	27		brother, 39, 1000 1st Ave. New York City					5'7"	fair	grey			Russia	Moscow				
11			25	yes	brother, 39, 1000 1st Ave. New York City					5'7"	fair	grey			Russia	Moscow				
12			25		brother, 39, 1000 1st Ave. New York City					5'7"	fair	grey			Russia	Moscow				
13	no		35		brother, 39, 1000 1st Ave. New York City					5'7"	fair	grey			Russia	Moscow				
14	yes		15		brother, 39, 1000 1st Ave. New York City					5'7"	fair	grey			Russia	Moscow				
15			20	yes	brother, 39, 1000 1st Ave. New York City					5'7"	fair	grey			Russia	Moscow				
16			17	no	brother, 39, 1000 1st Ave. New York City					5'7"	fair	grey			Russia	Moscow				
17			25		brother, 39, 1000 1st Ave. New York City					5'7"	fair	grey			Russia	Moscow				
18			25		brother, 39, 1000 1st Ave. New York City					5'7"	fair	grey			Russia	Moscow				
19			35		brother, 39, 1000 1st Ave. New York City					5'7"	fair	grey			Russia	Moscow				
20			32		brother, 39, 1000 1st Ave. New York City					5'7"	fair	grey			Russia	Moscow				
21	no		15		brother, 39, 1000 1st Ave. New York City					5'7"	fair	grey			Russia	Moscow				
22	yes		10		brother, 39, 1000 1st Ave. New York City					5'7"	fair	grey			Russia	Moscow				
23			10		brother, 39, 1000 1st Ave. New York City					5'7"	fair	grey			Russia	Moscow				
24			10		brother, 39, 1000 1st Ave. New York City					5'7"	fair	grey			Russia	Moscow				
25			20		brother, 39, 1000 1st Ave. New York City					5'7"	fair	grey			Russia	Moscow				
26			25		brother, 39, 1000 1st Ave. New York City					5'7"	fair	grey			Russia	Moscow				
27			10		brother, 39, 1000 1st Ave. New York City					5'7"	fair	grey			Russia	Moscow				
28	brother		10		brother, 39, 1000 1st Ave. New York City					5'7"	fair	grey			Russia	Moscow				
29	self		15		brother, 39, 1000 1st Ave. New York City					5'7"	fair	grey			Russia	Moscow				
30	uncle		20		brother, 39, 1000 1st Ave. New York City					5'7"	fair	grey			Russia	Moscow				



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.,

13 APR 1910

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$5. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	10		brother, 1000 Broadway, New York			good		57	fair	light grey			Russia	Warsaw
2			15		brother, 1000 Broadway, New York					57	fair	light grey			Russia	Warsaw
3	yes		21		brother, 1000 Broadway, New York					57	fair	light grey			Russia	Warsaw
4			35	yes 1907 Chicago	brother, 1000 Broadway, New York					57	fair	light grey			Russia	Warsaw
5			15		brother, 1000 Broadway, New York					57	fair	light grey			Russia	Warsaw
6			20		brother, 1000 Broadway, New York					57	fair	light grey			Russia	Warsaw
7			15		brother, 1000 Broadway, New York					57	fair	light grey			Russia	Warsaw
8			15		brother, 1000 Broadway, New York					57	fair	light grey			Russia	Warsaw
9		mother			brother, 1000 Broadway, New York					57	fair	light grey			Russia	Warsaw
10		self	27		brother, 1000 Broadway, New York					57	fair	light grey			Russia	Warsaw
11			25	yes 1907 Chicago	brother, 1000 Broadway, New York					57	fair	light grey			Russia	Warsaw
12			25		brother, 1000 Broadway, New York					57	fair	light grey			Russia	Warsaw
13	no		35		brother, 1000 Broadway, New York					57	fair	light grey			Russia	Warsaw
14	yes		15		brother, 1000 Broadway, New York					57	fair	light grey			Russia	Warsaw
15			10	yes 1907 Chicago	brother, 1000 Broadway, New York					57	fair	light grey			Russia	Warsaw
16			17		brother, 1000 Broadway, New York					57	fair	light grey			Russia	Warsaw
17			15		brother, 1000 Broadway, New York					57	fair	light grey			Russia	Warsaw
18			25		brother, 1000 Broadway, New York					57	fair	light grey			Russia	Warsaw
19			35		brother, 1000 Broadway, New York					57	fair	light grey			Russia	Warsaw
20			35		brother, 1000 Broadway, New York					57	fair	light grey			Russia	Warsaw
21	yes		15		brother, 1000 Broadway, New York					57	fair	light grey			Russia	Warsaw
22			10		brother, 1000 Broadway, New York					57	fair	light grey			Russia	Warsaw
23			10		brother, 1000 Broadway, New York					57	fair	light grey			Russia	Warsaw
24			15		brother, 1000 Broadway, New York					57	fair	light grey			Russia	Warsaw
25			30		brother, 1000 Broadway, New York					57	fair	light grey			Russia	Warsaw
26			25		brother, 1000 Broadway, New York					57	fair	light grey			Russia	Warsaw
27			10		brother, 1000 Broadway, New York					57	fair	light grey			Russia	Warsaw
28	brother		15		brother, 1000 Broadway, New York					57	fair	light grey			Russia	Warsaw
29	self		15		brother, 1000 Broadway, New York					57	fair	light grey			Russia	Warsaw
30	uncle		20		brother, 1000 Broadway, New York					57	fair	light grey			Russia	Warsaw



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **F. VOPPEL**, of the S. S. **President Lincoln**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at New York N. Y.

day of **APRIL**, 191

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

1-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Seafaring companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "transients" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write; No. No, can neither read nor write; or Yes. No, can read but not write.

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be partitioned to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African, Black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 (29).** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Surgeon of the S.S. President Lincoln, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Deaullin*

Sworn to before me this

day of 12 APR 1910 191

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

## List of Races or Peoples.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russians)
Latvian	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian.



List 7

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from Hamburg, on 10/11/1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Sapamowski	Josef	20	m				Polish		Poland				
✓ 2	Dalidowski	Genasi	20	m				Polish		Poland				
✓ 3	Lawrecki	Jan	20	m				Polish		Poland				
✓ 4	Labinski	Victor	25	m				Polish		Poland				
✓ 5	Mlasrus	Josef	20	m				Polish		Poland				
✓ 6	Senis	Andreas	20	m				Polish		Poland				
✓ 7	Bobanowski	Genasi	19	m				Polish		Poland				
✓ 8	Perulski	Franciszek	9	f				Polish		Poland				
DEPORTED	Kyduchawicz	Paul		m				Polish		Poland				
DEPORTED	Kiefo	Stepan	24	m				Polish		Poland				
✓ 11	Schuman	Ludwig	20	m				Polish		Poland				
✓ 12	Uci	Griole	19	m				Polish		Poland				
✓ 13		Jerzy	11	m				Polish		Poland				
✓ 14	Kawecnie	Wieslaw	20	m				Polish		Poland				
✓ 15	Shora	Jan	20	m				Polish		Poland				
✓ 16	Charkin	Simon	25	m				Polish		Poland				
✓ 17	Szibanski	Wojanna	25	f				Polish		Poland				
✓ 18	Endraschke	Lomicka	23	f				Polish		Poland				
✓ 19	Wetkanski	Barbara	21	f				Polish		Poland				
✓ 20	Kaminski	Lise	23	f				Polish		Poland				
✓ 21	Musnik	Antoni	28	m				Polish		Poland				
✓ 22	Paater	Wilmund	23	m				German		Germany				
✓ 23	Ruprug	Josef	16	m				German		Germany				
✓ 24	Szibanski	Wojanna	9	f				Polish		Poland				
✓ 25	Drungus	Wojanna	9	f				Polish		Poland				
✓ 26	Hermann	Wojanna	30	f				German		Germany				
✓ 27	Wlake	Wojanna	20	f				Polish		Poland				
✓ 28	Wlaxim	Wojanna	20	f				Polish		Poland				
✓ 29		Wojanna	20	f				Polish		Poland				
✓ 30		Wojanna	20	f				Polish		Poland				

\*Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.,

13 APR 1910

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet, inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes	self	25	no	uncle John Swarowski 916 1/2 N. 4th St. Chicago Ill			good	no	5' 7"	fair	gray	none	Russia. S. Poltava		
2	no		22		grandfather Joseph Lundberg Land. Mass					5' 11"				Sweden. Malmoe		
3	yes		20		uncle Michael Swarowski 671 N. 4th St. Chicago Ill					5' 7"	fair	gray		Russia. S. Poltava		
4			27		uncle John Swarowski 8 Grand St. Brooklyn N.Y.					5' 6"				Russia. S. Poltava		
5		cash	10		uncle John Swarowski 8 Grand St. Brooklyn N.Y.					5' 6"				Russia. S. Poltava		
6		brother	20		uncle John Swarowski 8 Grand St. Brooklyn N.Y.					5' 6"				Russia. S. Poltava		
7		self	20		uncle John Swarowski 8 Grand St. Brooklyn N.Y.					5' 6"				Russia. S. Poltava		
8			25		uncle John Swarowski 8 Grand St. Brooklyn N.Y.					5' 6"				Russia. S. Poltava		
9			20		uncle John Swarowski 8 Grand St. Brooklyn N.Y.					5' 6"				Russia. S. Poltava		
10		brother	27	no	uncle John Swarowski 8 Grand St. Brooklyn N.Y.					5' 6"				Russia. S. Poltava		
11		self	20		uncle John Swarowski 8 Grand St. Brooklyn N.Y.					5' 6"				Russia. S. Poltava		
12		brother	10		uncle John Swarowski 8 Grand St. Brooklyn N.Y.					5' 6"				Russia. S. Poltava		
13		brother	10		uncle John Swarowski 8 Grand St. Brooklyn N.Y.					5' 6"				Russia. S. Poltava		
14		self	15		uncle John Swarowski 8 Grand St. Brooklyn N.Y.					5' 6"				Russia. S. Poltava		
15			20		uncle John Swarowski 8 Grand St. Brooklyn N.Y.					5' 6"				Russia. S. Poltava		
16		yes	17		uncle John Swarowski 8 Grand St. Brooklyn N.Y.					5' 6"				Russia. S. Poltava		
17			12		uncle John Swarowski 8 Grand St. Brooklyn N.Y.					5' 6"				Russia. S. Poltava		
18					uncle John Swarowski 8 Grand St. Brooklyn N.Y.					5' 6"				Russia. S. Poltava		
19			20		uncle John Swarowski 8 Grand St. Brooklyn N.Y.					5' 6"				Russia. S. Poltava		
20			10		uncle John Swarowski 8 Grand St. Brooklyn N.Y.					5' 6"				Russia. S. Poltava		
21			25		uncle John Swarowski 8 Grand St. Brooklyn N.Y.					5' 6"				Russia. S. Poltava		
22					uncle John Swarowski 8 Grand St. Brooklyn N.Y.					5' 6"				Russia. S. Poltava		
23			17		uncle John Swarowski 8 Grand St. Brooklyn N.Y.					5' 6"				Russia. S. Poltava		
24			20		uncle John Swarowski 8 Grand St. Brooklyn N.Y.					5' 6"				Russia. S. Poltava		
25			10		uncle John Swarowski 8 Grand St. Brooklyn N.Y.					5' 6"				Russia. S. Poltava		
26			17		uncle John Swarowski 8 Grand St. Brooklyn N.Y.					5' 6"				Russia. S. Poltava		
27			22		uncle John Swarowski 8 Grand St. Brooklyn N.Y.					5' 6"				Russia. S. Poltava		
28			30		uncle John Swarowski 8 Grand St. Brooklyn N.Y.					5' 6"				Russia. S. Poltava		
29			30		uncle John Swarowski 8 Grand St. Brooklyn N.Y.					5' 6"				Russia. S. Poltava		
30					uncle John Swarowski 8 Grand St. Brooklyn N.Y.					5' 6"				Russia. S. Poltava		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **F. VOPPEL**, of the S.S. "President Lincoln", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*F. Voppel*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **17** day of **APR 1910**, 191  
at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I,                     , Surgeon of the S. S.                     , sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had                      years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Beaulieu*

Sworn to before me this  
at **New York N. Y.**

day of 1st APR 1910 191

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

## List of Races or Peoples.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from Hamburg,

on the 1st April 1910

191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Yochel David	34	M	un	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Gubora	father	Over Rajikole N. Y. Long Island
2	Yochel David	10	M	son						
3	Yochel David	8	M							
4	Yochel David	6	M							
5	Yochel David	24	M	2-775639-4244						
6	Yochel David	18	M	son	no					
7	Yochel David	35	M	plab	yes	Lithuanian		Wladislaw	wife	Wladislaw
8	Yochel David	22	M		no	Polish		Wladislaw	wife	Wladislaw
9	Yochel David	18	M					Wladislaw	father	Wladislaw
10	Yochel David	23	M					Wladislaw	mother	Wladislaw
11	Yochel David	22	M					Wladislaw	father	Wladislaw
12	Yochel David	20	M	1-7744	no			Wladislaw	mother	Wladislaw
13	Yochel David	19	M		yes			Wladislaw	father	Wladislaw
14	Yochel David	33	M		no			Wladislaw		Wladislaw
15	Yochel David	28	M	yes	yes	Hungary	Rumanian	Hungary	wife	Hungary
16	Yochel David	29	M					Hungary		Hungary
17	Yochel David	23	M					Hungary		Hungary
18	Yochel David	22	M					Hungary	father	Hungary
19	Yochel David	23	M	no	no					
20	Yochel David	3	M	1-7744	no					
21	Yochel David	2	M							
22	Yochel David	18	M	plab		Lithuanian		Yoruo		Yoruo
23	Yochel David	20	M							
24	Yochel David	32	M	in boat	no	Hebrew		Wladislaw	wife	Wladislaw
25	Yochel David	23	M	plab		Russian		Wladislaw	father	Wladislaw
26	Yochel David	18	M		yes			Wladislaw	mother	Wladislaw
27	Yochel David	19	M					Wladislaw	father	Wladislaw
28	Yochel David	18	M	2-978505-10-15-41		Hebrew		Wladislaw	mother	Wladislaw
29	Yochel David	16	M					Wladislaw	father	Wladislaw
30	Yochel David	16	M					Wladislaw		Wladislaw

\* Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



10

13 APR 1910

, 191..

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1908.																	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	
1		husband															
2	no	father	2	no	husband Harry Grinstein Long Branch N.J. 33 Hudson St	no	no	no	no	4	11	fair	black	gray	none	Russia	Dukora
3																	
4																	
5		husband	1														
6		mother			husband Harry Grinstein Long Branch N.J. 33 Hudson St					4	11		brun			Ukraine	
7	yes	cousin	22	yes	18 Cranston								black	blue			
8		sister	22	no	brother Robert Cranston N.J. 1912 Park Ave					5	11		brun			Ukraine	
9		brother	7		brother Paulina Repado New York N.Y. 1912 Park Ave					5	7		gray			Ukraine	
10	no	self	25		brother Paulina Repado New York N.Y. 1912 Park Ave					5	5		brun			Ukraine	
11					brother Paulina Repado New York N.Y. 1912 Park Ave					3	5		blue			Ukraine	
12	yes		35		brother Paulina Repado New York N.Y. 1912 Park Ave					5	7		brun			Ukraine	
13			25		brother Paulina Repado New York N.Y. 1912 Park Ave					5	9		blue			Ukraine	
14			25	yes	brother Paulina Repado New York N.Y. 1912 Park Ave					5	9					Ukraine	
15			30		brother Paulina Repado New York N.Y. 1912 Park Ave					5	11					Ukraine	
16			30		brother Paulina Repado New York N.Y. 1912 Park Ave					5	6		black	brun		Ukraine	
17			12		brother Paulina Repado New York N.Y. 1912 Park Ave					5	5		brun			Ukraine	
18			12	no	brother Paulina Repado New York N.Y. 1912 Park Ave					5	11		black	gray		Ukraine	
19		husband															
20		father	13		husband Harry Grinstein Long Branch N.J. 33 Hudson St					5	5					Russia	
21																Ukraine	
22		brother	3		brother Paulina Repado New York N.Y. 1912 Park Ave												
23			3		brother Paulina Repado New York N.Y. 1912 Park Ave					5	7		black			Ukraine	
24		brother	12		brother Paulina Repado New York N.Y. 1912 Park Ave					5	8		gray			Ukraine	
25		self	18		brother Paulina Repado New York N.Y. 1912 Park Ave					5	7					Ukraine	
26	no		25		brother Paulina Repado New York N.Y. 1912 Park Ave					5	11					Ukraine	
27			20		brother Paulina Repado New York N.Y. 1912 Park Ave					5	6					Ukraine	
28	yes		15		brother Paulina Repado New York N.Y. 1912 Park Ave					5	10					Ukraine	
29			25		brother Paulina Repado New York N.Y. 1912 Park Ave					5			black			Ukraine	
30			10		brother Paulina Repado New York N.Y. 1912 Park Ave					5	2		gray			Ukraine	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, **F. VOPPEL**, of the S. S. **President Lincoln**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **New York N. Y.**

day of

191

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between **farmers** and **farm laborers**, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A **farmer** is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A **farm laborer** is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Surgeon of the S. S. ..., sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ... years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and  
that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a  
personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number,  
are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this  
at New York N. Y.

day of 12 APRIL 1911

Immigration Officer.

## List of Races or Peoples.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russmak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered.

S. S.

sailing from Hamburg, on the 1st April 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.	
✓ 1	Kakow	Kurvon	18	m	s former	yes yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pinsk	mother	Basylke Kakow	Ill. Chicago
✓ 2	Leiserink	Beyer	19	m	boot maker	now	"	"	"	"	"	Shane Leiserink	N.Y. New York
✓ 3	Gilevski	Arvel	33	m	flab		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 4	Jakubowski	Josif	8	f	unemployed		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 5	Kulonska	Mironowa	6	f	unemployed		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 6	Kulonski	Kosc	28	m	former	yes yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 7	Klaski	Abraham	45	m	unemployed		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 8	Smak	Georg	30	m	unemployed		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 9	Trickoff	Georg	19	m	unemployed		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 10	Kamieniski	Wladyslaw	22	m	unemployed		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 11	Kalitorie	Bole	27	m	unemployed		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 12	Kal	Lebe	20	m	unemployed		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 13	Karandov	Lava	29	m	unemployed		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 14	Koraim	Armin	23	m	unemployed		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 15	Kyruis	Kobinov	29	m	unemployed		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 16	Solash	Grigory	28	m	unemployed		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 17	Kladon	Sadits	22	m	unemployed		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 18	Kolits	Kade	27	m	unemployed		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 19	"	Kladon	22	m	unemployed		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 20	Bartowski	Kurvon	31	m	unemployed		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 21	Kulonski	Georg	38	m	unemployed		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 22	Kurvon	Georg	25	m	unemployed		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 23	Kurvon	Georg	28	m	unemployed		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 24	Kurvon	Georg	28	m	unemployed		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 25	Kurvon	Georg	28	m	unemployed		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 26	Kurvon	Georg	28	m	unemployed		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 27	Kurvon	Georg	28	m	unemployed		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 28	Kurvon	Georg	28	m	unemployed		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 29	Kurvon	Georg	28	m	unemployed		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 30	Kurvon	Georg	28	m	unemployed		"	"	"	"	"	"	"

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* **New York N. Y.,**

13 APR 1910

191

11-119										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1909.									
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.									
1	yes brother & no			brother Dan Eufine Chicago 1803 Taylor St	no	no	no	good	no	5' 3" fair brown grey	no	Russia	Pinsk						
2	"			brother Dan Eufine Chicago 1803 Taylor St	no	no	no	good	no	5' 8" " brown	"	"	"						
3	Dr. R. B. 12.			brother Dan Eufine Chicago 1803 Taylor St	no	no	no	good	no	5' 11" " black grey	"	"	"						
4	father			father Dan Eufine Chicago 1803 Taylor St	no	no	no	good	no	5' 11" " brown blue	"	"	"						
5	"			brother Dan Eufine Chicago 1803 Taylor St	no	no	no	good	no	5' 11" " brown blue	"	"	"						
6	"			brother Dan Eufine Chicago 1803 Taylor St	no	no	no	good	no	5' 11" " brown blue	"	"	"						
7	"			brother Dan Eufine Chicago 1803 Taylor St	no	no	no	good	no	5' 11" " brown blue	"	"	"						
8	"			brother Dan Eufine Chicago 1803 Taylor St	no	no	no	good	no	5' 11" " brown blue	"	"	"						
9	no	26		brother Dan Eufine Chicago 1803 Taylor St	no	no	no	good	no	5' 11" " brown blue	"	"	"						
10	yes friend	25		brother Dan Eufine Chicago 1803 Taylor St	no	no	no	good	no	5' 11" " brown blue	"	"	"						
11	" brother	1		brother Dan Eufine Chicago 1803 Taylor St	no	no	no	good	no	5' 11" " brown blue	"	"	"						
12	" self	12		brother Dan Eufine Chicago 1803 Taylor St	no	no	no	good	no	5' 11" " brown blue	"	"	"						
13	no brother	3		brother Dan Eufine Chicago 1803 Taylor St	no	no	no	good	no	5' 11" " brown blue	"	"	"						
14	" self	24		brother Dan Eufine Chicago 1803 Taylor St	no	no	no	good	no	5' 11" " brown blue	"	"	"						
15	"	16		brother Dan Eufine Chicago 1803 Taylor St	no	no	no	good	no	5' 11" " brown blue	"	"	"						
16	"	16		brother Dan Eufine Chicago 1803 Taylor St	no	no	no	good	no	5' 11" " brown blue	"	"	"						
17	"	30		brother Dan Eufine Chicago 1803 Taylor St	no	no	no	good	no	5' 11" " brown blue	"	"	"						
18	yes	25		brother Dan Eufine Chicago 1803 Taylor St	no	no	no	good	no	5' 11" " brown blue	"	"	"						
19	"	25		brother Dan Eufine Chicago 1803 Taylor St	no	no	no	good	no	5' 11" " brown blue	"	"	"						
20	"	15		brother Dan Eufine Chicago 1803 Taylor St	no	no	no	good	no	5' 11" " brown blue	"	"	"						
21	"	22		brother Dan Eufine Chicago 1803 Taylor St	no	no	no	good	no	5' 11" " brown blue	"	"	"						
22	"	1		brother Dan Eufine Chicago 1803 Taylor St	no	no	no	good	no	5' 11" " brown blue	"	"	"						
23	"	12		brother Dan Eufine Chicago 1803 Taylor St	no	no	no	good	no	5' 11" " brown blue	"	"	"						
24	no	25		brother Dan Eufine Chicago 1803 Taylor St	no	no	no	good	no	5' 11" " brown blue	"	"	"						
25	yes	25		brother Dan Eufine Chicago 1803 Taylor St	no	no	no	good	no	5' 11" " brown blue	"	"	"						
26	"	22		brother Dan Eufine Chicago 1803 Taylor St	no	no	no	good	no	5' 11" " brown blue	"	"	"						
27	"	22		brother Dan Eufine Chicago 1803 Taylor St	no	no	no	good	no	5' 11" " brown blue	"	"	"						
28	"	24		brother Dan Eufine Chicago 1803 Taylor St	no	no	no	good	no	5' 11" " brown blue	"	"	"						
29	"	19		brother Dan Eufine Chicago 1803 Taylor St	no	no	no	good	no	5' 11" " brown blue	"	"	"						
30	"	11		brother Dan Eufine Chicago 1803 Taylor St	no	no	no	good	no	5' 11" " brown blue	"	"	"						



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, **F. VOPPEL**, of the S. S. **President Lincoln**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **1** day of **APR 1910**, 191 **10**,  
at **New York N. Y.** **Officer.**

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between **farmers** and **farm laborers**, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A **farmer** is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A **farm laborer** is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African, black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 to 28.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Dr. J. B. Beaulieu, Surgeon of the S. S. President Lincoln, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had        years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of 13 APR 1910 191

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russnak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Serbian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian



List

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from Hamburg, on the 1st April 1910, 191

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							Country. City or Town.	State. City or Town.	
✓ 1	Zapark	Ligunim	33	m.	2.	f. lab. yr. yr.		Austria	Polish	Austria L'vov	wife. L'vov	Ill. Chicago
✓ 2	Leskiewicz	Bronislaw	17	m.	2.					Austria L'vov	father. Ram. and Peshkewicz	Ill. Chicago
✓ 3	Lusis	Prore	19	v.	2.					Austria L'vov	father. L'vov	Ill. Chicago
✓ 4	Boquaris	Adam	20	m.	2.	11-125562 7/4/36		Austria		Germany L'vov	father. L'vov	Ill. Chicago
✓ 5	Isaacs	Wincent	28	m.	2.					Austria L'vov	father. L'vov	Ill. Chicago
✓ 6	Zubawicz	Jonas	19	m.	2.					Austria L'vov	father. L'vov	Ill. Chicago
✓ 7	Sandowicz	Jonas	20	m.	2.					Austria L'vov	father. L'vov	Ill. Chicago
✓ 8	Chikoloviy	Yekim	33	m.	2.					Austria L'vov	father. L'vov	Ill. Chicago
✓ 9	Horvath	Samuel	31	m.	2.					Austria L'vov	father. L'vov	Ill. Chicago
10		Samuel	18	m.	2.					Austria L'vov	father. L'vov	Ill. Chicago
✓ 11	Chikoloviy	Yekim	23	m.	2.					Austria L'vov	father. L'vov	Ill. Chicago
✓ 12		Samuel	20	m.	2.					Austria L'vov	father. L'vov	Ill. Chicago
✓ 13	Chikoloviy	Samuel	36	m.	2.					Austria L'vov	father. L'vov	Ill. Chicago
✓ 14	Partolinski	Mykolaj	26	m.	2.					Austria L'vov	father. L'vov	Ill. Chicago
✓ 15	Korowowski	Michal	23	m.	2.					Austria L'vov	father. L'vov	Ill. Chicago
✓ 16	Kotula	Stefan	40	m.	2.					Austria L'vov	father. L'vov	Ill. Chicago
✓ 17	Wachman	Samuel	26	m.	2.					Austria L'vov	father. L'vov	Ill. Chicago
✓ 18	Alschewski	Samuel	29	m.	2.					Austria L'vov	father. L'vov	Ill. Chicago
✓ 19	Bardachas	Samuel	17	m.	2.					Austria L'vov	father. L'vov	Ill. Chicago
✓ 20	Kisilewicz	Boze	24	m.	2.					Austria L'vov	father. L'vov	Ill. Chicago
✓ 21	Lipschyn	Samuel	23	m.	2.					Austria L'vov	father. L'vov	Ill. Chicago
✓ 22	Starog	Samuel	23	m.	2.					Austria L'vov	father. L'vov	Ill. Chicago
✓ 23		Samuel	23	m.	2.					Austria L'vov	father. L'vov	Ill. Chicago
✓ 24		Samuel	23	m.	2.					Austria L'vov	father. L'vov	Ill. Chicago
✓ 25		Samuel	23	m.	2.					Austria L'vov	father. L'vov	Ill. Chicago
✓ 26		Samuel	23	m.	2.					Austria L'vov	father. L'vov	Ill. Chicago
✓ 27		Samuel	23	m.	2.					Austria L'vov	father. L'vov	Ill. Chicago
✓ 28		Samuel	23	m.	2.					Austria L'vov	father. L'vov	Ill. Chicago
✓ 29		Samuel	23	m.	2.					Austria L'vov	father. L'vov	Ill. Chicago
✓ 30		Samuel	23	m.	2.					Austria L'vov	father. L'vov	Ill. Chicago

\* Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., 13 APR 1910 APR 14 1910, 191

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1905.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country.	City or Town.							
1	yes	self	\$32		male, Kovacs, Blakeman					5'7"	fair	grey		Russia	Kishinev							
2	yes	self	\$30		male, Kovacs, Blakeman					5'7"	fair	grey		Russia	Kishinev							
3	yes	self	\$30		male, Kovacs, Blakeman					5'6"	fair	grey		Russia	Kishinev							
4	yes	self	\$30		male, Kovacs, Blakeman					5'7"	fair	grey		Russia	Kishinev							
5	yes	self	\$30		male, Kovacs, Blakeman					5'7"	fair	grey		Russia	Kishinev							
6	yes	self	\$30		male, Kovacs, Blakeman					5'7"	fair	grey		Russia	Kishinev							
7	yes	self	\$30		male, Kovacs, Blakeman					5'7"	fair	grey		Russia	Kishinev							
8	yes	self	\$30		male, Kovacs, Blakeman					5'7"	fair	grey		Russia	Kishinev							
9	yes	self	\$30		male, Kovacs, Blakeman					5'7"	fair	grey		Russia	Kishinev							
10	yes	self	\$30		male, Kovacs, Blakeman					5'7"	fair	grey		Russia	Kishinev							
11	yes	self	\$30		male, Kovacs, Blakeman					5'7"	fair	grey		Russia	Kishinev							
12	yes	self	\$30		male, Kovacs, Blakeman					5'7"	fair	grey		Russia	Kishinev							
13	yes	self	\$30		male, Kovacs, Blakeman					5'7"	fair	grey		Russia	Kishinev							
14	yes	self	\$30		male, Kovacs, Blakeman					5'7"	fair	grey		Russia	Kishinev							
15	yes	self	\$30		male, Kovacs, Blakeman					5'7"	fair	grey		Russia	Kishinev							
16	yes	self	\$30		male, Kovacs, Blakeman					5'7"	fair	grey		Russia	Kishinev							
17	yes	self	\$30		male, Kovacs, Blakeman					5'7"	fair	grey		Russia	Kishinev							
18	yes	self	\$30		male, Kovacs, Blakeman					5'7"	fair	grey		Russia	Kishinev							
19	yes	self	\$30		male, Kovacs, Blakeman					5'7"	fair	grey		Russia	Kishinev							
20	yes	self	\$30		male, Kovacs, Blakeman					5'7"	fair	grey		Russia	Kishinev							
21	yes	self	\$30		male, Kovacs, Blakeman					5'7"	fair	grey		Russia	Kishinev							
22	yes	self	\$30		male, Kovacs, Blakeman					5'7"	fair	grey		Russia	Kishinev							
23	yes	self	\$30		male, Kovacs, Blakeman					5'7"	fair	grey		Russia	Kishinev							
24	yes	self	\$30		male, Kovacs, Blakeman					5'7"	fair	grey		Russia	Kishinev							
25	yes	self	\$30		male, Kovacs, Blakeman					5'7"	fair	grey		Russia	Kishinev							
26	yes	self	\$30		male, Kovacs, Blakeman					5'7"	fair	grey		Russia	Kishinev							
27	yes	self	\$30		male, Kovacs, Blakeman					5'7"	fair	grey		Russia	Kishinev							
28	yes	self	\$30		male, Kovacs, Blakeman					5'7"	fair	grey		Russia	Kishinev							
29	yes	self	\$30		male, Kovacs, Blakeman					5'7"	fair	grey		Russia	Kishinev							
30	yes	self	\$30		male, Kovacs, Blakeman					5'7"	fair	grey		Russia	Kishinev							



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, **F. VOPPEL**, of the S.S., **Prinzess Alice**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at New York N. Y.

day of

191

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read, but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be constituted to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1117

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 24.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. S. Sullivan, Surgeon of the S. S. "                    ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1910  
at New York N. Y.

*J. S. Sullivan*

Immigration Officer.

11-1107

## List of Races or Peoples.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russiak)
<del>Finland</del>	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from Hamburg,

191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Landberg	Lisa	14	f	tailor	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Sabirka	father	Moscow	New York
2	Sedewitz	Mena	37	f	flat	"	Russian	"	"	Sabirka	wife	"	Utica
3	Salomon	Antanas	20	m	"	"	Lithuanian	"	"	Urbisyski	father	Peter Salomon	Mar. Amherst
4	Zukowicz	Nikolaj	24	m	"	"	Russian	"	"	Sabirka	father	Engel, Lubowicz	Pa. Jersey
5	Ruczy	Maxim	20	m	"	"	"	"	"	Sabirka	father	Engel, Lubowicz	N. Y. New York
6	Samkewitz	Alexander	30	m	"	"	Lithuanian	"	"	Sabirka	wife	Maryann, Samkewitz	N. Y. Camden
7	Krutis	Jens	34	m	"	no	"	"	"	Sabirka	wife	Jegga, Krutis	Ill. Chicago
8	Mekeus	Petrus	19	m	"	"	"	"	"	Maskara	father	Jegga, Mekeus	Conn. Waterbury
9	Grerw	Jens	28	m	"	"	"	"	"	Maskara	wife	Marejanna, Grerw	Ill. Chicago
10	Ranwa	Josef	35	m	"	"	"	"	"	Maskara	wife	Anna, Ranwa	Mass. Greenhill
11	Ranawicz	Sidoris	29	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Maskara	father	Anna, Ranawicz	N. Y. Brooklyn
12	Turletsky	Sigmund	20	m	"	no	"	"	"	Maskara	father	Anna, Turletsky	Amsterdam
13	Roschko	Alexander	17	m	"	yes	Russian	"	"	Maskara	father	Anna, Roschko	St. Melton
14	Klmas	Ilwester	22	m	"	"	Lithuanian	"	"	Maskara	mother	Anna, Klmas	Ill. Chicago
15	Karejwa	Adolf	29	m	"	"	Polish	"	"	Maskara	wife	Adwiga, Karejwa	St. Louis, Missouri
16	Radawicz	Konstantin	33	m	"	"	"	"	"	Maskara	wife	Anna, Radawicz	Mass. Sunderland
17	Limbil	Jwan	24	m	"	no	Lithuanian	"	"	Maskara	father	Mikola, Limbil	Ill. Chicago
18	Shutike	Anna	21	f	"	yes	"	"	"	Maskara	mother	Verona, Shutike	N. Y. Elizabethport
19	Manewitz	Jesse Norman	23	m	dealer	"	Polish	"	"	Maskara	father	Anna, Manewitz	Conn. Meriden
20	Andelzku	Vincent	30	m	"	"	Lithuanian	"	"	Maskara	wife	Anna, Andelzku	Mass. Gardner
21	Pry	Jwan	31	m	"	"	Austria Russian	Austria	Austria	Maskara	wife	Anna, Pry	Canada
22	Meduma	Marej	36	m	"	"	"	"	"	Maskara	father	Anna, Meduma	"
23	Woecken	Jwan	21	m	"	"	"	"	"	Maskara	mother	Anna, Woecken	"
24	Krauwert	Gregor	32	m	"	"	"	"	"	Maskara	wife	Anna, Krauwert	"
25	Zanko	Mikolaj	26	m	"	"	"	"	"	Maskara	father	Anna, Zanko	"
26	"	Anna	18	f	wife	"	"	"	"	Maskara	mother	Anna, Zanko	"
27	Lejko	Wlo	16	m	"	"	"	"	"	Maskara	father	Anna, Lejko	"
28	Kaniel	Josef	18	m	"	"	"	"	"	Maskara	father	Anna, Kaniel	"
29	Samson	Andelzky	24	m	"	"	"	"	"	Maskara	father	Anna, Samson	"
30	Jone	Jermet	32	m	"	"	"	"	"	Maskara	wife	Anna, Jone	Pa. Mt. Union

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.,

13 APR 1910

191

											SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1	yes	sister	12	no	sister, Paula Sarnack, New York, Hudson St. 134	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	light brown	none	Russia	Sarnack				
2	yes	brother	12	no	brother, Joseph Sarnack, New York, Hudson St. 134	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	grey	none	"	Lodov				
3	yes	self	12	no	brother, John Sarnack, New York, Hudson St. 134	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	blue	none	"	Wladimir				
4	no	self	12	no	brother, John Sarnack, New York, Hudson St. 134	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	grey	none	"	Sarnack				
5	yes	self	12	no	brother, John Sarnack, New York, Hudson St. 134	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brown	none	"	Poland				
6	yes	self	12	no	brother, John Sarnack, New York, Hudson St. 134	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blue	none	"	Poland				
7	yes	self	12	no	brother, John Sarnack, New York, Hudson St. 134	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none	"	Poland				
8	yes	self	12	no	brother, John Sarnack, New York, Hudson St. 134	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	none	"	Poland				
9	yes	self	12	no	brother, John Sarnack, New York, Hudson St. 134	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blue	none	"	Poland				
10	no	self	12	no	brother, John Sarnack, New York, Hudson St. 134	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blue	none	"	Poland				
11	yes	self	12	no	brother, John Sarnack, New York, Hudson St. 134	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none	"	Poland				
12	yes	self	12	no	brother, John Sarnack, New York, Hudson St. 134	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	grey	none	"	Poland				
13	no	self	12	no	brother, John Sarnack, New York, Hudson St. 134	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	blue	none	"	Poland				
14	yes	self	12	no	brother, John Sarnack, New York, Hudson St. 134	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	blue	none	"	Poland				
15	no	self	12	no	brother, John Sarnack, New York, Hudson St. 134	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blue	none	"	Poland				
16	yes	self	12	no	brother, John Sarnack, New York, Hudson St. 134	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	none	"	Poland				
17	yes	self	12	no	brother, John Sarnack, New York, Hudson St. 134	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	"	Poland				
18	yes	self	12	no	brother, John Sarnack, New York, Hudson St. 134	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	grey	none	"	Poland				
19	yes	self	12	no	brother, John Sarnack, New York, Hudson St. 134	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	none	"	Poland				
20	yes	self	12	no	brother, John Sarnack, New York, Hudson St. 134	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	grey	none	"	Poland				
21	yes	self	12	no	brother, John Sarnack, New York, Hudson St. 134	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	none	"	Poland				
22	yes	self	12	no	brother, John Sarnack, New York, Hudson St. 134	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	none	"	Poland				
23	yes	self	12	no	brother, John Sarnack, New York, Hudson St. 134	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	grey	none	"	Poland				
24	yes	self	12	no	brother, John Sarnack, New York, Hudson St. 134	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	light brown	none	"	Poland				
25	yes	self	12	no	brother, John Sarnack, New York, Hudson St. 134	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blue	none	"	Poland				
26	yes	self	12	no	brother, John Sarnack, New York, Hudson St. 134	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	dark blue	none	"	Poland				
27	yes	self	12	no	brother, John Sarnack, New York, Hudson St. 134	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	none	"	Poland				
28	yes	self	12	no	brother, John Sarnack, New York, Hudson St. 134	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	grey	none	"	Poland				
29	yes	self	12	no	brother, John Sarnack, New York, Hudson St. 134	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	blue	none	"	Poland				
30	yes	self	12	no	brother, John Sarnack, New York, Hudson St. 134	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	dark blue	none	"	Poland				
31	yes	self	12	no	brother, John Sarnack, New York, Hudson St. 134	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none	"	Poland				



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, **F. VOPPEL**, of the S. S. **"I. A. S. S. S."**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **28** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **New York N. Y.**

day of **April** 1910 191

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between **farmers** and **farm laborers**, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A **farmer** is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A **farm laborer** is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F. D. B. B., Surgeon of the S. S. 101, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of 15 APRIL 1910

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

## List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russnak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from Hamburg,

191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Country.	City or Town.	State.
1	Godmann	Beile	20	f	housemaid	Russia	Russia	father Ignia Godmann	N.Y. New York
2	Malowshi	Markus	40	m	lab	"	"	wife Anna Malowshi	Conn. Newbury
3	Hallmann	Vincenty	26	"	"	"	"	mother Elizabeth Hallmann	"
4	Bayorine	Josef	19	s	"	"	"	father Josef Bayorine	"
5	Lebowshi	Julius	23	s	"	"	"	mother Elizabeth Lebowshi	N.Y. New York
6	Kiewitz	Emil	"	s	"	"	"	mother Anna Kiewitz	Mass. Boston
7	Tarasewitz	Josia	20	m	lab	"	"	mother Maryanna Tarasewitz	Sunderland
8	Trickewitz	Eugene	23	s	"	"	"	mother Anna Trickewitz	"
9	Tolach	Jaros	26	m	"	"	"	wife Barbara Tolach	Pa. Erie
10	Pastor	Andreas	20	s	"	"	"	wife Maria Pastor	Ill. Chicago
11	Gygnath	Mikael	19	s	"	"	"	mother Marya Gygnath	"
12	Lahoresak	Mikail	31	m	"	"	"	wife Marya Lahoresak	Pa. Fayette City
13	Peter	Georgy	18	s	"	"	"	mother Anna Peter	"
14	Hoto	Georgy	24	m	"	"	"	wife Maria Hoto	Pa. New York
15	Larus	Mikail	27	s	"	"	"	wife Anna Larus	Pittsburgh
16	Gondan	Emos	18	s	"	"	"	brother Mikail	"
17	Nolar	Evan	18	s	"	"	"	father Peter Nolar	Pa. Erie
18	Cap	Makrona	27	f	housemaid	"	"	mother Marya Cap	"
19	Dian	Josef	27	m	lab	"	"	father Johann Dian	Wis. Milwaukee
20	Stec	Nayel	30	s	"	"	"	wife Anna Stec	Pa. Philadelphia
21	Holmstrom	Mikail	32	s	"	"	"	wife Anna Holmstrom	"
22	Larox	Georgy	29	s	"	"	"	wife Marya Larox	Ill. Chicago
23	Larox	Georgy	29	s	"	"	"	wife Anna Larox	"
24	Nudak	Mikail	16	s	"	"	"	father Mikail Nudak	Pa. New York
25	Chukran	Eugene	18	s	"	"	"	father Mikail Chukran	Pa. New York
26	Kostenuk	Demeter	27	m	"	"	"	wife Anna Kostenuk	N.Y. New York
27	Lavie	Emil	27	s	"	"	"	wife Anna Lavie	Pa. Philadelphia
28	Milonski	Malenty	20	m	"	"	"	mother Marya Milonski	N.Y. New York
29	Novakovic	Teodor	43	m	"	"	"	wife Anna Novakovic	"
30	Splac	Josia	14	s	"	"	"	mother Anna Splac	"



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.,

13 APR 1910

191

11-1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of 30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Weight.	Color of—	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes, Year or period of years. Where?					Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Country.
1	yes self	no	no							5.5	fair	Poland
2	"	"	3/4	yes 1903, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910						5.11	blue	Poland
3	"	"	20	no						5.8	"	Poland
4	"	"	20	no						5.5	"	Poland
5	"	"	20	no						5.4	"	Poland
6	yes	no	20	no						5.1	"	Poland
7	"	"	10	no						5.7	gray	Poland
8	"	"	10	no						5.9	"	Poland
9	"	"	10	no						5.5	blue	Hungary
10	"	"	10	no						5.5	"	Hungary
11	"	"	10	no						5.4	fair	Austria
12	"	"	10	no						5.1	gray	Hungary
13	"	"	10	no						5.8	"	Hungary
14	yes	no	10	no						5.7	blue	Hungary
15	"	"	10	no						5.4	"	Hungary
16	"	"	10	no						5.4	fair gray	Hungary
17	"	"	10	no						5.2	"	Hungary
18	"	"	10	no						5.4	blue	Hungary
19	"	"	10	no						5.6	gray	Hungary
20	"	"	10	no						5.6	"	Hungary
21	"	"	10	no						5.7	"	Hungary
22	"	"	10	no						5.2	blue	Hungary
23	"	"	10	no						5.1	brown	Hungary
24	yes	no	10	no						5.1	gray	Hungary
25	yes	no	10	no						5.7	blue	Hungary
26	yes	no	10	no						5.7	gray	Hungary
27	yes	no	10	no						5.7	gray	Hungary
28	yes	no	10	no						5.7	gray	Hungary
29	yes	no	10	no						5.7	gray	Hungary
30	yes	no	10	no						5.7	gray	Hungary



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **F. VOPPEL**, of the **S. S. President Lincoln**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1910, at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, steamship engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass-pusher, steel-pusher, trimmer, wood-carver, etc., and not simply as engineer, pusher, trimmer, etc., or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and companies should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classified as "tourist" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes, can read and write, No, No, can neither read nor write, or Yes, No, can read but not write.

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates that admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., communities of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Liguria and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallo-Italic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., communities of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (South)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country, city, or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the entries in column 10 accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of column 8. For instance, the entry, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are admitted to the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be classified as "tourist" as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if any, such relative living agree name and address of home.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show, definitely, the place where alien intends to land, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether alien has a ticket to final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid, or self).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely whether passage was paid, or self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not "Yes or No" in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 (Remarks).** The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. V. Beal, Surgeon of the S. S., sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had        years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Beal*

Sworn to before me this

day of 18 April 19110

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1113

## List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln

sailing from Hamburg,

191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.			
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.									
1	Moisechowski	Jerome	35	m	flab	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Immering wife	Amalia Moisechowski	Scranton
2	Vlaschewicz	Nichol	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sofia Vlaschewicz	New York
3	Zwatosky	Alexandra	27	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kazimierz Zwatosky	Scranton
4	Jan	Jan	25	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Andrei	Scranton
5	Simonis	Nichol	18	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Yozef Simonis	Scranton
6	Simonis	Simon	14	"	"	2-147256	"	"	"	"	"	Yozef Simonis	Scranton
7	Simonis	Nichol	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yozef Simonis	Scranton
8	Simonis	Simon	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yozef Simonis	Scranton
9	Simonis	Simon	29	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Yozef Simonis	Scranton
10	Simonis	Simon	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yozef Simonis	Scranton
11	Simonis	Simon	34	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Yozef Simonis	Scranton
12	Simonis	Simon	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yozef Simonis	Scranton
13	Simonis	Simon	23	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yozef Simonis	Scranton
14	Simonis	Simon	47	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yozef Simonis	Scranton
15	Simonis	Simon	31	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yozef Simonis	Scranton
16	Simonis	Simon	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yozef Simonis	Scranton
17	Simonis	Simon	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yozef Simonis	Scranton
18	Simonis	Simon	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yozef Simonis	Scranton
19	Simonis	Simon	25	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Yozef Simonis	Scranton
20	Simonis	Simon	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yozef Simonis	Scranton
21	Simonis	Simon	45	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yozef Simonis	Scranton
22	Simonis	Simon	6	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yozef Simonis	Scranton
23	Simonis	Simon	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yozef Simonis	Scranton
24	Simonis	Simon	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yozef Simonis	Scranton
25	Simonis	Simon	31	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yozef Simonis	Scranton
26	Simonis	Simon	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yozef Simonis	Scranton
27	Simonis	Simon	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yozef Simonis	Scranton
28	Simonis	Simon	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yozef Simonis	Scranton
29	Simonis	Simon	38	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yozef Simonis	Scranton
30	Simonis	Simon	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yozef Simonis	Scranton



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York N. Y.,

13 APR 1910

191

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **F. VOPPEL**, of the S.S. **President Lincoln** from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime of misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at New York N. Y.

day of **APRIL**, 1911

*F. Voppe*  
Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between **farmers** and **farm laborers**, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

**A farmer** is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

**A farm laborer** is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded as "head of a family" or "transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes can read and write, No, No can neither read nor write, or Yes, No can read but not write.

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in column 1 of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "English" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come from the Kingdom of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
Spanish American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, city, or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name of next relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, or final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. v. Beaulieu**, Surgeon of the S.S. **President**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Beaulieu*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of **APR 1910** 191  
at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

**S. S.**

*sailing from* H a m b u r g.

191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Shrager	Reinrich	28	m	m m m m m m m m m m	yes	Russia	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
2	Friedrich	Rudolf	17	m	m m m m m m m m m m	yes	Russia	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
3	Aljenski	Simphonius	20	m	m m m m m m m m m m	yes	Russia	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
4	Grich	Karkens	20	m	m m m m m m m m m m	yes	Russia	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
5	Hetman	Reinhold	28	m	m m m m m m m m m m	yes	Russia	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
6	Comoy	And	28	m	m m m m m m m m m m	yes	Russia	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
7	Novak	Josaf	25	m	m m m m m m m m m m	yes	Russia	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
8	W. W. W. W. W.	Edward	26	m	m m m m m m m m m m	yes	Russia	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
9	Babinski	1502	27	m	m m m m m m m m m m	yes	Russia	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
10	Rossi	Amelia	28	f	m m m m m m m m m m	yes	Russia	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
11	W. W. W. W. W.	Amos	28	m	m m m m m m m m m m	yes	Russia	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
12	W. W. W. W. W.	Gyorgy	29	m	m m m m m m m m m m	yes	Russia	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
13	W. W. W. W. W.	Amos	44	m	m m m m m m m m m m	yes	Russia	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
14	W. W. W. W. W.	Amos	28	m	m m m m m m m m m m	yes	Russia	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
15	W. W. W. W. W.	Amos	23	m	m m m m m m m m m m	yes	Russia	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
16	W. W. W. W. W.	Amos	24	m	m m m m m m m m m m	yes	Russia	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
17	W. W. W. W. W.	Amos	25	m	m m m m m m m m m m	yes	Russia	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
18	W. W. W. W. W.	Amos	26	m	m m m m m m m m m m	yes	Russia	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
19	W. W. W. W. W.	Amos	27	m	m m m m m m m m m m	yes	Russia	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
20	W. W. W. W. W.	Amos	28	m	m m m m m m m m m m	yes	Russia	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
21	W. W. W. W. W.	Amos	29	m	m m m m m m m m m m	yes	Russia	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
22	W. W. W. W. W.	Amos	30	m	m m m m m m m m m m	yes	Russia	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
23	W. W. W. W. W.	Amos	31	m	m m m m m m m m m m	yes	Russia	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
24	W. W. W. W. W.	Amos	32	m	m m m m m m m m m m	yes	Russia	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
25	W. W. W. W. W.	Amos	33	m	m m m m m m m m m m	yes	Russia	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
26	W. W. W. W. W.	Amos	34	m	m m m m m m m m m m	yes	Russia	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
27	W. W. W. W. W.	Amos	35	m	m m m m m m m m m m	yes	Russia	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
28	W. W. W. W. W.	Amos	36	m	m m m m m m m m m m	yes	Russia	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
29	W. W. W. W. W.	Amos	37	m	m m m m m m m m m m	yes	Russia	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
30	W. W. W. W. W.	Amos	38	m	m m m m m m m m m m	yes	Russia	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.,

13 APR 1910

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.		
1	yes self	no	father i. l. Hendel Rotterdam New York 66 Canal St	no	no	5	fair brown brown	none	none	Russia Kolomea		
2	"	no	mother i. l. Hendel Rotterdam Buffalo N.Y. 172 Canal St	no	no	5 4	"	"	"	Russia Kolomea		
3	"	no	brother i. l. Hendel Rotterdam New York 66 Canal St	no	no	5 6	fair	"	"	Russia Kolomea		
4	"	no	brother i. l. Hendel Rotterdam New York 66 Canal St	no	no	5 9	black	"	"	Russia Kolomea		
5	"	no	brother i. l. Hendel Rotterdam New York 66 Canal St	no	no	5 8	dark blue	"	"	Russia Kolomea		
6	"	no	brother i. l. Hendel Rotterdam New York 66 Canal St	no	no	5 4	gray	"	"	Russia Kolomea		
7	"	no	brother i. l. Hendel Rotterdam New York 66 Canal St	no	no	5 5	dark blue	"	"	Russia Kolomea		
8	"	no	brother i. l. Hendel Rotterdam New York 66 Canal St	no	no	5 5	dark blue	"	"	Russia Kolomea		
9	"	no	brother i. l. Hendel Rotterdam New York 66 Canal St	no	no	5 4	dark blue	"	"	Russia Kolomea		
10	yes cousin	2	brother i. l. Hendel Rotterdam New York 66 Canal St	no	no	5 2	black brown	"	"	Russia Kolomea		
11	self	no	brother i. l. Hendel Rotterdam New York 66 Canal St	no	no	5 8	black	"	"	Russia Kolomea		
12	"	no	brother i. l. Hendel Rotterdam New York 66 Canal St	no	no	5 2	black	"	"	Russia Kolomea		
13	"	no	brother i. l. Hendel Rotterdam New York 66 Canal St	no	no	5 4	black	"	"	Russia Kolomea		
14	"	no	brother i. l. Hendel Rotterdam New York 66 Canal St	no	no	5 4	black	"	"	Russia Kolomea		
15	"	no	brother i. l. Hendel Rotterdam New York 66 Canal St	no	no	5 4	black	"	"	Russia Kolomea		
16	yes	no	brother i. l. Hendel Rotterdam New York 66 Canal St	no	no	5 0	gray	"	"	Russia Kolomea		
17	no	no	brother i. l. Hendel Rotterdam New York 66 Canal St	no	no	5 0	gray	"	"	Russia Kolomea		
18	yes	no	brother i. l. Hendel Rotterdam New York 66 Canal St	no	no	5 0	gray	"	"	Russia Kolomea		
19	self	no	brother i. l. Hendel Rotterdam New York 66 Canal St	no	no	5 0	gray	"	"	Russia Kolomea		
20	"	no	brother i. l. Hendel Rotterdam New York 66 Canal St	no	no	5 0	gray	"	"	Russia Kolomea		
21	"	no	brother i. l. Hendel Rotterdam New York 66 Canal St	no	no	5 0	gray	"	"	Russia Kolomea		
22	"	no	brother i. l. Hendel Rotterdam New York 66 Canal St	no	no	5 0	gray	"	"	Russia Kolomea		
23	"	no	brother i. l. Hendel Rotterdam New York 66 Canal St	no	no	5 0	gray	"	"	Russia Kolomea		
24	no	no	brother i. l. Hendel Rotterdam New York 66 Canal St	no	no	5 0	gray	"	"	Russia Kolomea		
25	yes	no	brother i. l. Hendel Rotterdam New York 66 Canal St	no	no	5 0	gray	"	"	Russia Kolomea		
26	"	no	brother i. l. Hendel Rotterdam New York 66 Canal St	no	no	5 0	gray	"	"	Russia Kolomea		
27	"	no	brother i. l. Hendel Rotterdam New York 66 Canal St	no	no	5 0	gray	"	"	Russia Kolomea		
28	"	no	brother i. l. Hendel Rotterdam New York 66 Canal St	no	no	5 0	gray	"	"	Russia Kolomea		
29	"	no	brother i. l. Hendel Rotterdam New York 66 Canal St	no	no	5 0	gray	"	"	Russia Kolomea		
30	no	no	brother i. l. Hendel Rotterdam New York 66 Canal St	no	no	5 0	gray	"	"	Russia Kolomea		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **F. VORPEL**, of the S.S. **President Lincoln**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*F. Vorpel*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191\_\_\_\_  
at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, non metal, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between **farmers** and **farm laborers**, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A **farmer** is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A **farm laborer** is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Spanish companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit". Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes, Yes can read and write, No, No can neither read nor write, or Yes, No can read but not write.

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, but nationality. "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race, might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

- CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

- AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African, black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.
- ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., Lombardy, Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.
- ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., Campania, Basilicata, Calabria, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".
- Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country and abiding town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the country and town of last permanent residence be given, regardless of whether the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States and is returning from a visit abroad, or is a foreign-born immigrant returning from a visit abroad, or is a foreign-born immigrant returning from a visit abroad.
- Column 11 (Name of nearest relative or friend in country of last permanent residence).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative or friend.
- Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
- Column 13 (Whether alien is ticketed to such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes or No.
- Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.
- Column 15 (Whether on possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should show in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money for a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
- Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
- Column 17 (Reason for coming to United States, and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
- Column 18 to 20.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



### Affidavit of Surgeon.

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of 15 APR 1910 191

at New York N. Y.

*Immigration Officer.*

### List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



30

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln

sailing from Hamburg.

191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Wischnewski	Thomas	40	m	f	lab		Russia						
2	Norbert	Adams	30	m										
3		Julia	19	f										
4	Barr	Frank												
5														
6														
7														
8														
9	Kuuma	Emilie	22	f		farmhand								
10	Kente	George	27	m		lab		Hungary						
11	Kardos	Sela	19											
12	Saxsar	Janos	42	m										
13	Suxs	Kenta	13											
14	Brisan	Tarkie	44	m				Romanian						
15		Trasoveana	45	f		housewife								
16	Szassi	Salint	17	m		lab		Hungary						
17	Sandor	Abraham	24											
18			42	m										
19	Masilonus	Anton	20											
20	Mocypke	Jose	21											
21	Uemann	Anton	35											
22	Kiara	Andel	39	m		lab								
23	Grasen	Anna Dora	16	f		housemaid								
24	Erer	Jose	21	m		lab								
25	Nawmer	Anna	17	f		housemaid								
26	Kahr		36	f		lab								
27	Indrak	Anna	9											
28	Kany	Stepan	40	m		lab								
29		Jan	41											
30		Lunyo	34											

\*Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, 191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination State. City or Town.
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.									
1	Wischnewski	Thomas	40	m	f	lab. work		Russia		Russia		
2	Norbert	Adam	30	m								
3		Jules	19	f								
4	Bar	Isaac										
5		Isaac										
6	Strover	Isaac										
7	Strover	Isaac										
8												
9	Kuma	Emile	22	f		farmhand						
10	Kente	George	24	m		lab		Hungary				
11	Kardos	Zela	14									
12	Saxsar	Janos	12	m								
13	Suxs	Kenta	23	s				Romanian				
14	Krisan	Arkenia	44	m								
15		Trasoviana	45	f		housewife						
16	Kraze	Balint	14	m		lab		Hungary				
17	Sandor	Abraham	24									
18												
19	Masilonus	Anhon	20	s				Russia				
20	Mocayke	Isaac	21									
21	Uemann	Anton	33									
22	Kisur	Andel	34	m		lab						
23	Giazer	Anca Peri	16	f								
24	Ziner	Isaac										
25	Nawraci	Anna		f								
26	Kakham		36	f								
27	Inderah	Anna	47									
28	Kany	Stepan	40	m		lab						
29		Isaac										
30		Dunyo	34									

\*"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., 13 APR 1910, 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$1. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes	self	17		from St. Louis, Mo. to New York					6	fair brown			St. Louis, Mo.		
2			45		from St. Louis, Mo. to New York					6	black			St. Louis, Mo.		
3					from St. Louis, Mo. to New York					5	black			St. Louis, Mo.		
4			25		from St. Louis, Mo. to New York					6	black			St. Louis, Mo.		
5					from St. Louis, Mo. to New York					7	black			St. Louis, Mo.		
6		self			from St. Louis, Mo. to New York					5	black			St. Louis, Mo.		
7			25		from St. Louis, Mo. to New York					5	black			St. Louis, Mo.		
8					from St. Louis, Mo. to New York					5	black			St. Louis, Mo.		
9					friend Ladunga Diabou 270 1/2 Ave. Buffalo N.Y.					5	black			St. Louis, Mo.		
10			45		from St. Louis, Mo. to New York					5	black			St. Louis, Mo.		
11					from St. Louis, Mo. to New York					5	black			St. Louis, Mo.		
12					from St. Louis, Mo. to New York					5	black			St. Louis, Mo.		
13	yes		22		from St. Louis, Mo. to New York					5	black			St. Louis, Mo.		
14			30		from St. Louis, Mo. to New York					5	black			St. Louis, Mo.		
15					from St. Louis, Mo. to New York					5	black			St. Louis, Mo.		
16			10		from St. Louis, Mo. to New York					5	black			St. Louis, Mo.		
17			16		from St. Louis, Mo. to New York					5	black			St. Louis, Mo.		
18			15		from St. Louis, Mo. to New York					5	black			St. Louis, Mo.		
19			15		from St. Louis, Mo. to New York					5	black			St. Louis, Mo.		
20					from St. Louis, Mo. to New York					5	black			St. Louis, Mo.		
21					from St. Louis, Mo. to New York					5	black			St. Louis, Mo.		
22	no				from St. Louis, Mo. to New York					5	black			St. Louis, Mo.		
23	yes				from St. Louis, Mo. to New York					5	black			St. Louis, Mo.		
24					from St. Louis, Mo. to New York					5	black			St. Louis, Mo.		
25					from St. Louis, Mo. to New York					5	black			St. Louis, Mo.		
26	no				from St. Louis, Mo. to New York					5	black			St. Louis, Mo.		
27	yes				from St. Louis, Mo. to New York					5	black			St. Louis, Mo.		
28	no				from St. Louis, Mo. to New York					5	black			St. Louis, Mo.		
29			15		from St. Louis, Mo. to New York					5	black			St. Louis, Mo.		
30			15		from St. Louis, Mo. to New York					5	black			St. Louis, Mo.		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **F. VOPPEL**, of the S. S. **President Lincoln**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **20** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **10** day of **April**, 1910, at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between **farmers** and **farm laborers**, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A **farmer** is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A **farm laborer** is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during a personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "transients" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes can read and write, No, No can neither read nor write, or Yes, No can read but not write.

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race of people, and similarly, "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "English" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be speedily observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African, black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Santo Land, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is not an end to statistical purposes that steamship companies should show country of last permanent residence independent of country of last permanent residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as immigrants as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence given name).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If the such relative living gave name and address of foreign.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, or final destination, if within the United States; country, if without the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to land and destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. J. B. Sullivan*, Surgeon of the S. S. *President Lincoln*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *30* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this  
at New York N. Y.

day of *1* APR 1910 191

*J. B. Sullivan*

Immigration Officer.

## List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from Hamburg, on the 1st April 1910, 191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mo.	Married or Single.						
1	Matuwerki	Wichas	40	m	flat	yes	yes	Hungary, Szekes	Warga y. Szekes	St. Louis
2	Sut		30	f						
3	Iskrop	Evereth	23	f	age					
4	Bili	Keraj	17	m	flat					
5	Sider	Milos	23	f						
6	Madok	Stani	29	f	m					
7	Seawo	Kono	23	f						
8	Sedekah	Sehane	39	f						
9	Marak	Mordy	38	f						
10	Kamlenarik	Ordny	20	f						
11	Fustewitz	Sevan	20	f						
12	Shkorie	Melita	37	f						
13	Mare	Ignatie	33	f						
14	Murzynuk	Lea	24	f						
15		Adrian	6	m	child					
16		Shwed								
17	Rececla	Kerty	40	m	flat					
18	Sebenia	Kruen	17	f						
19	Szawsky	Tane	11	m						
20	Sutzy	Wasi	17	f						
21	Matuzyn	Juan	32	m						
22	Arada		26	f						
23	Wagyn	Georgy	30	f						
24	Saywat	Mihaly	35	f						
25	Wikola	Bojan	23	f						
26	Permont	Tons	20	f						
27	Szyranich	Terera	27	f	house maid					
28	Engel	Aluis	17	f	flat					
29	Lankus	Paulas	43	m						
30	Domino	Seofu	17	f						

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## List

List

List

List

List

List

List



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, **F. VOPPEL**, of the S.S. **President Lincoln**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at New York N. Y.

day of **APR**, 191**1**

*F. Vopfel*  
Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, *carpenter, steamfitter, stonemason, cooper, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, sheet metal worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc.*, and not simply as *engineer, painter, molder, turner*, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intended to pass through and out of the United States should be returned as *passengers* and of *immigrants* as *passengers*; those coming only from temporary sojourn in the United States, for and intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as *passengers* under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes, Yes, can read and write, No, No, can neither read nor write, or Yes, No, can read, but not write.

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and that entries should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appears on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come from the Kingdom of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

**HISPANIC-AMERICAN.**  
"Hispanic American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African Black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town or last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

**Column 14 (Is alien accompanied by...).** The entry in column 14 should show whether by whom, spouse, wife, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 to 20.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Surgeon of the S. S. " ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

April 1910 191

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

## List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln

sailing from Hamburg, on the 1st April 1910

191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Country.	City or Town.	State.
1	Jilip	Levi	34	m	f. lab	us	Hungary	mother	John Jilip
2	Larry	Anna	28	f	wife	"	"	"	Old Baltimore
3	Larry	George	33	m	f. lab	"	"	wife	George Larry
4	Larry	John	19	s	"	"	"	mother	John Larry
5	Larry	Anna	18	"	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Anna
6	Larry	Anna	18	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Polish	Anna
7	Larry	Anna	34	"	"	"	"	mother	Anna
8	Larry	Anna	34	"	"	"	"	father	Anna
9	Larry	Anna	34	"	"	"	"	mother	Anna
10	Larry	Anna	34	"	"	"	"	father	Anna
11	Larry	Anna	34	"	"	"	"	mother	Anna
12	Larry	Anna	34	"	"	"	"	father	Anna
13	Larry	Anna	34	"	"	"	"	mother	Anna
14	Larry	Anna	34	"	"	"	"	father	Anna
15	Larry	Anna	34	"	"	"	"	mother	Anna
16	Larry	Anna	34	"	"	"	"	father	Anna
17	Larry	Anna	34	"	"	"	"	mother	Anna
18	Larry	Anna	34	"	"	"	"	father	Anna
19	Larry	Anna	34	"	"	"	"	mother	Anna
20	Larry	Anna	34	"	"	"	"	father	Anna
21	Larry	Anna	34	"	"	"	"	mother	Anna
22	Larry	Anna	34	"	"	"	"	father	Anna
23	Larry	Anna	34	"	"	"	"	mother	Anna
24	Larry	Anna	34	"	"	"	"	father	Anna
25	Larry	Anna	34	"	"	"	"	mother	Anna
26	Larry	Anna	34	"	"	"	"	father	Anna
27	Larry	Anna	34	"	"	"	"	mother	Anna
28	Larry	Anna	34	"	"	"	"	father	Anna
29	Larry	Anna	34	"	"	"	"	mother	Anna
30	Larry	Anna	34	"	"	"	"	father	Anna



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.,

13 APR 1910

, 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1907.																	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	yes	self	yes	yes	brother-in-law 405 Nassau St	no	no	no	good	5 5	fair black brown		none	Hungary		Keenau	
2		husband	no	no	brother-in-law 405 Nassau St												
3		self	25	yes	brother-in-law 280 Nassau St					5 4	"						
4			25	no						5 7	"	brown gray					
5			8		brother-in-law 125 Nassau St					5 6	"						
6	no		30		brother-in-law 125 Nassau St					5 5	"	black blue		Russia		Wladimir	
7			20		brother-in-law 125 Nassau St					5 6	"	brown brown		Hungary		Magyarica	
8	yes		20	yes	brother-in-law 125 Nassau St					5 9	"	black gray					
9			15	no	brother-in-law 125 Nassau St					5 5	"			Russia		Wladimir	
10					brother-in-law 125 Nassau St					5 5	"			Hungary		Magyarica	
11		husband			brother-in-law 125 Nassau St					5 4	"	grayish brown		Germany		Baden	
12	no	father	yes		brother-in-law 125 Nassau St					4 4	"	black blue		Russia		Wladimir	
13					brother-in-law 125 Nassau St												
14					brother-in-law 125 Nassau St												
15		self			brother-in-law 125 Nassau St												
16					brother-in-law 125 Nassau St					5 3	"	blue		Russia		Wladimir	
17			25		brother-in-law 125 Nassau St					5 9	"	brown gray		Russia		Wladimir	
18	yes		10		brother-in-law 125 Nassau St					5 8	"	blue					
19	no		25		brother-in-law 125 Nassau St					5 11	"	gray					
20			12		brother-in-law 125 Nassau St					5 11	"						
21			25		brother-in-law 125 Nassau St					5 4	"	blue					
22		husband			brother-in-law 125 Nassau St					5 8	"	gray					
23	yes	father	1		brother-in-law 125 Nassau St					5	"	brown					
24					brother-in-law 125 Nassau St												
25					brother-in-law 125 Nassau St												
26			2		brother-in-law 125 Nassau St					5 3	"	black gray					
27					brother-in-law 125 Nassau St					5 3	"	brown brown					
28		husband	15		brother-in-law 125 Nassau St					5 7	"	black					
29		husband	2		brother-in-law 125 Nassau St					4 11	"						
30			1		brother-in-law 125 Nassau St					5 7	"						



# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **F. VOPPEL**, of the S.S. **Prussia**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at New York N. Y.

day of **13** **April** 191**0**

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, printer, engraver, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and examinations should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be entered as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write; No—No, can neither read nor write, or Yes—No, can read but not write.

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i.e., north of the Alps, including Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i.e., south of the Alps, including Sicily, Calabria, Basilicata, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (South)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that such entries be correctly given, and that the country of last permanent residence be entered in full, including the name of the country, the name of the province, and the name of the city or town.

Persons who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be entered on manifests as United States citizens of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative or friend, and such relative or friend should be named and address given in full.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket, and final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

**Column 14 (By whom, and for what purpose, money was paid, and to whom).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom, for what purpose, money was paid, and to whom, if any, for travel, subsistence, or other purpose.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of money, and if so, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money, several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entry in column 16 should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Whether to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 to 20.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

The term "African" refers to the African people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Surgeon of the S.S. President Lincoln, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*J. Deaulieu*

Sworn to before me this

day of 13 APR 1910 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

## List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bahemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from Hamburg,

191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read. Write:	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single					Country	City or Town	State
1	Polina	Berganna	20	f	maid	yes	Polish	Polish	Russia	father	Stach Polina
2	Salor	Lercie	20	"	dressmaker	no	"	"	"	"	Stach Polina
3	Becker	Chize	24	"	"	yes	Russia	"	Russia	father	Stach Polina
4	"	Wike	46	"	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	Stach Polina
5	Ginsler	Carl	18	"	farmer	yes	Germany	German	Germany	father	Stach Polina
6	Lode	Geibel	38	"	lab.	"	Polish	Polish	Germany	father	Stach Polina
7	charuka	Marjanna	17	f	maid	"	Polish	Polish	Germany	father	Stach Polina
8	Melenska	Marjanna	30	"	maid	no	"	"	"	"	Stach Polina
9	Piatek	Wladyslaw	24	"	lab.	"	Russia	"	"	"	Stach Polina
10	Wroblewski	Wladyslaw	42	"	"	yes	Germany	"	"	"	Stach Polina
11	Pardner	Heins	26	"	farmer	"	Germany	"	"	"	Stach Polina
12	Grojan	Wladyslaw	30	"	lab.	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	father	Stach Polina
13	Osowska	Wassili	36	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stach Polina
14	Hacenska	Patiana	23	f	maid	no	"	"	"	"	Stach Polina
15	Prisko	Wladyslaw	17	"	lab.	yes	"	"	"	"	Stach Polina
16	Januszewska	Wladyslaw	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stach Polina
17	"	Wladyslaw	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stach Polina
18	Wladyslaw	Wladyslaw	30	"	lab.	yes	"	"	"	"	Stach Polina
19	Wladyslaw	Wladyslaw	18	f	maid	no	"	"	"	"	Stach Polina
20	Wladyslaw	Wladyslaw	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stach Polina
21	Wladyslaw	Wladyslaw	20	"	lab.	yes	"	"	"	"	Stach Polina
22	Wladyslaw	Wladyslaw	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stach Polina
23	Wladyslaw	Wladyslaw	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stach Polina
24	Wladyslaw	Wladyslaw	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stach Polina
25	Wladyslaw	Wladyslaw	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stach Polina
26	Wladyslaw	Wladyslaw	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stach Polina
27	Wladyslaw	Wladyslaw	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stach Polina
28	Wladyslaw	Wladyslaw	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stach Polina
29	Wladyslaw	Wladyslaw	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stach Polina
30	Wladyslaw	Wladyslaw	22	"	lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Stach Polina



## iii

197

13 APR 1910

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$25.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	br. i. l.	1 no		br. i. l. Jan. 1904			good	no	5	fair	brown	grey		Russia	St. Petersburg
2	"	uncle	35		uncle, Baltimore, Md.					5	fair	brown	grey		Russia	St. Petersburg
3	"	husband	2		New York 74-10th Ave. N.Y.					5	fair	brown	grey		Russia	St. Petersburg
4	"	father			husband, 110-9th Ave.					5	fair	brown	grey		Russia	St. Petersburg
5	"	brother			brother, 110-9th Ave.					5	fair	brown	grey		Russia	St. Petersburg
6	"	br. i. l.	15		br. i. l. 110-9th Ave.					5	fair	brown	grey		Russia	St. Petersburg
7	"	uncle	10		uncle, 110-9th Ave.					5	fair	brown	grey		Russia	St. Petersburg
8	"	self	20		uncle, 110-9th Ave.					5	fair	brown	grey		Russia	St. Petersburg
9	"	"	16		brother, 110-9th Ave.					5	fair	brown	grey		Russia	St. Petersburg
10	"	"	10		brother, 110-9th Ave.					5	fair	brown	grey		Russia	St. Petersburg
11	yes	"	15		brother, 110-9th Ave.					5	fair	brown	grey		Russia	St. Petersburg
12	no	"	25		brother, 110-9th Ave.					5	fair	brown	grey		Russia	St. Petersburg
13	"	"	27		brother, 110-9th Ave.					5	fair	brown	grey		Russia	St. Petersburg
14	"	"	15		brother, 110-9th Ave.					5	fair	brown	grey		Russia	St. Petersburg
15	"	"	22		brother, 110-9th Ave.					5	fair	brown	grey		Russia	St. Petersburg
16	"	"	16		brother, 110-9th Ave.					5	fair	brown	grey		Russia	St. Petersburg
17	"	"	16		brother, 110-9th Ave.					5	fair	brown	grey		Russia	St. Petersburg
18	"	self	24		brother, 110-9th Ave.					5	fair	brown	grey		Russia	St. Petersburg
19	"	"	25		brother, 110-9th Ave.					5	fair	brown	grey		Russia	St. Petersburg
20	"	"	25		brother, 110-9th Ave.					5	fair	brown	grey		Russia	St. Petersburg
21	yes	"	15		brother, 110-9th Ave.					5	fair	brown	grey		Russia	St. Petersburg
22	no	"	20		brother, 110-9th Ave.					5	fair	brown	grey		Russia	St. Petersburg
23	yes	"	20		brother, 110-9th Ave.					5	fair	brown	grey		Russia	St. Petersburg
24	"	"	17		brother, 110-9th Ave.					5	fair	brown	grey		Russia	St. Petersburg
25	no	"	26		brother, 110-9th Ave.					5	fair	brown	grey		Russia	St. Petersburg
26	"	"	15		brother, 110-9th Ave.					5	fair	brown	grey		Russia	St. Petersburg
27	yes	"	15		brother, 110-9th Ave.					5	fair	brown	grey		Russia	St. Petersburg
28	"	"	10		brother, 110-9th Ave.					5	fair	brown	grey		Russia	St. Petersburg
29	"	"	15		brother, 110-9th Ave.					5	fair	brown	grey		Russia	St. Petersburg
30	"	br. i. l.	25		brother, 110-9th Ave.					5	fair	brown	grey		Russia	St. Petersburg



# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **F. VOPPEL**, of the S. S. **ALBION**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, sitting therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*F. Voppele*  
J. Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191\_\_\_\_  
at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between **farmers** and **farm laborers**, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A **farmer** is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A **farm laborer** is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Stemship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and care must be taken to make, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of "emigration" or "in transit", those coming only for a temporary stay in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes can read and write, No, No can neither read nor write, or Yes, No can read but not write.

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian, by no means properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African, black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that this entry be completed correctly, showing country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to and final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

**Column 14 (By whom and passing party).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 20.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. J. J. Surgeon of the S. S.                     , sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had                      years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 207 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this  
at New York N. Y.

day of 13 APR 1910 191

*Deaule*

Immigration Officer

## List of Races or Peoples.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzogovian	Spanish-American
Irish /	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln

sailing from Hamburg,

191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject).	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.								
1	Schwartz	Anna	40	f	housewife	no no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Polnyye	sister Sara Skinner	N.Y. New York
2		Eraie	10	f	housewife	no no					aunt	
3		Sara Rose	10	f	child							
4	Schwartz	Ethel	10	f	child							
5	Migovani	Nacian	30	m	handl'n		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Enoch	wife Juliana Migovani	N.Y. New York
6	Kasap	Andrei	34	m	flab		Hungary	Romanian	Hungary	Emmug	wife Juliana Kasap	Ohio Cincinnati
7	Saragyna	Waxilie	34	f							wife Anna Saragyna	
8	Kasap	Lomat	35	m							wife Anna Kasap	
9	Sxemenye	Vikentie	25	m							wife Anna Sxemenye	
10		Simon	36	m							wife Anna Simon	
11	Sxeme	Isidor	38	m							wife Anna Sxeme	
12	Esigman		32	m							wife Anna Esigman	
13	Paxi	Taku	33	m							wife Anna Paxi	
14	Esary	Nikolai	25	m							wife Anna Esary	
15	Kxing	Isid	26	m							wife Anna Kxing	
16	Silman	Pachom	21	m							wife Anna Silman	
17	Sulania	Nacian	19	f							wife Anna Sulania	
18	Truxen	Loma	25	f							wife Anna Truxen	
19	Mussenro	Ethel	32	f							wife Anna Mussenro	
20		Sore	4	f	child						wife Anna Sore	
21		Elaine	11	f	infant						wife Anna Elaine	
22	Ermaleski	Boleslaw	37	m	flab	yuga	Russia	Polish	Russia	Polnyye	brother Victor Ermaleski	N.Y. New York
23		Ketipia	28	f	housewife	no no					brother	
24			3	f	child						uncle	
25	Popa	Stasene	32	m	flab	yuga	Hungary	Romanian	Hungary	Emmug	wife Anna Popa	Ohio Cypria
26	Vexoh	Janos	36	m							wife Anna Vexoh	
27	Olavin	Jos	32	m							wife Anna Olavin	
28	Dengvi		24	m							wife Anna Dengvi	
29	Vixante	Emilian	24	m							wife Anna Vixante	
30	Scurtu	George	24	m							wife Anna Scurtu	



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., 13 APR 1910

191

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 30, 1903.														
13		14	15	16	17	18		19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29									
No. on List.		Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Color of—	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.									
					Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Color of—	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.									
1		yes	self	no								4.11	fair	black	black												
2		yes	self	no								5	light	gray	gray												
3		yes	self	no								5	light	gray	gray												
4		yes	self	no								5.7	light	gray	gray												
5		yes	self	no								5.7	black	black	black												
6		yes	self	no								5.6	blue	blue	blue												
7		yes	self	no								5.5	black	black	black												
8		yes	self	no								5.6	light	gray	gray												
9		yes	self	no								5.6	black	black	black												
10		yes	self	no								5.6	black	black	black												
11		yes	self	no								5.6	black	black	black												
12		yes	self	no								5.6	black	black	black												
13		yes	self	no								5.6	black	black	black												
14		yes	self	no								5.6	black	black	black												
15		yes	self	no								5.6	black	black	black												
16		yes	self	no								5.6	black	black	black												
17		yes	self	no								5.6	black	black	black												
18		yes	self	no								5.6	black	black	black												
19		yes	self	no								5.6	black	black	black												
20		yes	self	no								5.6	black	black	black												
21		yes	self	no								5.6	black	black	black												
22		yes	self	no								5.6	black	black	black												
23		yes	self	no								5.6	black	black	black												
24		yes	self	no								5.6	black	black	black												
25		yes	self	no								5.6	black	black	black												
26		yes	self	no								5.6	black	black	black												
27		yes	self	no								5.6	black	black	black												
28		yes	self	no								5.6	black	black	black												
29		yes	self	no								5.6	black	black	black												
30		yes	self	no								5.6	black	black	black												



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., 13 APR 1910, 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1908																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes	self	no	no	husband Kon Schwank 18 Clinton St. New York	no	no	no	good	5.11	fair	black	none	Russian		
2	yes	self	no	no	same	no	no	no	good	5.11	fair	black	none	Russian		
3	yes	self	no	no	same	no	no	no	good	5.11	fair	black	none	Russian		
4	yes	self	no	no	husband Eugene Kovarik 110 E. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	good	5.11	fair	black	none	Russian		
5	yes	self	no	no	husband Michael Kovarik 130 E. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	good	5.11	fair	black	none	Russian		
6	yes	self	no	no	husband Michael Kovarik 130 E. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	good	5.11	fair	black	none	Russian		
7	yes	self	no	no	husband Michael Kovarik 130 E. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	good	5.11	fair	black	none	Russian		
8	yes	self	no	no	husband Michael Kovarik 130 E. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	good	5.11	fair	black	none	Russian		
9	yes	self	no	no	husband Michael Kovarik 130 E. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	good	5.11	fair	black	none	Russian		
10	yes	self	no	no	husband Michael Kovarik 130 E. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	good	5.11	fair	black	none	Russian		
11	yes	self	no	no	husband Michael Kovarik 130 E. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	good	5.11	fair	black	none	Russian		
12	yes	self	no	no	husband Michael Kovarik 130 E. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	good	5.11	fair	black	none	Russian		
13	yes	self	no	no	husband Michael Kovarik 130 E. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	good	5.11	fair	black	none	Russian		
14	yes	self	no	no	husband Michael Kovarik 130 E. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	good	5.11	fair	black	none	Russian		
15	yes	self	no	no	husband Michael Kovarik 130 E. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	good	5.11	fair	black	none	Russian		
16	yes	self	no	no	husband Michael Kovarik 130 E. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	good	5.11	fair	black	none	Russian		
17	yes	self	no	no	husband Michael Kovarik 130 E. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	good	5.11	fair	black	none	Russian		
18	yes	self	no	no	husband Michael Kovarik 130 E. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	good	5.11	fair	black	none	Russian		
19	yes	self	no	no	husband Michael Kovarik 130 E. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	good	5.11	fair	black	none	Russian		
20	yes	self	no	no	husband Michael Kovarik 130 E. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	good	5.11	fair	black	none	Russian		
21	yes	self	no	no	husband Michael Kovarik 130 E. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	good	5.11	fair	black	none	Russian		
22	yes	self	no	no	husband Michael Kovarik 130 E. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	good	5.11	fair	black	none	Russian		
23	yes	self	no	no	husband Michael Kovarik 130 E. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	good	5.11	fair	black	none	Russian		
24	yes	self	no	no	husband Michael Kovarik 130 E. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	good	5.11	fair	black	none	Russian		
25	yes	self	no	no	husband Michael Kovarik 130 E. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	good	5.11	fair	black	none	Russian		
26	yes	self	no	no	husband Michael Kovarik 130 E. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	good	5.11	fair	black	none	Russian		
27	yes	self	no	no	husband Michael Kovarik 130 E. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	good	5.11	fair	black	none	Russian		
28	yes	self	no	no	husband Michael Kovarik 130 E. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	good	5.11	fair	black	none	Russian		
29	yes	self	no	no	husband Michael Kovarik 130 E. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	good	5.11	fair	black	none	Russian		
30	yes	self	no	no	husband Michael Kovarik 130 E. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	good	5.11	fair	black	none	Russian		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **F. VOPPEL**, of the **U. S. S. S.**, **President Lincoln**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at New York N. Y.

day of APR 1 191

11. Officer.

Immigration Officer

11-1115

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

*Column 3 (Age).* The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6. Calling or occupation.** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron mender, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, mender, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Stewardship companies should make this distinction on the main books, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "transit"; those coming en route for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "transit" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write) Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes, can read and write; No, No, can neither read nor write, or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 4 (Race or people)* - The entry in column 9 should show the race of people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to two distinctions between race and nationality, and somewhat they are carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "I am" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "I belong to" a race, people, and similarly, "I am" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "I belong" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CT BAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

\* "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

STANTON AMERICAS

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11 - 11

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African Black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any actor whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments 2 of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria [Hungary], or elsewhere, should be classed as "Triad (northern)". Most of these people speak a language distinct or nearly distinct as the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTHERN)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po are, respectively, of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Saragines and their descendants should be classed as Italian south.

The entries in column 10 should show the county and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the entries in column 10 accurately show counties of last permanent residence. If the county of current residence is the same as the county of last permanent residence, the entry in column 10 should be the same as the entry in column 9.

the project of course, all temporary residents of a country or place.  
A country can be permanently residents of the United States and its territory from  
past to present should be recorded, and analyses as United States by country of last  
permanent residence.

1. *Chubun II*. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of birth of applicant. The entry in column II should give name and address of representative. If no such relative living in country of birth and address of nearest

*Columbo's final destination.* The entry in column 17 should show definitely the place or city or town or town location, & it must be United States territory, or at least that portion thereof.

Column 11: Whether living, dead, fresh, or in destruction. The entry in column 11 is to be either Yes, Sick, or No, fresh, dead.

The entry in column 15 should show a family by which a person was born, as son, grandson, father, brother, or other relative, friend, stepparent, etc.

**Column 10.**—Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much. The entry in column 13 should give in each case (a) a list of them; (b) the exact amount of money received; (c) the name of the person to whom it was paid; and (d) the name of the several members of the family.

Column 17 "Weather ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where  
The options in Column 17 should show whether or not "Yes or No" in the United States  
before, and if so, the year or years of year, and where, as 1864-65, in the United States

Column 18. *Writing to join predicted or foreign, and if so, what relative or friend*  
The entry in column 18 should show whether intending to join either a relative or friend;  
and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address.

Column 10 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of above.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, **Dr. J. B. Reardon**, Surgeon of the S.S. **President Lincoln**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Reardon*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of **APR 10** 191**0**  
at **New York N. Y.**

day of **APR 10** 191**0**

Immigration Officer.

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



List 18

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from Hamburg,

1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Perge	Isaac	22	m	clerk	yes	German	German	Germany Berlin	father	Frederick Perge St. Louis
2	Schroff	Isaac	16		worker				Germany Berlin	father	Isaac Schroff St. Louis
3	Wasserman	Isaac	14		tailor		Russia		Germany Berlin	mother	Isaac Wasserman St. Louis
4	Wasserman	Isaac	14		tailor		Russia		Germany Berlin	father	Isaac Wasserman St. Louis
5	Wasserman	Isaac	23		tailor		Russia		Germany Berlin	mother	Isaac Wasserman St. Louis
6	Wasserman	Isaac	14		tailor		Russia		Germany Berlin	mother	Isaac Wasserman St. Louis
7	Wasserman	Isaac	14		tailor		Russia		Germany Berlin	mother	Isaac Wasserman St. Louis
8	Wasserman	Isaac	14		tailor		Russia		Germany Berlin	mother	Isaac Wasserman St. Louis
9	Wasserman	Isaac	14		tailor		Russia		Germany Berlin	mother	Isaac Wasserman St. Louis
10	Wasserman	Isaac	14		tailor		Russia		Germany Berlin	mother	Isaac Wasserman St. Louis
11	Wasserman	Isaac	14		tailor		Russia		Germany Berlin	mother	Isaac Wasserman St. Louis
12	Wasserman	Isaac	14		tailor		Russia		Germany Berlin	mother	Isaac Wasserman St. Louis
13	Wasserman	Isaac	14		tailor		Russia		Germany Berlin	mother	Isaac Wasserman St. Louis
14	Wasserman	Isaac	14		tailor		Russia		Germany Berlin	mother	Isaac Wasserman St. Louis
15	Wasserman	Isaac	14		tailor		Russia		Germany Berlin	mother	Isaac Wasserman St. Louis
16	Wasserman	Isaac	14		tailor		Russia		Germany Berlin	mother	Isaac Wasserman St. Louis
17	Wasserman	Isaac	14		tailor		Russia		Germany Berlin	mother	Isaac Wasserman St. Louis
18	Wasserman	Isaac	14		tailor		Russia		Germany Berlin	mother	Isaac Wasserman St. Louis
19	Wasserman	Isaac	14		tailor		Russia		Germany Berlin	mother	Isaac Wasserman St. Louis
20	Wasserman	Isaac	14		tailor		Russia		Germany Berlin	mother	Isaac Wasserman St. Louis
21	Wasserman	Isaac	14		tailor		Russia		Germany Berlin	mother	Isaac Wasserman St. Louis
22	Wasserman	Isaac	14		tailor		Russia		Germany Berlin	mother	Isaac Wasserman St. Louis
23	Wasserman	Isaac	14		tailor		Russia		Germany Berlin	mother	Isaac Wasserman St. Louis
24	Wasserman	Isaac	14		tailor		Russia		Germany Berlin	mother	Isaac Wasserman St. Louis
25	Wasserman	Isaac	14		tailor		Russia		Germany Berlin	mother	Isaac Wasserman St. Louis
26	Wasserman	Isaac	14		tailor		Russia		Germany Berlin	mother	Isaac Wasserman St. Louis
27	Wasserman	Isaac	14		tailor		Russia		Germany Berlin	mother	Isaac Wasserman St. Louis
28	Wasserman	Isaac	14		tailor		Russia		Germany Berlin	mother	Isaac Wasserman St. Louis
29	Wasserman	Isaac	14		tailor		Russia		Germany Berlin	mother	Isaac Wasserman St. Louis
30	Wasserman	Isaac	14		tailor		Russia		Germany Berlin	mother	Isaac Wasserman St. Louis

\*Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.,

13 APR 1910 APR 14 1910 191

11-1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 30, 1905.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of money, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	40		friend					5' 8"	fair brown hair	blue			Germany	Berlin
2	no	uncle	25		uncle					5' 6"	dark grey	blue			Prussia	Breslau
3	no	brother	4		brother					5' 4"	" "	blue			Prussia	Breslau
4	no	self	10		brother					5' 7"	" "	blue			Prussia	Breslau
5	no	uncle	20		uncle					5' 8"	black	blue			Prussia	Breslau
6	no	self	20		brother					5' 2"	black	blue			Prussia	Breslau
7	no		25		friend					5' 6"	dark brown	blue			Prussia	Breslau
8	no		25		brother					5' 7"	black	blue			Prussia	Breslau
9	no		25		brother					5' 6"	black	blue			Prussia	Breslau
10	no		25		brother					5' 6"	black	blue			Prussia	Breslau
11	no		25		brother					5' 6"	black	blue			Prussia	Breslau
12	no		25		brother					5' 6"	black	blue			Prussia	Breslau
13	no		25		brother					5' 6"	black	blue			Prussia	Breslau
14	no		20		brother					5' 6"	black	blue			Prussia	Breslau
15	no		25		brother					5' 6"	black	blue			Prussia	Breslau
16	no	brother	4		brother					5' 6"	black	blue			Prussia	Breslau
17	no	self	24		brother					5' 7"	black	blue			Prussia	Breslau
18	no		24		brother					5' 7"	black	blue			Prussia	Breslau
19	no		24		brother					5' 7"	black	blue			Prussia	Breslau
20	no		24		brother					5' 7"	black	blue			Prussia	Breslau
21	no		24		brother					5' 7"	black	blue			Prussia	Breslau
22	no		24		brother					5' 7"	black	blue			Prussia	Breslau
23	no		24		brother					5' 7"	black	blue			Prussia	Breslau
24	no		24		brother					5' 7"	black	blue			Prussia	Breslau
25	no		24		brother					5' 7"	black	blue			Prussia	Breslau
26	no		24		brother					5' 7"	black	blue			Prussia	Breslau
27	no		24		brother					5' 7"	black	blue			Prussia	Breslau
28	no		24		brother					5' 7"	black	blue			Prussia	Breslau
29	no		24		brother					5' 7"	black	blue			Prussia	Breslau
30	no		24		brother					5' 7"	black	blue			Prussia	Breslau



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, **F. VOPPEL**, of the S. S. **President Lincoln**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **36** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*F. Voppel*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191\_\_\_\_  
at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and registry should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes can read and write, No, No can neither read nor write, or Yes, No can read but not write.

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "English" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba and Negroes).

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an African or Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies and registry clerks certify of last permanent residence belonging to all arrivals of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative if he is such relative living, not dead, and address complete.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place or town of final destination if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket for final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

**Column 14 (By whom a passport was procured).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom a passport was procured, viz., husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by the inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Beaulieu**, Surgeon of the S.S. **\_\_\_\_\_**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **\_\_\_\_\_** years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of **13**, **APR 1910**, 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

## List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from Hamburg,

on the 1st April 1911

191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Swala	Kapaloni	19	f	m	housewife		Polish		Polish	Berlin	father: Janina Berka	Polish	Berlin
2	Swala	Michael	44	m	f	housewife		Polish		Polish	Berlin	mother: Barbara Berka	Polish	Berlin
3	Swala	Anna	24	f	m	housewife		Polish		Polish	Berlin	father: Janina Berka	Polish	Berlin
4	Swala	Wladimir	26	m	f	housewife		Polish		Polish	Berlin	mother: Barbara Berka	Polish	Berlin
5	Swala	Anna	26	f	m	housewife		Polish		Polish	Berlin	father: Janina Berka	Polish	Berlin
6	Swala	Anna	26	f	m	housewife		Polish		Polish	Berlin	mother: Barbara Berka	Polish	Berlin
7	Swala	Anna	26	f	m	housewife		Polish		Polish	Berlin	father: Janina Berka	Polish	Berlin
8	Swala	Anna	26	f	m	housewife		Polish		Polish	Berlin	mother: Barbara Berka	Polish	Berlin
9	Swala	Anna	26	f	m	housewife		Polish		Polish	Berlin	father: Janina Berka	Polish	Berlin
10	Swala	Anna	26	f	m	housewife		Polish		Polish	Berlin	mother: Barbara Berka	Polish	Berlin
11	Swala	Anna	26	f	m	housewife		Polish		Polish	Berlin	father: Janina Berka	Polish	Berlin
12	Swala	Anna	26	f	m	housewife		Polish		Polish	Berlin	mother: Barbara Berka	Polish	Berlin
13	Swala	Anna	26	f	m	housewife		Polish		Polish	Berlin	father: Janina Berka	Polish	Berlin
14	Swala	Anna	26	f	m	housewife		Polish		Polish	Berlin	mother: Barbara Berka	Polish	Berlin
15	Swala	Anna	26	f	m	housewife		Polish		Polish	Berlin	father: Janina Berka	Polish	Berlin
16	Swala	Anna	26	f	m	housewife		Polish		Polish	Berlin	mother: Barbara Berka	Polish	Berlin
17	Swala	Anna	26	f	m	housewife		Polish		Polish	Berlin	father: Janina Berka	Polish	Berlin
18	Swala	Anna	26	f	m	housewife		Polish		Polish	Berlin	mother: Barbara Berka	Polish	Berlin
19	Swala	Anna	26	f	m	housewife		Polish		Polish	Berlin	father: Janina Berka	Polish	Berlin
20	Swala	Anna	26	f	m	housewife		Polish		Polish	Berlin	mother: Barbara Berka	Polish	Berlin
21	Swala	Anna	26	f	m	housewife		Polish		Polish	Berlin	father: Janina Berka	Polish	Berlin
22	Swala	Anna	26	f	m	housewife		Polish		Polish	Berlin	mother: Barbara Berka	Polish	Berlin
23	Swala	Anna	26	f	m	housewife		Polish		Polish	Berlin	father: Janina Berka	Polish	Berlin
24	Swala	Anna	26	f	m	housewife		Polish		Polish	Berlin	mother: Barbara Berka	Polish	Berlin
25	Swala	Anna	26	f	m	housewife		Polish		Polish	Berlin	father: Janina Berka	Polish	Berlin
26	Swala	Anna	26	f	m	housewife		Polish		Polish	Berlin	mother: Barbara Berka	Polish	Berlin
27	Swala	Anna	26	f	m	housewife		Polish		Polish	Berlin	father: Janina Berka	Polish	Berlin
28	Swala	Anna	26	f	m	housewife		Polish		Polish	Berlin	mother: Barbara Berka	Polish	Berlin
29	Swala	Anna	26	f	m	housewife		Polish		Polish	Berlin	father: Janina Berka	Polish	Berlin
30	Swala	Anna	26	f	m	housewife		Polish		Polish	Berlin	mother: Barbara Berka	Polish	Berlin



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.,

13 APR 1910

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1905																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.		
1	yes	self	420	1908	For City, New York			good		55	fair	blue		Berke		
2	no				Brooklyn, New York					55	fair	blue		Berke		
3	no				Brooklyn, New York					55	fair	blue		Berke		
4	no				Brooklyn, New York					55	fair	blue		Berke		
5	no				Brooklyn, New York					55	fair	blue		Berke		
6	no				Brooklyn, New York					55	fair	blue		Berke		
7	no				Brooklyn, New York					55	fair	blue		Berke		
8	no				Brooklyn, New York					55	fair	blue		Berke		
9	no				Brooklyn, New York					55	fair	blue		Berke		
10	no				Brooklyn, New York					55	fair	blue		Berke		
11	no				Brooklyn, New York					55	fair	blue		Berke		
12	no				Brooklyn, New York					55	fair	blue		Berke		
13	no				Brooklyn, New York					55	fair	blue		Berke		
14	no				Brooklyn, New York					55	fair	blue		Berke		
15	no				Brooklyn, New York					55	fair	blue		Berke		
16	no				Brooklyn, New York					55	fair	blue		Berke		
17	no				Brooklyn, New York					55	fair	blue		Berke		
18	no				Brooklyn, New York					55	fair	blue		Berke		
19	no				Brooklyn, New York					55	fair	blue		Berke		
20	no				Brooklyn, New York					55	fair	blue		Berke		
21	no				Brooklyn, New York					55	fair	blue		Berke		
22	no				Brooklyn, New York					55	fair	blue		Berke		
23	no				Brooklyn, New York					55	fair	blue		Berke		
24	no				Brooklyn, New York					55	fair	blue		Berke		
25	no				Brooklyn, New York					55	fair	blue		Berke		
26	no				Brooklyn, New York					55	fair	blue		Berke		
27	no				Brooklyn, New York					55	fair	blue		Berke		
28	no				Brooklyn, New York					55	fair	blue		Berke		
29	no				Brooklyn, New York					55	fair	blue		Berke		
30	no				Brooklyn, New York					55	fair	blue		Berke		



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, **F. VOPPEL**, of the S.S. **PROBUDIA**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at New York N. Y.

day of **APRIL** 191

(If Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and game tags should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, but nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes)).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the port, city or town of final destination. If within the United States, country; if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case the individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

**Dr. v. Beaulieu**

I, **Dr. v. Beaulieu**, Surgeon of the **S. S. ten**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **ten** years experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Beaulieu*

Sworn to before me this

day of **13**, **APR 1910**, 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



List 20

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln

sailing from Hamburg, on the 1st April 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or Town.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.				
1	Krawczyk	Josef	16	m	lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Komarka	father.	Jos. Krawczyk	Ill	Chicago
2	Laba	Lea	16	f		no	no				Ilugie	mother.	Wladyslaw Laba		
3	Wapnick	Winstantia	60	m	m	yes	yes								
4	"	Josefa	56	f	wife	m	m	Germany		Germany	Leiburg	uncle.	Kathias Wapnick	Wis	Grand Rapids
5	"	Josef	23	m	lab	yes	yes								
6	"	Helena	25	f	home	no	no								
7	Takimowitz	Boleslaw	26	m	lab			Russia		Russia	Bozary	father.	Andzej Takimowitz	NY	New York
8	Korowicz	Lea	19	f	ironer				Hebrew		Odessa				
9	"	Paul	17	m	plumber										
10	Salicka	Lea	39	f	m	lab					Bozary	wife.	Kenia Salicka		
11	Wojna	Paul	30	m											
12	Bobak	Alga	17	f				Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Bozary	father.	Mikolaj Bobak	Pa	Wichburg
13	Kadiak	Lea	23	m							Bozary				
14	Laputis	Wes	20	m		no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Bozary				
15	Wassermann	Erzig	21	m		yes	yes		Hebrew		Bozary				
16	Spachitz	Lea	17	f	pedlar			Hungary		Hungary	Bozary	wife.	Lea Spachitz		
17	"	Lea	32	m	lab				Ruthenian		Bozary				
18	Leban	Todor	40	m							Bozary				
19	Polaczak	Lea	38	f		no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Bozary				
20	Olzowsky	Lea	26	f		yes	yes				Bozary	father.	Lea Olzowsky		
21	Wojcik	Lea	23	f	home	no	no				Bozary				
22	"	Lea	17	f							Bozary				
23	Polaczak	Lea	20	f							Bozary				
24	Polaczak	Lea	22	m	lab	no	no		Polish		Bozary				
25	Piegiel	Lea	21	f		yes	yes				Bozary				
26	Wardziers	Wardziers	45	m		no	no				Bozary	wife.	Wardziers		
27	Bozary	Lea	31	f							Bozary				
28	Bozary	Lea	30	f		yes	yes				Bozary				
29	Wojcik	Lea	25	f		no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Bozary	brother.	Wojcik		
30	Wojcik	Lea	25	m		yes	yes				Bozary	father.	Wojcik		



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.,

13 APR 1910

1910

11-1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1904

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes	brother	18	no	brother: <i>Haumkay Kyanowak</i> Chicago Ill 1910 W. 22nd St	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Austria Kornath		
2	"	father	4	"	father: <i>Yan Laka</i> 184 W 26th St	"	"	"	"	"	5	grey	"	"		
3	"	son-in-law	35	"	son-in-law: <i>Yan Laka</i> 184 W 26th St	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	brown brown	"	Germany Kerkowa		
4	"	brother-in-law	yes	"	brother-in-law: <i>Yan Laka</i> 184 W 26th St	"	"	"	"	"	4 8	blond grey	"	"		
5	"	brother-in-law	yes	"	brother-in-law: <i>Yan Laka</i> 184 W 26th St	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	brown	"	"		
6	"	brother	10	"	brother: <i>Haumkay Kyanowak</i> Chicago Ill 1910 W. 22nd St	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	blond brown	"	"		
7	"	brother	10	"	brother: <i>Haumkay Kyanowak</i> Chicago Ill 1910 W. 22nd St	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	brown blue	"	Russia Zojary		
8	"	brother	2	"	brother: <i>Haumkay Kyanowak</i> Chicago Ill 1910 W. 22nd St	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	grey	"	Odessa		
9	"	self	20	in transit to	North Bay Out	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	brown	"	"		
10	"	self	20	in transit to	North Bay Out	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	grey	"	Kosiki		
11	"	self	20	in transit to	North Bay Out	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	grey	"	"		
12	"	self	6	in	Brooklyn Pa 515 6th St	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	Austria Bozko		
13	no	self	18	"	Brooklyn Pa 515 6th St	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	Kozlaski		
14	yes	self	25	"	Brooklyn Pa 515 6th St	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	Russia Wasen		
15	"	self	23	yes	Brooklyn Pa 515 6th St	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	black brown	"	Turk		
16	"	self	7	no	Brooklyn Pa 515 6th St	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	brown grey	"	Hungary Kidekuck		
17	"	self	27	"	Brooklyn Pa 515 6th St	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	black brown	"	Hagyapoll		
18	"	self	26	yes	Brooklyn Pa 515 6th St	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	brown grey	"	"		
19	"	self	34	"	Brooklyn Pa 515 6th St	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	black brown	"	Russia Zambor		
20	"	self	39	no	Brooklyn Pa 515 6th St	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	brown	"	Hungary		
21	"	self	20	"	Brooklyn Pa 515 6th St	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	Zambor		
22	"	self	10	"	Brooklyn Pa 515 6th St	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	blond	"	Hungary		
23	"	self	25	"	Brooklyn Pa 515 6th St	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	brown	"	"		
24	"	self	8	"	Brooklyn Pa 515 6th St	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	blond	"	Radomysl		
25	"	self	8	"	Brooklyn Pa 515 6th St	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	Ruda		
26	"	self	15	"	Brooklyn Pa 515 6th St	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"		
27	"	self	26	"	Brooklyn Pa 515 6th St	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	Supranow		
28	"	self	6	"	Brooklyn Pa 515 6th St	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	Poland		
29	"	self	12	"	Brooklyn Pa 515 6th St	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	brown grey	"	Russia Kozlaski		
30	"	self	12	"	Brooklyn Pa 515 6th St	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"		



# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **VOPPEL**, of the S. S. **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at New York N. Y.

day of **APRIL** 191**0**

*E. Voppe*  
Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and care must be taken, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical and examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African, black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nativity, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether coming on a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 to 20.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Surgeon of the S.S. President Lincoln, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Heard*

Sworn to before me this

day of 13 APRIL 1916

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

## List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



List 21

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *President Lincoln*

sailing from *Hamburg*

191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Melby	Mauca	37	f	m	wife	no	no	Russian	Polish	Russian	Jerome	St. Louis
2	Slovak	Lynette	17	m		flat	yes	yes	Austria	Slovakian	Austria	Meloda	St. Louis
3	Tabrian	Tarau	47	m					Russian	Ukrainian	Russian	Ukrainian	St. Louis
4	Tower	Tarst	16	f			yes	yes					St. Louis
5	Polan	Tower	13	m									St. Louis
6	Pike	Mader	14	m									St. Louis
7	Pol	Itari	18	m									St. Louis
8	Polus	Tares	7	m									St. Louis
9	Kaydu		32	m									St. Louis
10	Seth	Sai	27	m									St. Louis
11	Mecker	Alones	13	f	s								St. Louis
12	Turnade	Itari	31	m	m	flat							St. Louis
13	Polari	Tarf	7	m									St. Louis
14	Reckes	Palais	21	m									St. Louis
15	Palera	Karoly	14	m									St. Louis
16	Lapp	Mauca	13	f	s								St. Louis
17	Lacny	in	13	m									St. Louis
18	Scumee	Antoni	21	m									St. Louis
19	Krauer	Sole	16	m									St. Louis
20	Pol	Wagf	7	m		flat							St. Louis
21	Regali	Wickel	21	m									St. Louis
22	Pala	Tarf	31	m									St. Louis
23	Saleke	Komert	21	m									St. Louis
24	Wit	Tarf	13	m									St. Louis
25		Tarf	20	f		wife	yes	yes					St. Louis
26	Reguli	Tarf	17	m		flat	no	no					St. Louis
27	Turna	Itari	12	m									St. Louis
28	Turna	Itari	12	m									St. Louis
29	Turna	Itari	12	m									St. Louis
30	Turna	Itari	12	m									St. Louis

\*Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List 21

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

President Lincoln

sailing from Hamburg,

191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Mutky	Mauca	37	f	m	wife	no	no	Russian	Polish	Russia	father	Poland	St. Louis
2	Slovak	Lmyle	17	m	flat	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Poland	father	Poland	St. Louis
3	Hadram	Carau	17	m	flat	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Poland	father	Poland	St. Louis
4	Turci	Larzi	16	f	m	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	father	Poland	St. Louis
5	Prata	Fenno	15	m	flat	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Poland	father	Poland	St. Louis
6	Piete	Marta	14	f	m	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	father	Poland	St. Louis
7	Eut	Itan	13	m	flat	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Poland	father	Poland	St. Louis
8	Prus	Tones	12	m	flat	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Poland	father	Poland	St. Louis
9	Kaydu		11	m	flat	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Poland	father	Poland	St. Louis
10	Seth	Sat	10	m	flat	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Poland	father	Poland	St. Louis
11	Mecker	Alone	9	m	flat	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Poland	father	Poland	St. Louis
12	Arnade	Itan	8	m	flat	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Poland	father	Poland	St. Louis
13	Sokan	Tony	7	m	flat	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Poland	father	Poland	St. Louis
14	Stokes	Palais	6	m	flat	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Poland	father	Poland	St. Louis
15	Pratona	Itan	5	m	flat	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Poland	father	Poland	St. Louis
16	Lapp	Mauca	4	m	flat	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Poland	father	Poland	St. Louis
17	Lam	Itan	3	m	flat	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Poland	father	Poland	St. Louis
18	Somice	Antoni	2	m	flat	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Poland	father	Poland	St. Louis
19	Krauer	Itan	1	m	flat	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Poland	father	Poland	St. Louis
20	Serb	Wang	1	m	flat	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Poland	father	Poland	St. Louis
21	Regali	Michal	1	m	flat	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Poland	father	Poland	St. Louis
22	Baba	Tony	1	m	flat	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Poland	father	Poland	St. Louis
23	Saleki	Itan	1	m	flat	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Poland	father	Poland	St. Louis
24	Wick	Tony	1	m	flat	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Poland	father	Poland	St. Louis
25		Tony	1	m	flat	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Poland	father	Poland	St. Louis
26	Kozuok	Tony	1	m	flat	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Poland	father	Poland	St. Louis
27	Somula	Itan	1	m	flat	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Poland	father	Poland	St. Louis
28	Corbowki	Itan	1	m	flat	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Poland	father	Poland	St. Louis
29	Lapusta	Itan	1	m	flat	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Poland	father	Poland	St. Louis
30		Itan	1	m	flat	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Poland	father	Poland	St. Louis

\* Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.,

13 APR 1910

191

11-1115																	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1905									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country.	City or Town.										
1	yes	self	2.00		husband, Alexander Melnik, St. Louis Mo. Captain to 711	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Simmentz										
2	"	"	1.00		wife, Mary, same	"	"	"	"	4 11	light	brown	grey	"	Russia	Koloda										
3	no	"	25		brother, Joseph, same	"	"	"	"	5 5	black	brown	"	"	Hungary	Ungvar										
4	"	"	25		brother, Joseph, same	"	"	"	"	5 7	light	brown	grey	"	"	Sarnat										
5	"	"	25		brother, Joseph, same	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Ukraine										
6	"	"	25		brother, Joseph, same	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	"										
7	"	"	25		brother, Joseph, same	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"	"	"										
8	"	"	30		brother, Joseph, same	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	"										
9	"	"	25		brother, Joseph, same	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	"										
10	"	"	25		brother, Joseph, same	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	"										
11	yes	"	25		brother, Joseph, same	"	"	"	"	4 9	"	"	"	"	"	"										
12	"	"	25		brother, Joseph, same	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	"										
13	no	"	50		brother, Joseph, same	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	"										
14	"	"	25		brother, Joseph, same	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	"										
15	"	"	30		brother, Joseph, same	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	"										
16	yes	"	25		brother, Joseph, same	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	"										
17	"	"	4		brother, Joseph, same	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	"										
18	"	"	7		brother, Joseph, same	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	"										
19	"	"	4		brother, Joseph, same	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	"										
20	"	"	10		brother, Joseph, same	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	"										
21	"	"	11		brother, Joseph, same	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	"										
22	"	"	11		brother, Joseph, same	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	"										
23	"	"	11		brother, Joseph, same	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	"										
24	"	"	11		brother, Joseph, same	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	"										
25	husband	"	"		brother, Joseph, same	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	"										
26	self	"	17		brother, Joseph, same	"	"	"	"	4 8	"	"	"	"	"	"										
27	"	"	24		brother, Joseph, same	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	"										
28	"	"	15		brother, Joseph, same	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	"	"										
29	"	"	24		brother, Joseph, same	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	"	"										
30	"	"	24		brother, Joseph, same	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	"										



# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **F. VOPPEL**, of the S.S. **30**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sitting therein, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at New York N. Y.

day of **13** APR 1910 191

*F. Voppel*  
Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, steamship engineer, domestic engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, shall be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write; or Yes—No can read but not write.

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classed under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country, and only in cases of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies or registry clerks should show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If none, a relative living give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the name, city or town, or final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether immigrant is to be paid for his passage).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

**Column 14 (By whom passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, line and father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether on possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 16 should be Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the date and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend).** The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 to 20.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Surgeon of the S.S. " " sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this  
at **New York N. Y.**

day of 13 APR 1910 191

*Beaulieu*

Immigration Officer.

## List of Races or Peoples.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosman.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Synan
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian.



List 22

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln

sailing from Hamburg,

191

11-1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Relationship.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Adamowski	Michael	25	m m	flab.	yes yes	Hungary, Slovak	German	Bohemia	wife	Lena Adamowska, Mrs. Mosler
2	Adamowski	Stanislaw	21	"	"	no no	Russia	Polish	Belchort	friend	Ludwig Adamowski, 25 1st St. New York
3	Adamowski	Stanislaw	36	" m	"	yes yes	Russia	"	Belchort	wife	Anna Adamowska, Canada
4	Adamowski	Michael	30	"	"	m no	"	"	Belchort	"	Anna Adamowska, Canada
5	Adamowski	John	25	" s	"	"	"	"	Belchort	niece	Peter Adamowski, New York
6	Adamowski	Nikolaj	34	" m	"	yes yes	"	"	Belchort	sister	Anna Adamowska, New York
7	Adamowski	Anna	21	" s	"	"	"	"	Belchort	"	Anna Adamowska, New York
8	Adamowski	John	41	" m	"	"	"	"	Belchort	"	Anna Adamowska, New York
9	Adamowski	Anna	33	"	"	"	"	"	Belchort	"	Anna Adamowska, New York
10	Adamowski	Barcia	28	" s	"	m m	"	"	Belchort	brother	Barcia Adamowska, New York
11	Adamowski	Thomas	35	" m	"	yes yes	"	"	Belchort	wife	Thomas Adamowski, New York
12	Adamowski	Michael	15	" s	"	"	"	"	Belchort	mother	Michael Adamowski, New York
13	Adamowski	John	19	"	"	"	"	"	Belchort	"	Michael Adamowski, New York
14	Adamowski	John	30	"	"	"	"	"	Belchort	father	John Adamowski, New York
15	Adamowski	Adam	25	" m	"	"	"	"	Belchort	wife	Adam Adamowski, New York
16	Adamowski	Valentina	20	" s	"	"	"	"	Belchort	father	Valentina Adamowska, New York
17	Adamowski	Romaldi	32	" m	"	no no	"	"	Belchort	wife	Romaldi Adamowski, New York
18	Adamowski	Spencer	16	" s	"	yes yes	"	"	Belchort	mother	Spencer Adamowski, New York
19	Adamowski	John	40	" m	"	yes yes	"	"	Belchort	brother	John Adamowski, New York
20	Adamowski	John	11	" s	"	yes yes	"	"	Belchort	brother	John Adamowski, New York
21	Adamowski	John	9	" s	"	"	"	"	Belchort	brother	John Adamowski, New York
22	Adamowski	John	3	" s	"	"	"	"	Belchort	brother	John Adamowski, New York
23	Adamowski	Paul	19	" m	"	"	"	"	Belchort	mother	Paul Adamowski, New York
24	Adamowski	John	47	" m	"	"	"	"	Belchort	wife	John Adamowski, New York
25	Adamowski	George	38	" m	"	"	"	"	Belchort	"	George Adamowski, New York
26	Adamowski	Samuel	38	" m	"	yes yes	"	"	Belchort	father	Samuel Adamowski, New York
27	Adamowski	Orsi	15	" s	"	no no	"	"	Belchort	wife	Orsi Adamowska, New York
28	Adamowski	John	33	" m	"	yes yes	"	"	Belchort	"	John Adamowski, New York
29	Adamowski	John	40	" m	"	no no	"	"	Belchort	"	John Adamowski, New York
30	Adamowski	Peter	48	" m	"	"	"	"	Belchort	"	Peter Adamowski, New York



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., 13 APR 1910, 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	brother	14	no	mother, Mrs. 48 Wacker, St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown	brown	none	none	Hungary	Hadiwa
2	"	dep.	18	"	brother, 29 no 40 Frank Gymnasium	"	"	"	"	5 6	black	blue	"	"	India	Ligerki
3	"	self	25	in transit to	brother, 30 Wacker, St. Louis, Mo.	"	"	"	"	5 2	black	gray	"	"	Russia	Brudnal
4	"	"	25	"	brother, 30 Wacker, St. Louis, Mo.	"	"	"	"	5 4	black	blue	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	21	no	brother, 29 no 40 Frank Gymnasium	"	"	"	"	5 1	black	blue	"	"	"	Lavodiv
6	"	"	21	"	brother, 29 no 40 Frank Gymnasium	"	"	"	"	5 3	black	blue	"	"	"	Guliby
7	"	"	22	"	brother, 29 no 40 Frank Gymnasium	"	"	"	"	5 1	black	blue	"	"	"	Lavodiv
8	"	"	22	yes	brother, 29 no 40 Frank Gymnasium	"	"	"	"	5 3	black	blue	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	25	in transit to	brother, 30 Wacker, St. Louis, Mo.	"	"	"	"	5 3	black	gray	"	"	"	Paris Harg
10	"	"	25	"	brother, 30 Wacker, St. Louis, Mo.	"	"	"	"	5 2	black	gray	"	"	"	Brudnal
11	"	"	23	no	brother, 29 no 40 Frank Gymnasium	"	"	"	"	5 4	black	blue	"	"	"	Padew
12	"	"	12	"	brother, 29 no 40 Frank Gymnasium	"	"	"	"	5 4	black	blue	"	"	Russia	Brudnal
13	"	"	25	"	brother, 30 Wacker, St. Louis, Mo.	"	"	"	"	5 2	black	gray	"	"	"	Kozhwa
14	"	"	12	yes	brother, 29 no 40 Frank Gymnasium	"	"	"	"	6 1	black	gray	"	"	"	Lodriak
15	"	"	10	"	brother, 29 no 40 Frank Gymnasium	"	"	"	"	5 8	black	gray	"	"	"	Bychly
16	"	"	7	no	brother, 29 no 40 Frank Gymnasium	"	"	"	"	5 7	black	gray	"	"	"	Lud
17	yes	"	15	"	brother, 29 no 40 Frank Gymnasium	"	"	"	"	5 2	black	blue	"	"	"	Brudnal
18	yes	brother	2	"	brother, 29 no 40 Frank Gymnasium	"	"	"	"	5 3	black	blue	"	"	"	Brudnal
19	"	"	"	"	brother, 29 no 40 Frank Gymnasium	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brudnal
20	no	uncle	7	"	brother, 29 no 40 Frank Gymnasium	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brudnal
21	"	"	"	"	brother, 29 no 40 Frank Gymnasium	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brudnal
22	"	"	"	"	brother, 29 no 40 Frank Gymnasium	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brudnal
23	yes	stepfather	5	"	brother, 29 no 40 Frank Gymnasium	"	"	"	"	5 3	black	gray	"	"	"	Widelka
24	no	self	26	"	brother, 29 no 40 Frank Gymnasium	"	"	"	"	5 4	black	blue	"	"	Hungary	Bagosfalva
25	"	"	25	"	brother, 29 no 40 Frank Gymnasium	"	"	"	"	5 9	black	gray	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	24	"	brother, 29 no 40 Frank Gymnasium	"	"	"	"	5 1	black	blue	"	"	"	Polocz
27	yes	"	25	"	brother, 29 no 40 Frank Gymnasium	"	"	"	"	4 9	black	blue	"	"	"	Soketerebes
28	"	"	16	"	brother, 29 no 40 Frank Gymnasium	"	"	"	"	5 4	black	gray	"	"	"	Bokany
29	no	"	26	"	brother, 29 no 40 Frank Gymnasium	"	"	"	"	5 6	black	gray	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	26	"	brother, 29 no 40 Frank Gymnasium	"	"	"	"	5 5	black	gray	"	"	"	"



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **F. VOPPEL**, of the S. S. **President Lincoln**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at New York N. Y.

day of **APRIL**, 191

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M. (married), S. (single), W. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write; No—No, can neither read nor write; or Yes—No, can read but not write.

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which manifestant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race, as people of many different nationalities may be of French race. "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of British Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CHINESE.**  
The term "Chinese" refers to the Chinese people, not Negroes.

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than China and Negroes.

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African, black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classed under "African, black."

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po, i. e., comprising all of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian, north."

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., comprising all of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian, south."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies and agents show country of last permanent residence independent of country of last permanent residence in the United States, if any.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from foreign travel should be recorded as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living in the home and address of origin.

**Column 12 (Place of destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place to be or intended place of destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to and from destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes, "Y" or No, "N".

**Column 14 (If alien has previous record).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely a "Yes" or "No" as to whether or not the alien has a previous record.

**Column 15 (Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entry in column 15 should show whether or not the alien has been in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 16 (Money brought to United States, and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 17 (Remarks).** The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, **Dr. J. J. Lincoln**, Surgeon of the S.S. **President Lincoln**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **13** years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the **German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Meantime*

Sworn to before me this  
at **New York N. Y.**

day of **13**, **APR 1910**, 191

Immigration Officer.

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from Hamburg,

191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read, Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State, City or Town)
1	Berechowski	30	m	flab	yes	Russia	Polish	Polish	wife Maria Berechowski	NY New York
2	Euluy	25	s						father Pawel Euluy	NY New York
3	Stefanowski	27	f	housewife	no				father Jozef Stefanowski	NY New York
4	Woskow	38	m	flab	yes	Russian			wife Marya Woskow	Pa Philadelphia
5	Stepanuk	24	s						father Mikolaj Stepanuk	NY New York
6	Szymon	30	m		no				wife Anna Szymon	NY New York
7	Gieraga	32	m						wife Marya Gieraga	NY New York
8	Bedeczek	39	m						wife Marya Bedeczek	Pa Philadelphia
9	Danylo	30	m						wife Marya Danylo	NY New York
10	Krywucha	21	f	housemaid					mother Marya Krywucha	NY New York
11	Smolinski	19	m	flab		Russian			father Jan Smolinski	NY New York
12	Schols	19	m	handl		Hungary	Serbian	Hungary	sister Anna Schols	NY New York
13	Rosik	24	m		no				father Jozef Rosik	NY New York
14	Glunfeld	21	m	flab	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	father Jozef Glunfeld	NY New York
15	Kochanowski	19	m	flab		Russian			brother Jozef Kochanowski	NY New York
16	Bregin	20	f	maid					mother Anna Bregin	NY New York
17	Carvula	31	m	housewife	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	sister Anna Carvula	Pa Philadelphia
18	Jako	31	m	flab	yes				wife Elizabeth Jako	NY New York
19	Gowac	25	s						father Jozef Gowac	NY New York
20	Polk	32	m	painter		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	wife Marya Polk	NY New York
21	Tarzon	30	m	flab	no	Hungary	Polish	Hungary	wife Marya Tarzon	NY New York
22	Wassilich	20	m	yes					wife Marya Wassilich	Pa Philadelphia
23	Vuc	36	m	no					wife Marya Vuc	Pa Philadelphia
24	Misak	34	m	yes					wife Marya Misak	Pa Philadelphia
25	Bregin	29	m						wife Marya Bregin	NY New York
26	Baranidze	36	m			Russia	Armenian	Russia	father Jozef Baranidze	NY New York
27	Dubi	17	m	no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	father Jozef Dubi	NY New York
28	Szhanov	25	m	flab		Hungary	Polish	Hungary	wife Marya Szhanov	NY New York
29	Grychka	38	m						wife Marya Grychka	NY New York
30	Skobel	31	m	flab	yes	Hebrew			wife Marya Skobel	NY New York



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.,

13 APR 1910

, 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 30, 1904																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$10.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	no	self	24	no	friend Marcia Janos											
2	"	"	16	"	57 Parker Ave. Newark N.J. no m no no good no					5.4	fair brown gray		none	Russia Niechobex		
3	"	"	20	"	16 Januska, Newark N.J.					5.4	"			Przeworka		
4	"	"	16	yes 1904/1905	husband Jovan Petrovski					5.4	"			Exarrebex		
5	"	"	12	"	100 Chapel St. Newark N.J.					5.6	fair blue			Pianowice		
6	"	"	16	"	br. i. l. Peter Klymowyn					5.5	"			Kopyatino		
7	"	"	6	"	262 9th Ave. New York N.Y.					5.6	"			Kolyn		
8	"	"	24	"	brother i. l. Nikolaj Swonak					5.7	black			Gomono		
9	"	"	20	"	br. i. l. Michael Nasmacynski					5.4	fair					
10	"	"	20	"	Box 200 Kellison Pa					5.8	"					
11	"	"	20	"	br. i. l. Michael Szwedyn					5.4	light brown gray					
12	yes	self	14	"	brother Michael Kopyatino					5.8	brown			Russia Kustajino		
13	"	"	14	"	Box 87 Franklin Pa					5.5	black brown			Hungary Kustajino		
14	"	"	14	"	br. i. l. Ignac Kulczyk					5.5	"					
15	"	"	14	"	br. i. l. Ignac Kulczyk					5.6	gray					
16	"	"	14	"	br. i. l. Ignac Kulczyk					5.6	gray					
17	no	"	30	"	husband Maria Traxville					5.5	light brown			Hungary Trony		
18	"	"	26	yes 1904/1905	br. i. l. Ignac Kulczyk					5.4	fair blue			Lozan		
19	"	"	20	yes 1904/1905	brother Ignac Kulczyk					5.6	black			Lozan		
20	yes	"	10	no	friend Michael Kopyatino					5.6	black brown			Russia Kopyatino		
21	"	"	26	"	friend Maria Kopyatino					5.6	brown			Hungary Kopyatino		
22	"	"	26	"	friend Maria Kopyatino					5.7	fair blue			Nasrad		
23	"	"	26	"	friend Maria Kopyatino					5.6	black brown			Kopyatino		
24	"	"	26	"	friend Maria Kopyatino					5.6	light brown					
25	"	"	26	"	friend Maria Kopyatino					5.6	black					
26	"	"	26	"	friend Maria Kopyatino					5.3	gray			Russia Kopyatino		
27	"	"	26	"	friend Maria Kopyatino					5	light brown			Hungary Kopyatino		
28	"	"	26	"	friend Maria Kopyatino					5.4	gray					
29	"	"	26	"	friend Maria Kopyatino					5.4	gray					
30	no	"	26	"	friend Maria Kopyatino					5.2	gray					



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **F. VOPPEL**, of the S.S. **President Lincoln**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at New York N. Y.

day of

April 10 191

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood trimmer, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and consulars should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes (No, can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country in which manifestant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality; in this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CHINESE

The term "Chinese" refers to the Chinese people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates a mixture of negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i.e., comprising the Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria and their descendants, whether coming from Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any of the countries, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to the basin of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i.e., comprising the regions of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town or last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the ship company, country, and city of last permanent residence be given, and that the country of last permanent residence be given in full, i.e., country, state, county, city, town, or village.

A person who has permanent residence in the United States and who is returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name of complete and true, if married, relation or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if not such relative living, the name and address of such friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the name of the town or city or place in the United States, country, or outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to the United States).** The entry in column 13 should show the name of the ticket, if any, and the name of the agent.

**Column 14 (Whether having a passport).** The entry in column 14 should show the name of the passport, if any, and the name of the agent.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 16 should show whether or not "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).** The entries in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address.

**Column 18 (Signature of alien).** The signatures in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Surgeon of the S. S. ...*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *... years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this  
at New York N. Y.

day of 13, APR 1910 191

Immigration Officer.

## List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



List 214

Form 100  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln

sailing from Hamburg,

191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Prokulat	Peto	26	m	flat	no	no	Polish	Russian	Poland	Poland		
2	Grell	Sawki	30	m		yes					Poland		
3	Zanys	Manusia	18	f	house maid	no	no				Poland		
4	Wroblewski	Alexander	20	m							Poland		
5	Lac	Johann	16	m	flat	yes	yes	Polish	Russian	Poland	Poland		
6	Skuzgowska	Anna	26	f	wife						Poland		
7		Agnesa	6	f	daughter						Poland		
8	Langiewicz	Samuel	16	m	flat						Poland		
9	Purdochil	Rejan	30	m		no	no	Polish	Russian	Poland	Poland		
10	Matuzewski	Wern	33	m		yes	yes				Poland		
11	Sakurki	Jan	26	m							Poland		
12	Peroy	Andr	35	m							Poland		
13	Smal	Eug	32	m							Poland		
14	Teretij	Plata	35	m							Poland		
15	Pardowicz	Matron	17	f	mother						Poland		
16	Maczeli	Eug	13	m	flat						Poland		
17	Levia	Samuel	27	m							Poland		
18	Wojewicz	Victor	20	m							Poland		
19	Fred	Alfred	17	m	waterman						Poland		
20	Wojewicz	Wojewicz	23	m	flat						Poland		
21	Wojewicz	Wojewicz	21	m							Poland		
22	Wojewicz	Wojewicz	17	m							Poland		
23	Wojewicz	Wojewicz	13	m							Poland		
24	Wojewicz	Wojewicz	13	m							Poland		
25	Wojewicz	Wojewicz	13	m							Poland		
26	Wojewicz	Wojewicz	13	m							Poland		
27	Wojewicz	Wojewicz	13	m							Poland		
28	Wojewicz	Wojewicz	13	m							Poland		
29	Wojewicz	Wojewicz	13	m							Poland		
30	Wojewicz	Wojewicz	13	m							Poland		

\*Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.,

13 APR 1910

191

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1904.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of 50 cents or more?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.							
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	None.									
1	yes	self	24	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blue	none	Austria	Vienna							
2			17	no						5 1	light	blue		Austria	Vienna							
3	yes		10							5 2	dark	blue										
4	yes		1							5 2	dark	blue										
5	yes		23							5 2	dark	blue										
6	yes		24							5 2	dark	blue										
7	yes		24							5 2	dark	blue										
8	yes		24							5 2	dark	blue										
9	yes		24							5 2	dark	blue										
10	yes		24							5 2	dark	blue										
11	yes		24							5 2	dark	blue										
12	yes		24							5 2	dark	blue										
13	yes		24							5 2	dark	blue										
14	yes		24							5 2	dark	blue										
15	yes		24							5 2	dark	blue										
16	yes		10							5 2	dark	blue										
17	yes		24							5 2	dark	blue										
18	yes		24							5 2	dark	blue										
19	yes		24							5 2	dark	blue										
20	yes		24							5 2	dark	blue										
21	yes		24							5 2	dark	blue										
22	yes		24							5 2	dark	blue										
23	yes		24							5 2	dark	blue										
24	yes		24							5 2	dark	blue										
25	yes		24							5 2	dark	blue										
26	yes		24							5 2	dark	blue										
27	yes		24							5 2	dark	blue										
28	yes		24							5 2	dark	blue										
29	yes		24							5 2	dark	blue										
30	yes		24							5 2	dark	blue										



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, **F. VOPPEL**, of the S. S. **Frederick T. Lincoln**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **25** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who ~~admits~~ <sup>has</sup> committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

at **New York N. Y.**

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood carver, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and consular officials should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "Transit," those coming only for a temporary residence in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "Transit," under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be confined to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race, it may mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBANS.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (NEGRO).**

"African (Negro)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classed under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., companions of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Galla dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., companions of Puglia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Galla dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for signature purposes that the entries in this column show country of last permanent residence, not country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative living; also name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the name of city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should show whether Yes (Ticket) or No (No ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, firm and, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Name of relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join a relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend with name and complete address.

**Column 18 to 29.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Dr. J. J. J. J., Surgeon of the S.S. President Lincoln, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this  
at **New York N. Y.**

day of 13 APRIL 1910

Immigration Officer.

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



List 25

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from Hamburg,

A 11 1910, 191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.								
1	Prachin	Gregore	24	m	farmer	yes	Russian	Prachin	Prachin	Prachin
2	Loruby	Olivia	35	m						
3	Himmel	Heinrich	16	m	farmer	2-811813 (B)	Polish	Prachin	Prachin	Prachin
4	Koruny	Olivia	18	m	farmer		Polish	Prachin	Prachin	Prachin
5	Lach	Olivia	18	m			Polish	Prachin	Prachin	Prachin
6	Lach	Olivia	18	m			Polish	Prachin	Prachin	Prachin
7	Hoffman	Olivia	20	m	farmer		Russian	Prachin	Prachin	Prachin
8	Lach	Olivia	23	m	farmer		Russian	Prachin	Prachin	Prachin
9	Prachin	Olivia	25	m	farmer		Russian	Prachin	Prachin	Prachin
10	Prachin	Olivia	27	m	farmer		Russian	Prachin	Prachin	Prachin
11	Prachin	Olivia	29	m	farmer		Russian	Prachin	Prachin	Prachin
12	Prachin	Olivia	31	m	farmer		Russian	Prachin	Prachin	Prachin
13	Prachin	Olivia	33	m	farmer		Russian	Prachin	Prachin	Prachin
14	Prachin	Olivia	35	m	farmer		Russian	Prachin	Prachin	Prachin
15	Prachin	Olivia	37	m	farmer		Russian	Prachin	Prachin	Prachin
16	Prachin	Olivia	39	m	farmer		Russian	Prachin	Prachin	Prachin
17	Prachin	Olivia	41	m	farmer		Russian	Prachin	Prachin	Prachin
18	Prachin	Olivia	43	m	farmer		Russian	Prachin	Prachin	Prachin
19	Prachin	Olivia	45	m	farmer		Russian	Prachin	Prachin	Prachin
20	Prachin	Olivia	47	m	farmer		Russian	Prachin	Prachin	Prachin
21	Prachin	Olivia	49	m	farmer		Russian	Prachin	Prachin	Prachin
22	Prachin	Olivia	51	m	farmer		Russian	Prachin	Prachin	Prachin
23	Prachin	Olivia	53	m	farmer		Russian	Prachin	Prachin	Prachin
24	Prachin	Olivia	55	m	farmer		Russian	Prachin	Prachin	Prachin
25	Prachin	Olivia	57	m	farmer		Russian	Prachin	Prachin	Prachin
26	Prachin	Olivia	59	m	farmer		Russian	Prachin	Prachin	Prachin
27	Prachin	Olivia	61	m	farmer		Russian	Prachin	Prachin	Prachin
28	Prachin	Olivia	63	m	farmer		Russian	Prachin	Prachin	Prachin
29	Prachin	Olivia	65	m	farmer		Russian	Prachin	Prachin	Prachin
30	Prachin	Olivia	67	m	farmer		Russian	Prachin	Prachin	Prachin

\*Race or People\* is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.,

13 APR 1910

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1904																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of 30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches.	Color of—Complexion, Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.			
1	yes self	25 No		yes	Petro Kovachowski imprisoned to school at St. Nicholas	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	fair blond	yes	Russia	St. Petersburg	
2	"	25		yes	same address						4 4	blond		"	"	
3	"	17		yes	same address						4 3	blond		"	"	
4	"	20		yes	same address						4 8	blond		"	"	
5	"	21		yes	same address						4 8	blond		"	"	
6	"	20		yes	same address						4 8	blond		"	"	
7	yes	25		yes	same address						4 8	blond		"	"	
8	self	22		yes	same address						4 8	blond		"	"	
9	"	21		yes	same address						4 8	blond		"	"	
10	"	21		yes	same address						4 8	blond		"	"	
11	yes	21		yes	same address						4 8	blond		"	"	
12	"	21		yes	same address						4 8	blond		"	"	
13	"	17		yes	same address						4 8	blond		"	"	
14	"	17		yes	same address						4 8	blond		"	"	
15	no	38		yes	same address						4 8	blond		"	"	
16	"	38		yes	same address						4 8	blond		"	"	
17	yes	25		yes	same address						4 8	blond		"	"	
18	"	25		yes	same address						4 8	blond		"	"	
19	"	25		yes	same address						4 8	blond		"	"	
20	"	25		yes	same address						4 8	blond		"	"	
21	"	25		yes	same address						4 8	blond		"	"	
22	"	25		yes	same address						4 8	blond		"	"	
23	"	25		yes	same address						4 8	blond		"	"	
24	"	25		yes	same address						4 8	blond		"	"	
25	"	25		yes	same address						4 8	blond		"	"	
26	"	25		yes	same address						4 8	blond		"	"	
27	"	25		yes	same address						4 8	blond		"	"	
28	"	25		yes	same address						4 8	blond		"	"	
29	"	25		yes	same address						4 8	blond		"	"	
30	"	25		yes	same address						4 8	blond		"	"	



## VOPPEL

### 6. Officer

day of April 1911

*Immigration Officer.*

11 - 1116

*Column 3 (Age).* The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).* The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).* The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).* The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, for example: Civil engineer, statutory engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, auto molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, policeman, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Partnership companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and where this should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and agents, checks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of classification as "themselves," those coming only for a temporary season in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "transit," under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).* Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes, can read and write; No. No, can neither read nor write; or Yes. No, can read but not write.

*Column 8 (Nationality).* Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).* The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in and on the basis of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and instructions should be carefully revised by inspectors and register clerks in this regard. For instance, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish," by race, people, and country. "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might, for instance, be a citizen of the United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICANS

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Among black" refers to the "Official Negro," whether coming from China or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any man whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classed as under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Dan northern Italy, e.g., companions of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Poland and their descendants, who are residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian" people. Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN SOUTH

The people who are native to that portion of Italy South of the basin of the River Tiber, the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Apennines, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Saraguna and their descendants should be classed as Italian South.

Column 10. *Last permanent residence.* The entries in column 10 are 44. They show the address, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important to state, in proper place, whether the person is a native-born or foreign-born. The column shows a number of last permanent residences, that is, of countries of previous residence, such as 1, 2, or 3, or 4, or 5, or 6, or 7, or 8, or 9, or 10, or 11, or 12, or 13, or 14, or 15, or 16, or 17, or 18, or 19, or 20, or 21, or 22, or 23, or 24, or 25, or 26, or 27, or 28, or 29, or 30, or 31, or 32, or 33, or 34, or 35, or 36, or 37, or 38, or 39, or 40, or 41, or 42, or 43, or 44, or 45, or 46, or 47, or 48, or 49, or 50, or 51, or 52, or 53, or 54, or 55, or 56, or 57, or 58, or 59, or 60, or 61, or 62, or 63, or 64, or 65, or 66, or 67, or 68, or 69, or 70, or 71, or 72, or 73, or 74, or 75, or 76, or 77, or 78, or 79, or 80, or 81, or 82, or 83, or 84, or 85, or 86, or 87, or 88, or 89, or 90, or 91, or 92, or 93, or 94, or 95, or 96, or 97, or 98, or 99, or 100, or 101, or 102, or 103, or 104, or 105, or 106, or 107, or 108, or 109, or 110, or 111, or 112, or 113, or 114, or 115, or 116, or 117, or 118, or 119, or 120, or 121, or 122, or 123, or 124, or 125, or 126, or 127, or 128, or 129, or 130, or 131, or 132, or 133, or 134, or 135, or 136, or 137, or 138, or 139, or 140, or 141, or 142, or 143, or 144, or 145, or 146, or 147, or 148, or 149, or 150, or 151, or 152, or 153, or 154, or 155, or 156, or 157, or 158, or 159, or 160, or 161, or 162, or 163, or 164, or 165, or 166, or 167, or 168, or 169, or 170, or 171, or 172, or 173, or 174, or 175, or 176, or 177, or 178, or 179, or 180, or 181, or 182, or 183, or 184, or 185, or 186, or 187, or 188, or 189, or 190, or 191, or 192, or 193, or 194, or 195, or 196, or 197, or 198, or 199, or 200, or 201, or 202, or 203, or 204, or 205, or 206, or 207, or 208, or 209, or 210, or 211, or 212, or 213, or 214, or 215, or 216, or 217, or 218, or 219, or 220, or 221, or 222, or 223, or 224, or 225, or 226, or 227, or 228, or 229, or 230, or 231, or 232, or 233, or 234, or 235, or 236, or 237, or 238, or 239, or 240, or 241, or 242, or 243, or 244, or 245, or 246, or 247, or 248, or 249, or 250, or 251, or 252, or 253, or 254, or 255, or 256, or 257, or 258, or 259, or 260, or 261, or 262, or 263, or 264, or 265, or 266, or 267, or 268, or 269, or 270, or 271, or 272, or 273, or 274, or 275, or 276, or 277, or 278, or 279, or 280, or 281, or 282, or 283, or 284, or 285, or 286, or 287, or 288, or 289, or 290, or 291, or 292, or 293, or 294, or 295, or 296, or 297, or 298, or 299, or 300, or 301, or 302, or 303, or 304, or 305, or 306, or 307, or 308, or 309, or 310, or 311, or 312, or 313, or 314, or 315, or 316, or 317, or 318, or 319, or 320, or 321, or 322, or 323, or 324, or 325, or 326, or 327, or 328, or 329, or 330, or 331, or 332, or 333, or 334, or 335, or 336, or 337, or 338, or 339, or 340, or 341, or 342, or 343, or 344, or 345, or 346, or 347, or 348, or 349, or 350, or 351, or 352, or 353, or 354, or 355, or 356, or 357, or 358, or 359, or 360, or 361, or 362, or 363, or 364, or 365, or 366, or 367, or 368, or 369, or 370, or 371, or 372, or 373, or 374, or 375, or 376, or 377, or 378, or 379, or 380, or 381, or 382, or 383, or 384, or 385, or 386, or 387, or 388, or 389, or 390, or 391, or 392, or 393, or 394, or 395, or 396, or 397, or 398, or 399, or 400, or 401, or 402, or 403, or 404, or 405, or 406, or 407, or 408, or 409, or 410, or 411, or 412, or 413, or 414, or 415, or 416, or 417, or 418, or 419, or 420, or 421, or 422, or 423, or 424, or 425, or 426, or 427, or 428, or 429, or 430, or 431, or 432, or 433, or 434, or 435, or 436, or 437, or 438, or 439, or 440, or 441, or 442, or 443, or 444, or 445, or 446, or 447, or 448, or 449, or 450, or 451, or 452, or 453, or 454, or 455, or 456, or 457, or 458, or 459, or 460, or 461, or 462, or 463, or 464, or 465, or 466, or 467, or 468, or 469, or 470, or 471, or 472, or 473, or 474, or 475, or 476, or 477, or 478, or 479, or 480, or 481, or 482, or 483, or 484, or 485, or 486, or 487, or 488, or 489, or 490, or 491, or 492, or 493, or 494, or 495, or 496, or 497, or 498, or 499, or 500, or 501, or 502, or 503, or 504, or 505, or 506, or 507, or 508, or 509, or 510, or 511, or 512, or 513, or 514, or 515, or 516, or 517, or 518, or 519, or 520, or 521, or 522, or 523, or 524, or 525, or 526, or 527, or 528, or 529, or 530, or 531, or 532, or 533, or 534, or 535, or 536, or 537, or 538, or 539, or 540, or 541, or 542, or 543, or 544, or 545, or 546, or 547, or 548, or 549, or 550, or 551, or 552, or 553, or 554, or 555, or 556, or 557, or 558, or 559, or 560, or 561, or 562, or 563, or 564, or 565, or 566, or 567, or 568, or 569, or 570, or 571, or 572, or 573, or 574, or 575, or 576, or 577, or 578, or 579, or 580, or 581, or 582, or 583, or 584, or 585, or 586, or 587, or 588, or 589, or 590, or 591, or 592, or 593, or 594, or 595, or 596, or 597, or 598, or 599, or 600, or 601, or 602, or 603, or 604, or 605, or 606, or 607, or 608, or 609, or 610, or 611, or 612, or 613, or 614, or 615, or 616, or 617, or 618, or 619, or 620, or 621, or 622, or 623, or 624, or 625, or 626, or 627, or 628, or 629, or 630, or 631, or 632, or 633, or 634, or 635, or 636, or 637, or 638, or 639, or 640, or 641, or 642, or 643, or 644, or 645, or 646, or 647, or 648, or 649, or 650, or 651, or 652, or 653, or 654, or 655, or 656, or 657, or 658, or 659, or 660, or 661, or 662, or 663, or 664, or 665, or 666, or 667, or 668, or 669, or 670, or 671, or 672, or 673, or 674, or 675, or 676, or 677, or 678, or 679, or 680, or 681, or 682, or 683, or 684, or 685, or 686, or 687, or

Admission to the jurisdiction of residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on June dossier as United States by country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11: Name of complete address of nearest relative in foreign country, where applicable. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.*

*Column 14 (Final destination).* The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place, port, or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if abroad; and the United States.

Column 1) Whether having a ticket to each rail destination. The entry in column

Column 14: *Place of birth and passage port* The entry in column 15 should show dominantly by whom the space was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative friend; *Stations of company* (none).

Column 16, *Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much*. The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*  
The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year, or period of time, and where.

*Column 18. Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*  
The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 1 to 29. - The answers of these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. J. J. J. Surgeon of the S. S. ten, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of 13 APR 1911

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

## List of Races or Peoples.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln

sailing from Hamburg, on the 1st April 1910, 191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Tyniec	Kenneth	40	m	flab	yugos	Ruthenia	Polish Ruthenia	Wade	wife Agnes aka Tyniec	Norm West, Netherland
2	Starynyn	Nekha	24	"	"	"	"	Ruthenia	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Ivan Starynyn	In transit to Canada
3	Nacho	Nichola	25	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Tymko Nacho	In transit to Canada
4	Kanko	Andrew	30	m	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife Katarina Kanko	In transit to Canada
5	Pisochi	Ivan	33	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife Marianna Pisochi	In transit to Canada
6	Yager	Jonas	18	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother Frieda Yager	In transit to Canada
7	Kork	Eisig	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother Frieda Meyer	N.Y. New York
8	Lorociah	Lynke	31	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother Frieda Meyer	"
9	Wesolowski	"	43	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Marya Wesolowski	"
10	Segalowitz	Chane	46	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Marya Segalowitz	"
11	"	Exie	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Michel Exie	"
12	"	Mohle	14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Yosif	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Karpinski	Lanyle	30	m	flab	"	"	Ruthenia	Ruthenia	wife Katarina Karpinski	New Boston
15	Shynka	"	34	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Marya Shynka	"
16	Irela	Wladyslaw	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Adewiga Irela	"
17	Pulnik	Jar	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Janczaramone	24 Woodstock
18	Sharynyn	Nasye	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Peter Sharynyn	In transit to Canada
19	Pulnik	Jar	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Janczaramone	24 Woodstock
20	Nac	Stepan	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Marya Nac	In transit to Canada
21	Schiffes	Moses	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	son Schiffes Schiffes	"
22	Romanowski	Jedko	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Marya Romanowski	In transit to Canada
23	Nach	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Janczaramone	In transit to Canada
24	Edwards	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Marya Edwards	In transit to Canada
25	Ockireki	Nikandri	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Janczaramone	In transit to Canada
26	Pawinski	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Janczaramone	In transit to Canada
27	Wismuska	Mariana	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Janczaramone	In transit to Canada
28	Schitz	Ernst	28	m	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Schitz	In transit to Canada
29	Curse	Tachmuri	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Katarina Curse	In transit to Canada
30	Bidnyah	Stepan	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Peter Bidnyah	In transit to Canada

\*Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.,

13 APR 1910

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1904																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	20	yes 1907/8	friend, John J. Jamroz	no	no	no	good	no	5.5	fair	gray	none	Russia	Tschu
2	"	"	25	in transit to	friend, Andrew Melnyk	"	"	"	"	"	5.3	fair	"	"	Russia	St. Petersburg
3	"	"	25	in transit to	friend, Andrew Melnyk	"	"	"	"	"	5.2	light	"	"	Russia	St. Petersburg
4	"	"	25	in transit to	friend, Andrew Melnyk	"	"	"	"	"	5.3	"	"	"	Russia	St. Petersburg
5	"	"	25	in transit to	friend, Andrew Melnyk	"	"	"	"	"	5.1	black	"	"	Russia	St. Petersburg
6	"	"	10	"	brother, Henry Mayer	"	"	"	"	"	5.2	light	"	"	Russia	St. Petersburg
7	"	"	5	"	father, Herman	"	"	"	"	"	5.2	"	"	"	Russia	St. Petersburg
8	"	"	25	in transit to	friend, Elias S. Kotel	"	"	"	"	"	5.2	"	"	"	Russia	St. Petersburg
9	"	"	20	"	uncle, Bernard	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	St. Petersburg
10	"	"	"	"	brother, Eli Segalowitz	"	"	"	"	"	4.10	light	"	"	Russia	St. Petersburg
11	"	"	2	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	St. Petersburg
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	St. Petersburg
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	St. Petersburg
14	"	"	"	"	brother, Pyhola	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	St. Petersburg
15	"	"	21	"	friend, Jan J. Jamroz	"	"	"	"	"	5.4	light gray	"	"	Russia	St. Petersburg
16	no	"	20	"	friend, Jan J. Jamroz	"	"	"	"	"	5.4	fair	"	"	Russia	St. Petersburg
17	"	"	21	"	uncle	"	"	"	"	"	5.2	"	"	"	Russia	St. Petersburg
18	yes	"	25	in transit to	friend, Andrew Melnyk	"	"	"	"	"	5.4	brown	"	"	Russia	St. Petersburg
19	no	"	20	"	uncle, Jan J. Jamroz	"	"	"	"	"	5.5	"	"	"	Russia	St. Petersburg
20	"	"	"	"	friend, Jan J. Jamroz	"	"	"	"	"	5.4	"	"	"	Russia	St. Petersburg
21	"	"	"	"	brother, Salomon	"	"	"	"	"	5.5	"	"	"	Russia	St. Petersburg
22	"	"	"	"	brother, Salomon	"	"	"	"	"	5.6	"	"	"	Russia	St. Petersburg
23	"	"	"	"	brother, Salomon	"	"	"	"	"	5.5	"	"	"	Russia	St. Petersburg
24	"	"	"	"	brother, Salomon	"	"	"	"	"	5.5	"	"	"	Russia	St. Petersburg
25	"	"	18	"	brother, Salomon	"	"	"	"	"	5.7	"	"	"	Russia	St. Petersburg
26	"	"	"	"	brother, Salomon	"	"	"	"	"	5.11	"	"	"	Russia	St. Petersburg
27	"	"	"	"	brother, Salomon	"	"	"	"	"	5.7	"	"	"	Russia	St. Petersburg
28	"	"	"	"	brother, Salomon	"	"	"	"	"	5.5	"	"	"	Russia	St. Petersburg
29	"	"	"	"	brother, Salomon	"	"	"	"	"	5.7	"	"	"	Russia	St. Petersburg
30	"	"	"	"	brother, Salomon	"	"	"	"	"	5.5	"	"	"	Russia	St. Petersburg



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **F. VOPPEL**, of the S. S. **President Lincoln**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*F. Voppel*  
I, Officer

Sworn to before me this **1** day of **April** 1910, 191**0**  
at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes - Yes, can read and write; No - No, can neither read nor write; or Yes - No, can read but not write.

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country, and state or both of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies, *absolutely* show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nations, etc., or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. M. Malle, Surgeon of the S.S. President Lincoln, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of 13, APR 1910 191

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-01

## List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosman.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



List 27

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

HALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from Hamburg,

on the 1st April 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Baranowsky	20	m.	f. m.	Polish	Russian	Polish	Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	N. Y. Brooklyn
2	Konaw	30	m.	DISCHARGED				wife, Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	N. Y. Brooklyn
3	Tomatz	30	m.					wife, Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	N. Y. Brooklyn
4	Milewska	23	f.					wife, Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	N. Y. Brooklyn
5	Johann		m.					wife, Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	N. Y. Brooklyn
6	Burkowski	20	m.	f. m.	Polish	Russian	Polish	Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	N. Y. Brooklyn
7	Sigismund	19	m.					wife, Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	N. Y. Brooklyn
8	Tablochy	17	m.					wife, Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	N. Y. Brooklyn
9	Indas	18	m.	f. m.	Polish	Russian	Polish	Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	N. Y. Brooklyn
10	Kazulis	18	m.	f. m.	Polish	Russian	Polish	Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	N. Y. Brooklyn
11	Snopke	20	m.					wife, Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	N. Y. Brooklyn
12	Kalina	23	f.					wife, Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	N. Y. Brooklyn
13	Woch	22	m.					wife, Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	N. Y. Brooklyn
14	Pierowski	37	m.					wife, Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	N. Y. Brooklyn
15	Cham	28	m.					wife, Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	N. Y. Brooklyn
16	Bioka	24	m.					wife, Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	N. Y. Brooklyn
17	Bonyo	24	m.					wife, Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	N. Y. Brooklyn
18	Ordean	35	m.					wife, Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	N. Y. Brooklyn
19	Isido	25	m.					wife, Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	N. Y. Brooklyn
20	Rosa	19	f.					wife, Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	N. Y. Brooklyn
21	Kakas	33	m.	f. m.	Polish	Russian	Polish	Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	N. Y. Brooklyn
22	Tusck	42	m.					wife, Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	N. Y. Brooklyn
23	Becke	11	m.					wife, Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	N. Y. Brooklyn
24	Lukacs	43	m.	f. m.	Polish	Russian	Polish	Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	N. Y. Brooklyn
25	Mihaly	16	m.					wife, Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	N. Y. Brooklyn
26	Petra	34	m.					wife, Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	N. Y. Brooklyn
27	Kilos	34	m.					wife, Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	N. Y. Brooklyn
28	Tylowski	24	m.					wife, Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	N. Y. Brooklyn
29	Podanschak	23	f.					wife, Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	N. Y. Brooklyn
30	Tryiak	40	m.	f. m.	Polish	Russian	Polish	Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	Breaglow, father, Lower Breaglow	N. Y. Brooklyn



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.,

13 APR 1910

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 30, 1907.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Mark of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	\$32.00	no	same as above					56	fair brown grey	none	Russia	Brooklyn		
2	no		36.00		same as above					56	black		Russia	Brooklyn		
3					same as above					55	grey		Russia	Brooklyn		
4			20	yes	same as above					41	blue		Russia	Brooklyn		
5					same as above								Russia	Brooklyn		
6			15		same as above					57	black		Russia	Brooklyn		
7	yes		10		same as above					59	black		Russia	Brooklyn		
8			25		same as above					57	black		Russia	Brooklyn		
9	no		20		same as above					57	black		Russia	Brooklyn		
10	yes	father	12		same as above					56	black		Russia	Brooklyn		
11			3		same as above					57	black		Russia	Brooklyn		
12			3		same as above					56	black		Russia	Brooklyn		
13	no		20		same as above					57	black		Russia	Brooklyn		
14	no		17		same as above					56	black		Russia	Brooklyn		
15			43		same as above					6	black		Russia	Brooklyn		
16	yes		36		same as above					58	black		Russia	Brooklyn		
17			26		same as above					52	black		Russia	Brooklyn		
18			34		same as above					51	black		Russia	Brooklyn		
19					same as above					56	black		Russia	Brooklyn		
20					same as above					52	black		Russia	Brooklyn		
21	no		30		same as above					56	black		Russia	Brooklyn		
22					same as above					53	grey		Russia	Brooklyn		
23					same as above					52	black		Russia	Brooklyn		
24					same as above					52	black		Russia	Brooklyn		
25					same as above					52	black		Russia	Brooklyn		
26	yes		30		same as above					52	black		Russia	Brooklyn		
27			30		same as above					52	black		Russia	Brooklyn		
28			9		same as above					57	black		Russia	Brooklyn		
29	no		30		same as above					57	black		Russia	Brooklyn		
30			20		same as above					59	black		Russia	Brooklyn		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **F. VOPPEL**, of the S.S. **President Lincoln**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*F. Voppel*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191\_\_\_\_  
at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood cutter, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between **farmers** and **farm laborers**, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A **farmer** is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A **farm laborer** is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes can read and write, No, No can neither read nor write, or Yes, No can read but not write.  
**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which manifestant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

- CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans and Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.  
**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are natives of that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po, i.e., Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)". Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i.e., Campania, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)".  
**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country and city to which last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that an alien's country of birth and place of last permanent residence be given, and that the country of last permanent residence be given in full, as for example, "New York City, New York".  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be classed as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.  
**Column 11 (Name of relative or friend in country of last permanent residence).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative or friend.  
**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the name of city or town of final destination, if within the United States, or country, if outside the United States.  
**Column 13 (Whether alien has ticket to final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show, definitely, whether passage was paid, vessel, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.  
**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 16 should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year, at point of entry, and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.  
**Column 17 (Name of person to whom relative or friend).** The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
**Column 18 to 29.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

**Dr. v. Beaulieu**

I, **Dr. v. Beaulieu**, Surgeon of the S. S. " " sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this  
at **New York N. Y.**

day of **13** **APRIL** 191**1**

Immigration Officer.

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from Hamburg.

191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Winkler	Maria	20	f	m	wife	yo yo	Hungary	German	Hungary	Mother of Maria Winkler		
2	Kabitz	Isidor	40	m							Mother of Isidor Kabitz		
3		Isidore	31	f	wife						Mother of Isidore Kabitz		
4	Belagay	Isidor	15	m	flat	no					wife Kala Belagay		
5	Emmerich	Isidor	29	m	Understudy	yo yo					wife Julia Emmerich		
6	Stukman	Isidor	24	m	flat						wife Julia Stukman		
7	Alkew	Ura	26	f	maid						wife Julia Alkew		
8	Alkew	Ura	26	f	maid						wife Julia Alkew		
9	Alkew	Ura	26	f	maid						wife Julia Alkew		
10	Alkew	Ura	26	f	maid						wife Julia Alkew		
11	Alkew	Ura	26	f	maid						wife Julia Alkew		
12	Alkew	Ura	26	f	maid						wife Julia Alkew		
13	Alkew	Ura	26	f	maid						wife Julia Alkew		
14	Alkew	Ura	26	f	maid						wife Julia Alkew		
15	Alkew	Ura	26	f	maid						wife Julia Alkew		
16	Alkew	Ura	26	f	maid						wife Julia Alkew		
17	Alkew	Ura	26	f	maid						wife Julia Alkew		
18	Alkew	Ura	26	f	maid						wife Julia Alkew		
19	Alkew	Ura	26	f	maid						wife Julia Alkew		
20	Alkew	Ura	26	f	maid						wife Julia Alkew		
21	Alkew	Ura	26	f	maid						wife Julia Alkew		
22	Alkew	Ura	26	f	maid						wife Julia Alkew		
23	Alkew	Ura	26	f	maid						wife Julia Alkew		
24	Alkew	Ura	26	f	maid						wife Julia Alkew		
25	Alkew	Ura	26	f	maid						wife Julia Alkew		
26	Alkew	Ura	26	f	maid						wife Julia Alkew		
27	Alkew	Ura	26	f	maid						wife Julia Alkew		
28	Alkew	Ura	26	f	maid						wife Julia Alkew		
29	Alkew	Ura	26	f	maid						wife Julia Alkew		
30	Alkew	Ura	26	f	maid						wife Julia Alkew		

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.,

15 APR 1910

191

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 30, 1906.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.						
1	for self	25	no		husband, Jean Winkler, London St. 7, Geneva 20, 1899	no	no	no	good	5	4	fair	light		Switzerland	Geneva						
2	for	10	no		father, Karl Winkler, Bernheim 1a, 18, Box 33					5	8		brown		Switzerland	Geneva						
3	husband									5	7		blue									
4	no self	25	no		husband, Karl Winkler, London St. 7, Geneva 20, 1899					5	11		black									
5	for	50	no		husband, Karl Winkler, London St. 7, Geneva 20, 1899					5	11		black									
6	no	25	no		husband, Karl Winkler, London St. 7, Geneva 20, 1899					5	9		light brown									
7	for	25	no		husband, Karl Winkler, London St. 7, Geneva 20, 1899					5	9		light brown									
8	for	25	no		husband, Karl Winkler, London St. 7, Geneva 20, 1899					5	9		light brown									
9	for	25	no		husband, Karl Winkler, London St. 7, Geneva 20, 1899					5	9		light brown									
10	for	25	no		husband, Karl Winkler, London St. 7, Geneva 20, 1899					5	9		light brown									
11	for	25	no		husband, Karl Winkler, London St. 7, Geneva 20, 1899					5	9		light brown									
12	for	25	no		husband, Karl Winkler, London St. 7, Geneva 20, 1899					5	9		light brown									
13	for	25	no		husband, Karl Winkler, London St. 7, Geneva 20, 1899					5	9		light brown									
14	for	25	no		husband, Karl Winkler, London St. 7, Geneva 20, 1899					5	9		light brown									
15	for	25	no		husband, Karl Winkler, London St. 7, Geneva 20, 1899					5	9		light brown									
16	for	25	no		husband, Karl Winkler, London St. 7, Geneva 20, 1899					5	9		light brown									
17	for	25	no		husband, Karl Winkler, London St. 7, Geneva 20, 1899					5	9		light brown									
18	for	25	no		husband, Karl Winkler, London St. 7, Geneva 20, 1899					5	9		light brown									
19	for	25	no		husband, Karl Winkler, London St. 7, Geneva 20, 1899					5	9		light brown									
20	for	25	no		husband, Karl Winkler, London St. 7, Geneva 20, 1899					5	9		light brown									
21	for	25	no		husband, Karl Winkler, London St. 7, Geneva 20, 1899					5	9		light brown									
22	for	25	no		husband, Karl Winkler, London St. 7, Geneva 20, 1899					5	9		light brown									
23	for	25	no		husband, Karl Winkler, London St. 7, Geneva 20, 1899					5	9		light brown									
24	for	25	no		husband, Karl Winkler, London St. 7, Geneva 20, 1899					5	9		light brown									
25	for	25	no		husband, Karl Winkler, London St. 7, Geneva 20, 1899					5	9		light brown									
26	for	25	no		husband, Karl Winkler, London St. 7, Geneva 20, 1899					5	9		light brown									
27	for	25	no		husband, Karl Winkler, London St. 7, Geneva 20, 1899					5	9		light brown									
28	for	25	no		husband, Karl Winkler, London St. 7, Geneva 20, 1899					5	9		light brown									
29	for	25	no		husband, Karl Winkler, London St. 7, Geneva 20, 1899					5	9		light brown									
30	for	25	no		husband, Karl Winkler, London St. 7, Geneva 20, 1899					5	9		light brown									







Dr. v. Beaulieu

Affidavit of Surgeon

I,

Surgeon of the S. S.

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sailing therewith, do years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of 13, APR 1910 191

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russnuk)
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian



List 24

Form 500 H  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln

sailing from Hamburg,

on the 1st April 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.	
1	Yagodzinski	Mawnyyice	38	m	f. lab.	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Hannover	wife	Hannover
2	Korolath	Grasof	22	"	"	"	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Belgo	mother	Belgo
3	Papa	Jacos	24	"	"	"	Romanian	Romanian	Romanian	Belgo	father	Belgo
4	Seluk	Yontandis	25	"	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Belgo	brother	Belgo
5	Beaumondy	Luro	18	f	domestic	"	"	"	"	Belgo	mother	Belgo
6	Capel	Yohann	19	m	f. lab.	"	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Belgo	father	Belgo
7	Kotter	Yanz	18	"	juvener	"	"	"	"	Belgo	"	"
8	Yarga	Sandis	35	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgo	"	"
9	Shacan	Yous	39	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgo	"	"
10	Jabie	Yausis	45	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgo	"	"
11	Yajic	Kilic	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgo	"	"
12	Yuan	Yanz	45	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgo	"	"
13	Yoshka	Yelavina	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgo	"	"
14	Yrodouka	Yebashan	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgo	"	"
15	Yuan	Alexander	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgo	"	"
16	Yelivak	Yustazya	32	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgo	"	"
17	Yutman	Yikora	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgo	"	"
18	Yraucilovic	Yacko	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgo	"	"
19	Ypitz	Michael	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgo	"	"
20	Yagat	Yura	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgo	"	"
21	Yinkam	Yrakam	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgo	"	"
22	Yurko	Yackel	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgo	"	"
23	Yulpa	Yictoria	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgo	"	"
24	Yodrara	Yelama	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgo	"	"
25	Yoshawna	Yraucispha	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgo	"	"
26	Yazgerak	Yanvaca	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgo	"	"
27	Yurpice	Ylko	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgo	"	"
28	Yonkardh	Yuric	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgo	"	"
29	Yolar	Yuril	34	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgo	"	"
30	Yabir	Ygureyka	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgo	"	"

\* Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.,

13 APR 1910

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	yes	self	18	no	brother: Hamilton 301 1413	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue	no	Russia	Samarkand
2	no	brother	18	yes	brother: 50 Broadway	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brn	brn	no	Hungary	Uzgorod
3	yes	"	21	no	brother: 813 Broadway	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brn	brn	no	Russia	Uzgorod
4	no	"	26	no	brother: 43 Ruppert	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	blond	blue	no	Russia	Uzgorod
5	yes	"	25	no	brother: 309 1/2 W 4th St	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	black	brn	no	Hungary	Uzgorod
6	"	"	10	no	brother: 252	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	brn	grey	no	Hungary	Uzgorod
7	"	"	20	no	brother: 715 1/2	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	brn	grey	no	Hungary	Uzgorod
8	"	"	9	no	brother: 715 1/2	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	brn	grey	no	Hungary	Uzgorod
9	no	brother	75	no	brother: 715 1/2	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	black	brn	no	Hungary	Uzgorod
10	"	"	11	no	brother: 715 1/2	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	black	brn	no	Hungary	Uzgorod
11	yes	"	11	no	brother: 715 1/2	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	black	brn	no	Hungary	Uzgorod
12	"	"	25	no	brother: 715 1/2	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	black	brn	no	Hungary	Uzgorod
13	no	"	30	no	brother: 715 1/2	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	black	brn	no	Hungary	Uzgorod
14	"	"	9	no	brother: 715 1/2	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	black	brn	no	Hungary	Uzgorod
15	yes	"	10	no	brother: 715 1/2	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	black	brn	no	Hungary	Uzgorod
16	no	"	20	no	brother: 715 1/2	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	black	brn	no	Hungary	Uzgorod
17	yes	"	18	no	brother: 715 1/2	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	black	brn	no	Hungary	Uzgorod
18	"	"	32	no	brother: 715 1/2	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	black	brn	no	Hungary	Uzgorod
19	no	"	8	no	brother: 715 1/2	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	black	brn	no	Hungary	Uzgorod
20	yes	brother	14	no	brother: 715 1/2	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	black	brn	no	Hungary	Uzgorod
21	"	"	14	no	brother: 715 1/2	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	black	brn	no	Hungary	Uzgorod
22	"	"	8	no	brother: 715 1/2	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	black	brn	no	Hungary	Uzgorod
23	"	"	20	no	brother: 715 1/2	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	black	brn	no	Hungary	Uzgorod
24	"	"	4	no	brother: 715 1/2	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	black	brn	no	Hungary	Uzgorod
25	"	"	32	no	brother: 715 1/2	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	black	brn	no	Hungary	Uzgorod
26	no	brother	14	no	brother: 715 1/2	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	black	brn	no	Hungary	Uzgorod
27	"	"	12	no	brother: 715 1/2	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	black	brn	no	Hungary	Uzgorod
28	yes	self	7	no	brother: 715 1/2	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	black	brn	no	Hungary	Uzgorod
29	"	"	25	no	brother: 715 1/2	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	black	brn	no	Hungary	Uzgorod
30	no	"	24	no	brother: 715 1/2	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	black	brn	no	Hungary	Uzgorod



# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **F. VOPPEL**, of the S. S. **from Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Signature*  
d. Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 191\_\_\_\_  
at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female). **Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

**A farmer** is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

**A farm laborer** is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Seamanship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Can read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write, No—No can neither read nor write, or Yes—No can read but not write.

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "English" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African, black," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important the statistics prepared and forwarded by inspectors should show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Persons already permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. Here, such relative is, of course, race and address in foreign.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, and final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to and final destination).** — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom passage paid).** — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).** — The entry in column 15 should give, in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not: Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. J. J. Lincoln*, Surgeon of the S.S. *President Lincoln*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *ten* years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of *13* APR 1910 191

at *New York N. Y.*

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from Hamburg, on the 1st April 1910

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name								Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
1	Blanc	Elisa	42	m		lab. yr 40		Hungary		Hungary	Piac	wife, Mrs. D. G. G. G.	Ill. 4	Chicago
2	-	Pajo	46	m								wife, Mrs. D. G. G. G.		
3	Pedraza	Ambr	45	m								wife, Mrs. D. G. G. G.		
4	Arkar	Arar	27	f		lab. yr 40						wife, Mrs. D. G. G. G.		
5	-	Frer	4	m								wife, Mrs. D. G. G. G.		
6	Arak	Ivan	34	m		lab. yr 40						wife, Mrs. D. G. G. G.		
7	Krislisy	Dimitro	17	m								wife, Mrs. D. G. G. G.		
8	Verde	Dimitro	42	m								wife, Mrs. D. G. G. G.		
9	Karney	Yaslie	33	m								wife, Mrs. D. G. G. G.		
10	Vedela	Georg	21	m								wife, Mrs. D. G. G. G.		
11	Kundean	-	42	m								wife, Mrs. D. G. G. G.		
12	Vedela	Ilia	35	m								wife, Mrs. D. G. G. G.		
13	Comsa	Stefan	42	m								wife, Mrs. D. G. G. G.		
14	Jugash	Nicolae	34	m								wife, Mrs. D. G. G. G.		
15	Kuzman	Krezi	35	m								wife, Mrs. D. G. G. G.		
16	Bisrian	Ilia	30	m								wife, Mrs. D. G. G. G.		
17	Yorkerio	Pavlo	18	m								wife, Mrs. D. G. G. G.		
18	Kolic	Marks	18	m								wife, Mrs. D. G. G. G.		
19	Kolic	Koholy	45	m								wife, Mrs. D. G. G. G.		
20	Kraypink	Stimulan	46	m								wife, Mrs. D. G. G. G.		
21	Kols	Fony	29	m								wife, Mrs. D. G. G. G.		
22	Pavidiak	Amr	25	f								wife, Mrs. D. G. G. G.		
23	Bejick	Fony	40	m								wife, Mrs. D. G. G. G.		
24	Karyusack	Stimulan	17	m								wife, Mrs. D. G. G. G.		
25	Karyusack	Kary	25	m								wife, Mrs. D. G. G. G.		
26	Wiczowski	Kary	25	m								wife, Mrs. D. G. G. G.		
27	Ladinski	Kary	35	m								wife, Mrs. D. G. G. G.		
28	Kargulies	Kundel	25	f								wife, Mrs. D. G. G. G.		
29	Kargulies	Kundel	25	f								wife, Mrs. D. G. G. G.		
30	Kargulies	Kundel	25	f								wife, Mrs. D. G. G. G.		

\* Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.,

13 APR 1910

191

91

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1901																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	ye	self	22	no	See description: Bride Helen											
2			28		Thomas L. 2916 30 Chicago St. in a good no											
3			18	ye	brother: 220 Pine St. 1905 Chicago											
4		husband	24	no	brother: 14 years Penn. ac											
5		father			brother: 14 years Penn. ac											
6		brother	40		brother: 14 years Penn. ac											
7		brother			brother: 14 years Penn. ac											
8	ye	self	30	no	brother: 14 years Penn. ac											
9			28		brother: 14 years Penn. ac											
10			28		brother: 14 years Penn. ac											
11			30		brother: 14 years Penn. ac											
12			30	ye	brother: 14 years Penn. ac											
13			30	ye	brother: 14 years Penn. ac											
14			25	ye	brother: 14 years Penn. ac											
15			20	no	brother: 14 years Penn. ac											
16			40	ye	brother: 14 years Penn. ac											
17			20	no	brother: 14 years Penn. ac											
18			7		brother: 14 years Penn. ac											
19	ye		16	ye	brother: 14 years Penn. ac											
20			20	no	brother: 14 years Penn. ac											
21			20		brother: 14 years Penn. ac											
22			20		brother: 14 years Penn. ac											
23			20		brother: 14 years Penn. ac											
24			20		brother: 14 years Penn. ac											
25			20		brother: 14 years Penn. ac											
26			20		brother: 14 years Penn. ac											
27			20		brother: 14 years Penn. ac											
28		brother	40		brother: 14 years Penn. ac											
29		self			brother: 14 years Penn. ac											
30			20		brother: 14 years Penn. ac											



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, **F. VOPPEL**, of the S.S. **"Hamburg"**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, for a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at New York N. Y.

day of **12** APR 1910 191

*F. Voppele*  
Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or Single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, car, and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, and not intending to pass through in transit, should be classified as "transit" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Can read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes, can read and write; No, No, can neither read nor write; or Yes, No, can read but not write.

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Place of birth).** The entry in column 9 should show the place of birth as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race; people of sundry races, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race and who comes under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African, Black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence; it is important for statistical purposes that in dispatch countries, countries, show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely to whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether came before in the United States, and if so, when and where before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).**

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).**

**Column 18 to 24.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. H. H. H., Surgeon of the S. S. 100, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of 13 APR 1910 191

*Beaumont*

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-111

## List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

President Lincoln

sailing from Hamburg,

191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Bovac	Martha	33	f	m	lab. ya ya		Rumanian		Rumania	Marburg	wife Peter Bovac		
2	Thoma	Martha	45	f	m	no no		Rumanian		Rumania	Marburg	wife Peter Thoma		
3	Salzins	Martha	23	f	m	ya ya		Rumanian		Rumania	Marburg	wife Peter Salzins		
4	Lancuski	Martha	18	f	m	no no		Rumanian		Rumania	Marburg	wife Peter Lancuski		
5	Expansio	Martha	30	f	m			Rumanian		Rumania	Marburg	wife Peter Expansio		
6	Yoshikawa	Martha	24	f	m	lab. ya ya		Rumanian		Rumania	Marburg	wife Peter Yoshikawa		
7	Bilzi	Martha	18	f	m	lab. ya ya		Rumanian		Rumania	Marburg	wife Peter Bilzi		
8	Thoma	Martha	45	f	m	no no		Rumanian		Rumania	Marburg	wife Peter Thoma		
9	Vovak	Martha	18	f	m	no no		Rumanian		Rumania	Marburg	wife Peter Vovak		
10	Thoma	Martha	10	f	m	lab. ya ya		Rumanian		Rumania	Marburg	wife Peter Thoma		
11	Thoma	Martha	24	f	m	lab. ya ya		Rumanian		Rumania	Marburg	wife Peter Thoma		
12	Thoma	Martha	18	f	m	no no		Rumanian		Rumania	Marburg	wife Peter Thoma		
13	Thoma	Martha	10	f	m	lab. ya ya		Rumanian		Rumania	Marburg	wife Peter Thoma		
14	Thoma	Martha	30	f	m	lab. ya ya		Rumanian		Rumania	Marburg	wife Peter Thoma		
15	San	Martha	23	f	m	lab. ya ya		Rumanian		Rumania	Marburg	wife Peter San		
16	Salamon	Martha	40	f	m	lab. ya ya		Rumanian		Rumania	Marburg	wife Peter Salamon		
17	Thoma	Martha	20	f	m	lab. ya ya		Rumanian		Rumania	Marburg	wife Peter Thoma		
18	Sandor	Martha	16	f	m	lab. ya ya		Rumanian		Rumania	Marburg	wife Peter Sandor		
19	Thoma	Martha	37	f	m	lab. ya ya		Rumanian		Rumania	Marburg	wife Peter Thoma		
20	Thoma	Martha	37	f	m	lab. ya ya		Rumanian		Rumania	Marburg	wife Peter Thoma		
21	Thoma	Martha	18	f	m	lab. ya ya		Rumanian		Rumania	Marburg	wife Peter Thoma		
22	Thoma	Martha	32	f	m	lab. ya ya		Rumanian		Rumania	Marburg	wife Peter Thoma		
23	Thoma	Martha	18	f	m	lab. ya ya		Rumanian		Rumania	Marburg	wife Peter Thoma		
24	Thoma	Martha	24	f	m	lab. ya ya		Rumanian		Rumania	Marburg	wife Peter Thoma		
25	Thoma	Martha	24	f	m	lab. ya ya		Rumanian		Rumania	Marburg	wife Peter Thoma		
26	Thoma	Martha	24	f	m	lab. ya ya		Rumanian		Rumania	Marburg	wife Peter Thoma		
27	Thoma	Martha	24	f	m	lab. ya ya		Rumanian		Rumania	Marburg	wife Peter Thoma		
28	Thoma	Martha	24	f	m	lab. ya ya		Rumanian		Rumania	Marburg	wife Peter Thoma		
29	Thoma	Martha	24	f	m	lab. ya ya		Rumanian		Rumania	Marburg	wife Peter Thoma		
30	Thoma	Martha	24	f	m	lab. ya ya		Rumanian		Rumania	Marburg	wife Peter Thoma		
31	Thoma	Martha	24	f	m	lab. ya ya		Rumanian		Rumania	Marburg	wife Peter Thoma		
32	Thoma	Martha	24	f	m	lab. ya ya		Rumanian		Rumania	Marburg	wife Peter Thoma		
33	Thoma	Martha	24	f	m	lab. ya ya		Rumanian		Rumania	Marburg	wife Peter Thoma		
34	Thoma	Martha	24	f	m	lab. ya ya		Rumanian		Rumania	Marburg	wife Peter Thoma		
35	Thoma	Martha	24	f	m	lab. ya ya		Rumanian		Rumania	Marburg	wife Peter Thoma		
36	Thoma	Martha	24	f	m	lab. ya ya		Rumanian		Rumania	Marburg	wife Peter Thoma		
37	Thoma	Martha	24	f	m	lab. ya ya		Rumanian		Rumania	Marburg	wife Peter Thoma		
38	Thoma	Martha	24	f	m	lab. ya ya		Rumanian		Rumania	Marburg	wife Peter Thoma		
39	Thoma	Martha	24	f	m	lab. ya ya		Rumanian		Rumania	Marburg	wife Peter Thoma		
40	Thoma	Martha	24	f	m	lab. ya ya		Rumanian		Rumania	Marburg	wife Peter Thoma		
41	Thoma	Martha	24	f	m	lab. ya ya		Rumanian		Rumania	Marburg	wife Peter Thoma		
42	Thoma	Martha	24	f	m	lab. ya ya		Rumanian		Rumania	Marburg	wife Peter Thoma		
43	Thoma	Martha	24	f	m	lab. ya ya		Rumanian		Rumania	Marburg	wife Peter Thoma		
44	Thoma	Martha	24	f	m	lab. ya ya		Rumanian		Rumania	Marburg	wife Peter Thoma		
45	Thoma	Martha	24	f	m	lab. ya ya		Rumanian		Rumania	Marburg	wife Peter Thoma		
46	Thoma	Martha	24	f	m	lab. ya ya		Rumanian		Rumania	Marburg	wife Peter Thoma		
47	Thoma	Martha	24	f	m	lab. ya ya		Rumanian		Rumania	Marburg	wife Peter Thoma		
48	Thoma	Martha	24	f	m	lab. ya ya		Rumanian		Rumania	Marburg	wife Peter Thoma		
49	Thoma	Martha	24	f	m	lab. ya ya		Rumanian		Rumania	Marburg	wife Peter Thoma		
50	Thoma	Martha	24	f	m	lab. ya ya		Rumanian		Rumania	Marburg	wife Peter Thoma		



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

President Lincoln

sailing from Hamburg,

191

11-1115

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

No.  
on  
List.

NAME IN FULL.

Age.

Sex.

Married or Single.

Calling or Occupation.

Able to—

Nationality.

(Country of which citizen or subject.)

Last Permanent Residence.

Country. City or Town.

The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.

Final Destination.

State. City or Town.

Family Name.

Given Name.

Yrs. Mos.

Read. Write.

Country.

City or Town.

State.

City or Town.

1	Devacic	Leana	33	m	f	lab	gus	gus	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Denia	wife Ewa Devacic	
2	Khona	Narho	45	m									wife Yekolawa Khona	St. Louis
3	Salcins	Thigut	23	m					gus	Russia	Belthuman	Quana	father Thigut Salcins	St. Louis
4	Saroude	Waa	18	m									father Thigut Salcins	St. Louis
5	Bojanovic	Lava	35	m									wife Milica Bojanovic	St. Louis
6	Vyakonova	Salomea	24	f									brother Salomea Vyakonova	St. Louis
7	Bilic	Kolof	18	m									uncle Kugut Bilic	St. Louis
8	Drumann	Prusa	45	m									clougher Prusa Drumann	St. Louis
9	Vovak	Francis	18	m									father Vovak Vovak	St. Louis
10	Keary	Erica	20	f									father Keary Keary	St. Louis
11	Manovais	Eva	24	m									wife Manovais Manovais	St. Louis
12		Anton	20	m									father Anton Anton	St. Louis
13	Chibon	Yvona	10	f									grand mother Chibon	St. Louis
14	Wosai	Yvona	30	m									wife Wosai Wosai	St. Louis
15	San	Eric	18	m									wife San San	St. Louis
16	Salamon	Canos	40	m									wife Salamon Salamon	St. Louis
17	Geixa	Marya	20	f									father Geixa Geixa	St. Louis
18	Sandor	Maria	16	f									father Sandor Sandor	St. Louis
19	Idoia	Maria	37	m									wife Idoia Idoia	St. Louis
20	Quarero	Can	37	m									wife Quarero Quarero	St. Louis
21	Jok	Anna	18	f									father Jok Jok	St. Louis
22	Quencia	Benia	32	m									brother Quencia Quencia	St. Louis
23		Manio	6	m									uncle	St. Louis
24	Chavira	Desha	21	f									grand Maria Chavira	St. Louis
25	Koca	Desha	21	f									mother Koca Koca	St. Louis
26	Skiba	Valenti	3-17572-1/18/40										mother Skiba Skiba	St. Louis
27	Leedynski	Pepa											father Leedynski Leedynski	St. Louis
28	Garame	Lada	43	m									wife Garame Garame	St. Louis
29	Blin	Pise	24	f									father Blin Blin	St. Louis
30	Grumfeld	Reu	2-78484-10/16/40										father Grumfeld Grumfeld	St. Louis



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.,

18 APR 1910

191

96

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1908.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	yes self	18	yes 1905	Brother Mike Revacic			no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	fair	black	none	Hungary	Poland
2	3			Brother Mike Revacic													
3	"	18		Brother Mike Revacic													
4	"	18		Brother Mike Revacic													
5	"	18		Brother Mike Revacic													
6	"	18		Brother Mike Revacic													
7	"	18		Brother Mike Revacic													
8	"	18		Brother Mike Revacic													
9	"	18		Brother Mike Revacic													
10	"	18		Brother Mike Revacic													
11	"	18		Brother Mike Revacic													
12	"	18		Brother Mike Revacic													
13	"	18		Brother Mike Revacic													
14	"	18		Brother Mike Revacic													
15	"	18		Brother Mike Revacic													
16	"	18		Brother Mike Revacic													
17	"	18		Brother Mike Revacic													
18	"	18		Brother Mike Revacic													
19	"	18		Brother Mike Revacic													
20	"	18		Brother Mike Revacic													
21	"	18		Brother Mike Revacic													
22	"	18		Brother Mike Revacic													
23	"	18		Brother Mike Revacic													
24	"	18		Brother Mike Revacic													
25	"	18		Brother Mike Revacic													
26	"	18		Brother Mike Revacic													
27	"	18		Brother Mike Revacic													
28	"	18		Brother Mike Revacic													
29	"	18		Brother Mike Revacic													
30	"	18		Brother Mike Revacic													



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **F. VOPPEL**, of the S. S. **President Lincoln**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at New York N. Y.

day of **15**, **APR**, **1910**

*F. Voppel*  
Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes — Yes can read and write; No — No can neither read nor write; or Yes, No — can read but not write.

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race must properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship experiences be correctly shown, country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).**

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 (2).** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Dr. J. B. Lincoln, Surgeon of the S. S. President Lincoln, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of 13 APR 1910, 191

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
German.	Scotch.
Greek.	Servian.
Hebrew.	Slovak.
Herzegovinian.	Slovenian.
Irish.	Spanish.
Italian (North).	Spanish-American.
Italian (South).	Syrian.
Japanese.	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian.



List 32

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from Hamburg,

191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Couroucha	17	f	yes	yes	Hungary	Slav	brother	Jacobs Couroucha	Brooklyn
2	Lajos	4	m	son		Hungary	Slav	brother	Jacobs Couroucha	Brooklyn
3	Szabolcs	3	m	son		Hungary	Slav	brother	Jacobs Couroucha	Brooklyn
4	Szabolcs	24	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Slav	brother	Jacobs Couroucha	Brooklyn
5	Lajos	17	f	yes	yes	Hungary	Slav	brother	Jacobs Couroucha	Brooklyn
6	Szabolcs	23	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Slav	brother	Jacobs Couroucha	Brooklyn
7	Szabolcs	20	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Slav	brother	Jacobs Couroucha	Brooklyn
8	Szabolcs	25	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Slav	brother	Jacobs Couroucha	Brooklyn
9	Szabolcs	17	f	yes	yes	Hungary	Slav	brother	Jacobs Couroucha	Brooklyn
10	Szabolcs	17	f	yes	yes	Hungary	Slav	brother	Jacobs Couroucha	Brooklyn
11	Szabolcs	17	f	yes	yes	Hungary	Slav	brother	Jacobs Couroucha	Brooklyn
12	Szabolcs	24	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Slav	brother	Jacobs Couroucha	Brooklyn
13	Szabolcs	24	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Slav	brother	Jacobs Couroucha	Brooklyn
14	Szabolcs	20	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Slav	brother	Jacobs Couroucha	Brooklyn
15	Szabolcs	19	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Slav	brother	Jacobs Couroucha	Brooklyn
16	Szabolcs	30	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Slav	brother	Jacobs Couroucha	Brooklyn
17	Szabolcs	18	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Slav	brother	Jacobs Couroucha	Brooklyn
18	Szabolcs	25	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Slav	brother	Jacobs Couroucha	Brooklyn
19	Szabolcs	18	f	yes	yes	Hungary	Slav	brother	Jacobs Couroucha	Brooklyn
20	Szabolcs	27	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Slav	brother	Jacobs Couroucha	Brooklyn
21	Szabolcs	25	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Slav	brother	Jacobs Couroucha	Brooklyn
22	Szabolcs	24	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Slav	brother	Jacobs Couroucha	Brooklyn
23	Szabolcs	33	f	yes	yes	Hungary	Slav	brother	Jacobs Couroucha	Brooklyn
24	Szabolcs	35	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Slav	brother	Jacobs Couroucha	Brooklyn
25	Szabolcs	26	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Slav	brother	Jacobs Couroucha	Brooklyn
26	Szabolcs	27	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Slav	brother	Jacobs Couroucha	Brooklyn
27	Szabolcs	27	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Slav	brother	Jacobs Couroucha	Brooklyn
28	Szabolcs	27	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Slav	brother	Jacobs Couroucha	Brooklyn
29	Szabolcs	27	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Slav	brother	Jacobs Couroucha	Brooklyn
30	Szabolcs	27	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Slav	brother	Jacobs Couroucha	Brooklyn

\* Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.,

13 APR 1910

191

28

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1901													
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
		Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet. inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	husband	no				no	no	4 11	fair brown	gray		Bulgary	Vladivostok
2	yes father												
3													
4	self	28						5 9	black brown				Swiss
5	brother	7						2 3	black brown				Swiss
6		14						2 11	black brown				Swiss
7	caused	14						2 11	black brown				Swiss
8	self	20						2 11	black brown				Swiss
9		20						2 11	black brown				Swiss
10	yes	20						2 11	black brown				Swiss
11		30						2 11	black brown				Swiss
12	yes	18						2 11	black brown				Swiss
13		20						2 11	black brown				Swiss
14		20						2 11	black brown				Swiss
15		20						2 11	black brown				Swiss
16	yes	20						2 11	black brown				Swiss
17		20						2 11	black brown				Swiss
18		20						2 11	black brown				Swiss
19		20						2 11	black brown				Swiss
20		20						2 11	black brown				Swiss
21		20						2 11	black brown				Swiss
22		20						2 11	black brown				Swiss
23		20						2 11	black brown				Swiss
24		20						2 11	black brown				Swiss
25		20						2 11	black brown				Swiss
26		20						2 11	black brown				Swiss
27		20						2 11	black brown				Swiss
28		20						2 11	black brown				Swiss
29		20						2 11	black brown				Swiss
30		20						2 11	black brown				Swiss



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **F. VOPPEL**, of the S. S. **President Lincoln**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **28** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true, in every respect.

*F. Voppel*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **1** day of **APR 1910** 191  
at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either, M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classified as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write, No—No can neither read nor write, or Yes—No can read but not write.

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be confined to show the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew, by race, might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants, should be classified as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entry in column 10 should show the country, and, if in town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship continues to be correctly shown, and that the residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if beyond the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely whom passage was paid, as son, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 26.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. J. J. J.*, Surgeon of the *S. S. " "*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *30* years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of *13*, APR 1910 19*1*

at *New York N. Y.*

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

## List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East-Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



List 33

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from Hamburg,

191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Sichtmann	Josef	30	m	lab	ya	Hungary	Tebeu	Hungary	father: Albert Sichtmann	St. Louis
2	Moravos	George	23	m	shoemaker		Roumanian		Hungary	wife: Han Moravos	St. Louis
3	Malsch	Paul	17	m	tailor		Russia	Tebeu	Russia	mother: Chane Malsch	St. Louis
4	Tomik	Georg	17	m	lab		Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	mother: Mawa Tomik	St. Louis
5	Sandler	Wolf	25	m	tailor	no	Russia	Tebeu	Russia	wife: Jennie Sandler	St. Louis
6	Beneke	Josef	17	m	lab	ya	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	father: Antoni Beneke	St. Louis
7	Tedak	Mikolaj	24	m		no			Poland	wife: Kella Tedak	St. Louis
8	Tepitko	Teuka	27	f	farm maid				Hungary	father: Michael Tepitko	St. Louis
9	Mandli	Urban	33	m	lab	ya	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	father: Cordel Mandli	St. Louis
10	Singel	Keter	19	m			German		Hungary	father: Nathan Singel	St. Louis
11	Schaffer	Mayer	29	m	unemployed		Austria	Tebeu	Austria	father: David Schaffer	St. Louis
12	Chow	Chow	27	f	wife	no				wife: Chow	St. Louis
13	Goldenberg	Abel	40	m	coachman	ya			Poland	wife: Golda Goldenberg	St. Louis
14	Babich	Simke	18	m	lab	no	Hungary	Rival	Hungary	father: Sam Babich	St. Louis
15	Kolezu	Tomas	18	m						father: Tomas Kolezu	St. Louis
16	Urban	Mihail	18	m						father: Andre Urban	St. Louis
17	Pekla	Michael	26	m		ya	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	wife: Maria Pekla	St. Louis
18	Zotusz	Andrzej	14	m					Poland	wife: Anna Zotusz	St. Louis
19	Lubranek	Ton	17	m		no			Poland	father: Jech Lubranek	St. Louis
20	Notko	Teofila	15	f	house maid	ya			Poland	mother: Anna Notko	St. Louis
21	Romanek	Swan	28	m	lab	no			Poland	wife: Maria Romanek	St. Louis
22	Furrow	Martin	19	m					Poland	father: Jech Furrow	St. Louis
23	Makara	Ire	36	m		ya				wife: Maria Makara	St. Louis
24	Kowalski	Mikolaj	18	m	carpenter		Polish		Poland	mother: Anna Kowalski	St. Louis
25	Krato	Anna	46	f	m	wife			Hungary	husband: Jech Krato	St. Louis
26		Martin	14	m	child				Hungary	father: Jech Martin	St. Louis
27	Kretler	Josef	25	m	lab		German			father: Johann Kretler	St. Louis
28	Opetz	Ignatz	56	m						wife: Elizabeth Opetz	St. Louis
29	Johnson	Joan	33	f						wife: Edith Johnson	St. Louis
30	Benquez	Sal	35	m					Hungary	wife: Eva Benquez	St. Louis

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., 18 APR 1910

191

11-1113													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1908.										
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29							
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.							
1	yes	self	30	no	friend, Lilian J. Baker, 1065	no	no	no	good	no	5'7"	fair	light gray	none	Hungary	no							
2	"	"	10	"	brother, John, no street	"	"	"	"	"	5'5"	black	"	"	"	Poland							
3	"	"	4	yes	brother, John, no street	"	"	"	"	"	5'6"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Wladimir						
4	yes	"	10	no	brother, John, no street	"	"	"	"	"	5'1"	light	"	"	"	Hungary	Wladimir						
5	"	"	20	"	brother, John, no street	"	"	"	"	"	5'8"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Wladimir						
6	"	brother	10	"	brother, John, no street	"	"	"	"	"	5'6"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wladimir						
7	yes	"	10	"	brother, John, no street	"	"	"	"	"	5'4"	"	"	"	"	"	Poland						
8	no	"	24	"	brother, John, no street	"	"	"	"	"	4'9"	fair	"	"	"	"	Poland						
9	"	self	7	"	brother, John, no street	"	"	"	"	"	5'3"	light	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Wladimir					
10	yes	"	"	"	brother, John, no street	"	"	"	"	"	5'11"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wladimir					
11	"	"	"	"	brother, John, no street	"	"	"	"	"	5'3"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wladimir					
12	"	brother	"	"	brother, John, no street	"	"	"	"	"	5'5"	black	"	"	"	"	Russia	Wladimir					
13	"	self	23	"	brother, John, no street	"	"	"	"	"	5'6"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Wladimir				
14	no	"	14	"	brother, John, no street	"	"	"	"	"	5'6"	light	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Wladimir				
15	"	"	20	"	brother, John, no street	"	"	"	"	"	5'7"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Wladimir			
16	"	"	30	"	brother, John, no street	"	"	"	"	"	5'9"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Wladimir		
17	yes	"	15	"	brother, John, no street	"	"	"	"	"	5'11"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wladimir		
18	"	"	13	"	brother, John, no street	"	"	"	"	"	5'6"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wladimir	
19	yes	"	9	"	brother, John, no street	"	"	"	"	"	5'9"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wladimir	
20	no	"	23	"	brother, John, no street	"	"	"	"	"	4'7"	fair	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wladimir	
21	yes	"	26	"	brother, John, no street	"	"	"	"	"	5'7"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wladimir
22	"	"	10	"	brother, John, no street	"	"	"	"	"	5'5"	light	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wladimir
23	"	"	10	"	brother, John, no street	"	"	"	"	"	5'5"	light	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wladimir
24	no	"	30	"	brother, John, no street	"	"	"	"	"	5'6"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wladimir
25	yes	"	30	"	brother, John, no street	"	"	"	"	"	5	brown	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Wladimir
26	"	mother	34	"	brother, John, no street	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	self	38	"	brother, John, no street	"	"	"	"	"	5'8"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	28	"	brother, John, no street	"	"	"	"	"	5'9"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	30	yes	brother, John, no street	"	"	"	"	"	5'10"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	16	no	brother, John, no street	"	"	"	"	"	5'4"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"



# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **F. VORPEL**, of the S. S. **Prinzess Alice**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Signature*  
H. Officer.

Sworn to before me this **1** day of **April**, **191**  
at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes, can read and write; No, No, can neither read nor write; or Yes, No, can read but not write.

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alienant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "English" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies and registry clerks show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend immediately before arrival).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Point of destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the name, city or town, or place of destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether given a ticket to go to final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, i. e., self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 26.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the S. S. \_\_\_\_\_, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of 13 APR 1910 191

at *New York N. Y.*

*Immigration Officer.*

### List of Races or Peoples.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosman	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak)
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German.	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



List 84

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln

sailing from Hamburg,

191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Lobert	Hofan	14	m		flat. paper		Austrian		Hungary		Hungary		
2	Peschinsky	Mandel	43	f		unm.		Russian		Hungary		Hungary		
3	Quakovic	Harko	31	f		flat. none		Hungary		Hungary		Hungary		
4	Tavlic	Janko	16					Hungary		Hungary		Hungary		
5	Harkoni	Vincent	31	m		paper		Hungary		Hungary		Hungary		
6	Bancini	Loan	30					Hungary		Hungary		Hungary		
7	Luzniak	Maria	16	f		house-mat.		Hungary		Hungary		Hungary		
8	Jedrzyga	Anna	13	f		unm.		Hungary		Hungary		Hungary		
9	Lozak	Marya	25	f		unm.		Hungary		Hungary		Hungary		
10	Gomus	Gyorgy	33	m		flat.		Hungary		Hungary		Hungary		
11	Hickman	Harta	22	f		wife		Hungary		Hungary		Hungary		
12	Quozynska	Katerra	22	f		unm.		Hungary		Hungary		Hungary		
13	Kalabura	Lataczyna	20	f		unm.		Hungary		Hungary		Hungary		
14	Porladosk	Mladislav	21	m		flat.		Hungary		Hungary		Hungary		
15	Pawelak	Jam	19					Hungary		Hungary		Hungary		
16	His	Hanniam	20					Hungary		Hungary		Hungary		
17	Holary	Jam	22					Hungary		Hungary		Hungary		
18	Jedrych	Hickagio	28	m		unm.		Hungary		Hungary		Hungary		
19	Lucie	Touray	17	f		unm.		Hungary		Hungary		Hungary		
20	Limba	Hickael	35	m		unm.		Hungary		Hungary		Hungary		
21	Hys	Jam	35					Hungary		Hungary		Hungary		
22	Hicklosko	Jeromey	23	m		unm.		Hungary		Hungary		Hungary		
23	Luzio	Jam	35	m		unm.		Hungary		Hungary		Hungary		
24	Talich	Prepan	27	m		unm.		Hungary		Hungary		Hungary		
25	Bamniak	Jam	38	m		unm.		Hungary		Hungary		Hungary		
26	Hell	Leie	18	f		unm.		Hungary		Hungary		Hungary		
27	Litkiewicz	Jamuzka	16	f		unm.		Hungary		Hungary		Hungary		
28	Wilk	Malenya	17	f		unm.		Hungary		Hungary		Hungary		
29	Lama	Zofia	18	f		unm.		Hungary		Hungary		Hungary		
30	Lot	Marya	16	f		unm.		Hungary		Hungary		Hungary		

\*Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.,

13 APR 1910

191

										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1904									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket for such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in no special case of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	no	self	16	no	brother-in-law Frank Baum Northampton Pa no st no managant no					54	fair brown	blue			London	England	London		
2	yes		14	yes	brother Jacob Derobinskiy Boston New York 17 St 17 St					54	blue				Russia	Russia	St. Petersburg		
3			16	no	cousin J. W. Macosie Johnstown Pa 700 7 St					55	black brown				Hungary	Hungary	Meerfeld		
4			12		brother-in-law J. W. Macosie Johnstown Pa 700 7 St					57	black brown				Hungary	Hungary	Meerfeld		
5			10		brother-in-law J. W. Macosie Johnstown Pa 700 7 St					57	black brown				Hungary	Hungary	Meerfeld		
6			28	yes	brother-in-law J. W. Macosie Johnstown Pa 700 7 St					56	black brown				Hungary	Hungary	Meerfeld		
7			10	no	brother-in-law J. W. Macosie Johnstown Pa 700 7 St					52	black brown				Hungary	Hungary	Meerfeld		
8			10		brother-in-law J. W. Macosie Johnstown Pa 700 7 St					54	black brown				Hungary	Hungary	Meerfeld		
9			10		brother-in-law J. W. Macosie Johnstown Pa 700 7 St					56	black brown				Hungary	Hungary	Meerfeld		
10	no		30	yes	brother-in-law J. W. Macosie Johnstown Pa 700 7 St					55	black brown				Hungary	Hungary	Meerfeld		
11	yes		10	no	brother-in-law J. W. Macosie Johnstown Pa 700 7 St					54	black brown				Hungary	Hungary	Meerfeld		
12			10		brother-in-law J. W. Macosie Johnstown Pa 700 7 St					55	black brown				Hungary	Hungary	Meerfeld		
13			28		brother-in-law J. W. Macosie Johnstown Pa 700 7 St					54	black brown				Hungary	Hungary	Meerfeld		
14			16		brother-in-law J. W. Macosie Johnstown Pa 700 7 St					57	black brown				Hungary	Hungary	Meerfeld		
15			14		brother-in-law J. W. Macosie Johnstown Pa 700 7 St					53	black brown				Hungary	Hungary	Meerfeld		
16			24		brother-in-law J. W. Macosie Johnstown Pa 700 7 St					56	black brown				Hungary	Hungary	Meerfeld		
17			27		brother-in-law J. W. Macosie Johnstown Pa 700 7 St					57	black brown				Hungary	Hungary	Meerfeld		
18			5		brother-in-law J. W. Macosie Johnstown Pa 700 7 St					57	black brown				Hungary	Hungary	Meerfeld		
19	no		24		brother-in-law J. W. Macosie Johnstown Pa 700 7 St					55	black brown				Hungary	Hungary	Meerfeld		
20			32	yes	brother-in-law J. W. Macosie Johnstown Pa 700 7 St					56	black brown				Hungary	Hungary	Meerfeld		
21			42	no	brother-in-law J. W. Macosie Johnstown Pa 700 7 St					54	black brown				Hungary	Hungary	Meerfeld		
22			30		brother-in-law J. W. Macosie Johnstown Pa 700 7 St					56	black brown				Hungary	Hungary	Meerfeld		
23	yes		27	yes	brother-in-law J. W. Macosie Johnstown Pa 700 7 St					56	black brown				Hungary	Hungary	Meerfeld		
24	no		20	no	brother-in-law J. W. Macosie Johnstown Pa 700 7 St					56	black brown				Hungary	Hungary	Meerfeld		
25	yes	brother	12	yes	brother-in-law J. W. Macosie Johnstown Pa 700 7 St					58	black brown				Hungary	Hungary	Meerfeld		
26			11	24	brother-in-law J. W. Macosie Johnstown Pa 700 7 St					51	black brown				Hungary	Hungary	Meerfeld		
27		brother	12		brother-in-law J. W. Macosie Johnstown Pa 700 7 St					55	black brown				Hungary	Hungary	Meerfeld		
28		brother	4		brother-in-law J. W. Macosie Johnstown Pa 700 7 St					42	black brown				Hungary	Hungary	Meerfeld		
29			10		brother-in-law J. W. Macosie Johnstown Pa 700 7 St					42	black brown				Hungary	Hungary	Meerfeld		
30	no		12		brother-in-law J. W. Macosie Johnstown Pa 700 7 St					52	black brown				Hungary	Hungary	Meerfeld		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **F. VÖPPEL**, of the S. S. **from Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **New York N. Y.**

day of

APR 15 1960

191

6. *Officer.*

*Immigration Officer.*

11 - 1115

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

*Column 3 (Age).* The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female) married, S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6. Calling or description.* The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be included under head of occupation as "tourists"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classified as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes - Yes (can read and write), No - No (can neither read nor write), or Yes - No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality)* Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people)* The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention must be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and persons should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, but "French" by nationality. "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CTBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes

## WEST INDIAN

\* "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

## SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African-black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., comparatively Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Veneto and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italians in origin". Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy South of the basin of the Evero River, the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian South."

*Column 10. Last permanent residence.* The entries in column 10 should show the country, and, if known, the last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that kinship connections in Italy show country of last permanent residence and point of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Persons who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be regarded as manifesting an United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 - Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of birth or emigration. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative or friend living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).* The entry in column 12 should show definitely the name, city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14: Whether having a ticket to each final destination. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15: Air chem was passage paid.* The entry in column 15 should state the entry by which passage was paid, as self, ship and, father, brother, or other relative, travel, steamship company, etc.

Column 16: Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much. The entry in column 16 should give, in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought to the land by a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*  
The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as: 1894-97, Philadelphia.

the entry in column 18 should show who you going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Beaulieu**, Surgeon of the S.S. **President**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **ten** years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of **13** April, 191**1**

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

## List of Races or Peoples.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



List 22

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from Hamburg.

191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Torres	Isabel	19	f		maid serv. gas gas		Polish				father Ivan Torres		
2		Isabel	19	f								brother Ivan Torres		
3	Trilisa	Isabel	20	f								brother Ivan Torres		
4	Trilisa	Isabel	20	f								brother Ivan Torres		
5	Trilisa	Isabel	20	f								brother Ivan Torres		
6	Trilisa	Isabel	20	f								brother Ivan Torres		
7	Trilisa	Isabel	20	f								brother Ivan Torres		
8	Trilisa	Isabel	20	f								brother Ivan Torres		
9	Trilisa	Isabel	20	f								brother Ivan Torres		
10	Trilisa	Isabel	20	f								brother Ivan Torres		
11	Trilisa	Isabel	20	f								brother Ivan Torres		
12	Trilisa	Isabel	20	f								brother Ivan Torres		
13	Trilisa	Isabel	20	f								brother Ivan Torres		
14	Trilisa	Isabel	20	f								brother Ivan Torres		
15	Trilisa	Isabel	20	f								brother Ivan Torres		
16	Trilisa	Isabel	20	f								brother Ivan Torres		
17	Trilisa	Isabel	20	f								brother Ivan Torres		
18	Trilisa	Isabel	20	f								brother Ivan Torres		
19	Trilisa	Isabel	20	f								brother Ivan Torres		
20	Trilisa	Isabel	20	f								brother Ivan Torres		
21	Trilisa	Isabel	20	f								brother Ivan Torres		
22	Trilisa	Isabel	20	f								brother Ivan Torres		
23	Trilisa	Isabel	20	f								brother Ivan Torres		
24	Trilisa	Isabel	20	f								brother Ivan Torres		
25	Trilisa	Isabel	20	f								brother Ivan Torres		
26	Trilisa	Isabel	20	f								brother Ivan Torres		
27	Trilisa	Isabel	20	f								brother Ivan Torres		
28	Trilisa	Isabel	20	f								brother Ivan Torres		
29	Trilisa	Isabel	20	f								brother Ivan Torres		
30	Trilisa	Isabel	20	f								brother Ivan Torres		

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.,

13 APR 1910

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 30, 1904.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	no	self	19	no	friend Frank Bickowski Steady City & 111 Essex St.	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	Poland	Brown	
2			25		friend same address					4	10		blue	"	"	
3			21		friend same address					4	10			"	"	
4	yes		19		sister Jacob Bickowski Boston Mass no St					5	4			"	"	
5			25		uncle Vukobay Kovzelsky in prison for 1 year					5	1			"	Poland	
6			25		friend same address					5	2			"	Poland	
7			25		friend same address					5	1			"	"	
8			26		friend same address					5	2			"	"	
9			29		friend same address					5	2			"	"	
10	no		16		brother same address					5	4		black grey	Poland	Poland	
11			24		brother same address					5	4		black blue	Poland	Poland	
12			26		brother same address					5	4		black grey	Poland	Poland	
13	yes		20		brother same address					5	4			Poland	Poland	
14			24		brother same address					5	4			Poland	Poland	
15	self				brother same address					5	4			Poland	Poland	
16	mother	4			brother same address					5	4			Poland	Poland	
17					brother same address					5	4			Poland	Poland	
18	self				brother same address					5	4			Poland	Poland	
19					brother same address					5	4			Poland	Poland	
20	brother				brother same address					5	4			Poland	Poland	
21	brother				brother same address					5	4			Poland	Poland	
22	brother				brother same address					5	4			Poland	Poland	
23	brother				brother same address					5	4			Poland	Poland	
24	brother				brother same address					5	4			Poland	Poland	
25					brother same address					5	4			Poland	Poland	
26					brother same address					5	4			Poland	Poland	
27					brother same address					5	4			Poland	Poland	
28	brother				brother same address					5	4			Poland	Poland	
29	brother				brother same address					5	4			Poland	Poland	
30	brother				brother same address					5	4			Poland	Poland	



# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **F. VOPPEL**, of the S. S. **36**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at New York N. Y.

day of 191

Immigration Officer.

11-1110

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, painter, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the owner or operator.

When such companies should I make this distinction in the manifest and on the manifest should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and agents, taking the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through the United States should be examined under head of company, as follows: Those coming over in a temporary capacity, if from the United States, but not intending to pass through on manifest, shall be classed as "transients" under head of company.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided 1 and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes, can read and write; No, No, can neither read nor write; or Yes, No, can read but not write.

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the person is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as pronounced on each of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and race tests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race, "by birth" and ancestry, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central or South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negroes, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance test, physical features, or negro blood should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)". Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (South)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country and state or last permanent residence. It is suggested that the street or place of last permanent residence be given, as, e. g., "New York City, New York".

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from abroad should be classed as "United States" and their country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative or friend, including street, city, state, and address of home.

**Column 12 (Place of birth).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place of birth of each alien, including the country, if foreign, and the United States, if born in the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether alien is held to such bond as to return).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes, Yes, two; No, no ticket.

**Column 14 (By whom passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely to whom passage was paid, such as father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 16 should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Name of person relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 (Remarks).** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. J. H. H., Surgeon of the S. S. Leon, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this  
at New York N. Y.

day of 13 APR 1910 191

Immigration Officer.

## List of Races or Peoples.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from Hamburg, on the 1st April 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.		
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.									
1	Korowich	Frank	25	m	tailor	yo yo	Austria	Polish	Austria	Sodhajie father	Don Sodhajie	N.Y. New York
2	Nowinski	John	18	m	lab			Polish		Targowica father	Mitkoj Nowinski	Canada
3	Nahornick	Amalia	33	m						wife	Chapa Nahornick	
4	Sodajnik	Wase	40	m						wife	Nama Sodajnik	
5	Nowinski	Fedor	18	m		no	no			father	Abu Nowinski	
6	Nowinski	Wase	38	m						wife	Terna Nowinski	
7	Freimieda	Sera	18	f	farm maid					father	Wase Freimieda	
8	Wyzynski	Juan	18	m	lab	yo yo				father	Wase Wyzynski	
9	Wyzynski	Agata	18	m						father	Wase Wyzynski	
10	Jank	Tanke	22	m		no	no			father	Odum Jank	
11	Logel	Moses	16	m	unskilled	yo yo	Austria	Hungary	Croatian	Targowica father	Terna Logel	N.Y. New York
12	Munstein	Rachel	40	f	m	wife				father	Moses Munstein	N.Y. New York
13		Sera	14	m	dealer							
14		Tunka	10	m	child							
15		Tunka	9	f								
16		Libe	8	m		no	no					
17		Chane	8	m								
18	Niel	Narulan	17	m	lab							
19	Wayda	Tan	17	m		yo yo						
20	Cehy	Tekla	18	f	house maid	4 21207 12-27-37						
21	Zuligola	Maria	26	m		no	no					
22	Lysko	Tilla	17	m	lab							
23	Majkut	Franciszek	18	m								
24	Grarnicka	Helena	16	f								
25	Lukowski	Onuf	15	m								
26	Polak	Stan	15	m								
27	Turnock	Tatiana	13	f	farm maid	no	no					
28	Burdzak	Alexander	14	m	lab							
29	Sawka	Tan	17	m								
30	Wysocki	Imatoo	25	m								

† Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.,

13 APR 1910

191

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$1. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.									
1	yes	self	25	no	coum. Larry Brown New York, Clinton St. 67	no	no	no	good	no	52	fair	light	gray	none	Austria	Podgora					
2	"	"	25	"	uncle. John Brown, 100 Montreal, Que. no street	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	"	"	Targovna					
3	"	"	25	"	friend. Olesia Swarski Montreal, Que. no street	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	"	"	"					
4	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	"	"	"					
5	"	"	24	"	coum. Pro. Perodang Montreal, Que. Perena 356	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	brown	brown	"	"	"					
6	"	"	25	"	coum. Olesia Swarski Montreal, Que. no street	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	"	"	"					
7	"	"	25	"	bro. Anton. Tordogal Winnipeg, Man. East Street	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	black	gray	"	"	"					
8	"	"	25	"	uncle. John Brown, 100 Montreal, Que. no street	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	fair	brown	"	"	"					
9	"	"	25	"	brother. Olesia Swarski Montreal, Que. St. James St. 104	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	"	"	"					
10	"	"	30	"	bro. Max. Brodowski Chicago, Ill. 45 St. 106	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	light	gray	"	"	"					
11	"	uncle	1	"	uncle. John Brown, 100 Tobacco St. 7 St. 153	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	"	"	Targovna					
12	"	husband	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	"	"	Austria					
13	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	fair	"	"	"	Targovna					
14	"	"	"	"	husband. Targovna. Blumstein New York, Clinton St. 67	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	dark	brown	"	"	"					
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
18	"	brother	40	"	brother. Jan. 100 Manchester, N. H. 100	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	brown	"	"	"					
19	"	"	29	"	brother. Jan. 100 New York, Clinton St. 67	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	gray	"	"	"					
20	"	no uncle	"	"	uncle. John Brown, 100 Tobacco St. 7 St. 153	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"					
21	"	yes coum	24	"	coum. Targovna. Blumstein New York, Clinton St. 67	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	"	"	"					
22	"	no uncle	10	"	brother. Jan. 100 Manchester, N. H. 100	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	"	"	"					
23	"	brother	6	"	brother. Jan. 100 Manchester, N. H. 100	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	"	"	"					
24	"	self	"	"	brother. Jan. 100 Manchester, N. H. 100	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	blue	"	"	"					
25	"	"	19	"	brother. Jan. 100 Manchester, N. H. 100	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	gray	"	"	"					
26	"	"	15	"	brother. Jan. 100 Manchester, N. H. 100	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	"	"	"					
27	"	"	21	"	brother. Jan. 100 Manchester, N. H. 100	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	"	"	"					
28	"	"	20	"	brother. Jan. 100 Manchester, N. H. 100	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	blue	"	"	"					
29	"	"	25	"	brother. Jan. 100 Manchester, N. H. 100	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	gray	"	"	"					
30	"	"	20	"	brother. Jan. 100 Manchester, N. H. 100	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	"	"	"					



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, **F. VOPPEL**, Master, First or Second Officer, of the S. S. **"Hamburg"**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Proper*  
Il. Officer.

Sworn to before me this **10** day of **APRIL**, 191**0**  
at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write; No—No, can neither read nor write; or Yes—No, can read but not write.

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH AMERICAN**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Calabria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Santhia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to which final destination).** The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as agent, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 24.** The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



### Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. v. Baullien, Surgeon of the S.S. "                    ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had            years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of 13 - Apr 1910 191

at *New York N. Y.*

*Immigration Officer.*

### List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flémisch.	Scot.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



List 37

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln

sailing from Hamburg,

on the 1st April 1910

191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.									
1	Adriana	Andreas	27	m	flab. per p. Hungary		Hungary		Hungary	wife	Hungary
2	Hovan	Laroly	25		none		"		"		"
3	Bizony	Lajos	44		"		"		"		"
4	Adamsch	Iskwan	25		"		"		"		"
5	Feltovics	Lajos	17	s	per p.		"		"		"
6	Lagdan	Jedro	36	m	none		"		"		"
7	Pisok	Lwan	35	s	"		"		"		"
8	Lwanigo	Michal	33	m	per p.		"		"		"
9	Chuprak	Iskwan	37		none		"		"		"
10	Korval	Lwan	25		per p.		"		"		"
11	Kajecowicz	Barcela	19	f	none		"		"		"
12	Meiss	Abraham	40	m	per p.		"		"		"
13	Luifer	Georgy	25		flab.		"		"		"
14	Ljaimowski	Dmytro	24		"		"		"		"
15	Kalinowski	Juan	20	s	"		"		"		"
16	Leawise	Lito	18		"		"		"		"
17	Helmyh	Lwan	23		"		"		"		"
18	Kaboz	Kabozgma	18	f	3-188717-4/19/40		"		"		"
19	Kromilak	Michal	24	m	flab. per p. Hungary		"		"		"
20	Lanyta	Andreas	23		none		"		"		"
21	Dziacsoh	Georgy	24		"		"		"		"
22	Reynolds	Lwan	17	f	none		"		"		"
23	Lazot	Hezer	18	m	none		"		"		"
24	Chuk	Jedro	32		flab. no no		"		"		"
25	Katral	Larpa	10		child		"		"		"
26	Ogbla	Lulian	42	m	flab. per p.		"		"		"
27	"	Waniamia	41	f	wife		"		"		"
28	"	Josef	4	m	child no no		"		"		"
29	Kuiger	Josefa	59	f	none		"		"		"
30	Ludol	Wladislaw	21	m	flab. per p. Austria		"		"		"



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.,

13 APR 1910

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 30, 1903.																
No.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes	self	25	no	father: James Kinnear Cincinnati Pa Box 746					56	fair brown brown			Hungary Gedling		
2	"	"	25	no	uncle: Jan Bandak no st					56	"			"		
3	"	"	25	yes	brother: James Bandak Cincinnati Pa Box 196					56	"			"		
4	"	"	10	no	brother: James Bandak Cincinnati Pa no st					55	black grey			"		
5	"	"	25	no	brother: James Bandak Cincinnati Pa no st					55	black			"		
6	"	"	18	no	brother: Joseph Bagdan Allegheny Pa					56	black			"		
7	"	"	16	no	brother: Peter Birk no st					55	black blue			"		
8	"	"	12	no	brother: Joseph Swango no st					56	black blue			"		
9	yes	"	25	yes	brother: Joseph Swango Cincinnati Pa 151 Post St					56	black blue			"		
10	"	"	20	no	brother: Joseph Swango Cincinnati Pa no st					510	black blue			"		
11	yes	"	20	no	brother: Joseph Swango Cincinnati Pa no st					51	black blue			"		
12	"	"	20	no	brother: Joseph Swango Cincinnati Pa no st					58	black blue			"		
13	"	"	25	no	brother: Joseph Swango Cincinnati Pa no st					54	black blue			"		
14	"	"	32	no	brother: Joseph Swango Cincinnati Pa no st					56	black blue			"		
15	"	"	24	no	brother: Joseph Swango Cincinnati Pa no st					56	black blue			"		
16	"	"	24	no	brother: Joseph Swango Cincinnati Pa no st					56	black blue			"		
17	"	"	20	no	brother: Joseph Swango Cincinnati Pa no st					56	black blue			"		
18	"	"	26	no	brother: Joseph Swango Cincinnati Pa no st					55	black blue			"		
19	"	"	28	no	brother: Joseph Swango Cincinnati Pa no st					56	black blue			"		
20	"	"	20	no	brother: Joseph Swango Cincinnati Pa no st					56	black blue			"		
21	"	"	26	no	brother: Joseph Swango Cincinnati Pa no st					56	black blue			"		
22	"	"	18	no	brother: Joseph Swango Cincinnati Pa no st					55	black blue			"		
23	"	"	20	no	brother: Joseph Swango Cincinnati Pa no st					56	black blue			"		
24	"	"	2	no	brother: Joseph Swango Cincinnati Pa no st					56	black blue			"		
25	"	"	2	no	brother: Joseph Swango Cincinnati Pa no st					57	black blue			"		
26	"	"	2	no	brother: Joseph Swango Cincinnati Pa no st					58	black blue			"		
27	"	"	2	no	brother: Joseph Swango Cincinnati Pa no st					55	black blue			"		
28	"	"	2	no	brother: Joseph Swango Cincinnati Pa no st					51	black blue			"		
29	"	"	2	no	brother: Joseph Swango Cincinnati Pa no st					411	black blue			"		
30	"	"	2	no	brother: Joseph Swango Cincinnati Pa no st					59	black blue			"		



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, **F. VOPPEL**, of the S.S. **"Hamburg"**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at New York N. Y.

day of **12**, **April**, 191**0**

*F. Voppel*  
Officer.

Immigration Officer.

1-1116

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, landscape painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary season in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes - Yes can read and write, No - No can neither read nor write, or Yes - No can read but not write.

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which manifestant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in manifest on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, but similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classed under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 24.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Dr. v. Beaulieu

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. v. Beaulieu*, Surgeon of the S. S. "*President Lincoln*", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *29* years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of *13* *April* 191*1*

at *New York N. Y.*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



List 38

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from Hamburg,

191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Bura	Anastasia	16	f	s	f. Taylor	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Pol.	father, Mrs. Sura	St. Louis
2	Kahn	Sara	40	m	housewife	no	no	"	Hebre	Russia	"	brother, S. Anny, Miesmann	St. Louis
3		Anne	16	f	s	f. Taylor	yes	"	"	"	"	uncle	St. Louis
4		Sib	11	m	child			"	"	"	"		
5		Grech	9					"	"	"	"		
6		Nordolche	4					"	"	"	"		
7	Racow	Sara	23	f	s	housewife	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Pol.	father, Mrs. Sura	St. Louis
8	Nagel	Kersch	10	m	carpenter			"	"	"	"	father, Mrs. Sura	St. Louis
9	Kafara	Francis	7	m	lab			"	"	"	"	father, Mrs. Sura	St. Louis
10	Slupia	Lukas	9	m	lab			"	"	"	"	father, Mrs. Sura	St. Louis
11	Sovan	Nanya	10	f	s	maid	yes	"	"	"	"	mother, Mrs. Sura	St. Louis
12	Lonsader	Joseph	23	m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Pol.	father, Mrs. Sura	St. Louis
13	Bednar	Wladia	14	f	s	infant		"	"	"	"	father, Mrs. Sura	St. Louis
14		Michael	11	m	s	infant		"	"	"	"	father, Mrs. Sura	St. Louis
15	Widow, na	Kataryna	10	f	s	housewife	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Pol.	father, Mrs. Sura	St. Louis
16	Debauxer	Nos	36	m	carpenter			"	"	"	"	father, Mrs. Sura	St. Louis
17	Masnowski	Stefan	23	m	s	lab	yes	"	"	"	"	father, Mrs. Sura	St. Louis
18	Garda	Paul	24	m	s	lab	yes	"	"	"	"	father, Mrs. Sura	St. Louis
19	Wosberg	Ester	32	f	m	housewife	yes	"	"	"	"	father, Mrs. Sura	St. Louis
20		Volodia	4	m	s	child		"	"	"	"	father, Mrs. Sura	St. Louis
21		Volodia	10	m	s	child		"	"	"	"	father, Mrs. Sura	St. Louis
22	Paetor	Greg	23	m	s	lab	yes	"	"	"	"	father, Mrs. Sura	St. Louis
23		Greg	25	m	s	lab	yes	"	"	"	"	father, Mrs. Sura	St. Louis
24		Pasha	6	m	s	child		"	"	"	"	father, Mrs. Sura	St. Louis
25		Greg	1	m	s	child		"	"	"	"	father, Mrs. Sura	St. Louis
26		Greg	1	m	s	child		"	"	"	"	father, Mrs. Sura	St. Louis
27		Greg	1	m	s	child		"	"	"	"	father, Mrs. Sura	St. Louis
28	Karavanski	Isaac	10	m	s	child		"	"	"	"	father, Mrs. Sura	St. Louis
29	Chandrasekhar	Isaac	10	m	s	child		"	"	"	"	father, Mrs. Sura	St. Louis
30	Sisareff	Anast	26	f	s	housewife	yes	"	"	"	"	father, Mrs. Sura	St. Louis

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of Races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.,

13 APR 1910

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 30, 1904.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	no	no		Uncle Frank Blumenfeld 521 Union St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	fair	none	Russia	
2	no	no	no		Uncle Frank Blumenfeld 521 Union St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	fair	none	Russia	
3	no	no	no		Uncle Frank Blumenfeld 521 Union St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	fair	none	Russia	
4	no	no	no		Uncle Frank Blumenfeld 521 Union St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	fair	none	Russia	
5	no	no	no		Uncle Frank Blumenfeld 521 Union St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	fair	none	Russia	
6	no	no	no		Uncle Frank Blumenfeld 521 Union St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	fair	none	Russia	
7	no	no	no		Uncle Frank Blumenfeld 521 Union St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	fair	none	Russia	
8	no	no	no		Uncle Frank Blumenfeld 521 Union St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	fair	none	Russia	
9	no	no	no		Uncle Frank Blumenfeld 521 Union St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	fair	none	Russia	
10	no	no	no		Uncle Frank Blumenfeld 521 Union St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	fair	none	Russia	
11	no	no	no		Uncle Frank Blumenfeld 521 Union St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	fair	none	Russia	
12	no	no	no		Uncle Frank Blumenfeld 521 Union St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	fair	none	Russia	
13	no	no	no		Uncle Frank Blumenfeld 521 Union St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	fair	none	Russia	
14	no	no	no		Uncle Frank Blumenfeld 521 Union St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	fair	none	Russia	
15	no	no	no		Uncle Frank Blumenfeld 521 Union St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	fair	none	Russia	
16	no	no	no		Uncle Frank Blumenfeld 521 Union St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	fair	none	Russia	
17	no	no	no		Uncle Frank Blumenfeld 521 Union St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	fair	none	Russia	
18	no	no	no		Uncle Frank Blumenfeld 521 Union St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	fair	none	Russia	
19	no	no	no		Uncle Frank Blumenfeld 521 Union St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	fair	none	Russia	
20	no	no	no		Uncle Frank Blumenfeld 521 Union St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	fair	none	Russia	
21	no	no	no		Uncle Frank Blumenfeld 521 Union St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	fair	none	Russia	
22	no	no	no		Uncle Frank Blumenfeld 521 Union St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	fair	none	Russia	
23	no	no	no		Uncle Frank Blumenfeld 521 Union St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	fair	none	Russia	
24	no	no	no		Uncle Frank Blumenfeld 521 Union St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	fair	none	Russia	
25	no	no	no		Uncle Frank Blumenfeld 521 Union St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	fair	none	Russia	
26	no	no	no		Uncle Frank Blumenfeld 521 Union St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	fair	none	Russia	
27	no	no	no		Uncle Frank Blumenfeld 521 Union St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	fair	none	Russia	
28	no	no	no		Uncle Frank Blumenfeld 521 Union St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	fair	none	Russia	
29	no	no	no		Uncle Frank Blumenfeld 521 Union St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	fair	none	Russia	
30	no	no	no		Uncle Frank Blumenfeld 521 Union St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	fair	none	Russia	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **F. VOPPEL**, of the S.S. **President Lincoln**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*F. Voppele*  
Officer

Sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 1910  
at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

1-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write, No—No can neither read nor write, or Yes—No can read but not write.

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "English" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).** The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, **Dr. v. Beal liens**, Surgeon of the S.S. " " sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **28** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of **APR** 1910  
at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



List 39

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln

sailing from Hamburg.

191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came		Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.								Country	City or Town	State	City or Town	
1	Hamberg	Pinke	30	f	m	h. keeper	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minin	brother	Samuel Hamberg	NY New York
2		Sieel	1	m		me							mother	Samuel Hamberg	NY New York
ADMITTED		Schmitt	1	m		f. lab.	yes	yes	German				father	Michael Gross	Canada
ADMITTED		Michael	14	m			2-682390-10/16/40-505-109	no	Polish				mother	Joseph Buski	
ADMITTED		Joseph	14	m									mother	Joseph Buski	
3		Schmitt	30	m					Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pauc	mother	Rachel Seur	
4	Goldfarb	Sam	21	m		h. maker							father	Israel Goldfarb	
5	Hamberg	Pinke	30	f	m	h. keeper			Hungary		Hungary	Engelmann	brother	Samuel Hamberg	NY New York
6	Pinke	Ivan	28	m		f. lab.	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Engelmann	brother	Samuel Hamberg	NY New York
7	Pinke	Stefan	27	m									brother	Samuel Hamberg	NY New York
8	Hamberg	Pinke	30	f	m	h. keeper							brother	Samuel Hamberg	NY New York
9	Hamberg	Pinke	30	f	m	h. keeper							brother	Samuel Hamberg	NY New York
10	Hamberg	Pinke	30	f	m	h. keeper							brother	Samuel Hamberg	NY New York
11	Hamberg	Pinke	30	f	m	h. keeper							brother	Samuel Hamberg	NY New York
12	Hamberg	Pinke	30	f	m	h. keeper							brother	Samuel Hamberg	NY New York
13	Hamberg	Pinke	30	f	m	h. keeper							brother	Samuel Hamberg	NY New York
14	Hamberg	Pinke	30	f	m	h. keeper							brother	Samuel Hamberg	NY New York
15	Hamberg	Pinke	30	f	m	h. keeper							brother	Samuel Hamberg	NY New York
16	Hamberg	Pinke	30	f	m	h. keeper							brother	Samuel Hamberg	NY New York
17	Hamberg	Pinke	30	f	m	h. keeper							brother	Samuel Hamberg	NY New York
18	Hamberg	Pinke	30	f	m	h. keeper							brother	Samuel Hamberg	NY New York
19	Hamberg	Pinke	30	f	m	h. keeper							brother	Samuel Hamberg	NY New York
20	Hamberg	Pinke	30	f	m	h. keeper							brother	Samuel Hamberg	NY New York
21	Hamberg	Pinke	30	f	m	h. keeper							brother	Samuel Hamberg	NY New York
22	Hamberg	Pinke	30	f	m	h. keeper							brother	Samuel Hamberg	NY New York
23	Hamberg	Pinke	30	f	m	h. keeper							brother	Samuel Hamberg	NY New York
24	Hamberg	Pinke	30	f	m	h. keeper							brother	Samuel Hamberg	NY New York
25	Hamberg	Pinke	30	f	m	h. keeper							brother	Samuel Hamberg	NY New York
26	Hamberg	Pinke	30	f	m	h. keeper							brother	Samuel Hamberg	NY New York
27	Hamberg	Pinke	30	f	m	h. keeper							brother	Samuel Hamberg	NY New York
28	Hamberg	Pinke	30	f	m	h. keeper							brother	Samuel Hamberg	NY New York
29	Hamberg	Pinke	30	f	m	h. keeper							brother	Samuel Hamberg	NY New York
30	Hamberg	Pinke	30	f	m	h. keeper							brother	Samuel Hamberg	NY New York

\* Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.,

14 APR 1910

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$5 and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.
1	yes	brother	17	no	brother			good	no	5-6	fair	black	grey		Russia	Samarkand
2	yes	father	17	no	father			good	no	5-6	fair	black	grey		Russia	Samarkand
3	yes	self	17	no	brother			good	no	5-6	fair	black	grey		Russia	Samarkand
4	yes	self	17	no	brother			good	no	5-6	fair	black	grey		Russia	Samarkand
5	yes	self	17	no	brother			good	no	5-6	fair	black	grey		Russia	Samarkand
6	yes	self	17	no	brother			good	no	5-6	fair	black	grey		Russia	Samarkand
7	yes	self	17	no	brother			good	no	5-6	fair	black	grey		Russia	Samarkand
8	yes	self	17	no	brother			good	no	5-6	fair	black	grey		Russia	Samarkand
9	yes	self	17	no	brother			good	no	5-6	fair	black	grey		Russia	Samarkand
10	yes	self	17	no	brother			good	no	5-6	fair	black	grey		Russia	Samarkand
11	yes	self	17	no	brother			good	no	5-6	fair	black	grey		Russia	Samarkand
12	yes	self	17	no	brother			good	no	5-6	fair	black	grey		Russia	Samarkand
13	yes	self	17	no	brother			good	no	5-6	fair	black	grey		Russia	Samarkand
14	yes	self	17	no	brother			good	no	5-6	fair	black	grey		Russia	Samarkand
15	yes	self	17	no	brother			good	no	5-6	fair	black	grey		Russia	Samarkand
16	yes	self	17	no	brother			good	no	5-6	fair	black	grey		Russia	Samarkand
17	yes	self	17	no	brother			good	no	5-6	fair	black	grey		Russia	Samarkand
18	yes	self	17	no	brother			good	no	5-6	fair	black	grey		Russia	Samarkand
19	yes	self	17	no	brother			good	no	5-6	fair	black	grey		Russia	Samarkand
20	yes	self	17	no	brother			good	no	5-6	fair	black	grey		Russia	Samarkand
21	yes	self	17	no	brother			good	no	5-6	fair	black	grey		Russia	Samarkand
22	yes	self	17	no	brother			good	no	5-6	fair	black	grey		Russia	Samarkand
23	yes	self	17	no	brother			good	no	5-6	fair	black	grey		Russia	Samarkand
24	yes	self	17	no	brother			good	no	5-6	fair	black	grey		Russia	Samarkand
25	yes	self	17	no	brother			good	no	5-6	fair	black	grey		Russia	Samarkand
26	yes	self	17	no	brother			good	no	5-6	fair	black	grey		Russia	Samarkand
27	yes	self	17	no	brother			good	no	5-6	fair	black	grey		Russia	Samarkand
28	yes	self	17	no	brother			good	no	5-6	fair	black	grey		Russia	Samarkand
29	yes	self	17	no	brother			good	no	5-6	fair	black	grey		Russia	Samarkand
30	yes	self	17	no	brother			good	no	5-6	fair	black	grey		Russia	Samarkand



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **F. VOPPEL**, of the S. S. **President Lincoln**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. **28** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*F. Voppel*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **13** day of **APR 1910**, 191**0**,  
at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

1-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; No. No can neither read nor write; or Yes. No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I,                     , Surgeon of the S. S.                     , sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had                      years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*J. Beaulieu*

Sworn to before me this  
at New York N. Y.

day of 13 April 1910 . 191

Immigration Officer.

## List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
	Ruthenian (Russiak).
	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
	Scotch.
	Servian.
	Slovak.
	Slovenian.
	Spanish.
	Spanish-American.
	Syrian.
	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln

sailing from Hamburg, ON JAN 11, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Chachlos	Agata	28	f	m	h. wife	yes	Polish			John J. Fendley, 1140 2nd St. New York		
2		Bronislaw	4	m				Polish					
3		Michael	12	m				Polish					
4	Hawerzack	Dymitr	24	m				Polish		Lukow	John J. Fendley, 1140 2nd St. New York		
5	Panczyk	Swan	17	f				Polish					
6	Farcus	Wazy	30	m				Polish		Porzecza			
7	Kozackowski	Adam	27	m				Polish					
8	Chiffman	Rose	17	f				Polish					
9	Grenader	Josef	20	m				Polish					
10	Hij	Harold	36	m				Polish					
11	Hollander	Samuel	30	m				Polish					
12	Tosh	James	18	m				Polish					
13	Gomborovic	Wile	28	m				Polish					
14	Kadulovic	Evam	14	f				Polish					
15	Luzga	Katarzyna	17	f				Polish					
16	Kosler	Ewa	16	f				Polish					
17		Hans	14	m				Polish					
18	Rittinger	Ludwig	16	m				Polish					
19	Banewicz	Regina	28	f				Polish					
20	Khodarski	Lester	29	m				Polish					
21		Wassian	24	m				Polish					
22	Johanzke	Franciska	19	f				Polish					
23	Jawitz	Nikol	45	m				Polish					
24	Towlati	Elaine	10	f				Polish					
25	Khazigoff	Taweli	30	m				Polish					
26	Khazigoff	Lincoln	28	m				Polish					
27	Perakow	Evam	23	f				Polish					
28	Palies	Lincoln	20	m				Polish					
29	Lewicki	Evam	17	f				Polish					
30	Melovitz	Michael	30	m				Polish					



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.,

13 APR 1910

, 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of a passport or other document?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1		husband														
2		self														
3																
4		self														
5																
6																
7																
8		father														
9		uncle														
10		self														
11																
12																
13																
14																
15		sister														
16		uncle														
17																
18		uncle														
19		self														
20																
21		husband														
22		self														
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, **F. VÖPPEL**, of the **S S**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at New York N. Y.

day of

APR 1910 191

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wheel turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the owner or others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and customs officers should be made, in necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes can read and write, No, No can neither read nor write, or Yes, No can read but not write.

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which manifestant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race, a people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race, but a citizen of the United Kingdom or any other country, should be recorded under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

**HISPANIC-AMERICAN**

Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African, black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia and their dependants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their dependants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, vessel, line, agent, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, *J. P. Beaulieu*, Surgeon of the S. S. *ten*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *ten* years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the **German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Beaulieu*

Sworn to before me this

day of

*APR*

191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11 115

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

sailing from Hamburg, on the 1st April 1916, 191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Maruszanski, Casper	24	m	flat	m	Russia	Polish	Russia, Minsk	wife, Sonowoda, Minsk	San Francisco
2	Buchan, Anton	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	father, Minsk	San Francisco
3	Lysenko, Kriem	25	"	"	"	"	"	Ukraine	father, Minsk	San Francisco
4	Gut, Andras	17	"	"	"	"	"	Ukraine, Spassk	father, Minsk	San Francisco
5	"	17	"	"	"	"	"	Ukraine, Spassk	father, Minsk	San Francisco
6	Seth, kinder	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife, Minsk	San Francisco
7	Top, Georgy	33	"	"	"	"	"	Ukraine, Spassk	father, Minsk	San Francisco
8	Lofka, Jofa	17	f	"	"	"	"	Ukraine, Spassk	father, Minsk	San Francisco
9	Kowenko, Telena	21	"	"	"	"	"	Ukraine, Spassk	father, Minsk	San Francisco
10	Silman, Peter	24	m	flat	m	"	"	Ukraine, Spassk	father, Minsk	San Francisco
11	Lapcewicz, Lell	19	f	"	"	"	"	Ukraine, Spassk	father, Minsk	San Francisco
12	Neubka, Wladimir	19	"	"	"	"	"	Ukraine, Spassk	father, Minsk	San Francisco
13	Lidakowicz, Lioctin	21	m	flat	m	"	"	Ukraine, Spassk	father, Minsk	San Francisco
14	Latona, Omia	24	f	"	"	"	"	Ukraine, Spassk	father, Minsk	San Francisco
15	Kusan, Josef	28	m	flat	m	"	"	Ukraine, Spassk	father, Minsk	San Francisco
16	Magyer, Tancs	29	"	"	"	"	"	Ukraine, Spassk	father, Minsk	San Francisco
17	Lantza, "	34	"	"	"	"	"	Ukraine, Spassk	father, Minsk	San Francisco
18	Radaew, Andras	41	"	"	"	"	"	Ukraine, Spassk	father, Minsk	San Francisco
19	Lapp, Elvan	40	"	"	"	"	"	Ukraine, Spassk	father, Minsk	San Francisco
20	Relakowicz, Llar	31	"	"	"	"	"	Ukraine, Spassk	father, Minsk	San Francisco
21	Linnat, Lela	13	"	"	"	"	"	Ukraine, Spassk	father, Minsk	San Francisco
22	Rederew, Ealre	42	"	"	"	"	"	Ukraine, Spassk	father, Minsk	San Francisco
23	Rehowka, Fannula	19	f	"	"	"	"	Ukraine, Spassk	father, Minsk	San Francisco
24	Uchunika, Caf	21	"	"	"	"	"	Ukraine, Spassk	father, Minsk	San Francisco
25	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	Ukraine, Spassk	father, Minsk	San Francisco
26	Lancuski, Karolaw	21	"	"	"	"	"	Ukraine, Spassk	father, Minsk	San Francisco
27	Gurwoff, Lennat	31	"	"	"	"	"	Ukraine, Spassk	father, Minsk	San Francisco
28	Lelie, Lell	17	"	"	"	"	"	Ukraine, Spassk	father, Minsk	San Francisco
29	Rabowicz, Wladimir	17	"	"	"	"	"	Ukraine, Spassk	father, Minsk	San Francisco
30	Lela, Lela	16	"	"	"	"	"	Ukraine, Spassk	father, Minsk	San Francisco



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.,

13 APR 1910 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1909.															
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	no		brother, John, no street, New York, N.Y.			good	no	5 5	fair	green		Russia	Belgorod
2			no		brother, John, no street, New York, N.Y.					5 6	light	green		"	Belgorod
3			no		brother, John, no street, New York, N.Y.					5 7	light	green		"	Belgorod
4			yes		brother, John, no street, New York, N.Y.					5 8	light	green		"	Belgorod
5			yes		brother, John, no street, New York, N.Y.					5 9	light	green		"	Belgorod
6			no		brother, John, no street, New York, N.Y.					5 10	light	green		"	Belgorod
7	yes		no		brother, John, no street, New York, N.Y.					5 11	light	green		"	Belgorod
8		brother	no		brother, John, no street, New York, N.Y.					5 12	light	green		"	Belgorod
9			no		brother, John, no street, New York, N.Y.					5 13	light	green		"	Belgorod
10			no		brother, John, no street, New York, N.Y.					5 14	light	green		"	Belgorod
11		brother	no		brother, John, no street, New York, N.Y.					5 15	light	green		"	Belgorod
12		brother	no		brother, John, no street, New York, N.Y.					5 16	light	green		"	Belgorod
13		self	no		brother, John, no street, New York, N.Y.					5 17	light	green		"	Belgorod
14			no		brother, John, no street, New York, N.Y.					5 18	light	green		"	Belgorod
15	no		no		brother, John, no street, New York, N.Y.					5 19	light	green		"	Belgorod
16	yes		no		brother, John, no street, New York, N.Y.					5 20	light	green		"	Belgorod
17			no		brother, John, no street, New York, N.Y.					5 21	light	green		"	Belgorod
18			no		brother, John, no street, New York, N.Y.					5 22	light	green		"	Belgorod
19	no		no		brother, John, no street, New York, N.Y.					5 23	light	green		"	Belgorod
20	yes		no		brother, John, no street, New York, N.Y.					5 24	light	green		"	Belgorod
21		brother	no		brother, John, no street, New York, N.Y.					5 25	light	green		"	Belgorod
22		self	no		brother, John, no street, New York, N.Y.					5 26	light	green		"	Belgorod
23			no		brother, John, no street, New York, N.Y.					5 27	light	green		"	Belgorod
24			no		brother, John, no street, New York, N.Y.					5 28	light	green		"	Belgorod
25			no		brother, John, no street, New York, N.Y.					5 29	light	green		"	Belgorod
26			no		brother, John, no street, New York, N.Y.					5 30	light	green		"	Belgorod
27			no		brother, John, no street, New York, N.Y.					5 31	light	green		"	Belgorod
28			no		brother, John, no street, New York, N.Y.					5 32	light	green		"	Belgorod
29			no		brother, John, no street, New York, N.Y.					5 33	light	green		"	Belgorod
30			no		brother, John, no street, New York, N.Y.					5 34	light	green		"	Belgorod



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, **F. VOPPEL**, of the S. S. **30**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **13** day of **APRIL**, 191**0**  
at **New York N. Y.**

*F. Voppel*  
1st Officer.

Immigration Officer.

1-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, tinsmith, shoemaker, street peddler, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polished molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes, Yes, can read and write, No, No, can neither read nor write, or Yes, No, can read but not write.

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which manifest is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "German" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "German" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
Spanish American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African, black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classed under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies carefully show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded in manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

**Column 14 (To whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely to whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).** The entry in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 22.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, *J. V. Hamilton*, Surgeon of the S. S. *100*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *100* years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *20* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this  
at New York N. Y.

day of *10* APR 1910 191

*Hamilton*

Immigration Officer.

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

President Lincoln

sailing from Hamburg on the 1st April 1910 . 191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Linas	Caro	36	m	farmer	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Wife Mary Linas	Wm. Holmbeck
2	Koncan	Pao	19	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	father Gyula Koncan	Wm. Holmbeck
3	Lavinia	Bozif	29	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	mother Lavinia Bozif	Wm. Holmbeck
4	Palevina	Kasim	24	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Wife Kasim Palevina	Wm. Holmbeck
5	Grigori	Grigori	29	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	brother Grigori Grigori	Wm. Holmbeck
6	Grasman	Josef	29	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Wife Grasman	Wm. Holmbeck
7	Bernise	Kate	17	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	father Peter Bernise	Wm. Holmbeck
8	Bernise	Kate	17	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	father Peter Bernise	Wm. Holmbeck
9	Bogumoff	Isidore	26	m	farmer	yes	Russia	Russia	Russia	Wife Mary Bogumoff	Wm. Holmbeck
10	Bogumoff	Saga	24	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	father Bogumoff	Wm. Holmbeck
11	Bogumoff	Saga	24	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	father Bogumoff	Wm. Holmbeck
12	Bogumoff	Saga	24	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	father Bogumoff	Wm. Holmbeck
13	Bogumoff	Saga	24	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	father Bogumoff	Wm. Holmbeck
14	Bogumoff	Saga	24	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	father Bogumoff	Wm. Holmbeck
15	Bogumoff	Saga	24	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	father Bogumoff	Wm. Holmbeck
16	Bogumoff	Saga	24	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	father Bogumoff	Wm. Holmbeck
17	Bogumoff	Saga	24	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	father Bogumoff	Wm. Holmbeck
18	Bogumoff	Saga	24	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	father Bogumoff	Wm. Holmbeck
19	Bogumoff	Saga	24	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	father Bogumoff	Wm. Holmbeck
20	Bogumoff	Saga	24	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	father Bogumoff	Wm. Holmbeck
21	Bogumoff	Saga	24	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	father Bogumoff	Wm. Holmbeck
22	Bogumoff	Saga	24	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	father Bogumoff	Wm. Holmbeck
23	Bogumoff	Saga	24	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	father Bogumoff	Wm. Holmbeck
24	Bogumoff	Saga	24	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	father Bogumoff	Wm. Holmbeck
25	Bogumoff	Saga	24	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	father Bogumoff	Wm. Holmbeck
26	Bogumoff	Saga	24	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	father Bogumoff	Wm. Holmbeck
27	Bogumoff	Saga	24	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	father Bogumoff	Wm. Holmbeck
28	Bogumoff	Saga	24	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	father Bogumoff	Wm. Holmbeck
29	Bogumoff	Saga	24	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	father Bogumoff	Wm. Holmbeck
30	Bogumoff	Saga	24	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	father Bogumoff	Wm. Holmbeck







## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.,

13 APR 1910, 191

118

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 30, 1900.												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	20	no	friend Volman Lebor			no	no	5-5	fair blond blue	Hungary Nagyautlach
2	yes	self	20	no	friend Janey Janey			no	no	5-5	" " "	" " "
3	yes	self	20	no	friend Janey Janey			no	no	5-8	" light "	" " "
4	yes	self	20	no	friend Janey Janey			no	no	5-9	" l. brown brown	Russia Wpene
5	yes	self	20	no	friend Janey Janey			no	no	5-6	" " blue	" " "
6	yes	self	20	no	friend Janey Janey			no	no	5-5	" brown brown	Hungary Nagyautlach
7	yes	self	20	no	friend Janey Janey			no	no	5-8	" brown blue	" " "
8	yes	self	20	no	friend Janey Janey			no	no	5-4	" " brown	" " "
9	yes	self	20	no	friend Janey Janey			no	no	5-7	" black "	Russia Thersk
10	yes	self	20	no	friend Janey Janey			no	no	5-9	" " "	" " "
11	yes	self	20	no	friend Janey Janey			no	no	5-5	" l. brown blue	" " "
12	yes	self	20	no	friend Janey Janey			no	no	5-5	" " "	" " "
13	yes	self	20	no	friend Janey Janey			no	no	5-7	" " "	" " "
14	yes	self	20	no	friend Janey Janey			no	no	4-10	" fair "	" " "
15	yes	self	20	no	friend Janey Janey			no	no	5-7	" l. brown grey	" " "
16	yes	self	20	no	friend Janey Janey			no	no	5-7	" " brown	" " "
17	yes	self	20	no	friend Janey Janey			no	no	5-7	" " blue	" " "
18	yes	self	20	no	friend Janey Janey			no	no	5-2	" " "	" " "
19	yes	self	20	no	friend Janey Janey			no	no	5-5	" " "	" " "
20	yes	self	20	no	friend Janey Janey			no	no	5-10	" " "	" " "
21	yes	self	20	no	friend Janey Janey			no	no	5-8	" " "	" " "
22	yes	self	20	no	friend Janey Janey			no	no	5-7	" " "	" " "
23	yes	self	20	no	friend Janey Janey			no	no	5-7	" " "	" " "
24	yes	self	20	no	friend Janey Janey			no	no	5-7	" blond blue	" " "
25	yes	self	20	no	friend Janey Janey			no	no	5-7	" " "	" " "
26	yes	self	20	no	friend Janey Janey			no	no	5-7	" " "	" " "
27	yes	self	20	no	friend Janey Janey			no	no	5-7	" brown brown	" " "
28	yes	self	20	no	friend Janey Janey			no	no	5-8	" black "	" " "
29	yes	self	20	no	friend Janey Janey			no	no	5-8	" black "	" " "
30	yes	self	20	no	friend Janey Janey			no	no	5-5	" l. brown "	" " "



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **F. VOPPEL**, of the S. S. "**President Lincoln**", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*F. Voppel*  
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this **13** day of **APR**, 191**1**,  
at **New York N. Y.**  
*J. M. Sullivan*  
Immigration Officer.

1-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, J. p. Beaulieu, Surgeon of the S.S. "President Lincoln", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

119

*Beaulieu*

Sworn to before me this

day of 13 APR 1910, 191

at New York N. Y.

*J. M. Sullivan*

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

President Lincoln

sailing from Hamburg, on the 1st April 1910, 191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Wroblewski	Konstanti	35	✓ m	flab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Navoi	wife Francis Wroblewski	Ohio	Cleveland
✓ 2	Bingel	Felice	20	✓ m	flab	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	Genade	Genade	father Antonas Bingel	Mass	Worcester
X 3	Bonevicksona	Cecilia	19	✓ f	flab	yes	yes	"	Polish	Nonbowka	Nonbowka	father Adam Bonevicksona	Ill	Central Falls
✓ 4	Jahubowski	Jane	30	✓ m	flab.	no	no	"	Lithuanian	Broz	Broz	father Janas Jahubowski	Ill	South Chicago
✓ 5	Isanti	Jadens	26	✓ m	flab	yes	yes	"	"	Temple	Temple	father Jadens Isanti	"	Chicago
✓ 6	Kotarska	Alexandra	19	✓ f	housemaid	no	no	"	Polish	Janowski	Janowski	father Jan Kotarska	Pa	Philadelphia
✓ 7	Salhasanoff	Daniel	30	✓ m	flab	yes	yes	"	Russian	Galatz	Galatz	wife Sofia Salhasanoff	Pa	Philadelphia
✓ 8	Butajff	Piholy	22	✓ m	flab	no	no	"	Russian	Broz	Broz	wife Marya Butajff	Wash	Seattle
X 9	Boschlow	Juan	21	✓ m	flab	yes	yes	"	Russian	Danilish	Danilish	father Dawid Boschlow	Mass	City Mills
X 10	Chaiski	Wladislaw	28	✓ m	flab	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	Broz	Broz	wife Kazimiera	"	Andover
X 11	Kischelowski	Isiefa	19	✓ f	flab	yes	yes	"	Polish	Broz	Broz	mother Isiefa Kischelowski	N.Y.	Walpole
✓ 12	Kosakowski	Carol	38	✓ m	flab	yes	yes	"	"	Bomna	Bomna	wife Karalia Kosakowski	N.Y.	Shenectady
✓ 13	Balaha	Antoni	35	✓ m	flab	yes	yes	"	"	Janowo	Janowo	wife Michalina Balaha	Mass	West Lynn
✓ 14	Malinowski	Schmul	35	✓ m	flab	yes	yes	"	"	Bomna	Bomna	mother Schmul Malinowski	N.Y.	New York
✓ 15	"	Gittel	34	✓ f	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Gittel	"	"
✓ 16	"	Edy	3	✓ f	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother Edy	"	"
✓ 17	Jodris	Paul	35	✓ m	flab	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Balsan	wife Emilia Jodris	N.Y.	Walpole
✓ 18	Charewicz	Jadwiga	17	✓ f	housemaid	yes	yes	"	Polish	Polish	Polish	father Wladyslaw Charewicz	Mass	Bowdoin
✓ 19	Kowlewski	Bronislaw	19	✓ m	flab	yes	yes	"	"	Kalish	Kalish	father Antoni Kowlewski	Mass	Worcester
✓ 20	"	Andrzej	20	✓ m	flab	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Jozefa Kowlewski	"	"
✓ 21	Barek	Carol	20	✓ m	flab	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Andrzej Barek	"	"
✓ 22	Schulz	Gottfried	32	✓ m	flab	yes	yes	"	German	Nowy Browice	Nowy Browice	wife Rosina Schulz	"	"
✓ 23	Richter	Georg	30	✓ m	flab	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Rosina Richter	"	"
✓ 24	Exymyesho	Waleria	18	✓ f	housewife	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	"	wife Waleria Exymyesho	"	"
✓ 25	"	Carol	11	✓ f	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother Carol Exymyesho	"	"
✓ 26	Exymyesho	Maryanna	16	✓ f	housemaid	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wolha	mother Maryanna Exymyesho	N.Y.	Walpole
✓ 27	Griexus	Anton	24	✓ m	flab	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	Broz	Broz	father Jozef Griexus	Ill	Chicago
✓ 28	Pada	Wojciech	28	✓ m	flab	yes	yes	"	Polish	Broz	Broz	wife Waleria Pada	Pa	Exie
✓ 29	Kinywice	Dane	41	✓ m	flab	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Vaganac	wife Hana Kinywice	Ohio	Columbus
✓ 30	Bosen	Sofia	27	✓ f	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Sofia Bosen	"	"



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.,

18 APR 1910

, 191

1:45 PM

120

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1905.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29						
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—						
	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or other person.)		Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Complexion.	Place of Birth.						
1	yes self	\$40.00	no		brother L. Piotr Lucynski							5.11	fair	gray	none	Russia						
2	yes	\$10.00	no		2026 N. 10 St. Cleveland Ohio							5.8	"	brown	"	Canada						
3	yes	\$30.00	no		brother Vincent Sengul							5.3	fair	blue	"	Montevideo						
4	yes	\$20.00	no		brother L. Nikol Kowaduk							5.9	"	"	"	Cross						
5	yes	\$20.00	no		452 S. Wacker. South Chicago Ill							6.2	"	"	"	Subia						
6	yes	\$20.00	no		uncle Stanislaw Kowalski							5.3	"	"	"	Janowski						
7	yes	\$20.00	no		4533 S. Paulina St. Chicago Ill							5.1	"	"	"	Kierich						
8	yes	\$20.00	no		brother L. Antoni Dombrowski							5.1	"	"	"	"						
9	yes	\$20.00	no		415 E. 10th St. St. Paul Minn							5.1	"	"	"	"						
10	yes	\$20.00	no		brother Ben. Satharawoff							5.1	"	"	"	"						
11	yes	\$20.00	no		some Alaska							5.1	"	"	"	"						
12	yes	\$20.00	no		friend Gocha Gochawoff							5.1	"	"	"	"						
13	yes	\$20.00	no		1219 1/2 1st St. Seattle Wash							5.1	"	"	"	"						
14	yes	\$20.00	no		uncle John Satharawoff							5.1	"	"	"	"						
15	yes	\$20.00	no		614 1/2 1st St. Seattle Wash							5.1	"	"	"	"						
16	yes	\$20.00	no		brother Stanislaw Chaidus							5.1	"	"	"	"						
17	yes	\$20.00	no		Andover Mass							5.1	"	"	"	"						
18	yes	\$20.00	no		brother Mary Bisakowski							5.1	"	"	"	"						
19	yes	\$20.00	no		621 Main St. Wapiti N. D.							5.1	"	"	"	"						
20	yes	\$20.00	no		brother Ben. Kowalski							5.1	"	"	"	"						
21	yes	\$20.00	no		34 W. 10th St. Keneshady N. Y.							5.1	"	"	"	"						
22	yes	\$20.00	no		brother L. Mary Kowalski							5.1	"	"	"	"						
23	yes	\$20.00	no		614 1/2 1st St. Seattle Wash							5.1	"	"	"	"						
24	yes	\$20.00	no		father J. Fitchel Wiener							5.1	"	"	"	"						
25	yes	\$20.00	no		115 Broome St. New York							5.1	"	"	"	"						
26	yes	\$20.00	no		father							5.1	"	"	"	"						
27	yes	\$20.00	no		gr. father							5.1	"	"	"	"						
28	yes	\$20.00	no		bro. L. Casimir Godwin							5.1	"	"	"	"						
29	yes	\$20.00	no		304 1/2 N. 10th St. New York							5.1	"	"	"	"						
30	yes	\$20.00	no		bro. L. Vincent Kowalski							5.1	"	"	"	"						
31	yes	\$20.00	no		18 Penitentiary St. New York							5.1	"	"	"	"						
32	yes	\$20.00	no		friend Tomas Kowalski							5.1	"	"	"	"						
33	yes	\$20.00	no		1274 1/2 N. Milwaukee Ave							5.1	"	"	"	"						
34	yes	\$20.00	no		friend							5.1	"	"	"	"						
35	yes	\$20.00	no		uncle							5.1	"	"	"	"						
36	yes	\$20.00	no		friend Ferdinand Kowalski							5.1	"	"	"	"						
37	yes	\$20.00	no		767 1/2 N. Milwaukee Ave							5.1	"	"	"	"						
38	yes	\$20.00	no		bro. L. Ferdinand Kowalski							5.1	"	"	"	"						
39	yes	\$20.00	no		767 1/2 N. Milwaukee Ave							5.1	"	"	"	"						
40	yes	\$20.00	no		brother Stanislaw Kowalski							5.1	"	"	"	"						
41	yes	\$20.00	no		310 1/2 N. 10th St. New York							5.1	"	"	"	"						
42	yes	\$20.00	no		brother Vincent Kowalski							5.1	"	"	"	"						
43	yes	\$20.00	no		453 1/2 N. 10th St. Chicago Ill							5.1	"	"	"	"						
44	yes	\$20.00	no		bro. L. Nijomacyan Nikolaych							5.1	"	"	"	"						
45	yes	\$20.00	no		552 1/2 N. 10th St. New York							5.1	"	"	"	"						
46	yes	\$20.00	no		brother Kowalski							5.1	"	"	"	"						
47	yes	\$20.00	no		2020 1/2 N. 10th St. New York							5.1	"	"	"	"						
48	yes	\$20.00	no		Columbus Ohio							5.1	"	"	"	"						



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **F. VOPPEL**, of the S.S. "**President Lincoln**", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. **28** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*F. Voppel*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of APR 1910, 1910,  
at **New York N. Y.**  
*J. Sullivan*  
Immigration Officer.

1-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the *African Negro*, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
**Columns 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. v. Beaulieu**, Surgeon of the S. S. "**President Lincoln**", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **ten** years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

Sworn to before me this

day of **13- APR 1910**, 191

*Beaulieu*

at **New York N. Y.**

*Jm Sullivan*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

President Lincoln

sailing from Hamburg, on the 1st April 1910, 191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
✓ 1	Chagel	Josel	40	m.		Russian	Russian	wife. Dorothea Chagel	N. Y. New York
✓ 2	Norkin	Alonson	24	m.		Russian	Russian	wife. Dorothea Chagel	N. Y. New York
✓ 3	Kaschke	Kara	26	f.		Russian	Russian	wife. Dorothea Chagel	N. Y. New York
✓ 4	Lehmann	Konrad	24	m.		Russian	Russian	wife. Dorothea Chagel	N. Y. New York
✓ 5	Lobigoff	Chajkass	24	m.		Russian	Russian	wife. Dorothea Chagel	N. Y. New York
✓ 6	Kalajoff	Schajoff	24	m.		Russian	Russian	wife. Dorothea Chagel	N. Y. New York
✓ 7	Kalimowski	Bronislav	26	m.		Russian	Russian	wife. Dorothea Chagel	N. Y. New York
✓ 8	Spakowska	Yofin	24	f.		Russian	Russian	wife. Dorothea Chagel	N. Y. New York
✓ 9	Dogochawitz	Marianne	24	f.		Russian	Russian	wife. Dorothea Chagel	N. Y. New York
✓ 10	Thymierochi	Jan	27	m.		Russian	Russian	wife. Dorothea Chagel	N. Y. New York
✓ 11	Gyrosouka	Alexander	24	m.		Russian	Russian	wife. Dorothea Chagel	N. Y. New York
✓ 12	Kaygo	Lugustin	31	m.		Russian	Russian	wife. Dorothea Chagel	N. Y. New York
✓ 13	Banas	Peter	40	m.		Russian	Russian	wife. Dorothea Chagel	N. Y. New York
✓ 14	Jochim	Jakob	22	m.		Russian	Russian	wife. Dorothea Chagel	N. Y. New York
✓ 15	Mark	Jan	42	m.		Russian	Russian	wife. Dorothea Chagel	N. Y. New York
✓ 16	Blagaila	Wladimir	42	m.		Russian	Russian	wife. Dorothea Chagel	N. Y. New York
✓ 17	Lux	Jan	26	m.		Russian	Russian	wife. Dorothea Chagel	N. Y. New York
✓ 18	Soword	Peter	27	m.		Russian	Russian	wife. Dorothea Chagel	N. Y. New York
✓ 19	Mark	Sofron	28	m.		Russian	Russian	wife. Dorothea Chagel	N. Y. New York
✓ 20	Tripp	Peter	27	m.		Russian	Russian	wife. Dorothea Chagel	N. Y. New York
✓ 21	Opina	Jakob	28	m.		Russian	Russian	wife. Dorothea Chagel	N. Y. New York
✓ 22	Mark	Josie	28	m.		Russian	Russian	wife. Dorothea Chagel	N. Y. New York
✓ 23	Peterson	Jan	29	m.		Russian	Russian	wife. Dorothea Chagel	N. Y. New York
✓ 24	Bickel	Anna	19	f.		Russian	Russian	wife. Dorothea Chagel	N. Y. New York
✓ 25	Walogor	Anna	28	f.		Russian	Russian	wife. Dorothea Chagel	N. Y. New York
✓ 26	Krawyck	Anna	26	m.		Russian	Russian	wife. Dorothea Chagel	N. Y. New York
✓ 27	Kraske	Jan	20	m.		Russian	Russian	wife. Dorothea Chagel	N. Y. New York
✓ 28	Lobisch	Wider	20	m.		Russian	Russian	wife. Dorothea Chagel	N. Y. New York







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **F. VOPPEL**, of the S. S. **President Lincoln**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*F. Voppel*  
II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this **13** day of **APR 1910**, 191**0**,  
at **New York N. Y.**

*J. M. Sullivan*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. v. Beaulieu

President Lincoln

I, *Dr. v. Beaulieu*, Surgeon of the S. S. "*President Lincoln*", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *ten* years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

*Dr. v. Beaulieu*

Sworn to before me this

day of *13* APR 1910 . 191

at New York N. Y.

*M. Sullivan*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln

sailing from Hamburg, on the 1st April 1910, 191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
✓ 1	Amendt	Domini k	36	m		flab	no no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Borow	wf.	Sofia Amendt
✓ 2	Biczewski	Franzisek	33	m		yo yo		"	Polish	"	Warsaw	wf.	Maria Biczewski
✓ 3	Bhodet	Ramslaw	18	m		no no		"	Lithuanian	"	Borow	father	Augi Bhodet
✓ 4	"	Josef	20	m		8-7854		"	"	"	"	father	Adam Bhodet
✓ 5	Gelofeff	Aleksy	24	m		"		"	Russian	"	Warsaw	brother	Satan Gelofeff
✓ 6	Bartnizki	Ramslaw	26	m		yo yo		"	Polish	"	Batow	wf.	Polonia Bartnizki
✓ 7	Sporko	Adam	30	m		"	no ni	"	"	"	Rumow	wf.	Adolfina Sporko
✓ 8	Mahnowsky	Josef	20	m		yo yo		"	"	"	Abancie	father	Antoni Mahnowsky
✓ 9	Pozgnewska	Jedwiga	14	f		"	no no	"	"	"	Szwabki	mother	Rudina Pozgnewska
✓ 10	Gordewski	Jan	34	m		yo yo		"	"	"	Simza	wf.	Anna Gordewski
✓ 11	Luzinas	"	30	m		"	no no	"	Lithuanian	"	Okain	wf.	Stefa Luzinas
✓ 12	Burzkowski	Ramslaw	25	m		"		"	Polish	"	Stezin	wf.	Victoria Burzkowski
✓ 13	Pchowski	Franz	18	m		yo yo		"	Lith	"	Wilna	father	Franc Pchowski
✓ 14	Borancowski	Josef	15	m		"		"	Polish	"	Janowka	father	Piot Borancowski
✓ 15	Chasewitz	Ronald	25	m		"		"	"	"	Soliska	father	Wladislaw Chasewitz
✓ 16	Barawska	Emilia	20	f		housemaid		"	"	"	Nieglow	father	Barawska
✓ 17	Liskowska	Michalina	21	f		wf.	no no	"	"	"	Poglowa	mother	Wojciech Liskowski
✓ 18	"	Antoni	24	m		flab		"	"	"	"	father	Adam Pchowski
✓ 19	Pinawski	Jan	24	m		flab		"	"	"	Lukangy	father	Josef Pinawski
✓ 20	Chmielewski	Wanda	17	f		housemaid	yo yo	"	"	"	Poglowa	father	Josef Chmielewski
✓ 21	Tomaszewicz	Osip Josieph	17	m		flab	no no	"	"	"	Szwabki	mother	Anna Tomaszewicz
✓ 22	Domini	Pajan	19	m		"		"	Lithuanian	"	Poglowa	father	Antoni Domini
✓ 23	Mierwiadowski	Piot	36	m		"		"	"	"	Warsaw	wf.	Bozanta Mierwiadowski
✓ 24	Ladonkaste	Schonele	21	f		housemaid	yo yo	"	"	"	Poglowa	father	Piot Ladonkaste
✓ 25	"	Ludwina	20	f		"		"	"	"	Poglowa	mother	Wojciech Ladonkaste
✓ 26	Kazkiewicz	Eustafy	26	m		flab		"	Russian	"	Russia	wf.	Sofia Kazkiewicz
✓ 27	Wopkus	Paul	42	m		"	no no	"	Lithuanian	"	Rutawen	wf.	Emilia Wopkus
✓ 28	Riozkawski	Taljan	40	m		"		"	"	"	Rutawen	mother	Ona Riozkawski
✓ 29	Brasoff	Adalger	18	m		"		"	Russian	"	Russia	father	Pava Brasoff
✓ 30	Sozjus	Anten	25	m		"		"	Lithuanian	"	Poglowa	father	Jonas Sozjus

\*Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., 13 APR 1910, 191

124

11-118										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.				
1	self	7	no	brother: Michel, Newark, N. J. 100	no	no	good	no	57	fair	blue	none	Russia	Borow					
2	"	20	yes	brother: Michel, Newark, N. J. 100	"	"	"	"	58	"	gray	"	"	Worsh					
3	"	10	no	brother: Michel, Newark, N. J. 100	"	"	"	"	53	"	blue	"	"	Borow					
4	"	12	"	brother: Michel, Newark, N. J. 100	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	"	"					
5	"	20	"	brother: Michel, Newark, N. J. 100	"	"	"	"	59	"	black	"	"	Heck					
6	"	5	"	brother: Michel, Newark, N. J. 100	"	"	"	"	54	"	light brown	"	"	Balce					
7	"	30	yes	brother: Michel, Newark, N. J. 100	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	"	Houne					
8	"	30	no	brother: Michel, Newark, N. J. 100	"	"	"	"	61	"	gray	"	"	Albania					
9	"	30	"	brother: Michel, Newark, N. J. 100	"	"	"	"	41	"	blue	"	"	Seravski					
10	"	20	yes	brother: Michel, Newark, N. J. 100	"	"	"	"	59	"	gray	"	"	Singuez					
11	"	5	no	brother: Michel, Newark, N. J. 100	"	"	"	"	59	"	blue	"	"	Houne					
12	"	10	"	brother: Michel, Newark, N. J. 100	"	"	"	"	56	"	gray	"	"	Pinskare					
13	"	3	"	brother: Michel, Newark, N. J. 100	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	"	Pustik					
14	"	20	"	brother: Michel, Newark, N. J. 100	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	"	Fanowka					
15	"	25	"	brother: Michel, Newark, N. J. 100	"	"	"	"	510	"	"	"	"	Adakma					
16	"	13	"	brother: Michel, Newark, N. J. 100	"	"	"	"	57	"	blue	"	"	Niebowo					
17	"	10	"	brother: Michel, Newark, N. J. 100	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	"	Pogikawa					
18	mother	"	"	brother: Michel, Newark, N. J. 100	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
19	self	3	"	brother: Michel, Newark, N. J. 100	"	"	"	"	58	"	fair	"	"	Autangy					
20	"	10	"	brother: Michel, Newark, N. J. 100	"	"	"	"	56	"	light brown	"	"	Pogikawa					
21	"	26	"	brother: Michel, Newark, N. J. 100	"	"	"	"	5	"	blue	"	"	Smask					
22	"	24	"	brother: Michel, Newark, N. J. 100	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	"	Pangala					
23	"	19	"	brother: Michel, Newark, N. J. 100	"	"	"	"	57	"	gray	"	"	Kawiej					
24	"	15	"	brother: Michel, Newark, N. J. 100	"	"	"	"	59	"	black	"	"	Plungrow					
25	"	"	"	brother: Michel, Newark, N. J. 100	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	"	"					
26	"	30	"	brother: Michel, Newark, N. J. 100	"	"	"	"	58	"	black brown	"	"	Krowa					
27	"	34	"	brother: Michel, Newark, N. J. 100	"	"	"	"	59	"	light brown	"	"	Retawen					
28	"	"	"	brother: Michel, Newark, N. J. 100	"	"	"	"	66	"	"	"	"	"					
29	"	19	"	brother: Michel, Newark, N. J. 100	"	"	"	"	58	"	fair brown	"	"	Krowa					
30	"	26	"	brother: Michel, Newark, N. J. 100	"	"	"	"	56	"	light brown	"	"	Pogikawa					



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **F. VOPPEL**, of the S. S. "President Lincoln", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, <sup>29</sup> in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*F. Voppel*  
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of APRIL, 1910,  
at New York N. Y.

*Immigration Officer*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. v. Beaulien**, Surgeon of the S. S. "**President Lincoln**", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **ten** years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

125

*Beaulien*

Sworn to before me this

day of **13** -- **APRIL** 191

at **New York N. Y.**

*J. M. Sullivan*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln

sailing from Hamburg on the 1st April 1910, 191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Domrowska	Stepania	19	f	house maid		Russia	Polish	Russia	Janowski	father: Jan Domrowska		La. St. Carmel
2	Hobiejoff	Changari	24	f	lab.		Russia	Turk			mother: Mary Hobiejoff		Wash. Seattle
3	Hakis	Micanti	18	f			Lithuania				father: Jan Hakis		Mass. Lowell
4	Livolinski	Witlor	38	f			Polish				wife: Ludwika Livolinski		NY Brooklyn
5	Brinkowski	Ludomi	16	f							father: Marcin Brinkowski		
6	Putowski	Josef	15	f							wife: Anna Putowski		Mich. Detroit
7	Losnowski	Madislaw	19	f							mother: Paulina Losnowski		Pa. Trenton
8	Bielski	Jan	16	f							wife: Jadwiga Bielski		NY Norwich Falls
9		Madyslaw	10	f							mother: Jozefa		
10	Rematowski	Lamir	38	f							wife: Anna Rematowski		Brooklyn
11	Lakowski	Josef	16	f			Lithuania				father: Josef Lakowski		Ill. Chicago
12	Polosain	Isa	18	f			Russian				mother: Lenuila Polosain		NY Halford
13	Lzallis	Zanver	17	f			Lithuania				father: Jozef Lzallis		Pa. Pottsville
14	Lewis	Wincant	30	f							mother: Barbara Lewis		Pa. Pottsville
15	Jekaitis	Lronis kas	40	f							brother: Jozef Jekaitis		Ill. Chicago
16	Lzgelis	Wawiel	16	f							mother: Wawiel Lzgelis		
17	Barons	Tadain	14	f							father: Jozef Barons		Pa. Pottsville
18	Lobiejoff	Isak	24	f			Russian				mother: Jekabina Lobiejoff		Wash. Seattle
19	Lutnins	Isras	34	f			Lithuania				wife: Anna Lutnins		Ill. Chicago
20	Marykowskis	Tugintins	47	f							mother: Marykowskis		Pa. Pottsville
21	Katichas	Isras	27	f							mother: Barbara Katichas		Pa. Pottsville
22	Moskiewicz	Ludomi	14	f			Polish				father: Wladyslaw Moskiewicz		Ill. Chicago
23	Goryalkiewicz	Ludomi	37	f							wife: Jozefa Goryalkiewicz		Pa. Pottsville
24	Basitzke	Julius	18	f			Russian				father: Jekabina Basitzke		Pa. Pottsville
25	Lazubowicz	Julius	31	f			Polish				wife: Wladyslaw Lazubowicz		Pa. Pottsville
26	Lazubowicz	Kamislau	11	f							mother: Wladyslaw Lazubowicz		Pa. Pottsville
27	Karaszewski		12	f							father: Jan Karaszewski		Pa. Pottsville
28	Kaluszewski	Kamislau	23	f							wife: Anna Kaluszewski		Pa. Pottsville
29	Lazubowicz	Kamislau	21	f							father: Jozef Lazubowicz		Pa. Pottsville
30	Wokolajczyk	Jan	37	f							wife: Maria Wokolajczyk		Pa. Pottsville

Emmarrm



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.,

13 APR 1910

, 191

136

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 30, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any secret society or organization, or whether he has been a member of any such society or organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	\$	self	15		brother: Antoni Tomaszewski H. Carroll Pa 415 Louis & Duane Sts cousin: Gocha Goluboff Seattle Wash 1219 7th St friend: Polakow Wroblewski Lowell Mass. 67 Charles St brother: L. Antoni Laguna Brooklyn NY 57-5 Ave						5 2	fair brown	Russia	Janowice		
2	\$		15		brother: Antoni Tomaszewski H. Carroll Pa 415 Louis & Duane Sts cousin: Gocha Goluboff Seattle Wash 1219 7th St friend: Polakow Wroblewski Lowell Mass. 67 Charles St brother: L. Antoni Laguna Brooklyn NY 57-5 Ave						5 8	black brown	Russia	Janowice		
3	\$		15		brother: Antoni Tomaszewski H. Carroll Pa 415 Louis & Duane Sts cousin: Gocha Goluboff Seattle Wash 1219 7th St friend: Polakow Wroblewski Lowell Mass. 67 Charles St brother: L. Antoni Laguna Brooklyn NY 57-5 Ave						5 6	black brown	Russia	Janowice		
4	\$		15		brother: Antoni Tomaszewski H. Carroll Pa 415 Louis & Duane Sts cousin: Gocha Goluboff Seattle Wash 1219 7th St friend: Polakow Wroblewski Lowell Mass. 67 Charles St brother: L. Antoni Laguna Brooklyn NY 57-5 Ave						5 3	grey	Russia	Janowice		
5	\$		15		brother: Antoni Tomaszewski H. Carroll Pa 415 Louis & Duane Sts cousin: Gocha Goluboff Seattle Wash 1219 7th St friend: Polakow Wroblewski Lowell Mass. 67 Charles St brother: L. Antoni Laguna Brooklyn NY 57-5 Ave						5 5	grey	Russia	Janowice		
6	\$		15		brother: Antoni Tomaszewski H. Carroll Pa 415 Louis & Duane Sts cousin: Gocha Goluboff Seattle Wash 1219 7th St friend: Polakow Wroblewski Lowell Mass. 67 Charles St brother: L. Antoni Laguna Brooklyn NY 57-5 Ave						5 7	black brown	Russia	Janowice		
7	\$		15		brother: Antoni Tomaszewski H. Carroll Pa 415 Louis & Duane Sts cousin: Gocha Goluboff Seattle Wash 1219 7th St friend: Polakow Wroblewski Lowell Mass. 67 Charles St brother: L. Antoni Laguna Brooklyn NY 57-5 Ave						5 5	black	Russia	Janowice		
8	\$		15		brother: Antoni Tomaszewski H. Carroll Pa 415 Louis & Duane Sts cousin: Gocha Goluboff Seattle Wash 1219 7th St friend: Polakow Wroblewski Lowell Mass. 67 Charles St brother: L. Antoni Laguna Brooklyn NY 57-5 Ave						5 6	black	Russia	Janowice		
9	\$		15		brother: Antoni Tomaszewski H. Carroll Pa 415 Louis & Duane Sts cousin: Gocha Goluboff Seattle Wash 1219 7th St friend: Polakow Wroblewski Lowell Mass. 67 Charles St brother: L. Antoni Laguna Brooklyn NY 57-5 Ave						5 2	black	Russia	Janowice		
10	\$		15		brother: Antoni Tomaszewski H. Carroll Pa 415 Louis & Duane Sts cousin: Gocha Goluboff Seattle Wash 1219 7th St friend: Polakow Wroblewski Lowell Mass. 67 Charles St brother: L. Antoni Laguna Brooklyn NY 57-5 Ave						5 8	black	Russia	Janowice		
11	\$		15		brother: Antoni Tomaszewski H. Carroll Pa 415 Louis & Duane Sts cousin: Gocha Goluboff Seattle Wash 1219 7th St friend: Polakow Wroblewski Lowell Mass. 67 Charles St brother: L. Antoni Laguna Brooklyn NY 57-5 Ave						5 7	black	Russia	Janowice		
12	\$		15		brother: Antoni Tomaszewski H. Carroll Pa 415 Louis & Duane Sts cousin: Gocha Goluboff Seattle Wash 1219 7th St friend: Polakow Wroblewski Lowell Mass. 67 Charles St brother: L. Antoni Laguna Brooklyn NY 57-5 Ave						5 6	grey	Russia	Janowice		
13	\$		15		brother: Antoni Tomaszewski H. Carroll Pa 415 Louis & Duane Sts cousin: Gocha Goluboff Seattle Wash 1219 7th St friend: Polakow Wroblewski Lowell Mass. 67 Charles St brother: L. Antoni Laguna Brooklyn NY 57-5 Ave						5 11	black blue	Russia	Janowice		
14	\$		15		brother: Antoni Tomaszewski H. Carroll Pa 415 Louis & Duane Sts cousin: Gocha Goluboff Seattle Wash 1219 7th St friend: Polakow Wroblewski Lowell Mass. 67 Charles St brother: L. Antoni Laguna Brooklyn NY 57-5 Ave						5 9	black brown	Russia	Janowice		
15	\$		15		brother: Antoni Tomaszewski H. Carroll Pa 415 Louis & Duane Sts cousin: Gocha Goluboff Seattle Wash 1219 7th St friend: Polakow Wroblewski Lowell Mass. 67 Charles St brother: L. Antoni Laguna Brooklyn NY 57-5 Ave						5 7	black	Russia	Janowice		
16	\$		15		brother: Antoni Tomaszewski H. Carroll Pa 415 Louis & Duane Sts cousin: Gocha Goluboff Seattle Wash 1219 7th St friend: Polakow Wroblewski Lowell Mass. 67 Charles St brother: L. Antoni Laguna Brooklyn NY 57-5 Ave						5 9	black	Russia	Janowice		
17	\$		15		brother: Antoni Tomaszewski H. Carroll Pa 415 Louis & Duane Sts cousin: Gocha Goluboff Seattle Wash 1219 7th St friend: Polakow Wroblewski Lowell Mass. 67 Charles St brother: L. Antoni Laguna Brooklyn NY 57-5 Ave						5 8	black	Russia	Janowice		
18	\$		15		brother: Antoni Tomaszewski H. Carroll Pa 415 Louis & Duane Sts cousin: Gocha Goluboff Seattle Wash 1219 7th St friend: Polakow Wroblewski Lowell Mass. 67 Charles St brother: L. Antoni Laguna Brooklyn NY 57-5 Ave						5 9	black	Russia	Janowice		
19	\$		15		brother: Antoni Tomaszewski H. Carroll Pa 415 Louis & Duane Sts cousin: Gocha Goluboff Seattle Wash 1219 7th St friend: Polakow Wroblewski Lowell Mass. 67 Charles St brother: L. Antoni Laguna Brooklyn NY 57-5 Ave						5 9	black	Russia	Janowice		
20	\$		15		brother: Antoni Tomaszewski H. Carroll Pa 415 Louis & Duane Sts cousin: Gocha Goluboff Seattle Wash 1219 7th St friend: Polakow Wroblewski Lowell Mass. 67 Charles St brother: L. Antoni Laguna Brooklyn NY 57-5 Ave						5 10	black	Russia	Janowice		
21	\$		15		brother: Antoni Tomaszewski H. Carroll Pa 415 Louis & Duane Sts cousin: Gocha Goluboff Seattle Wash 1219 7th St friend: Polakow Wroblewski Lowell Mass. 67 Charles St brother: L. Antoni Laguna Brooklyn NY 57-5 Ave						5 10	black	Russia	Janowice		
22	\$		15		brother: Antoni Tomaszewski H. Carroll Pa 415 Louis & Duane Sts cousin: Gocha Goluboff Seattle Wash 1219 7th St friend: Polakow Wroblewski Lowell Mass. 67 Charles St brother: L. Antoni Laguna Brooklyn NY 57-5 Ave						5 8	black	Russia	Janowice		
23	\$		15		brother: Antoni Tomaszewski H. Carroll Pa 415 Louis & Duane Sts cousin: Gocha Goluboff Seattle Wash 1219 7th St friend: Polakow Wroblewski Lowell Mass. 67 Charles St brother: L. Antoni Laguna Brooklyn NY 57-5 Ave						5 8	black	Russia	Janowice		
24	\$		15		brother: Antoni Tomaszewski H. Carroll Pa 415 Louis & Duane Sts cousin: Gocha Goluboff Seattle Wash 1219 7th St friend: Polakow Wroblewski Lowell Mass. 67 Charles St brother: L. Antoni Laguna Brooklyn NY 57-5 Ave						5 8	black	Russia	Janowice		
25	\$		15		brother: Antoni Tomaszewski H. Carroll Pa 415 Louis & Duane Sts cousin: Gocha Goluboff Seattle Wash 1219 7th St friend: Polakow Wroblewski Lowell Mass. 67 Charles St brother: L. Antoni Laguna Brooklyn NY 57-5 Ave						5 7	black	Russia	Janowice		
26	\$		15		brother: Antoni Tomaszewski H. Carroll Pa 415 Louis & Duane Sts cousin: Gocha Goluboff Seattle Wash 1219 7th St friend: Polakow Wroblewski Lowell Mass. 67 Charles St brother: L. Antoni Laguna Brooklyn NY 57-5 Ave						5 6	black brown	Russia	Janowice		
27	\$		15		brother: Antoni Tomaszewski H. Carroll Pa 415 Louis & Duane Sts cousin: Gocha Goluboff Seattle Wash 1219 7th St friend: Polakow Wroblewski Lowell Mass. 67 Charles St brother: L. Antoni Laguna Brooklyn NY 57-5 Ave						5 6	black brown	Russia	Janowice		
28	\$		15		brother: Antoni Tomaszewski H. Carroll Pa 415 Louis & Duane Sts cousin: Gocha Goluboff Seattle Wash 1219 7th St friend: Polakow Wroblewski Lowell Mass. 67 Charles St brother: L. Antoni Laguna Brooklyn NY 57-5 Ave						5 6	black brown	Russia	Janowice		
29	\$		15		brother: Antoni Tomaszewski H. Carroll Pa 415 Louis & Duane Sts cousin: Gocha Goluboff Seattle Wash 1219 7th St friend: Polakow Wroblewski Lowell Mass. 67 Charles St brother: L. Antoni Laguna Brooklyn NY 57-5 Ave						5 5	black	Russia	Janowice		
30	\$		15		brother: Antoni Tomaszewski H. Carroll Pa 415 Louis & Duane Sts cousin: Gocha Goluboff Seattle Wash 1219 7th St friend: Polakow Wroblewski Lowell Mass. 67 Charles St brother: L. Antoni Laguna Brooklyn NY 57-5 Ave						5 4	grey	Russia	Janowice		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **F. VOPPEL**, of the S. S. "President Lincoln", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, <sup>29</sup> in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*F. Voppel*  
I, *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this day of **13**, APR 1910, 1911,  
at New York N. Y.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 22.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, **Dr. v. Beaulieu**, Surgeon of the S.S. "**President Lincoln**", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **ten** years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **26** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

127

Sworn to before me this  
at **New York N. Y.**

day of **13** -- **APR 1910** 191

*Beaulieu*

*J. M. Sullivan*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



List 47

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

President Lincoln

S. S.

sailing from Hamburg, on the 1st April 1910, 191

NAME IN FULL.												Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.									
✓ 1	Wernerlow	Peter	26	m	f	lab	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Poljan	father.	Thomas Wernerlow	Poljan	Ill.	Chicago										
✓ 2	Gittner	Albert	17	"	"	ya ya	"	"	German	"	Wolkow	father.	Karl Gittner	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn											
✓ 3	Bismarck	Franciszek	39	"	m	"	"	"	Polish	"	Prussia	father.	Anton Bismarck	"	Ill.	Chicago											
✓ 4	Talowski	Jan	29	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	Prussia	wife.	Michalina Talowski	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn											
✓ 5	Turawa	Takot	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prussia	wife.	Agnesa Turawa	"	Ill.	Chicago											
✓ 6	Kucharsky	Victor	32	"	m	"	ya ya	"	Hungary	Croatian	Prussia	wife.	Lina Kucharsky	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn											
✓ 7	Bartkowski	Stanislaw	33	"	"	"	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	father.	Rosa Bartkowski	"	Ill.	Chicago											
S. L.	Ismarck	Meke	26	f	"	wife	ya ya	ya ya	"	Hebrew	Prussia	father.	Leib Ismarck	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn											
S. L.	"	Pinchos	3	m	s.	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"										
✓ 10	Leilinski	Stanislaw	26	"	m	flab	"	"	Polish	"	Prussia	wife.	Augusta Leilinski	"	Ill.	Chicago											
✓ 11	Badner	Franz	40	"	"	"	ya ya	"	"	"	Prussia	wife.	Victoria Badner	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn											
✓ 12	Radecka	Wronika	23	f	"	housemaid	"	"	"	"	Prussia	father.	Stanislaw Radecka	"	Ill.	Chicago											
✓ 13	Luka	Luka	25	m	m	flab	"	"	Hungary	Rumanian	Hungary	wife.	Waleria Luka	"	Canada	"											
DEPORTED	Ardutan	Niculae	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father.	Aron Ardutan	"	"	"											
DEPORTED	Prison	"	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife.	Theresa Prison	"	"	"											
DEPORTED	Josef	Josef	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father.	Luka Josef	"	"	"											
✓ 17	Montana	Toma	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Canada	wife.	Rosa Montana	"	"	"											
✓ 18	Nermann	Ferdi	37	f	widow	no	no	"	"	"	"	son.	Henrich Nermann	"	N.Y.	NYC											
✓ 19	"	Leib	16	m	"	grandchild	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	son.	Henrich Nermann	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn											
✓ 20	"	Chano	11	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"										
✓ 21	Bello	Giuseppe	32	m	m	lab	ya ya	ya ya	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife.	Agnesa Bello	"	Mo.	St. Louis											
✓ 22	Lewit in	Tankel	28	"	s.	painter	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Prussia	father.	Leib Lewit in	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn											
✓ 23	Toth	Isvan	23	"	s.	flab	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	father.	Leib Toth	"	Mich.	Detroit											
✓ 24	Anden	Guise	29	m	m	flab	"	"	"	"	"	wife.	Lupa Anden	"	Ohio	Columbus											
✓ 25	Rondani	Mara	23	f	m	wife	no	no	"	"	"	son. i. l.	"	"	"	"											
✓ 26	Truel	Max	28	m	s.	flab	ya ya	ya ya	Russia	German	Russia	father.	Edmund Truel	"	Ill.	Chicago											

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

[illegible]Retakes ordered by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: \_\_\_\_\_

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made. D H

MAY 25 1944

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Camera Operator**

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 25 1944  
 Date \_\_\_\_\_  
 Chief  
 Mail, Files, Records and Information  
 Section - - - Port of New York

Mail, Files, Records and Information  
Section - - - Port of New York



# ANGERS FOR THE UNITED

rg, 1910 191

12

State. City or Town.

they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.,

13 APR 1910

, 191

128

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no	brother, August Holins, Chicago Ill. W. North Ave 1614	no	no	no	no	5 10	fair	light blue	none	Russia Lerbjan
2	no	"	25	"	brother, Karl Babicki, John Hand d. 2, Box 7	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	grey	"	" Wilkows
3	yes	"	24	"	cousin, Marya Kovach, Cleveland C. Palawak Ave 3408	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	blue	"	" Tumin
4	"	"	27	yes	uncle, Anton Bragbicki, Brooklyn N. Y. Kingsbridge 309	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	" Rucpini
5	"	"	7	no	brother, J. J. Luga, Chicago Ill. Wall St. 3247	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	grey	"	" Alexandrova
6	"	"	5	yes	brother, J. J. Luga, Chicago Ill. Wall St. 3247	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blue	"	" Luga
7	no	"	24	"	brother, J. J. Luga, Chicago Ill. Wall St. 3247	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	" Rucpini
8	yes	mother	25	no	brother, J. J. Luga, Chicago Ill. Wall St. 3247	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	black brown	"	" Malow
9	"	mother	"	"	brother, J. J. Luga, Chicago Ill. Wall St. 3247	"	"	"	"	"	"	light brown	"	"
10	no	self	17	"	brother, J. J. Luga, Chicago Ill. Wall St. 3247	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	grey	"	" Kowarsky
11	yes	"	30	"	brother, J. J. Luga, Chicago Ill. Wall St. 3247	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	" Manwin
12	"	"	30	"	brother, J. J. Luga, Chicago Ill. Wall St. 3247	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	" Luga
13	"	"	25	in transit	brother, J. J. Luga, Chicago Ill. Wall St. 3247	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black brown	"	" Luga
14	"	"	25	"	brother, J. J. Luga, Chicago Ill. Wall St. 3247	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	fair grey	"	"
15	"	"	25	"	brother, J. J. Luga, Chicago Ill. Wall St. 3247	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black brown	"	"
16	"	"	25	"	brother, J. J. Luga, Chicago Ill. Wall St. 3247	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black brown	"	"
17	"	"	20	"	brother, J. J. Luga, Chicago Ill. Wall St. 3247	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	fair grey	"	"
18	"	son	8	"	brother, J. J. Luga, Chicago Ill. Wall St. 3247	"	"	"	"	5	"	black brown	"	" Rucpini
19	"	grandmother	"	"	brother, J. J. Luga, Chicago Ill. Wall St. 3247	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	light brown	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	brother, J. J. Luga, Chicago Ill. Wall St. 3247	"	"	"	"	4 1	"	black	"	"
21	no	self	10	no	brother, J. J. Luga, Chicago Ill. Wall St. 3247	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	" Rucpini
22	yes	brother	1	"	brother, J. J. Luga, Chicago Ill. Wall St. 3247	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	light brown	"	" Rucpini
23	no	self	40	yes	brother, J. J. Luga, Chicago Ill. Wall St. 3247	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	"	" Rucpini
24	yes	"	33	yes	brother, J. J. Luga, Chicago Ill. Wall St. 3247	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	black	"	" Rucpini
25	"	"	no	"	brother, J. J. Luga, Chicago Ill. Wall St. 3247	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	25	"	brother, J. J. Luga, Chicago Ill. Wall St. 3247	"	"	"	"	6 1	"	red blue	"	" Rucpini



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **F. VOPPEL**, of the S.S., **President Lincoln**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **26** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*F. Voppel*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **13** day of **APR 1910**, 191**0**,  
at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between **farmers** and **farm laborers**, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A **farmer** is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A **farm laborer** is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, **Dr. J. E. L. H.**, Surgeon of the S. S. **President Lincoln**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **10** years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

129

Sworn to before me this

day of **13** APR 1910 191

*Meantime*

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered  
President

S. S.

sailing from Hamburg, 11 1910, 191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Hogzula	Tamul	21	m	flab	yes	Russia	Polish	Memphis	father: Carol Hogzula	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 2	Laloga	Lucian	46	m	none					Felix Laloga	N.Y.	Brooklyn
✓ 3	Lardach	Thomas	17	m					Laloga	Frankyha Lardach	England	
✓ 4	Qudek	Livir	17	m					Kamuk	Loretta Qudek	N.Y.	Brooklyn
✓ 5	Brownowski	Micanti	23	s					Budy	Michael Brownowski	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 6	Bresniska	Barianusa	19	m					Wicowick	Joseph Bresniska	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 7	Bonowak	Jelis	25	m					Wlawka	Frankyha Bonowak	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 8	Tinuil	Mawozger	40	m					Piwartow	Frankyha Tinuil	Ill.	Chicago
9	Barbin	Benjamin	23	m		2-557806-2/16/38	American		Budy	Ludwig Barbin	Ill.	Chicago
10	Molischowski	Stepan	19	m			Polish		Lunde	Wacsek Molischowski	Ill.	Chicago
11	Lozzins	Nikodem	27	m		yes	Lithuanian		Malare	Lester Lozzins	Ill.	Chicago
12	Lochansk	Mojest	22	m			Polish		Alpice	Harislaw Lochansk	Ill.	Chicago
13	Buckhalter	Linmon	40	m			Hebrew		Wife	Heinrich Buckhalter	Ill.	Chicago
14	Byka	Livir	17	m			Polish		Leszkowa	Luzka Byka	Ill.	Chicago
15	Loripanka	Isisa	13	f	m	wife none				Leszkowa	Ill.	Chicago
16	Wisko		2	m	s					Leszkowa	Ill.	Chicago
17	Feinkuchen	Julius	21	m			Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	brother: Frederick Feinkuchen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	Gelling	Hans	26	m	flab		Austria	German	Austria	wife: Latawica Gelling	Ill.	Chicago
19	Centner	Jan	23	m						mother: Barbara Centner	Ill.	Chicago
20	Haj	Livir	38	m						wife: Latawica Haj	Ill.	Chicago
21	Bommendach	Josef	33	m						Wicowick	Ill.	Chicago
22	Bug	Wozg	34	m						Wicowick	Ill.	Chicago
23	Prekster	Livir	23	m	s	operator	German	German	German	father: Carl Prekster	Ill.	Chicago
24	Rissi	Domencio	28	m	flab	none	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife: Latawica Rissi	Ill.	Chicago
25	Larotba	Quvannus	25	m		yes				father: Quvannus Larotba	Ill.	Chicago
26	Chaufan	Hoss	17	m	flab		Turkey	Hebrew		Elie Chaufan	Ill.	Chicago
27	Kouman	Foss	23	m		none				Wicowick	Ill.	Chicago
28	Bubalo	Polat	35	m			Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	wife: Kara Bubalo	Ill.	Chicago
29	Banes	Janos	17	m		yes				Elie Banes	Ill.	Chicago
30	Plottkin	Foss	21	m		yes				father: Elie Plottkin	Ill.	Chicago



## 130

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., 14 1910 13 APR 1910, 191

No.	on	List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes-- Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1			yes	self	48 no			cousin. Mary Kozulak Chicago Ill. 571 Marshall St. no good no			58	fair brown grey			Russia Hungary
2					9			brother. Wladyslaw Paloga Brooklyn N.Y. 36 Little St.			56				Lecoga
3			no		16			" " Thomas Kidlak Birmingham Ala. 11 Mulford St.			59	blue			Zemsk
4					25			cousin. Forel Lowalski Rayville La. 173 Chestnut St.			57	grey			Budy
5			yes		10			niece. Adolf Walczak Toledo O. 3151 Saginaw St.			59	blue			Pineville
6			S		7			Katona Pa. no st			55				Hanover
7			S		12			brother. Ludwig Kozulak Littsburg Pa. 1417 Main St.			58	grey			Givartow
8			S		17 ps			" " Squacy Salayung 32 Munich St.			57				Toszewi
9					17 no			friend			58				Budy
10					30			brother. Forel Wolinski Chicago Ill. 4813 11th St			56	brown			Lecoga
11			S		30			cousin. Vincent Wisniewski 453 Broadway			57	blue			Welen
12					16			brother. Sam Kochanski 2904 15th St			55	blond			Austria Spain
13			S		30			" " Sam Geronovics St Louis Mo no st			56	brown grey			Dierke
14					18 no			brother. Frank Bogza Des Moines Ia no st			56	blue			Leszkowa
15			S		10			uncle. Ted Torganko			55	blond			
16			S		18										
17					20			cousin. Sam Furkuchsky New York 53 Union St			55	black grey			Hungary Berlin
18			S		24 ps			brother. Solomon Gilling Littsburg Pa. 1804 Madison St			56	blond			Austria Wisconsin
19			S		26 no			cousin. Johann Garis 1715 Broadway			56	brown brown			
20					28			niece. Jacob Fiszler 304-21 St			55	blond blue			Wisconsin
21					25 ps			acq. Johann Kunkhardt 1895 Main St			57				Wisconsin
22			S		20 no			brother. Gregor King Farmington Conn. 109 Broad St			56	black brown			Hungary Hanover
23			S	brother	7			brother. Carl Mat 9 Cedar Holtan Tenn. 106 New Ferry			54	blond blue			Germany Litchfield
24				self	10			friend. Francis Kiciuk New York 18 Thompson St			56	brown brown			Italy Roccase
25					10						58				Russia
26					48			brother. David 4 Orchard St			51				Turkey Romania
27			no		8			cousin. Elias Abram Jeanette Pa. 233-4th St			55	black			Poland
28			ps		14			sister. Julia Labie Harrisburg O. 443 Wall St			58	brown grey			Hungary Koszar
29			S		21			brother. Landor Davies Farmington Conn. 109 Broad St			57	brown			Czechoslovakia
30					25			cousin. Elia Blothin New York 1307/2 E 4th St			61	grey			Russia Georgia



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, **F. VOPPEL**, of the S. S. **President Lincoln**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*F. Voppel*  
U. S. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 1910  
at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS:**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

**Dr. v. Beaulieu**

I, **Dr. v. Beaulieu**, Surgeon of the S. S. **Prinzess Alice**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **13** years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **13** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

*Beaulieu*

Sworn to before me this

day of **13** APR 1910 . 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11 111

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from Hamburg,

191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Skurimski	Pavel	40	m	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Primm	wf	Stepania Skurimski	N.Y. Lowell Hill
2	Kowalski	Julian	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Klusew	father	Kusni	Kusni
3	Kowalski	Josef	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Klusew	father	Josef Kowalski	Klusew
4	Israel	Simon	33	"	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Klusew	wf	Magdalena Israel	Mo. St. Louis
5	Przybylak	Wiktat	28	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Primm	"	Stecidewa Przybylak	Pa. New Salem
6	Ingimanski	Wiktat	28	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Primm	"	Wiktat Ingimanski	Mich. Detroit
7	Koslowka	Wiktat	19	f	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Primm	father	Wiktat Koslowka	Pa. New Salem
8	Grigora	Koslowka	38	"	wf	"	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Primm	mother	il Grigora	Pa. New Salem
9	Grigora	Wiktat	40	m	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Primm	father	Grigora	Pa. New Salem
10	Grigora	Wiktat	18	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Primm	father	Grigora	Pa. New Salem
11	Grigora	Wiktat	23	"	"	"	"	"	Turkey	Trabian	Turkey	Primm	"	Grigora	Pa. New Salem
12	Grigora	Wiktat	37	"	m	"	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	"	Primm	wf	Grigora	Pa. New Salem
13	Grigora	Wiktat	10	"	"	"	no	no	Hungary	Trabian	Hungary	Primm	"	Grigora	Pa. New Salem

\*Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.,

13 APR 1910, 191

132

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet. inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—
1	no	self	22	no	brother	St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	5-7	fair	blue	grey	none	Russia	Kisilim
2	"	"	24	"	brother	St. Louis Mo.	"	"	"	5-4	"	"	"	"	"	Kisilim
3	yes	"	8	"	brother	St. Louis Mo.	"	"	"	5-7	"	light blue	"	"	"	Lastranab
4	"	"	7	"	brother	St. Louis Mo.	"	"	"	5-7	"	blue	"	"	"	Racoon
5	"	"	20	"	brother	St. Louis Mo.	"	"	"	5-7	"	blue	"	"	"	Racoon
6	"	"	25	yes	brother	St. Louis Mo.	"	"	"	5-7	"	blue	"	"	"	Racoon
7	"	"	7	no	brother	St. Louis Mo.	"	"	"	5-7	"	blue	"	"	"	Racoon
8	no	"	20	"	brother	St. Louis Mo.	"	"	"	5-3	"	grey	"	"	"	Racoon
9	yes	"	41	"	brother	St. Louis Mo.	"	"	"	5-6	"	blue	"	"	"	Racoon
10	no	"	28	"	brother	St. Louis Mo.	"	"	"	5-6	"	"	"	"	"	Racoon
11	"	"	25	"	brother	St. Louis Mo.	"	"	"	5-6	"	"	"	"	"	Racoon
12	yes	"	17	"	brother	St. Louis Mo.	"	"	"	5-6	"	"	"	"	"	Racoon
13	"	"	14	"	brother	St. Louis Mo.	"	"	"	5-6	"	"	"	"	"	Racoon
14																
15																
16																
17																



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, **F. VOPPEL**, of the S. S. " " from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **13** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*F. Voppel*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of APRIL, 1916  
at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1117

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by a hom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 25.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, **Dr. v. Beaulie**, Surgeon of the S. S. " " sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had " years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

133

*Beaulie*

Sworn to before me this

day of **13**, **APR 1910**, 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Rutheman (Russmak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln

sailing from Hamburg, on helst A 11 1911, 191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.						Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Chiko	Stamison	37	✓	Polish	✓	Russian	Belgium	Brussels	Wife: Mary Ann Chiko	Belgium	Brussels
2	Tombkowski	Stamison	33	✓	Polish	✓	Russian	Belgium	Brussels	Wife: Rosa Tombkowski	Belgium	Brussels
3	Pragato	Stamison	25	✓	Polish	✓	Russian	Belgium	Brussels	Wife: Mary Pragato	Belgium	Brussels
4	Turezewski	Stamison	19	✓	Polish	✓	Russian	Belgium	Brussels	Wife: Mary Turezewski	Belgium	Brussels
5	Tombkowski	Stamison	25	✓	Polish	✓	Russian	Belgium	Brussels	Wife: Mary Tombkowski	Belgium	Brussels
6	Chiko	Stamison	44	✓	Polish	✓	Russian	Belgium	Brussels	Wife: Mary Chiko	Belgium	Brussels
7	Chiko	Stamison	26	✓	Polish	✓	Russian	Belgium	Brussels	Wife: Mary Chiko	Belgium	Brussels
8	Pragato	Stamison	40	✓	Polish	✓	Russian	Belgium	Brussels	Wife: Mary Pragato	Belgium	Brussels
9	Ramie	Stamison	44	✓	Polish	✓	Russian	Belgium	Brussels	Wife: Mary Ramie	Belgium	Brussels
10	Hime	Stamison	40	✓	Polish	✓	Russian	Belgium	Brussels	Wife: Mary Hime	Belgium	Brussels

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., 13 APR 1910

, 191

134

5

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$5 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	4.14		brother: Jan Lencinski Lencinski St. 5 Avenue, Conn. no more no good no					5'8"	fair brown blue	none		Russia		Warsaw
2			2.14		brother: Adam Zapach no more no good no					5'7"						Warsaw
3	yes		1.10		brother: Gregora Berk William St. 363 Devo's St. N. Y.					5'5"						Warsaw
4	no		3.30		brother: Alexander Supoch no more no good no					5'5"						Warsaw
5			2.25		brother: J. J. Olski Vincny St. 130 New London Conn.					5'6"		gray				Warsaw
6	yes		1.10		brother: Jan Kozlowski William St. 363 Devo's St. N. Y.					5'7"	blue blue					Warsaw
7	no		3.35		brother: J. J. Olski Vincny St. 130 New London Conn.					5'8"	brown gray					Warsaw
8	yes		2.32		brother: J. J. Olski Vincny St. 130 New London Conn.					5'6"						Warsaw
9	S		1.10		brother: J. J. Olski Vincny St. 130 New London Conn.					5'5"	fair					Warsaw
10			8"		brother: J. J. Olski Vincny St. 130 New London Conn.					5'4"	gray brown					Warsaw



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, **F. VOPPEL**, of the S.S. "Hamburg", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*F. Voppel*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of **13** APR 1910, 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classed under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. v. Beaulieu**, Surgeon of the S. S. "**President Bianconi**", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **ten** years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **8** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

*Beaulieu*

Sworn to before me this

day of **13 APR 1910** 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian



68  
125

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

President Lincoln

sailing from Hamburg, on the 1st April 1910 191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Kata	Bukacz	18	m	s f lab yager	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	father Peter Kata	Conn New Britain
2	Kaczek	Kormann	28	m	tailor		"	"	"	brother Isaac Kaczek	"
3	"	Deu	4	f	child	no	"	"	"	brother Isaac Kaczek	"
4	"	Mert	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	"
5	Tasual	Greco	38	m	mason	yes	Italian	"	Italy	wife Anna Tasual	"
6	Bombardi	Infra	20	"	f lab	"	"	"	"	father Ignace Bombardi	79 Knysville
7	Bogunovic	Mile	38	m	"	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	wife Sara Bogunovic	"
8	Mayko	Guan	33	"	"	yes	"	"	"	wife Kaba Mayko	Ohio Steubenville
9	Lorah	Mile	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Mary Lorah	"
10	Jaksic	Govan	27	"	"	no	Serbian	"	Gaba	wife Mary Jaksic	N.Y. New York
11	Sakarauski	Alexander	30	"	"	yes	Russian	Belarusian	Russia	wife Danyla Sakarauski	Pa. Hagerstown
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

\*"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.,

13 APR 1910

191

136

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 30, 1906.																		
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	yes	uncle	32 yrs	1900	New Britain Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.7	fair	light	gray	none	Russia	Kanischa
2	no	self	no	no	wife	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	black	brown				
3	no	father	20	no	mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	black	brown				
4	no	self	no	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	black	brown				
5	no	self	no	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	black	brown				
6	no	self	no	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	black	brown				
7	yes	no	25 yrs	1900	Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.7	fair	light	gray		Italy	Polzano
8	no	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.10	fair	light	gray		Cambridge Mass	
9	no	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.8	fair	light	gray		Hungary	Neuhau
10	no	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.8	fair	light	gray		Poland	Warsaw
11	no	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.4	fair	light	gray		Russia	Belgava
12	no	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.8	fair	light	gray		Russia	Belgava
13	no	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.8	fair	light	gray		Russia	Belgava
14	no	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.8	fair	light	gray		Russia	Belgava
15	no	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.8	fair	light	gray		Russia	Belgava
16	no	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.8	fair	light	gray		Russia	Belgava
17	no	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.8	fair	light	gray		Russia	Belgava
18	no	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.8	fair	light	gray		Russia	Belgava
19	no	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.8	fair	light	gray		Russia	Belgava
20	no	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.8	fair	light	gray		Russia	Belgava
21	no	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.8	fair	light	gray		Russia	Belgava
22	no	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.8	fair	light	gray		Russia	Belgava
23	no	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.8	fair	light	gray		Russia	Belgava
24	no	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.8	fair	light	gray		Russia	Belgava
25	no	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.8	fair	light	gray		Russia	Belgava
26	no	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.8	fair	light	gray		Russia	Belgava
27	no	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.8	fair	light	gray		Russia	Belgava
28	no	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.8	fair	light	gray		Russia	Belgava
29	no	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.8	fair	light	gray		Russia	Belgava
30	no	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.8	fair	light	gray		Russia	Belgava



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **F. VOPPEL**, of the S. S. **President Lincoln**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **8** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Voppel

Officer.

Sworn to before me this  
at New York N. Y.

day of **13** APR 1910, 191

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1117

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$ 50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. O. Gaulien, Surgeon of the President Lincoln, swearing therewith to  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had few years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
the German Government and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

13<sup>th</sup>

of

April

1910

at

New York

President Lincoln

Immigration Officer.

66

137

1748  
42  
1790  
10772

Apr 14<sup>th</sup>  
1910

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

130



52

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **President Lincoln**

sailing from

Hamburg

April

1st

1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Johnson	Harry William	21	M.	S.	Seaman	yes yes	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.
2	Ames	Jan Pal	25	M.	S.	"	"	"	"	Maryland Baltimore	U. S. A.	Citizen
3	Cross	Jan	20	M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
 † "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1190



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

138

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *April 13<sup>th</sup>*, *1900*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.	
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*See affidavits**3 Rogers St. Ashland Ohio**Ewell Md.**1816 Camden St. Baltimore Md.*



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Doppel of the President Lincoln, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Doppel  
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this April day of 1960,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors at 1 registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Point of destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, **Dr. v. Beaulieu**, Surgeon of the **President Lincoln** sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had **15** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

*Beaulieu*

Sworn to before me this **13** day of **190**

at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

PRESIDENT LINCOLN

sailing from

CUXHAVEN

12 APR 1

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State City or Town
1	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single						
1	Lanning	Paul	30	m	labor	yes	German	Germany, Prussia	Wittenberg, Prussia	Wittenberg, Prussia
2		Paul	30	f	house					
3		Paul	1	m	labor					
4	Worreser	Ernst	31	m	labor					
5		Ernest	20	f	house					
6		Paul	13	m	house					
7	Seibert	Edmund	30	f	house					
8	Peters	Gottfried	38	m	house					
9	Gydehly	Gyde	25	m	laborer					
10	Gydehly	Therese	24	f						
11	Mahler	Therese	22	m	laborer					
12	Meyer	Therese	20	f						
13	Mahler	Therese	18	m	laborer					
14		Therese	16	f	house					
15	Schmidt	Gyde	16	m	laborer					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	14	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	12	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	10	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	8	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	6	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	4	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	2	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED		Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED	Therese	Therese	1	f	house					
ADMITTED</										



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Third Class

List

Arriving at Port of

New York

190

110

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes, Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self.	25	no	mother, 1000 Broadway, New York			good		5	7	dark	light	blue	blue	blue	Germany, Berlin
2										5	7	dark	light	blue	blue	blue	Germany, Berlin
3										5	7	dark	light	blue	blue	blue	Germany, Berlin
4										5	7	dark	light	blue	blue	blue	Germany, Berlin
5										5	7	dark	light	blue	blue	blue	Germany, Berlin
6										5	7	dark	light	blue	blue	blue	Germany, Berlin
7	yes		25	yes	mother, 1000 Broadway, New York			good		5	7	dark	light	blue	blue	blue	Germany, Berlin
8										5	7	dark	light	blue	blue	blue	Germany, Berlin
9										5	7	dark	light	blue	blue	blue	Germany, Berlin
10										5	7	dark	light	blue	blue	blue	Germany, Berlin
11										5	7	dark	light	blue	blue	blue	Germany, Berlin
12										5	7	dark	light	blue	blue	blue	Germany, Berlin
13										5	7	dark	light	blue	blue	blue	Germany, Berlin
14										5	7	dark	light	blue	blue	blue	Germany, Berlin
15	yes	friend	25	yes	mother, 1000 Broadway, New York			good		5	7	dark	light	blue	blue	blue	Germany, Berlin
16										5	7	dark	light	blue	blue	blue	Germany, Berlin
17										5	7	dark	light	blue	blue	blue	Germany, Berlin
18										5	7	dark	light	blue	blue	blue	Germany, Berlin
19										5	7	dark	light	blue	blue	blue	Germany, Berlin
20										5	7	dark	light	blue	blue	blue	Germany, Berlin
21										5	7	dark	light	blue	blue	blue	Germany, Berlin
22										5	7	dark	light	blue	blue	blue	Germany, Berlin
23										5	7	dark	light	blue	blue	blue	Germany, Berlin
24										5	7	dark	light	blue	blue	blue	Germany, Berlin
25										5	7	dark	light	blue	blue	blue	Germany, Berlin
26										5	7	dark	light	blue	blue	blue	Germany, Berlin
27										5	7	dark	light	blue	blue	blue	Germany, Berlin
28										5	7	dark	light	blue	blue	blue	Germany, Berlin
29										5	7	dark	light	blue	blue	blue	Germany, Berlin
30	yes		25	yes	mother, 1000 Broadway, New York			good		5	7	dark	light	blue	blue	blue	Germany, Berlin



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *F. Voppel*, of the **President Lincoln**, from **HAMBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWORE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*F. Voppel*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **APR 13** day of **190**  
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation, as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, not yet intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes can read and write, No, No can neither read nor write, or Yes, No can read but not write.

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. v. Beaulien**, Surgeon of the **President Lincoln** sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had **15** years' experience as a Physician and  
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, are, according to the  
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

111

Sworn to before me this **13** day of **1910**,  
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **PRESIDENT LINCOLN**

sailing from **CUXHAVEN**

[ 2 APR 1910 ] 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Admitted	Admitted												
2														
3	Admitted	Admitted												
4	Admitted	Admitted												
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14	Admitted	Admitted												
15														
16	Admitted	Admitted												
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

84 11292 9/11/43



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

List

2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

142

Arriving at Port of New York

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	yes	self	yes		From [illegible] to [illegible]			good		5 6	fair	light	green	Germany	[illegible]	
2	no	father	2		From [illegible] to [illegible]					5 8				Germany	[illegible]	
3	yes	mother	12		From [illegible] to [illegible]					5 10	light	light	green	Germany	[illegible]	
4	yes	mother	yes		From [illegible] to [illegible]					5 10	light	light	green	Germany	[illegible]	
5	yes	self	yes		From [illegible] to [illegible]					5 10	light	light	green	Germany	[illegible]	
6	yes	self	yes		From [illegible] to [illegible]					5 10	light	light	green	Germany	[illegible]	
7	yes	self	yes		From [illegible] to [illegible]					5 10	light	light	green	Germany	[illegible]	
8	yes	self	yes		From [illegible] to [illegible]					5 10	light	light	green	Germany	[illegible]	
9	yes	self	yes		From [illegible] to [illegible]					5 10	light	light	green	Germany	[illegible]	
10	yes	self	yes		From [illegible] to [illegible]					5 10	light	light	green	Germany	[illegible]	
11	yes	self	yes		From [illegible] to [illegible]					5 10	light	light	green	Germany	[illegible]	
12	yes	self	yes		From [illegible] to [illegible]					5 10	light	light	green	Germany	[illegible]	
13	yes	self	yes		From [illegible] to [illegible]					5 10	light	light	green	Germany	[illegible]	
14	yes	self	yes		From [illegible] to [illegible]					5 10	light	light	green	Germany	[illegible]	
15	yes	self	yes		From [illegible] to [illegible]					5 10	light	light	green	Germany	[illegible]	
16	yes	self	yes		From [illegible] to [illegible]					5 10	light	light	green	Germany	[illegible]	
17	yes	self	yes		From [illegible] to [illegible]					5 10	light	light	green	Germany	[illegible]	
18	yes	self	yes		From [illegible] to [illegible]					5 10	light	light	green	Germany	[illegible]	
19	yes	self	yes		From [illegible] to [illegible]					5 10	light	light	green	Germany	[illegible]	
20	yes	self	yes		From [illegible] to [illegible]					5 10	light	light	green	Germany	[illegible]	
21	yes	self	yes		From [illegible] to [illegible]					5 10	light	light	green	Germany	[illegible]	
22	yes	self	yes		From [illegible] to [illegible]					5 10	light	light	green	Germany	[illegible]	
23	yes	self	yes		From [illegible] to [illegible]					5 10	light	light	green	Germany	[illegible]	
24	yes	self	yes		From [illegible] to [illegible]					5 10	light	light	green	Germany	[illegible]	
25	yes	self	yes		From [illegible] to [illegible]					5 10	light	light	green	Germany	[illegible]	
26	yes	self	yes		From [illegible] to [illegible]					5 10	light	light	green	Germany	[illegible]	
27	yes	self	yes		From [illegible] to [illegible]					5 10	light	light	green	Germany	[illegible]	
28	yes	self	yes		From [illegible] to [illegible]					5 10	light	light	green	Germany	[illegible]	
29	yes	self	yes		From [illegible] to [illegible]					5 10	light	light	green	Germany	[illegible]	
30	yes	self	yes		From [illegible] to [illegible]					5 10	light	light	green	Germany	[illegible]	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *F. Vignel*, of the *President Lincoln*, from *do*  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing  
Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation,  
I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely  
to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who  
has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a  
polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied,  
to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of  
prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information  
in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*F. Vignel*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *15* day of *190*  
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be confined to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years; and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Surgeon of the President Lincoln sailing therewith*, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had *15*  
*years' experience as a Physician and*  
*Surgeon*, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *11* in number, are, according to the  
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

113

Sworn to before me this *13th* day of *April*, 190  
at *New York*

*M. A. M. A.*

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1117



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **PRESIDENT LINCOLN**

sailing from **CUXHAVEN**

**2 APR 1910**

**190**

74

11-1118

No.  
on  
List.

NAME IN FULL

Age

Sex

Married or Single

Calling  
or  
Occupation

Able to

Nationality  
(Country of which  
citizen or subject.)

Last permanent Residence

Final Destination

Family Name

Given Name

Yrs. Mos.

Read. Write.

Country

City or Town

The name and complete address of nearest relative or  
friend in country whence alien came.

State City or Town

1

Jannison

Jannison

20

M

Single

Housewife

Yes

German

Superior Court San Francisco Cal. July 2, 1902

San Francisco

2

Stahl

Stahl

28

M

Single

Housewife

Yes

German

Superior Court San Francisco Cal. July 2, 1902

San Francisco

3

Stahl

Stahl

28

M

Single

Housewife

Yes

German

Superior Court San Francisco Cal. July 2, 1902

San Francisco

4

Stahl

Stahl

28

M

Single

Housewife

Yes

German

Superior Court San Francisco Cal. July 2, 1902

San Francisco

5

Stahl

Stahl

28

M

Single

Housewife

Yes

German

Superior Court San Francisco Cal. July 2, 1902

San Francisco

6

Stahl

Stahl

28

M

Single

Housewife

Yes

German

Superior Court San Francisco Cal. July 2, 1902

San Francisco

7

Stahl

Stahl

28

M

Single

Housewife

Yes

German

Superior Court San Francisco Cal. July 2, 1902

San Francisco

8

Stahl

Stahl

28

M

Single

Housewife

Yes

German

Superior Court San Francisco Cal. July 2, 1902

San Francisco

9

Stahl

Stahl

28

M

Single

Housewife

Yes

German

Superior Court San Francisco Cal. July 2, 1902

San Francisco

10

Stahl

Stahl

28

M

Single

Housewife

Yes

German

Superior Court San Francisco Cal. July 2, 1902

San Francisco

11

Stahl

Stahl

28

M

Single

Housewife

Yes

German

Superior Court San Francisco Cal. July 2, 1902

San Francisco

12

Stahl

Stahl

28

M

Single

Housewife

Yes

German

Superior Court San Francisco Cal. July 2, 1902

San Francisco

13

Stahl

Stahl

28

M

Single

Housewife

Yes

German

Superior Court San Francisco Cal. July 2, 1902

San Francisco

14

Stahl

Stahl

28

M

Single

Housewife

Yes

German

Superior Court San Francisco Cal. July 2, 1902

San Francisco

15

Stahl

Stahl

28

M

Single

Housewife

Yes

German

Superior Court San Francisco Cal. July 2, 1902

San Francisco

16

Stahl

Stahl

28

M

Single

Housewife

Yes

German

Superior Court San Francisco Cal. July 2, 1902

San Francisco

17

Stahl

Stahl

28

M

Single

Housewife

Yes

German

Superior Court San Francisco Cal. July 2, 1902

San Francisco

18

Stahl

Stahl

28

M

Single

Housewife

Yes

German

Superior Court San Francisco Cal. July 2, 1902

San Francisco

19

Stahl

Stahl

28

M

Single

Housewife

Yes

German

Superior Court San Francisco Cal. July 2, 1902

San Francisco

20

Stahl

Stahl

28

M

Single

Housewife

Yes

German

Superior Court San Francisco Cal. July 2, 1902

San Francisco

21

Stahl

Stahl

28

M

Single

Housewife

Yes

German

Superior Court San Francisco Cal. July 2, 1902

San Francisco

22

Stahl

Stahl

28

M

Single

Housewife

Yes

German

Superior Court San Francisco Cal. July 2, 1902

San Francisco

23

Stahl

Stahl

28

M

Single

Housewife

Yes

German

Superior Court San Francisco Cal. July 2, 1902

San Francisco

24

Stahl

Stahl

28

M

Single

Housewife

Yes

German

Superior Court San Francisco Cal. July 2, 1902

San Francisco

25

Stahl

Stahl

28

M

Single

Housewife

Yes

German

Superior Court San Francisco Cal. July 2, 1902

San Francisco

26

Stahl

Stahl

28

M



# Third Class

144

APR 13 1910

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1900.																														
No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29													
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of a passport, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.												
1	Self		1/5 boys	1900	None	439 University Ave	Discharged	at dock	Metallurgy	Good	5' 4"	Light	Light	Blue	—	Germany														
2	Self		1/5 boys	1900	None	439 University Ave	Discharged	at dock	Metallurgy	Good	5' 4"	Light	Light	Blue	—	Germany														
3	Self		1/5 boys	1900	None	439 University Ave	Discharged	at dock	Metallurgy	Good	5' 4"	Light	Light	Blue	—	Germany														
4	Self		1/5 boys	1900	None	439 University Ave	Discharged	at dock	Metallurgy	Good	5' 4"	Light	Light	Blue	—	Germany														
5	Self		1/5 boys	1900	None	439 University Ave	Discharged	at dock	Metallurgy	Good	5' 4"	Light	Light	Blue	—	Germany														
6	Self		1/5 boys	1900	None	439 University Ave	Discharged	at dock	Metallurgy	Good	5' 4"	Light	Light	Blue	—	Germany														
7	Self		1/5 boys	1900	None	439 University Ave	Discharged	at dock	Metallurgy	Good	5' 4"	Light	Light	Blue	—	Germany														
8	Self		1/5 boys	1900	None	439 University Ave	Discharged	at dock	Metallurgy	Good	5' 4"	Light	Light	Blue	—	Germany														
9	Self		1/5 boys	1900	None	439 University Ave	Discharged	at dock	Metallurgy	Good	5' 4"	Light	Light	Blue	—	Germany														
10	Self		1/5 boys	1900	None	439 University Ave	Discharged	at dock	Metallurgy	Good	5' 4"	Light	Light	Blue	—	Germany														
11	Self		1/5 boys	1900	None	439 University Ave	Discharged	at dock	Metallurgy	Good	5' 4"	Light	Light	Blue	—	Germany														
12	Self		1/5 boys	1900	None	439 University Ave	Discharged	at dock	Metallurgy	Good	5' 4"	Light	Light	Blue	—	Germany														
13	Self		1/5 boys	1900	None	439 University Ave	Discharged	at dock	Metallurgy	Good	5' 4"	Light	Light	Blue	—	Germany														
14	Self		1/5 boys	1900	None	439 University Ave	Discharged	at dock	Metallurgy	Good	5' 4"	Light	Light	Blue	—	Germany														
15	Self		1/5 boys	1900	None	439 University Ave	Discharged	at dock	Metallurgy	Good	5' 4"	Light	Light	Blue	—	Germany														
16	Self		1/5 boys	1900	None	439 University Ave	Discharged	at dock	Metallurgy	Good	5' 4"	Light	Light	Blue	—	Germany														
17	Self		1/5 boys	1900	None	439 University Ave	Discharged	at dock	Metallurgy	Good	5' 4"	Light	Light	Blue	—	Germany														
18	Self		1/5 boys	1900	None	439 University Ave	Discharged	at dock	Metallurgy	Good	5' 4"	Light	Light	Blue	—	Germany														
19	Self		1/5 boys	1900	None	439 University Ave	Discharged	at dock	Metallurgy	Good	5' 4"	Light	Light	Blue	—	Germany														
20	Self		1/5 boys	1900	None	439 University Ave	Discharged	at dock	Metallurgy	Good	5' 4"	Light	Light	Blue	—	Germany														
21	Self		1/5 boys	1900	None	439 University Ave	Discharged	at dock	Metallurgy	Good	5' 4"	Light	Light	Blue	—	Germany														
22	Self		1/5 boys	1900	None	439 University Ave	Discharged	at dock	Metallurgy	Good	5' 4"	Light	Light	Blue	—	Germany														
23	Self		1/5 boys	1900	None	439 University Ave	Discharged	at dock	Metallurgy	Good	5' 4"	Light	Light	Blue	—	Germany														



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Voppel of the President Lincoln, from LAURENS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Voppel  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of 190  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. v. Beaulieu**, Surgeon of the **PRESIDENT LINCOLN**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Beaulieu*

Sworn to before me this **13** day of **190**  
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

PRESIDENT LINCOLN

sailing from

CUXHAVEN

2 APR 1910

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Groby	brothers	22	✓	✓	DISCHARGED				
2	brothers	brothers	22	✓	✓	DISCHARGED				
3	brothers	brothers	22	✓	✓	DISCHARGED				
4	brothers	brothers	22	✓	✓	DISCHARGED				
5	brothers	brothers	22	✓	✓	DISCHARGED				
6	brothers	brothers	22	✓	✓	DISCHARGED				
7	brothers	brothers	22	✓	✓	DISCHARGED				
8	brothers	brothers	22	✓	✓	DISCHARGED				
9	brothers	brothers	22	✓	✓	DISCHARGED				
10	brothers	brothers	22	✓	✓	DISCHARGED				
11	brothers	brothers	22	✓	✓	DISCHARGED				
12	brothers	brothers	22	✓	✓	DISCHARGED				
13	brothers	brothers	22	✓	✓	DISCHARGED				
14	brothers	brothers	22	✓	✓	DISCHARGED				
15	brothers	brothers	22	✓	✓	DISCHARGED				
16	brothers	brothers	22	✓	✓	DISCHARGED				
17	brothers	brothers	22	✓	✓	DISCHARGED				
18	brothers	brothers	22	✓	✓	DISCHARGED				
19	brothers	brothers	22	✓	✓	DISCHARGED				
20	brothers	brothers	22	✓	✓	DISCHARGED				
21	brothers	brothers	22	✓	✓	DISCHARGED				
22	brothers	brothers	22	✓	✓	DISCHARGED				
23	brothers	brothers	22	✓	✓	DISCHARGED				
24	brothers	brothers	22	✓	✓	DISCHARGED				
25	brothers	brothers	22	✓	✓	DISCHARGED				
26	brothers	brothers	22	✓	✓	DISCHARGED				
27	brothers	brothers	22	✓	✓	DISCHARGED				
28	brothers	brothers	22	✓	✓	DISCHARGED				
29	brothers	brothers	22	✓	✓	DISCHARGED				
30	brothers	brothers	22	✓	✓	DISCHARGED				



## Third Class

146

New York

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth.															
				Yes or No.	If Yes, Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.														
1	yes	self	80							5	Dark	Dark		Germany	Frankfurt														
2	S		144							5	Dark	Dark		Germany	Frankfurt														
3	Y	mother	48							5	Dark	Dark		Germany	Frankfurt														
4	Y									5	Dark	Dark		Germany	Frankfurt														
5	Y									5	Dark	Dark		Germany	Frankfurt														
6																													
7	no	mother	48							5	Dark	Dark		Germany	Frankfurt														
8	S	mother	48							5	Dark	Dark		Germany	Frankfurt														
9	S									5	Dark	Dark		Germany	Frankfurt														
10	S	self	48							5	Dark	Dark		Germany	Frankfurt														
11	S		48							5	Dark	Dark		Germany	Frankfurt														
12	Y									5	Dark	Dark		Germany	Frankfurt														
13	Y									5	Dark	Dark		Germany	Frankfurt														
14	Y									5	Dark	Dark		Germany	Frankfurt														
15	Y		48							5	Dark	Dark		Germany	Frankfurt														
16	S		79							5	Dark	Dark		Germany	Frankfurt														
17	S									5	Dark	Dark		Germany	Frankfurt														
18	S									5	Dark	Dark		Germany	Frankfurt														
19	yes	self	48							5	Dark	Dark		Germany	Frankfurt														
20										5	Dark	Dark		Germany	Frankfurt														
21										5	Dark	Dark		Germany	Frankfurt														
22										5	Dark	Dark		Germany	Frankfurt														
23										5	Dark	Dark		Germany	Frankfurt														
24										5	Dark	Dark		Germany	Frankfurt														
25										5	Dark	Dark		Germany	Frankfurt														
26										5	Dark	Dark		Germany	Frankfurt														
27										5	Dark	Dark		Germany	Frankfurt														
28										5	Dark	Dark		Germany	Frankfurt														
29	no		160							5	Dark	Dark		Germany	Frankfurt														
30	yes									5	Dark	Dark		Germany	Frankfurt														



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **F. Voppel**, of the **PRESIDENT LINCOLN**, from  
do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing  
Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation,  
I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely  
to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who  
has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a  
polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied,  
to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of  
prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information  
in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*F. Voppel*  
Officer

Sworn to before me this **13** day of  
at **New York**

190

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Column 3 (Age).** - The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** - The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** - The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** - The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between **farmers** and **farm laborers**, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A **farmer** is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A **farm laborer** is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** - Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** - Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** - The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Calabria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** - The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** - The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** - The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** - The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** - The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** - The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** - The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).** - The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** - The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. v. Beaulieu**, Surgeon of the **PRESIDENT LINCOLN**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **15** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Beaulieu*

Sworn to before me this **13** day of **1910**,  
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **PRESIDENT LINCOLN**

sailing from **CUXHAVEN**

**2 APR 1910**

**190**

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
11	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
13	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
14	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
17	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
18	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
19	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
21	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
22	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
23	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
25	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
26	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
27	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
28	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
29	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

List

5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

118

Arriving at Port of New York 13 1910

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.

No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	
1	no	self	yes			London, England										England	London
2	no	self	yes			London, England										England	London
3	no	self	yes			London, England										England	London
4	no	self	yes			London, England										England	London
5	no	self	yes			London, England										England	London
6	no	self	yes			London, England										England	London
7	no	self	yes			London, England										England	London
8	no	self	yes			London, England										England	London
9	no	self	yes			London, England										England	London
10	no	self	yes			London, England										England	London
11	no	self	yes			London, England										England	London
12	no	self	yes			London, England										England	London
13	no	self	yes			London, England										England	London
14	no	self	yes			London, England										England	London
15	no	self	yes			London, England										England	London
16	no	self	yes			London, England										England	London
17	no	self	yes			London, England										England	London
18	no	self	yes			London, England										England	London
19	no	self	yes			London, England										England	London
20	no	self	yes			London, England										England	London
21	no	self	yes			London, England										England	London
22	no	self	yes			London, England										England	London
23	no	self	yes			London, England										England	London
24	no	self	yes			London, England										England	London
25	no	self	yes			London, England										England	London
26	no	self	yes			London, England										England	London
27	no	self	yes			London, England										England	London
28	no	self	yes			London, England										England	London
29	no	self	yes			London, England										England	London
30	no	self	yes			London, England										England	London



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Voppel 1st of the PRESIDENT LINCOLN from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Voppel  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of 190  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACKS).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, or final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States).

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).** — The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 to 24.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. v. Beaulieu**, Surgeon of the **PRESIDENT LINCOLN**, sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **10** years' experience as a Physician and  
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, are, according to the  
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

149

*Beaulieu*

Sworn to before me this **13** day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **PRESIDENT LINCOLN**

sailing from

**CUXHAVEN**

**2 APR 1910**

**190**

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.									
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

8-207619-12/23/40

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN  
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN  
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

190

150

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1900.

No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by the shipowner, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Yes	By whom	360	Yes	Jack E.												
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. Voppel*, of the **PRESTON LINCOLN**, from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one addicted to the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. Voppel*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *13* day of *190*,  
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** The entry in column 16 should give in such case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. v. Beaulieu**, Surgeon of the **PRESIDENT LINCOLN**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **15** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **24** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

151

*J. Beaulieu*

Sworn to before me this

**13**

day of

, 190

at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Pelish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **PRESIDENT LINCOLN**

sailing from **CUXHAVEN**

**2 APR 1910**, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Abie to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Emrich	Edmond	30	m	yes	Prussian		Prussia	Emrich, Edmond	
2	Emrich	Paul	26	m	yes	Prussian		Prussia	Emrich, Paul	
3	Emrich	Edmond	24	m	yes	Prussian		Prussia	Emrich, Edmond	
4	Emrich	Edmond	22	m	yes	Prussian		Prussia	Emrich, Edmond	
5	Emrich	Edmond	20	m	yes	Prussian		Prussia	Emrich, Edmond	
6	Emrich	Edmond	18	m	yes	Prussian		Prussia	Emrich, Edmond	
7	Emrich	Edmond	16	m	yes	Prussian		Prussia	Emrich, Edmond	
8	Emrich	Edmond	14	m	yes	Prussian		Prussia	Emrich, Edmond	
9	Emrich	Edmond	12	m	yes	Prussian		Prussia	Emrich, Edmond	
10	Emrich	Edmond	10	m	yes	Prussian		Prussia	Emrich, Edmond	
11	Emrich	Edmond	8	m	yes	Prussian		Prussia	Emrich, Edmond	
12	Emrich	Edmond	6	m	yes	Prussian		Prussia	Emrich, Edmond	
13	Emrich	Edmond	4	m	yes	Prussian		Prussia	Emrich, Edmond	
14	Emrich	Edmond	2	m	yes	Prussian		Prussia	Emrich, Edmond	
15	Emrich	Edmond	0	m	yes	Prussian		Prussia	Emrich, Edmond	
16	Emrich	Edmond	0	m	yes	Prussian		Prussia	Emrich, Edmond	
17	Emrich	Edmond	0	m	yes	Prussian		Prussia	Emrich, Edmond	
18	Emrich	Edmond	0	m	yes	Prussian		Prussia	Emrich, Edmond	
19	Emrich	Edmond	0	m	yes	Prussian		Prussia	Emrich, Edmond	
20	Emrich	Edmond	0	m	yes	Prussian		Prussia	Emrich, Edmond	
21	Emrich	Edmond	0	m	yes	Prussian		Prussia	Emrich, Edmond	
22	Emrich	Edmond	0	m	yes	Prussian		Prussia	Emrich, Edmond	
23	Emrich	Edmond	0	m	yes	Prussian		Prussia	Emrich, Edmond	
24	Emrich	Edmond	0	m	yes	Prussian		Prussia	Emrich, Edmond	
25	Emrich	Edmond	0	m	yes	Prussian		Prussia	Emrich, Edmond	
26	Emrich	Edmond	0	m	yes	Prussian		Prussia	Emrich, Edmond	
27	Emrich	Edmond	0	m	yes	Prussian		Prussia	Emrich, Edmond	
28	Emrich	Edmond	0	m	yes	Prussian		Prussia	Emrich, Edmond	
29	Emrich	Edmond	0	m	yes	Prussian		Prussia	Emrich, Edmond	
30	Emrich	Edmond	0	m	yes	Prussian		Prussia	Emrich, Edmond	

**NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN**

**NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN**

**NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN**

**NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN**

1-156525-5/9/36



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

List

152

Arriving at Port of

New York

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether leaving a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					See Rev. Kuppler								
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. Vogel* of the **PRESIDENT LINCOLN** from *Hamburg* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. Vogel*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *13* day of *190*  
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and examinations should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write, No—No can neither read nor write, or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Persons who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$40, and if so, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. v. Beaulieu**, Surgeon of the **PRESIDENT LINCOLN**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **10** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **25** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

Sworn to before me this **13** day of **190**  
at **New York**

*Beaulieu*

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **PRESIDENT LINCOLN**

sailing from

**CUXHAVEN**

**2 APR 1910**

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Albrecht	John	25	m	engineer		Prussia	German	Germany	Frankfurt	mother, Anna Albrecht		Chicago
2	Albrecht	Anna	20	f	housewife		Prussia	German	Germany	Frankfurt	mother, Anna Albrecht		Chicago
3	Albrecht	Anna	15	f	housewife		Prussia	German	Germany	Frankfurt	mother, Anna Albrecht		Chicago
4	Albrecht	Anna	10	f	housewife		Prussia	German	Germany	Frankfurt	mother, Anna Albrecht		Chicago
5	Albrecht	Anna	40	f	housewife		Prussia	German	Germany	Frankfurt	mother, Anna Albrecht		Chicago
6	Albrecht	Anna	35	f	housewife		Prussia	German	Germany	Frankfurt	mother, Anna Albrecht		Chicago
7	Albrecht	Anna	30	f	housewife		Prussia	German	Germany	Frankfurt	mother, Anna Albrecht		Chicago
8	Albrecht	Anna	25	f	housewife		Prussia	German	Germany	Frankfurt	mother, Anna Albrecht		Chicago
9	Albrecht	Anna	20	f	housewife		Prussia	German	Germany	Frankfurt	mother, Anna Albrecht		Chicago
10	Albrecht	Anna	15	f	housewife		Prussia	German	Germany	Frankfurt	mother, Anna Albrecht		Chicago
11	Albrecht	Anna	10	f	housewife		Prussia	German	Germany	Frankfurt	mother, Anna Albrecht		Chicago
12	Albrecht	Anna	5	f	housewife		Prussia	German	Germany	Frankfurt	mother, Anna Albrecht		Chicago
13	Albrecht	Anna	30	f	housewife		Prussia	German	Germany	Frankfurt	mother, Anna Albrecht		Chicago
14	Albrecht	Anna	25	f	housewife		Prussia	German	Germany	Frankfurt	mother, Anna Albrecht		Chicago
15	Albrecht	Anna	20	f	housewife		Prussia	German	Germany	Frankfurt	mother, Anna Albrecht		Chicago
16	Albrecht	Anna	15	f	housewife		Prussia	German	Germany	Frankfurt	mother, Anna Albrecht		Chicago
17	Albrecht	Anna	10	f	housewife		Prussia	German	Germany	Frankfurt	mother, Anna Albrecht		Chicago
18	Albrecht	Anna	5	f	housewife		Prussia	German	Germany	Frankfurt	mother, Anna Albrecht		Chicago
19	Albrecht	Anna	30	f	housewife		Prussia	German	Germany	Frankfurt	mother, Anna Albrecht		Chicago
20	Albrecht	Anna	25	f	housewife		Prussia	German	Germany	Frankfurt	mother, Anna Albrecht		Chicago
21	Albrecht	Anna	20	f	housewife		Prussia	German	Germany	Frankfurt	mother, Anna Albrecht		Chicago
22	Albrecht	Anna	15	f	housewife		Prussia	German	Germany	Frankfurt	mother, Anna Albrecht		Chicago
23	Albrecht	Anna	10	f	housewife		Prussia	German	Germany	Frankfurt	mother, Anna Albrecht		Chicago
24	Albrecht	Anna	5	f	housewife		Prussia	German	Germany	Frankfurt	mother, Anna Albrecht		Chicago
25	Albrecht	Anna	30	f	housewife		Prussia	German	Germany	Frankfurt	mother, Anna Albrecht		Chicago
26	Albrecht	Anna	25	f	housewife		Prussia	German	Germany	Frankfurt	mother, Anna Albrecht		Chicago
27	Albrecht	Anna	20	f	housewife		Prussia	German	Germany	Frankfurt	mother, Anna Albrecht		Chicago
28	Albrecht	Anna	15	f	housewife		Prussia	German	Germany	Frankfurt	mother, Anna Albrecht		Chicago
29	Albrecht	Anna	10	f	housewife		Prussia	German	Germany	Frankfurt	mother, Anna Albrecht		Chicago
30	Albrecht	Anna	5	f	housewife		Prussia	German	Germany	Frankfurt	mother, Anna Albrecht		Chicago

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN  
NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

154

Arriving at Port of

New York

APR 14 1910

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT-APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906																		
No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark	blue	Poland	Warsaw
2	yes	self	25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark	blue	Poland	Warsaw
3	yes	self	25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark	blue	Poland	Warsaw
4	yes	self	25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark	blue	Poland	Warsaw
5	yes	self	25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark	blue	Poland	Warsaw
6	yes	self	25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark	blue	Poland	Warsaw
7	yes	self	25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark	blue	Poland	Warsaw
8	yes	self	25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark	blue	Poland	Warsaw
9	yes	self	25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark	blue	Poland	Warsaw
10	yes	self	25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark	blue	Poland	Warsaw
11	yes	self	25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark	blue	Poland	Warsaw
12	yes	self	25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark	blue	Poland	Warsaw
13	yes	self	25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark	blue	Poland	Warsaw
14	yes	self	25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark	blue	Poland	Warsaw
15	yes	self	25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark	blue	Poland	Warsaw
16	yes	self	25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark	blue	Poland	Warsaw
17	yes	self	25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark	blue	Poland	Warsaw
18	yes	self	25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark	blue	Poland	Warsaw
19	yes	self	25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark	blue	Poland	Warsaw
20	yes	self	25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark	blue	Poland	Warsaw
21	yes	self	25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark	blue	Poland	Warsaw
22	yes	self	25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark	blue	Poland	Warsaw
23	yes	self	25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark	blue	Poland	Warsaw
24	yes	self	25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark	blue	Poland	Warsaw
25	yes	self	25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark	blue	Poland	Warsaw
26	yes	self	25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark	blue	Poland	Warsaw
27	yes	self	25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark	blue	Poland	Warsaw
28	yes	self	25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark	blue	Poland	Warsaw
29	yes	self	25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark	blue	Poland	Warsaw
30	yes	self	25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark	blue	Poland	Warsaw



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. Voppel* <sup>1st Off.</sup>, of the **PRESIDENT LINCOLN**, from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. Voppel*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *13* day of *April*, 190*1*,  
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wool turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. v. Beaulieu**, Surgeon of the **PRESTON LINCOLN**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **15** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

155

Sworn to before me this **13** day of **19**, 190  
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flomish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **PRESIDENT LINCOLN**

sailing from

**CUXHAVEN**

**12 APR 1910**

**190**

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read, Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Thomsen	26	✓	m	laborer		Danish		Denmark		St. Louis
2	Thomsen	26	✓	m	laborer		Danish		Denmark		St. Louis
3	Thomsen	26	✓	m	laborer		Danish		Denmark		St. Louis
4	Thomsen	26	✓	m	laborer		Danish		Denmark		St. Louis
5	Thomsen	26	✓	m	laborer		Danish		Denmark		St. Louis
6	Thomsen	26	✓	m	laborer		Danish		Denmark		St. Louis
7	Thomsen	26	✓	m	laborer		Danish		Denmark		St. Louis
8	Thomsen	26	✓	m	laborer		Danish		Denmark		St. Louis
9	Thomsen	26	✓	m	laborer		Danish		Denmark		St. Louis
10	Thomsen	26	✓	m	laborer		Danish		Denmark		St. Louis
11	Thomsen	26	✓	m	laborer		Danish		Denmark		St. Louis
12	Thomsen	26	✓	m	laborer		Danish		Denmark		St. Louis
13	Thomsen	26	✓	m	laborer		Danish		Denmark		St. Louis
14	Thomsen	26	✓	m	laborer		Danish		Denmark		St. Louis
15	Thomsen	26	✓	m	laborer		Danish		Denmark		St. Louis
16	Thomsen	26	✓	m	laborer		Danish		Denmark		St. Louis
17	Thomsen	26	✓	m	laborer		Danish		Denmark		St. Louis
18	Thomsen	26	✓	m	laborer		Danish		Denmark		St. Louis
19	Thomsen	26	✓	m	laborer		Danish		Denmark		St. Louis
20	Thomsen	26	✓	m	laborer		Danish		Denmark		St. Louis
21	Thomsen	26	✓	m	laborer		Danish		Denmark		St. Louis
22	Thomsen	26	✓	m	laborer		Danish		Denmark		St. Louis
23	Thomsen	26	✓	m	laborer		Danish		Denmark		St. Louis
24	Thomsen	26	✓	m	laborer		Danish		Denmark		St. Louis
25	Thomsen	26	✓	m	laborer		Danish		Denmark		St. Louis
26	Thomsen	26	✓	m	laborer		Danish		Denmark		St. Louis
27	Thomsen	26	✓	m	laborer		Danish		Denmark		St. Louis
28	Thomsen	26	✓	m	laborer		Danish		Denmark		St. Louis
29	Thomsen	26	✓	m	laborer		Danish		Denmark		St. Louis
30	Thomsen	26	✓	m	laborer		Danish		Denmark		St. Louis



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

, 190

List

9

156

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.		
1	yes	self	18		Grandfather's name, ...					5	fair brown brown			Germany, Prussia		
2	yes		125		Grandfather's name, ...					5	dark			Germany, Prussia		
3	yes		125		Grandfather's name, ...					5	dark			Germany, Prussia		
4	yes		125		Grandfather's name, ...					5	dark			Germany, Prussia		
5	yes		125		Grandfather's name, ...					5	dark			Germany, Prussia		
6	yes		125		Grandfather's name, ...					5	dark			Germany, Prussia		
7	yes		125		Grandfather's name, ...					5	dark			Germany, Prussia		
8	yes		125		Grandfather's name, ...					5	dark			Germany, Prussia		
9	yes		125		Grandfather's name, ...					5	dark			Germany, Prussia		
10	yes		125		Grandfather's name, ...					5	dark			Germany, Prussia		
11	yes		125		Grandfather's name, ...					5	dark			Germany, Prussia		
12	yes		125		Grandfather's name, ...					5	dark			Germany, Prussia		
13	yes		125		Grandfather's name, ...					5	dark			Germany, Prussia		
14	yes		125		Grandfather's name, ...					5	dark			Germany, Prussia		
15	yes		125		Grandfather's name, ...					5	dark			Germany, Prussia		
16	yes		125		Grandfather's name, ...					5	dark			Germany, Prussia		
17	yes		125		Grandfather's name, ...					5	dark			Germany, Prussia		
18	yes		125		Grandfather's name, ...					5	dark			Germany, Prussia		
19	yes		125		Grandfather's name, ...					5	dark			Germany, Prussia		
20	yes		125		Grandfather's name, ...					5	dark			Germany, Prussia		
21	yes		125		Grandfather's name, ...					5	dark			Germany, Prussia		
22	yes		125		Grandfather's name, ...					5	dark			Germany, Prussia		
23	yes		125		Grandfather's name, ...					5	dark			Germany, Prussia		
24	yes		125		Grandfather's name, ...					5	dark			Germany, Prussia		
25	yes		125		Grandfather's name, ...					5	dark			Germany, Prussia		
26	yes		125		Grandfather's name, ...					5	dark			Germany, Prussia		
27	yes		125		Grandfather's name, ...					5	dark			Germany, Prussia		
28	yes		125		Grandfather's name, ...					5	dark			Germany, Prussia		
29	yes		125		Grandfather's name, ...					5	dark			Germany, Prussia		
30	yes		125		Grandfather's name, ...					5	dark			Germany, Prussia		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. Vonnell*, of the **PRESIDENT LINCOLN**, from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. Vonnell*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *13* day of *May*, 190*0*,  
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 24.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. v. Beaulieu**, Surgeon of the **PLACEMENT LINCOLN** sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had **10** years' experience as a Physician and  
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the  
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this  
at **New York**

**13** 19

day of

190

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Meravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **PRESIDENT LINCOLN**

sailing from

**CUXHAVEN**

**2 APR 1910**

**190**

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Kerner	40	✓	14-14-17	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wittenberg, Wilhelmstrasse 25	St. Louis
2	Kerner	40	✓	house	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wittenberg, Wilhelmstrasse 25	St. Louis
3	Kerner	20	✓	house	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wittenberg, Wilhelmstrasse 25	St. Louis
4	Kerner	20	✓	house	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wittenberg, Wilhelmstrasse 25	St. Louis
5	Kerner	20	✓	house	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wittenberg, Wilhelmstrasse 25	St. Louis
6	Kerner	20	✓	house	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wittenberg, Wilhelmstrasse 25	St. Louis
7	Kerner	20	✓	house	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wittenberg, Wilhelmstrasse 25	St. Louis
8	Kerner	20	✓	house	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wittenberg, Wilhelmstrasse 25	St. Louis
9	Kerner	20	✓	house	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wittenberg, Wilhelmstrasse 25	St. Louis
10	Kerner	20	✓	house	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wittenberg, Wilhelmstrasse 25	St. Louis
11	Kerner	20	✓	house	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wittenberg, Wilhelmstrasse 25	St. Louis
12	Kerner	20	✓	house	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wittenberg, Wilhelmstrasse 25	St. Louis
13	Kerner	20	✓	house	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wittenberg, Wilhelmstrasse 25	St. Louis
14	Kerner	20	✓	house	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wittenberg, Wilhelmstrasse 25	St. Louis
15	Kerner	20	✓	house	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wittenberg, Wilhelmstrasse 25	St. Louis
16	Kerner	20	✓	house	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wittenberg, Wilhelmstrasse 25	St. Louis
17	Kerner	20	✓	house	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wittenberg, Wilhelmstrasse 25	St. Louis
18	Kerner	20	✓	house	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wittenberg, Wilhelmstrasse 25	St. Louis
19	Kerner	20	✓	house	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wittenberg, Wilhelmstrasse 25	St. Louis
20	Kerner	20	✓	house	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wittenberg, Wilhelmstrasse 25	St. Louis
21	Kerner	20	✓	house	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wittenberg, Wilhelmstrasse 25	St. Louis
22	Kerner	20	✓	house	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wittenberg, Wilhelmstrasse 25	St. Louis
23	Kerner	20	✓	house	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wittenberg, Wilhelmstrasse 25	St. Louis
24	Kerner	20	✓	house	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wittenberg, Wilhelmstrasse 25	St. Louis
25	Kerner	20	✓	house	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wittenberg, Wilhelmstrasse 25	St. Louis
26	Kerner	20	✓	house	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wittenberg, Wilhelmstrasse 25	St. Louis
27	Kerner	20	✓	house	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wittenberg, Wilhelmstrasse 25	St. Louis
28	Kerner	20	✓	house	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wittenberg, Wilhelmstrasse 25	St. Louis
29	Kerner	20	✓	house	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wittenberg, Wilhelmstrasse 25	St. Louis
30	Kerner	20	✓	house	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wittenberg, Wilhelmstrasse 25	St. Louis

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

158

Arriving at Port of

New York

APR 13 1910

, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1		Self			John Emil Gornish Long Beach, Cal.			good		5 7	fair	light blue			Germany	Leipzig
2										5 7					Germany	Leipzig
3					John Emil Gornish Long Beach, Cal.					5 7					Germany	Leipzig
4					John Emil Gornish Long Beach, Cal.					5 7					Germany	Leipzig
5					John Emil Gornish Long Beach, Cal.					5 7					Germany	Leipzig
6					John Emil Gornish Long Beach, Cal.					5 7					Germany	Leipzig
7					John Emil Gornish Long Beach, Cal.					5 7					Germany	Leipzig
8					John Emil Gornish Long Beach, Cal.					5 7					Germany	Leipzig
9					John Emil Gornish Long Beach, Cal.					5 7					Germany	Leipzig
10					John Emil Gornish Long Beach, Cal.					5 7					Germany	Leipzig
11					John Emil Gornish Long Beach, Cal.					5 7					Germany	Leipzig
12					John Emil Gornish Long Beach, Cal.					5 7					Germany	Leipzig
13					John Emil Gornish Long Beach, Cal.					5 7					Germany	Leipzig
14					John Emil Gornish Long Beach, Cal.					5 7					Germany	Leipzig
15					John Emil Gornish Long Beach, Cal.					5 7					Germany	Leipzig
16					John Emil Gornish Long Beach, Cal.					5 7					Germany	Leipzig
17					John Emil Gornish Long Beach, Cal.					5 7					Germany	Leipzig
18					John Emil Gornish Long Beach, Cal.					5 7					Germany	Leipzig
19					John Emil Gornish Long Beach, Cal.					5 7					Germany	Leipzig
20					John Emil Gornish Long Beach, Cal.					5 7					Germany	Leipzig
21					John Emil Gornish Long Beach, Cal.					5 7					Germany	Leipzig
22					John Emil Gornish Long Beach, Cal.					5 7					Germany	Leipzig
23					John Emil Gornish Long Beach, Cal.					5 7					Germany	Leipzig
24					John Emil Gornish Long Beach, Cal.					5 7					Germany	Leipzig
25					John Emil Gornish Long Beach, Cal.					5 7					Germany	Leipzig
26					John Emil Gornish Long Beach, Cal.					5 7					Germany	Leipzig
27					John Emil Gornish Long Beach, Cal.					5 7					Germany	Leipzig
28					John Emil Gornish Long Beach, Cal.					5 7					Germany	Leipzig
29					John Emil Gornish Long Beach, Cal.					5 7					Germany	Leipzig
30					John Emil Gornish Long Beach, Cal.					5 7					Germany	Leipzig



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

*L. G. Vopjel* of the **PRINCE LINCOLN** from *Hamburg* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*F. Vopjel*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *13* day of *190*,  
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-111

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States).

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years), and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. v. Beaulien**, Surgeon of the **President Lincoln** sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had **10** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government** and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

159

*Beaulien*

Sworn to before me this **13** day of **1910**, 190  
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **PRESIDENT LINCOLN**

sailing from

**CUXHAVEN**

**2 APR 1910**

**190**

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Seibert	Emma	20	m	2. 1st class	yes	yes	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen
2	Seibert	Anna	12	f	1st class	yes	yes	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen
3	Seibert	Anna	11	f	1st class	yes	yes	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen
4	Seibert	Anna	10	f	1st class	yes	yes	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen
5	Seibert	Anna	9	f	1st class	yes	yes	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen
6	Seibert	Anna	8	f	1st class	yes	yes	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen
7	Seibert	Anna	7	f	1st class	yes	yes	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen
8	Seibert	Anna	6	f	1st class	yes	yes	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen
9	Seibert	Anna	5	f	1st class	yes	yes	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen
10	Seibert	Anna	4	f	1st class	yes	yes	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen
11	Seibert	Anna	3	f	1st class	yes	yes	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen
12	Seibert	Anna	2	f	1st class	yes	yes	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen
13	Seibert	Anna	1	f	1st class	yes	yes	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen
14	Seibert	Anna	0	f	1st class	yes	yes	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen
15	Seibert	Anna	0	f	1st class	yes	yes	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen
16	Seibert	Anna	0	f	1st class	yes	yes	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen
17	Seibert	Anna	0	f	1st class	yes	yes	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen
18	Seibert	Anna	0	f	1st class	yes	yes	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen
19	Seibert	Anna	0	f	1st class	yes	yes	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen
20	Seibert	Anna	0	f	1st class	yes	yes	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen
21	Seibert	Anna	0	f	1st class	yes	yes	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen
22	Seibert	Anna	0	f	1st class	yes	yes	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen
23	Seibert	Anna	0	f	1st class	yes	yes	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen
24	Seibert	Anna	0	f	1st class	yes	yes	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen
25	Seibert	Anna	0	f	1st class	yes	yes	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen
26	Seibert	Anna	0	f	1st class	yes	yes	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen
27	Seibert	Anna	0	f	1st class	yes	yes	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen
28	Seibert	Anna	0	f	1st class	yes	yes	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen
29	Seibert	Anna	0	f	1st class	yes	yes	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen
30	Seibert	Anna	0	f	1st class	yes	yes	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen



14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of*

New York

14

190

160

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. Vonnell*, of the *President Lincoln*, from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. Vonnell*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *13* day of

190

at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 24.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. v. Beaulieu**, Surgeon of the **President Lincoln** sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and  
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the  
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

161

*Beaulieu*

Sworn to before me this 13 day of 190

at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

PRESIDENT LINCOLN

sailing from

CUXHAVEN

2 APR 1910

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					
1	Trimmis	Edmund	30	m	yes	Polish	Poland		
2	Trimmis	Edmund	30	m	yes	Polish	Poland		
3	Manelli	John	18	m	yes	Polish	Poland		
4	Lisowski	John	19	m	yes	Polish	Poland		
5	Osipowski	John	24	m	yes	Polish	Poland		
6	Lisowski	John	23	m	yes	Polish	Poland		
7	Skrynski	John	17	m	yes	Polish	Poland		
8	Grassica	John	17	m	yes	Polish	Poland		
9	Katunick	John	19	m	yes	Polish	Poland		
10	"	John	19	m	yes	Polish	Poland		
11	Minister	John	24	m	yes	Polish	Poland		
12	Smarta	John	40	m	yes	Polish	Poland		
13	Michalak	John	28	m	yes	Polish	Poland		
14	Lubas	John	19	m	yes	Polish	Poland		
15	Pruski	John	26	m	yes	Polish	Poland		
16	Radwa	John	20	m	yes	Polish	Poland		
17	Radwa	John	20	m	yes	Polish	Poland		
18	Radwa	John	20	m	yes	Polish	Poland		
19	do	John	20	m	yes	Polish	Poland		
20	Radwa	John	20	m	yes	Polish	Poland		
21	Radwa	John	20	m	yes	Polish	Poland		
22	Radwa	John	20	m	yes	Polish	Poland		
23	Radwa	John	20	m	yes	Polish	Poland		
24	Radwa	John	20	m	yes	Polish	Poland		
25	Radwa	John	20	m	yes	Polish	Poland		
26	Radwa	John	20	m	yes	Polish	Poland		
27	Radwa	John	20	m	yes	Polish	Poland		
28	Radwa	John	20	m	yes	Polish	Poland		
29	Radwa	John	20	m	yes	Polish	Poland		
30	Radwa	John	20	m	yes	Polish	Poland		

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN  
NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN  
NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN  
NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York APR 13 1910

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 26, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether a fee paid for passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	30	no	brother Joseph J. Harris	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
2	yes	self	16	no	brother Joseph J. Harris	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
3	yes	self	8	no	brother Joseph J. Harris	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
4	yes	self	20	no	brother Joseph J. Harris	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
5	yes	self	20	no	brother Joseph J. Harris	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
6	yes	self	20	no	brother Joseph J. Harris	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
7	yes	self	20	no	brother Joseph J. Harris	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
8	yes	self	20	no	brother Joseph J. Harris	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
9	yes	self	20	no	brother Joseph J. Harris	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
10	yes	self	20	no	brother Joseph J. Harris	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
11	yes	self	20	no	brother Joseph J. Harris	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
12	yes	self	20	no	brother Joseph J. Harris	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
13	yes	self	20	no	brother Joseph J. Harris	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
14	yes	self	20	no	brother Joseph J. Harris	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
15	yes	self	20	no	brother Joseph J. Harris	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
16	yes	self	20	no	brother Joseph J. Harris	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
17	yes	self	20	no	brother Joseph J. Harris	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
18	yes	self	20	no	brother Joseph J. Harris	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
19	yes	self	20	no	brother Joseph J. Harris	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
20	yes	self	20	no	brother Joseph J. Harris	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
21	yes	self	20	no	brother Joseph J. Harris	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
22	yes	self	20	no	brother Joseph J. Harris	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
23	yes	self	20	no	brother Joseph J. Harris	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
24	yes	self	20	no	brother Joseph J. Harris	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
25	yes	self	20	no	brother Joseph J. Harris	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
26	yes	self	20	no	brother Joseph J. Harris	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
27	yes	self	20	no	brother Joseph J. Harris	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
28	yes	self	20	no	brother Joseph J. Harris	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
29	yes	self	20	no	brother Joseph J. Harris	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
30	yes	self	20	no	brother Joseph J. Harris	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. Vonnell*, of the **President Lincoln** from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *3* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *13* day of *190* at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 4 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. v. Beaulien**, Surgeon of the **PRESIDENT LINCOLN**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **15** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **16** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

Sworn to before me this **13** day of **1910**, 190

at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

PRESIDENT LINCOLN

sailing from

CUXHAVEN

2 APR 1910

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read, Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.									
1	Enaguen	Enaguen	33	M	Single	Merchant	Yes	Hungary	Non-immigrant Alien			
2			29	F	Single		Yes	Hungary	Non-immigrant Alien			
3			16	F	Single		Yes	Hungary	Non-immigrant Alien			
4			8	F	Single		Yes	Hungary	Non-immigrant Alien			
5			4	F	Single		Yes	Hungary	Non-immigrant Alien			
6	Enaguen	Enaguen	33	M	Single	Merchant	Yes	Hungary	Non-immigrant Alien			
7			29	F	Single		Yes	Hungary	Non-immigrant Alien			
8			16	F	Single		Yes	Hungary	Non-immigrant Alien			
9			8	F	Single		Yes	Hungary	Non-immigrant Alien			
10			4	F	Single		Yes	Hungary	Non-immigrant Alien			
11	Enaguen	Enaguen	33	M	Single	Merchant	Yes	Hungary	Non-immigrant Alien			
12			29	F	Single		Yes	Hungary	Non-immigrant Alien			
13			16	F	Single		Yes	Hungary	Non-immigrant Alien			
14			8	F	Single		Yes	Hungary	Non-immigrant Alien			
15			4	F	Single		Yes	Hungary	Non-immigrant Alien			
16	Enaguen	Enaguen	33	M	Single	Merchant	Yes	Hungary	Non-immigrant Alien			
17			29	F	Single		Yes	Hungary	Non-immigrant Alien			
18			16	F	Single		Yes	Hungary	Non-immigrant Alien			
19			8	F	Single		Yes	Hungary	Non-immigrant Alien			
20			4	F	Single		Yes	Hungary	Non-immigrant Alien			
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

164

Arriving at Port of New York

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether it was paid by the passenger, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes, Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Self	\$15.00								5 5	Dark brown			Hungary	Buda Pest	
2										5 5						
3																
4																
5																
6																
7										5 6	Dark					
8										5 5						
9										5 5						
10																
11																
12																
13																
14										5 5	Dark brown					
15										5 7	pale do			Hungary	Tanorche	
16										5 8	pale & hair gray			Austria	Neumarkt	
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, *F. Vorpell* of the **PRESIDENT LINCOLN** from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *16* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*F. Vorpell*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *July* 190*0*  
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works upon a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African, black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, or final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States).

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, G. Beaulieu, Surgeon of the Presbytery, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

165

Sworn to before me this 13 day of 190  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *President Lincoln* sailing from *Genoa* *April 25*, 1906

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Martin Gager	40	✓	Merchant	yes	Germany	German	Berlin	Mrs. Gager	Germany
2	Schmidt	21	✓	Farmer		Switzerland	Swiss	Basel	Father	Switzerland
3	Kopp	19	✓					Basel	Father	
4	Schmidt	31	✓					Basel	Father	
5	Muret	25	✓	11-289397 2/17/41		Switzerland	Swiss	Basel	Father	
6	Herrmann	27	✓	11-4272350 (305) 11-1-41 No C. 05		Switzerland	Swiss	Basel	Father	
7	Inslander	39	✓	Immigrant		U. S. A.	Hebrew	Germany	Brother	U. S. A.
8	"	11	✓	son	no	"	"	"	"	"
9	Hajnal	24	✓	f. lab.	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Lombor	Uncle	Hungary
10	Repeits	33	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Wife	"
11	Nissen	22	✓	carter	"	Germany	German	Ottensen	Father	Germany
12	Kaczek	28	✓	tailor	"	Austria	Hebrew	Polkiew	Brother	Austria
13	"	4	✓	f. s. child	no	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	31	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Steinberg	20	✓	f. wd. h. keeper	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Mother	U. S. A.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

13

1906

166

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	\$20.00	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair light brown	none	Poland	Poland	Poland
2	yes	self	\$20.00	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark black	none	Poland	Poland	Poland
3	yes	self	\$20.00	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair brown	none	Poland	Poland	Poland
4	yes	self	\$20.00	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Poland	Poland	Poland
5	yes	self	\$20.00	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark brown	none	Poland	Poland	Poland
6	yes	self	\$20.00	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1/2	dark brown	none	Poland	Poland	Poland
7	Discharged at dock M. Sullivan															
8																
9	yes	self	\$20.00	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair blond grey	none	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary
10	yes	self	\$20.00	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	none	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary
11	yes	self	\$20.00	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary
12	no	self	\$20.00	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	none	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary
13	yes	self	\$20.00	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	none	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary
14	yes	self	\$20.00	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	none	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary
15	yes	self	\$20.00	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	none	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

F B Macaulay



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, G. Vozzelli, of the PRABILON, from Boulogne S. M. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Vozzelli  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of June, 1900,  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

H-111

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

H-111

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak the Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak the Latin dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States, for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of nearest friend.

**Column 12 (Last destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether leaving a ticket to each next destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case exact dollar amount (and cents) of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and B. See the calendar period of year, and place (city or town, State, District, etc.).

**Column 17 (If going to join relative or friend, and if so, name and address of friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Dr. Med. Kaiser, Surgeon of the President Lincoln, sailing thereof, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1  
 years' experience as a Physician and  
 Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,  
 in number, are, according to the  
 best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

at New York, N.Y.

day of April, 1911

Immigration Officer.

April 21

Apr. 18<sup>th</sup> 1911

Bowditch

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Sw).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. President Lincoln

sailing from Hamburg

April 1st

1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Abie to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Küller	Lugo	30	m.	single	merchant	yes	German	German	Hamburg	father: Dietrich Müller Hannoversche Bahnhof Hamburg	N.Y. New York
2						Asst. Purser						
3						on S.S. Pres. Lincoln						
4						Examined and admitted						
5						This 21 day of April 1910						
6						Reuben Dobler						
7						Inspector						
8						Medical Examiner by Dr. Wilson						
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

April 18<sup>th</sup>

1960

163

13-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1905.																
No.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29												
List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether the passenger paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet, inches.	Color of Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Marks of Identification.															
1	working out to no board					friend: 20. Bessler 114 E. 59 St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	bl-gs.	none	Germany	Hamburg									
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, P. Doppel, of the Pres. Lincoln, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Doppel  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1910,  
at New York, NY

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

11  
7  
Dr. W. Beaulieu, Surgeon of the Passenger Liner, sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

13<sup>th</sup>

day of April

1900

at

New York

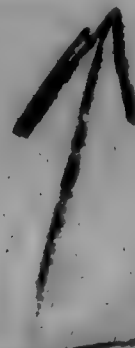
Immigration Officer.

Apr. 14<sup>th</sup> 1900.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Apr. 18/10





SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *President Lincoln* sailing from *Hamburg* the *2* of *April*, 19*08*

*Ann*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Bretsky</i>	<i>Hermann</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>John B. Bretsky, Hamburg</i>	<i>NY New York City</i>
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

*Examined and admitted  
This 18th day of April 1908  
by Dr. Robinson*

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **F. VOPPEL**, of the **President Lincoln**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*F. Voppel*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this **10** day of **April**, 19**00**,  
at **New York, N.Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11-1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

**Column 5 (Able to read and write).**—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 6 (Nationality).**—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 8 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 10 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 15 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 16 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

171

I, *W. H. Lincoln*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Army*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had *10* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the U.S. Army*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *16th* day of *May*, 1910

at *Lincoln*

Immigration Officer.

*May 16th 1910*  
*Arr. May 14th 1910*

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

**INDEXED**



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRESIDENT LINCOLN

sailing from HAMBURG.

APR 2 1910

, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Litz	Chick	26	M			Germany	German	Hamburg	Anna Litz 15 Main Street Hamburg Saxonia	N.Y. New York
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											



## 172

Arriving at Port of

New York

APR 1910

190

13-1115			SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906																										
No.	on	List.	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29											
			Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet, inches.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Color of	Place of Birth.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.											
1							Friend Humboldt, Germany (born from home of father, 427 East 57th St. N. York City			70	no	no	no	5	4	feet	blue	None	Germany - Born in (Bavaria)										



# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190 \_\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 22.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, James J. McConnell, Surgeon of the Immigration Office, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1910  
at New York

Immigration Office

April 23 - 1910

March 26<sup>th</sup> - 1910

1000  
as of 1910  
21/10/10

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Pres Lincoln* sailing from *Hamburg* *2-8*, 191*1*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
			Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.								
1			Nussbaum	Louis	23	M	Single	Handwritten		German			Germany	Munich	Fath Geo. Nussbaum	Munich, Germany					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

File to 18159  
2194-29-18159  
my no. 6.3.159  
7033436  
inspected at ny  
March 26 1917  
1:30 PM



## List Add

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 23, 1910

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

175

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race; it may mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN-ORIENTAL.**

"African-Black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in United States, unless alien comes).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, 21-01 name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether foreign ticket to next final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom passage was paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether (and Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 (Remarks).**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of manifests.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. President Lincoln (Hamburg American)

arrived Apl. 14th 1910

19

M.

from

175

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Horewitz Aron & bro	20	8/9	2		To sit tr	7:15 Brozin law Max Kaplan 133 Ave. "C" 1610-4112						
2	Lifschitz Solomon	20	16	1		" cousin							
3	Rakow Riwen	7	7	1		" tel #	R.R. to Bro. May 1893 in Thaler 26 Chicago Ave. 1610-232						
4	Simon Salomon	15	28	1		" cousin	R.R. to Bro. May 1897 in M. Oakland Ave. 1610-232						
5	Gershowitz David	24	29	1		" sister							
6	Goldberg Leizer	24	30	1		" 3 bros							
7	Milewska Emma	18	8	1		" friend							
8	Todres Abram	15	30	1		" uncle							
9	Mayer Gonas & neph	26	6/7			" bro							
10	Pawlina Maryanna	16	1	1		" tel #	R.R. to Bro. C. in Parker 1610-232						
11	Himmel Hersch	25	5	1		" father	7:15 Union Hallford 1610-232						
12	Snopka Jan	27	11	1		" tel #	John New 174 Richmond Ave. 1610-222						
13	Sworak Dmytro	21	2	1		" uncle	R.R. to Bro. 1710 1710 1610-232						
14	Zazny Jan	21	17	1		" tel #							
15	Niemiec Antoni	21	13	1		" tel #	St. Louis 1610-232						
16	Januszkiewicz Parskaga & oh	16	16/17	2		" tel #	R.R. to Bro. law Alex 1610-232						
17	Pachamowitz Stefania	4	20	1		" bro							
18	Wanruch Olena	13	25	1		" sister							
19	Oreshkewitz Maria	13	6	1		" bro in law	307 101 1510-111						
20	Schiffer Moses	26	21	1		" bro							
21	Kardos Bela	13	11	1		" tel #	R.R. to Cairo 1510-111						
22	Gunther Carl	16	6	1		" bro							
23	Engel Julius	14	28	1		" uncle							
24	Truszilowa Doma	17	18	1		" hab	Shay 1510-111						
25	Kiolewicz Valentina	22	16	1		" bro							
26	Maczelis Osip	24	16	1		" bro							
27	Piatek Wlad.	16	9	1		" tel #							
28	Kamensli Wlad	7	11	1		" tel #							
29	Walakewitz Josas	2	21	1		" bro							
30	Ghamienski Anna	4	23	1		" bro							

Handwritten notes and signatures in the right margin, including names like "Brozin law Max Kaplan", "R.R. to Bro. May 1893", "Chicago", "St. Louis", "Cairo", "Plymouth", and various numbers like "1610-4112", "1610-232", "1510-111".

33 President Lincoln



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. Prest. Lincoln

arrived

, 19

*M.*

*from*

112

D.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Rosinger	Charlotte	7	30	1		To bro							
2	Molsky	Maria	21	1	1		" tel §							
3	Krawill	Piotr	21	19	1		" tel §							
4	Dudas	Emilia	27	9	1		" uncle							
5	Surim	Chaje	3	21	1		" bro							
6	Grunberg	Ester & sis	15	26/27	2		" father							
7	Grunstein	Basche & oh	6	5/6	2		" tel §							
8	Kusma	Emilia	13	9	1		" friend							
9	Luks	Reisel	23	27	1		" aunt							
10	Birabaam	Rachel	19	27	1		" cousin							
11	Serebreinik	Etel	17	4	1		" aunt							
12	Schechtmann	Spriza	28	18	1		" bro							
13	Godmann	Keile	10	1	1		" bro							
14	Mirocchnik	Leie & 2 oh	14	14/16	3		" husb							
15	Schwartz	Henie & 2 oh	17	1/3	3		" husb							
16	Zimmermann	Schinke	18	29	1		" bro							
17	Glaser	Perl	13	23	1		" tel §							
18	Halikovic	Jofan	6	17	1		" tel §							
19	Lubas	Pavel	12	14	1		" sister							
20	Malischewska	Josefa	7	6	1		" tel §							
21	Kaplan	Alte	3	22	1		" uncle							
22	Steinmetz	Kunny	8	17	1		" husband							
23	Szachtay	Mario	8	1	1		" tel §							
24	To malewits	Julia	25	12	1		" tel §							
25	Drasdo	Emilie & 2 oh	6	3/5	3		" tel §							
26	Steinberg	Bertha	14	15	1		" u ncle							
27	Ricin	Gualamo n	49	12	1		" bro							
28	Zielinski	Bronislaw	47	10	1		" father							
29	Lewiton	Jankel	47	22	1		" bro							
30	Weinsteir	E Ksser	4	7	1		" bro							



*arrived*

, 19

*M.*

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
61	Kossi	Antonie	6	9	1	No friend	Frd. M. ... 220 E 117 ...	15	11	1	1	1	
62	Kurps	Ella	12	17	1	" uncle	...	11					
63	Streitmeier	Constance	6	8	1	" sister	...						
64	Kapfer	Agnes	6	7	1	" friend	Frd. M. ... 220 E 117 ...	15	11	1	1	1	
65	Hammer	Dwoire	12	17	1	" uncle	Uncle ... 196 ...	15	4	1	1	1	
66	Nadel	Rosa	9	19	1	" B.I.L.	...	15	4	1	1	1	
67	Roggan	Clara & 3 oh	5	5/8	4	" tel &	...	16	1	1	1	1	
68	Gyrits	Dobriwoj	7	16	1	" tel &	...	15	4	1	1	1	
69	Starek	Margaretta	5	21	1	" friend	...						
70	Kaczek	Herman & 2 oh	14	12/14	3	" wife	...						
71	Goldschmidt	Chaje & oh	12	28/29	2	" husb	...						
72	Fortmeyer	Sophie	8	14	1	" nephew	...						
73	Kavecka	Anna	35	11	1	" cous	...	15	1	1	2	1	
74	Hermann	Moriska	42	8	1	" sister	...						
75	Plenekei	Ursula	7	12	1	" tel &	...	16	1	2	2	2	
76	Spitzer	Anna	15	29	1	" uncle	...						
77	Bansivozowna	Regina	40	19	1	" sister	...	15	1	1	1	1	
78	Kapcewicz	Etzel	41	11	1	" bro	...						
79	Melnik	Redko &					...	15	11	1	1	1	
80	Matral	Varpa	37	24/25	2	" mother	...	15	11	1	1	1	
81	Pawilaitis	Salomea &					...						
82	Jakanosuka	Francisko	40	22&24	2	" bro	...	16	10	1	2	2	
83	Kassaj	Varstarrim	40	15	1	" sister	...	15	10	1	1	1	
84	Majkut	Franciszek	36	23	1	" tel &	...	16	3	2	3	3	
85	Sigel	Moses	36	11	1	" bro	...	13	11	1	1	1	
86	Will	Walerya	34	28	1	" bro	...	15	11	1	1	1	
87	Becker	Chaje	16	2/4	1	" husb	...						
88	Honewozowna	Cecelia	43	3	1	" sister	...	15	4	1	2	1	
89	Wasylybyn	Marya	22	7	1	" sister	...	16	3	2	3	3	
90	Smolen	Anna	32	5	1	" bro	...						



## 173



arrived

, 19

*M.*

from

56



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Prest. Lincoln # 5

arrived

19

M.

from

110

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 121	rzak	Iwan	30	6	1		To lat. to pro	R. R. C. B. & L. Teador						
✓ 122	Apelbaum	Chaje	39	24	1		" uncle	Kruliszyn, B. 167 Cutchogue		15 9 <sup>30</sup>		1		1
✓ 123	Lichota	Bron.	42	14	1		" sister	Uncle, Fischer, Vienna 115		15 11 <sup>15</sup>		1		1
✓ 124	Boschkow	Iwan	43	9	1		" uncle	Uncle, Mariana 29 Prospect		15 20		1	1	1
✓ 125	Kopelowitz	Jojne	28	24	1		" mother	Uncle, Taron, 2 Borden St. New London, Ct.		15 11 <sup>15</sup>		1	3	4
✓ 126	Kruliszyn	Umitro	30	7	1		" too late to pro	Masher, Sarah 11, Washington		15 9 <sup>45</sup>		1	1	1
✓ 127	Spakowska	Sofia, ch. & sis. 44	9/10	3			" tel \$	R. R. C. & L. Teador		15 9 <sup>45</sup>		1	1	1
✓ 128	Kischelenska	Josefs	43	11	1		" XXXX bro	R. R. C. & L. Teador		16 10 <sup>30</sup>		6	6	6
✓ 129	Segalowitz	Uhane & 3 ch.	26	10/13	4		" husb	Uncle, Maciej, 10 Main St. New York		17 12 <sup>00</sup>		3	3	3
✓ 130	Rubinstein	3 ch. 15	1	3			" husb	Kus, Elie, 148 Madison St.		15 4 <sup>00</sup>		1		1
131								Kus, Berel 132 Park Ave.		15 4 <sup>30</sup>		3	3	3
132														
133														
134														
135														
136														
137														
138														
139														
140														
141														
142														
143														
144	145													
145														
146														
147														
148														
149														
150														



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

180

SS. Pres. Lincoln (HAK - ALGER)

arrived April 14, 1910.

190

M.

from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST			CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS			
		Group	No.	No. PERSONS			DEF-EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUTTER
							Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time									
25m	1 Kovacs, Bertalan	23	19	1	LPC	9.55	Flannery									4/16/2000 228 1/45							222		
30m	2 Wojna, Pawel	20	11	1	LPC	9.50	Book									4/16/10 67 1255							232		
35m	3 Czmoys, Ilko	12	6	1	LPC	10.00	Hackett									4/16/5 2 322									
34m	4 Solonyczyns, Mykola	19	17	1	LPC	9.50	McBurn									4/10/10 67 7 30							676		
45m	5 Hladki, Michael	7	8	1	LPC	10.00	Connor									4/16/10 67 2							232		
30m	6 Kuzmicki, Antanas	6	27	1	LPC	10.00	Bauer									4/16/10 67 100							232		
37m	7 Wojdukiewicz, Fed	5	9	1	LPC	10.00	Forster																14/14/14		
33m	8 Marosovf, Dymitro	17	13	1	LPC	10.00	Macatee																222		
32m	9 Gievoss, Oleska	23	7	1	LPC	10.00	Flannery									4/16/5 67 1/45							222		
24m	10 Pelichowsky, Jan	12	16	1	LPC	10.00	Hackett									4/16/20 67 9 45							232		
20m	11 Kurynowicz, Petras	6	23	1	LPC	10.00	Bauer									4/16/20 67 100							232		
31m	12 Savcevic, Vido	4	29	1	LPC	10.00	Book									4/16/20 67 100							111		
18m	13 Petaryn, Stades	19	18	1	LPC	9.50	McBurn									4/16/3 67 11 35							12/12/12		
18m	14 Aluhatos, Michal	19	19	1	LPC	9.45	McBurn									4/16/20 67 7 50							12/13/12		
25m	15 Karabutny, Wasy	19	21	1	LPC	9.45	McBurn									4/16/20 67 11 30							12/12/12		
30m	16 Badnar, Mukolar	20	28	1	LPC	9.45	Book									4/16/3 67 11 35							222		
17m	17 Switoz, Wasy	14	20	1	LPC		Macatee									4/16/20 67 100							111		
18m	18 Beredzinski, Lotian	2	18	1	LPC	10.10	Snider									4/16/20 67 100							232		
17m	19 Domino, Teofil	14	30	1	LPC	10.05	Macatee									4/16/20 67 100							454		
16m	20 Neu rus, Josef	3	23	1	LPC	10.00	Forster									4/16/20 67 100							222		
19m	21 Bediszauskus, Josas	11	20	1	LPC	10.05	Schlaar									4/17/13 67 1/15							343		
33m	22 Krawczuk, Gregor	9	24	1	LPC	10.10	McBurn																676		
26m	23 Judzik, Moische	3	0	1	LPC	10.15	Flannery									4/16/3 67 100							121		
30m	24 Romanowski, Michal	20	4	1	LPC	10.15	Snider									4/16/20 67 11 35							232		
32m	25 Pryk, Iwan	9	11	1	LPC	10.10	McBurn									4/16/20 67 100							232		
20m	26 Fuks, Markas	12	4	1	LPC	10.00	Hackett									4/16/20 67 100							111		
27m	27 Hajzer, Mihaly	1	20	1	LPC	10.00	Hackett									4/16/20 67 100							12/13/12		
28m	28 Szczepan, Jozaba	3	1	1	LPC	10.20	Forster									4/16/20 67 100							222		
43m	29 Gruschkewitz, Stefan	16	10	1	LPC	10.20	Macatee									4/16/20 67 100							222		
29m	30 Micfor, Stefan	5	10	1	LPC	10.25	Forster									4/16/20 67 100							111		

TOTALS



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

HGS - 2 S. S. President Lincoln (HAM - AMER) arrived April 14, 1910, M., from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST			CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
		GROUP	No.	No. Persons			DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS	ADMITTED	DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
20m	✓ 31 Pelionas, Antanas	9	3	1	LPC		10.25	Newburn																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				

TOTALS



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

103 - S. S. Pres. Lincoln (HAM-AMER)

arrived April 14, 1910.

, 190

M.

from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS		
		Group	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARING			ADMITTED			DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER		
						Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y										Time	
36m	✓ 55 Zrada, Ivan	14	22	1	LIC										10.00	Macatee							4 5 4		
17m	✓ 56 Balamant, Moses	12	26	1	LIC										11.20	Macatee							1 1 1		
21m	✓ 57 Diner, Joseph	13	24	1	LIC Med Cert										12.45	Alexander							1 1 1		
40m	✓ 58 Tryszczula, Antoni	19	6	1	LIC Med Cert										12.40	Nowburn							6 7 6		
41m	✓ 59 Many, Jan	13	29	1	LIC Med Cert										12.30	Alexander							6 7 6		
23m	✓ 60 Malina, Josef	27	12	1	LIC Med Cert										12.40	Connor							1 1 1		
32m	✓ 61 Flako, Janos	23	18	1	LIC Med Cert										1.00	Flannery							6 7 6		
25f	✓ 62 Barot, Maria L.	14	5	1	LIC										1.00	Macatee							1 1 1		
25 m	✓ 63 Josef, Luka	47	13	1	LIC										1.25	Leonard							2 3 2		
41m	✓ 64 Gessermann, Heinrich	1-14	5	1	LIC Med Cert										12.20	Leonard							6 7 6		
40f	✓ Franziska																								
11m	✓ Rudolf																								
10f	✓ Marie																								
1m	✓ Karl																								
45f	✓ 65 Pencziessin, Anna	11	21/22	2	LIC Med Cert										1.20	Leonard							4 4 4		
6m	✓ Asyl																								
32m	✓ 66 Schmidt, Adolf	18	15	1	LIC Bro-1-1										12.30	Leonard							13 14 13		
16m	✓ 67 Hurduban, Nicolae	47	14	1	LIC										1.15	Leonard							13 14 13		
16m	✓ 68 Josef, Josef	47	16	1	LIC										1.30	Leonard							13 14 13		
17m	✓ 69 Dziaczek, Michal	30	30	1	LIC										1.30	Leonard							1 2 1		
22m	✓ 70 Schetina, Franz	13	16	1	LIC										1.30	Flannery							2 3 2		
44m	✓ 71 Dobura, Andruch	30	18	1	LIC										1.30	Boek							3 3 3		
17m	✓ 72 Lubianec, Jan	30	19	1	LIC										1.30	Boek							1 2 1		
27m	✓ 73 Khrisan, Nicolae	47	13	1	LIC										1.800	Leonard							13 14 13		
39m	✓ 74 Sava, Stanilaw	7	14	1	LIC Med Cert										12.35	Connor							6 1 6		
32m	✓ 75 Kozzy, George	13	3/4	2	LIC										12.35	Leonard							4 6 4		
19m	✓ Jovan																								
1m	✓ 76 Ohringer, Heinrich	12	1	1	LIC Med Cert										1.35	Macatee							6 6 6		
26m	✓ 77 Berkovitz, Benjamin	9	20	1	LIC										1.40	Nowburn							1 1 1		
24m	✓ 78 Kosevao, Teodor	12	24	1	LIC Med Cert										1.35	Macatee							6 6 6		



## No

*arrived* April 14, 1910.

190

*M.*,

, from

133

[illegible]



## No.

*arrived* April 14, 1910.

, 190 ,

*M.*,

, from

[illegible]



## No.

, from

[illegible]



## No

arrived Apr 11 14, 1910.

190

*M.*

*from*

[illegible]



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. *Pres Lincoln*

arrived *April 14*, 190*6*,

M.,

from

*187*

LINE NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST. GROUP. No.	NO. PERSONS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			REPORTED		MEALS			
						DEF.-EXCL.		REHEARINGS		ADMITTED						DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER
<i>34f</i>	<i>154 Klein, Rachel</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>L.P.C. from hosp. 4/15/10</i>	<i>Brown</i>											<i>4/18/10</i>	<i>June 4 '15</i>							
<i>155</i>	<i>Malichewska, Joseph</i>	<i>76</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>L.P.C. from hosp. 4/15/10</i>	<i>Brown</i>																			
<i>156</i>	<i>Olejowski, Mychajla</i>	<i>20201</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>L.C.D. S.D. 4/20/10</i>	<i>Alexander</i>																			
<i>157</i>	<i>Wilhelm, Robert</i>	<i>714</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>D.C.D. S.D. 4/20/10</i>	<i>Newby</i>																			
<i>158</i>	<i>Scherger, Dinech</i>	<i>227422</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>L.P.C. from Quar 4/26/10</i>	<i>Brown</i>																			
<i>159</i>	<i>Skazykowski, Stanislaw</i>	<i>30201</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>D.C. D. from hosp. 4/20/10</i>	<i>Brown</i>																			
<i>160</i>	<i>Logostak, Eva</i>	<i>669102</i>	<i>1</i>																					
<i>161</i>	<i>Anna</i>																							



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James W. Eakin, Surgeon of the S. S. Crown of Grenada, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Government of Trinidad and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

Immigration Officer.

Apr 14<sup>th</sup>  
1916

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Balkan.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



LOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Queen of Grenada* sailing from *Trinidad* *6<sup>th</sup> April*, 190*0*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Lyon	Elizabeth	45	✓ f m		no	yes	American	Trinidad Port of Spain	Husband, Mr. Ed. Lion	
2	Lyon	Edith	12	✓ f 3	school girl	no	yes	Trinidad	British	48 Richmond St. Port of Spain. Trinidad.	N.Y. Brooklyn
3	Johnson	James	22	✓ m 6	Clerk	no	yes	Trinidad	British	do	N.Y. do
4	Eckel	Herbert	22	✓ m 8	Clerk	no	yes	Trinidad	British	Mother, Mrs. Emma Johnson	
5	Hughes	Edwin	22	✓ m 6	Typist	no	yes	Trinidad	British	29 Hazarela Road. Port of Spain. Trinidad.	N.Y. New York
6	Lord	Rev. S. E.	34	✓ m 8	Clergyman	no	yes	Trinidad	British	Parents, 22 Cipriani Boulevard	
7	Nam. Dihal	James	34	✓ m 8	Merchant	no	yes	Trinidad	East Indian	Port of Spain. Trinidad.	N.Y. New York
8	Liong	James	27	✓ m 8	Merchant	no	yes	China	Chinese	Parents, 52 Moraval Road	
9	Lee Jee	Lee	29	✓ m 8	Merchant	no	yes	China	Chinese	Trinidad, Mr. Lyle Williams St. Vincent St.	
10	Lee Nam	Ronald	24	✓ m m	Merchant	no	yes	China	Chinese	Port of Spain. Trinidad.	Alabama. Enterprise
11										Brother, Alfred Nam Dihal	
12										St. Bernardino Trinidad	N.Y. New York
13										Lee Yim. Partner in Store	
14										c/o Lee Lum & Co. Port of Spain. Trinidad.	China. Canton
15										Brother, Lee Cheong. La Brea.	
16										Trinidad.	China. Canton
17										Father, Joseph Lee Lum	
18										31 Charlotte St Port of Spain. Trinidad.	China. Canton



## 19:

Arriving at Port of New York, April, 1910

1900



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, April, 1910

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own baggage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.					
											Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.				
1	Yes	Husband	Yes	1870 Philadelphia	Sister, Mr. Green 13 <sup>th</sup> Street Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	No marks	America	Philadelphia
2	Yes	Father	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Dark	Black	Black	No marks	Trinidad	Port of Spain
3	Yes	Compensation	Yes	No	Friend, J. J. J. J. J. 104 West 49 <sup>th</sup> St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Gray	No marks	Trinidad	Port of Spain
4	Yes	Sel	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	No marks	Trinidad	Port of Spain
5	Yes	Sel	Yes	No	Friend, Mr. Philip Manning 102 Longfellow St. Boston New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Gray	No marks	Trinidad	Port of Spain
6	Yes	Sel	Yes	No	Friend, James Lord Monrovia Alabama	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Black	No marks	America	Alabama
7	Yes	Sel	Yes	No	Cousin, John L. Armstrong 53 East 55 <sup>th</sup> Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	No marks	Trinidad	Port of Spain
8	Yes	Sel	Yes	No	1894 New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	Scars on left eye nose	China	Canton
9	Yes	Sel	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	Scars on right forehead	China	Canton
10	Yes	Sel	Yes	No	1904 New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	Marks on right side of nose	China	Canton

Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
OFFICE OF CHINESE IMMIGRATION, CHARGE  
NEW YORK, N. Y.

SUBJECT:



THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, April, 1910

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	Yes Husband	Yes 1870 Philadelphia	Sister, Mrs. Breaves, 13 <sup>th</sup> Street Brooklyn	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark Black Brown	No marks	America Philadelphia					
2	Yes Father	Yes No	do	No	No	Good	No	4 9	Dark Black Black	No marks	Trinidad Port of Spain					
3	Yes Complimentary	Yes No	Friend, J. Ferreira, 354 West 49 <sup>th</sup> St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark Brown Grey	No marks	Trinidad Port of Spain					
4	Yes Sel	Yes No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair Brown Brown	No marks	Trinidad Port of Spain					
5	Yes sel	Yes No	Friend, Mr. Philip Mairgat, 145 Longfellow Ave. Bronx New York	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair Brown Grey	No marks	Trinidad Port of Spain					
6	Yes sel	Yes 1909 Alabama	Father, James Ford, Roanoke Alabama	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark Black Black	No marks	America Alabama					
7	Yes sel	Yes No	Cousin, John L. Armoogan, 53 West 54 <sup>th</sup> Street New York	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark Black Brown	No marks	Trinidad Port of Spain					
8	Yes sel	Yes 1904 New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark Black Brown	Scar on left eye	China Canton					
9	Yes sel	Yes No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark Black Brown	Scar on right forehead	China Canton					
10	Yes sel	Yes 1904 New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Black Brown	Mole on right side of nose	China Canton					



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Quincy Master, of the St. Brown of Granada, from Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Quincy  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1902

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1: Age.** The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2: Sex.** The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3: Married or single.** The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4: Calling or occupation.** The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correctives should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 5: Can read and write.** Column 5 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

**Column 6: Nationality.** Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which passport is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7: Race or people.** The entry in column 7 should show the race or peoples given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "English" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Friuli, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 8: Intended permanent residence.** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 8 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 9: Name and complete address of nearest relative in United States or foreign country.** The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 10: Intended future permanent residence.** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 11: Whether having a ticket to such final destination.** The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 12: By whom was passage paid.** The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 13: Whether in possession of money, and if so, how much.** The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 14: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.** The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 15: Whether in possession of property; and if so, what, where, or how.** The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 16 to 19.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. J. Laubold*, Surgeon of the *S.S. Oceana*, *capt*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - *30* - in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *1* day of *April*, 190*1*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceana

sailing from Hamilton Bermuda 12 April, 1907

12 April 190											
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	*Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
1	Harvey	Jas. A.	40	m m mer	yes yes	Great Britain	English	Canada Toronto	502 Manning Chambers	Canada	Toronto
2	Harvey	Mary	34	f m none	yes yes	Great Britain	English	Canada Toronto	502 Manning Chambers	Canada	Toronto
3	Harvey	Esther	30	f s none	yes yes	Great Britain	English	Canada Toronto	502 Manning Chambers	Canada	Toronto
4	Harvey	Marcel	6	f s none	yes yes	Great Britain	English	Canada Toronto	502 Manning Chambers	Canada	Toronto
5	Harvey	Eric	2	m s none	no no	Great Britain	English	Canada Toronto	502 Manning Chambers	Canada	Toronto
6	Harvey	Wons	1	f s none	no no	Great Britain	English	Canada Toronto	502 Manning Chambers	Canada	Toronto
7	Baldwell	Bessie	44	f m none	yes yes	Great Britain	English	Canada Toronto	131 Bloor St. N.	Canada	Toronto
8	Baldwell	Elise	23	f s none	yes yes	Great Britain	English	Canada Toronto	131 Bloor St. N.	Canada	Toronto
9	Baldwell	Bessie M.	21	f s none	yes yes	Great Britain	English	Canada Toronto	131 Bloor St. N.	Canada	Toronto
10	Barrett	Geo.	31	m m mer	yes yes	Great Britain	English	Canada Montreal	11 St. Mark St.	Canada	Montreal
11	Barrett	Winnifred	27	f m none	yes yes	Great Britain	English	Canada Montreal	11 St. Mark St.	Canada	Montreal
12	Pannetow	Louis E.	60	m m lawyer	yes yes	Great Britain	English	Canada Sherbrooke	13 Court St.	Canada	Sherbrooke
13	Pannetow	Corinne	49	f m none	yes yes	Great Britain	English	Canada Sherbrooke	13 Court St.	Canada	Sherbrooke
14	Mulvena	Hy. W.	54	m m judge	yes yes	Great Britain	English	Canada Sherbrooke	13 Court St.	Canada	Sherbrooke
15	Mulvena	Mary	49	f m none	yes yes	Great Britain	English	Canada Sherbrooke	13 Court St.	Canada	Sherbrooke
16	Mulvena	Marcus	7	m s none	no no	Great Britain	English	Canada Sherbrooke	13 Court St.	Canada	Sherbrooke
17	Mulvena	Wesmond	3	m s none	no no	Great Britain	English	Canada Sherbrooke	13 Court St.	Canada	Sherbrooke
18	Mac Dougall	Geo. T.	66	m s mer	yes yes	Great Britain	English	Canada Montreal	112 Wall St.	Canada	Montreal
19	Muloch	John	54	m m imp.	yes yes	Great Britain	English	Canada Montreal	88 Crescent St.	Canada	Montreal
20	Muloch	Amy	50	f m none	yes yes	Great Britain	English	Canada Montreal	88 Crescent St.	Canada	Montreal
21	Kells	Wilberforce	55	m s judge	yes yes	Great Britain	English	Canada Montreal	Monckton	Canada	Montreal
22	Hunter	Mary	40	m s		Great Britain	English	Canada Montreal	St. George	Canada	Montreal
23	Fautaux	Emery	42	m m agent	yes yes	Great Britain	English	Canada Montreal	235 Cornstine Bldg.	Canada	Montreal
24	Fautaux	Alice	36	f s none	yes yes	Great Britain	English	Canada Montreal	235 Cornstine Bldg.	Canada	Montreal
25	Fautaux	Emilien	11	m s none	yes yes	Great Britain	English	Canada Montreal	235 Cornstine Bldg.	Canada	Montreal
26	Thompson	Albin P.	32	m m hotelkeeper	yes yes	Great Britain	English	Canada Montreal	235 Cornstine Bldg.	Canada	Montreal
27	Clarke	Edith	25	f s maid	yes yes	Great Britain	English	Canada Montreal	235 Cornstine Bldg.	Canada	Montreal
28	Warrell	Edw. F.	48	m m mer	yes yes	Great Britain	English	Canada Montreal	35 E. 57 St.	Canada	Montreal
29	Joiner	Hermietta B.	30	f m none	yes yes	Great Britain	English	Canada Montreal	35 E. 57 St.	Canada	Montreal
30	Chambers	Samuel	75	m m author		Great Britain	English	Canada Montreal	Paget Bermuda	Canada	Montreal



List

## List

List

New York

April 11.

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.														
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	no	self	over \$500	1910 N.Y.	502 Manning Chambers Toronto Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair brown blue	None	Canada Toronto
2	no	self	over \$500	1910 N.Y.	502 Manning Chambers Toronto Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown brown	None	Canada Toronto
3	no	self	over \$500	1910 N.Y.	502 Manning Chambers Toronto Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair brown blue	None	Canada Toronto
4	no	self	over \$500	1910 N.Y.	502 Manning Chambers Toronto Canada	no	no	no	good	no	4 6	fair brown brown	None	Canada Toronto
5	no	self	over \$500	1910 N.Y.	502 Manning Chambers Toronto Canada	no	no	no	good	no	—	fair brown brown	None	Canada Toronto
6	no	self	over \$500	1910 N.Y.	502 Manning Chambers Toronto Canada	no	no	no	good	no	—	fair brown brown	None	Canada Toronto
7	no	self	over \$500	1910 N.Y.	131 Bloor St. N. Toronto Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown blue	None	England London
8	no	self	over \$500	1910 N.Y.	131 Bloor St. N. Toronto Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown brown	None	Canada Lenox
9	no	self	over \$500	1910 N.Y.	131 Bloor St. N. Toronto Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown blue	None	Canada Lenox
10	no	self	over \$500	1910 N.Y.	11 St. Mark St. Montreal Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown brown	None	Canada Montreal
11	no	self	over \$500	1910 N.Y.	11 St. Mark St. Montreal Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown brown	None	Canada Montreal
12	no	self	over \$500	1910 N.Y.	4 Court St. Sherbrooke Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark grey brown	None	Canada Sherbrooke
13	no	self	over \$500	1910 N.Y.	4 Court St. Sherbrooke Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown brown	None	Canada Sherbrooke
14	no	self	over \$500	1910 N.Y.	13 Court St. Sherbrooke Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark brown brown	None	Canada Sherbrooke
15	no	self	over \$500	1910 N.Y.	13 Court St. Sherbrooke Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	fair brown blue	None	Canada Montreal
16	no	self	over \$500	1910 N.Y.	13 Court St. Sherbrooke Canada	no	no	no	good	no	—	fair brown blue	None	Canada Sherbrooke
17	no	self	over \$500	1910 N.Y.	13 Court St. Sherbrooke Canada	no	no	no	good	no	—	fair brown blue	None	Canada Sherbrooke
18	yes	self	over \$500	1910 N.Y.	112 Hall St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair grey blue	None	Scotland Greenock
19	no	self	over \$500	1910 N.Y.	88 Crescent St. Montreal Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair grey blue	None	Canada Fredrickburg
20	no	self	over \$500	1910 N.Y.	88 Crescent St. Montreal Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown brown	None	Canada Toronto
21	no	self	over \$500	1910 N.Y.	Monckton New Brunswick	no	no	no	good	no	6 0	fair grey blue	None	Canada Monckton
22	no	self	over \$500	1910 N.Y.	164 St. 74 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brown brown	None	Bermuda St. George
23	no	self	over \$500	1910 N.Y.	235 Coristine Bldg. Montreal Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark brown brown	None	Canada Montreal
24	no	self	over \$500	1910 N.Y.	235 Coristine Bldg. Montreal Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brown brown	None	Canada Montreal
25	no	self	over \$500	1910 N.Y.	135 Coristine Bldg. Montreal Canada	no	no	no	good	no	—	fair brown brown	None	Canada Montreal
26	no	self	over \$500	1910 N.Y.	Hamilton Bermuda	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark brown brown	None	Bermuda Hamilton
27	no	self	over \$500	1910 N.Y.	502 Manning Chambers Canada	no	no	no	good	no	—	light black blue metallic	None	Bermuda Hamilton
28	no	self	over \$500	1910 N.Y.	38 C 57 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	None	Bermuda Hamilton
29	yes	self	over \$500	1910 N.Y.	Origt Bermuda	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brown blue	None	USA Brooklyn



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Master, of the S. S. Oceana, from Hanover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — 20 — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1900,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1111

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 5 (Able to read and write).**—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 6 (Nationality).**—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether on possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 23.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. J. Paulold*, Surgeon of the *S.S. Oceana*, *capt.* do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *five*  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the*  
*German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - *30* - in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Oceano* sailing from *Hamilton, Bermuda* April 12<sup>th</sup>, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	<i>Gaut</i>	<i>Miriam</i>	44	f		<i>U. S. Citizen</i>		<i>Providence R.I.</i>		
2	<i>Reid</i>	<i>Anna</i>	65	f				<i>New York City</i>		
3	<i>McNee</i>	<i>Louis</i>	35	f						
4	<i>Herman</i>	<i>Hendell</i>	44	m				<i>Lowville N.Y.</i>		
5	<i>Herman</i>	<i>Mellie</i>	38	f						
6	<i>Pickley</i>	<i>Arthur B.</i>	22	m				<i>Phil &amp; Pa.</i>		
7	<i>Payler</i>	<i>James</i>	36	m				<i>Newell Mass.</i>		
8	<i>Higginbottom</i>	<i>Mary</i>	60	f				<i>Boston</i>		
9	<i>Hodder</i>	<i>Mary</i>	62	f				<i>Atlantic City N.J.</i>		
10	<i>Larkins</i>	<i>Charles B.</i>	32	m				<i>New York City</i>		
11	<i>Larkins</i>	<i>Ugie</i>	44	f						
12	<i>Stamer</i>	<i>Stamer</i>	43	m						
13	<i>Stamer</i>	<i>Leola</i>	36	f						
14	<i>Stamer</i>	<i>Elwood</i>	40	m				<i>Phil &amp; Pa.</i>		
15	<i>Stamer</i>	<i>Sarah</i>	41	f						
16	<i>Stamer</i>	<i>Anna</i>	43	f						
17	<i>Stamer</i>	<i>Sarah</i>	49	f				<i>Boston Mass.</i>		
18	<i>Stamer</i>	<i>Leola</i>	44	f				<i>Phil &amp; Pa.</i>		
19	<i>Stamer</i>	<i>Leola</i>	40	f				<i>New York City</i>		
20	<i>Stamer</i>	<i>Leola</i>	39	f				<i>Phil &amp; Pa.</i>		
21	<i>Stamer</i>	<i>Leola</i>	33	f						
22	<i>Stamer</i>	<i>Leola</i>	33	f						
23	<i>Stamer</i>	<i>Leola</i>	19	f				<i>Amherst Mass.</i>		
24	<i>Stamer</i>	<i>Leola</i>	20	f						
25	<i>Stamer</i>	<i>Leola</i>	62	f				<i>Amherst Mass.</i>		
26	<i>Stamer</i>	<i>Leola</i>	23	f						
27	<i>Stamer</i>	<i>Leola</i>						<i>Amherst Mass.</i>		
28	<i>Stamer</i>	<i>Leola</i>	38	m				<i>New York City</i>		
29	<i>Stamer</i>	<i>Leola</i>	37	f						
30	<i>Stamer</i>	<i>Leola</i>	64	m						



List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

New York

Apr 2, 1914

190

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the S. S. Oceana from San Pedro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — 20 — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or Single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Occupation or Profession).—The entry in column 7 should describe accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each individual, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, shoemaker, iron molder, wood carver, and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write; or Yes—No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which manifested person is citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Trentino, and the descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$2; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. F. Laubold*, Surgeon of the *S.S. "Oceana"*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — *30* — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of *April*, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-111



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3

S. S.

Oceana

sailing from Hamilton, Bermuda

April 12<sup>th</sup>

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Topfer	Offilie	34	f. m.		N. I. Litigues		Pittsburg Pa		
2	Fuller	Paul	63	m. m. lawyer		"		New York N. Y.		
3	Fuller	Leonie	60	f. m. wife		"		"		
4	Fuller	Leonie	28	m. m. lawyer		"		"		
5	Rowling	Stephen	42	m. m. farmer		"		Detroit Mich		
6	Rowling	Curtis	15	m. m. son		"		"		
7	Trucker	Mary	70	f. m.		"		New York N. Y.		
8	Trucker	Lola	62	m. m. child		"		"		
9	Painwright	Olga	30	f. m. maid		"		"		
10	Norton	Edwin	64	m. m. ret'd		"		New York City		
11	Norton	Lucie	50	f. m. wife		"		"		
12	Norton	Therese	25	f. m.		"		"		
13	Sole	Portia	24	f. m.		"		Pennsylvania N. Y.		
14	Blayberger	Elizabeth	45-40	f. m.		"		"		
15	Henry	Mary	45-44	f. m.		"		New York City		
16	Warren	Elba	26	f. m.		"		"		
17	PAGE	Lillian	19	f. m.		"		New York City		
18	Wilder	Kathleen	16	f. m.		"		"		
19	Lockroft	E. James	38	m. m. m. m.		"		New York City		
20	Lockroft	Florence	34	f. m. wife		"		"		
21	Waller	Edwin	3	m. m. fireman		"		New York City		
22	Wacker	Tosia H.	38	m. m. m. m.		"		New York City		
23	Wacker	Mare	36	f. m. wife		"		New York City		
24	Wacker	Anna	34	f. m.		"		New York City		
25	Wacker	Elizabeth	22	f. m.		"		New York City		
26	Wacker	Elizabeth	50	f. m.		"		New York City		
27	Wacker	Abigail	46	f. m.		"		New York City		
28	Wacker	John	43	m. m. m. m.		"		New York City		
29	Wacker	Gertrude	65	f. m. wife		"		New York City		
30	Wacker	Florence	24	f. m.		"		New York City		

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

New York

April 21st

, 1900

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Master of the S.S. Oceana, from Hamilton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - 30 - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190 \_\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

11-111

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupations "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Able to read and write; No, No (can neither read nor write); or Yes, No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which manifestant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given on list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1113

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Friaul), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. F. Kautbold*, Surgeon of the *S.S. Oceana*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - *20* - in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *14* day of *April*, 190*1*

at *New York*  
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Oceana*

sailing from *Hamilton Bermuda*

*April 12<sup>th</sup>* 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State City or Town
1	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single						
1	Lapham	Dylan	61	m	Retd	U. S. Citizen		Gloucester N. Y.		
2	Thorn	Henriett	34	m	Retd			Baltimore Md.		
3	Thorn	Sarah	66	f						
4	Hark	Jan	25	f				Porter Mass.		
5	Page	James	54	m	Banker			Brooklyn N. Y.		
6	Page	Guinevere	51	f	Wife					
7	Swartz	Frank	48	m	Merchant			Tennessee Pa.		
8	Savage	Charles	46	m	Reporter					
9	Leah	Josiah	44	m	Teacher					
10	Clerk	Elizabeth	28	f				Theresa K. Litz		
11	Lang	Helia	25	f						
12	Givory	Amie	22	f						
13	Hark	James H.	63	m	Retd			Porter Mass.		
14	Long	Charles	46	m				Roselle N. Y.		
15	Long	Harrie	35	f	Wife					
16	Todd	Judson	50	m	Merchant					
17	Long	Gertrude	16	f	Child					
18	Long	Ethel	11	f						
19	Long	Charles	6	m						
20	Harkin	Harie	25	f						
21	Thornman	Molly	29	f				Waterbury Conn.		
22	Thornman	Molly	26	f						
23	McGarth	Pat	45	m						
24	Hayle	Mina	45	f				Porter Mass.		
25	Payle	Margarette	41	f						
26	Scott	Chester	22	m	Student			Porter Mass.		
27	Harver	Herbert	23	m	Student					
28	Smith	Stephen	69	m	Teacher			Porter Mass.		
29	Smith	Janice	22	f	Wife					
30	Newton	Mary	50	f						



List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

New York

April 11

190

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Master, of the S.S. Oceana, from Honolulu, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_.

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationery engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write; or Yes—No can read but not write.

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which manifestees are citizens or subjects.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might at first come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under the heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens whose permanent residences of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Place of final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father; brother; or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$5; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, *Dr. V. Kaubola*, Surgeon of the *S.S. "Cecilia"*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — *20* — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

*14* day of *April*, 190*0*

at

Immigration Officer.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Oceana

sailing from Hamilton Bermuda

April 12<sup>th</sup>, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or Town.
1	Hiddart	Oliver	20	m. I.	Valet		U. S. Citizen		New York City			
2	Kauford	Eleanor	60	f. M.			"		"			
3	Heaunon	Ruth	16	f. I.			"		"			
4	Kauford	Eora	16	f. I.			"		"			
5	Eiser	Eunna	32	f. M.			"		"			
6	Eiser	Fred	6	m. I.	child		"		"			
7	Muenster	James	52	m. I.	Machinist		"		Newark N. J.			
8	Muenster	Elma	42	f. M.	wife		"		"			
9	Muenster	Fred	11	m. I.	child		"		"			
10	Kaver	Mary	50	f. M.			"		New York City			
11	Hauton	John E.	53	m. M.	Mfr.		"		Manassas P. O.			
12	Hauton	Grace	44	f. M.	wife		"		"			
13	Hauton	Gladys	12	f. I.	daughter		"		"			
14	Pierce	Mellen	63	m. M.	Merchant		"		Bangor Me.			
15	Pierce	Ada	21	f. I.			"		"			
16	Scott	Arnold	36	m. M.	Attorney		"		Worcester Mass.			
17	Scott	Mabel	32	f. M.	wife		"		"			
18	Scott	Patience	11	m. I.	child		"		"			
19	Frank	Harry E.	26	m. M.	Merchant		"		Baltimore Md.			
20	Frank	Isabelle	20	f. M.	wife		"		"			
21	Pudd	Harley	24	m. I.	clerk		"		New York City			
22	Pingruan	Sarah	50	f. I.			"		Albany O.			
23	Stevens	Larry	22	f. I.			"		"			
24	Andrews	Kornelia	60	f. I.			"		"			
25	Edwards	Samuel	65	f. I.			"		Worcester Mass.			
26	Scott	Mathew	63	f. I.			"		"			
27	Louis	Alma	25	f. I.			"		New York City			
28	Richotte	Glenn	32	m. I.	Valet		"		Beddingham			
29	Lapham	Byron jr	9	m. I.	child		"		"			
30	Lapham	Mattie	29	f. I.			"		"			

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "transit" passengers.  
\* Race or People to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

New-York

April 14<sup>th</sup>

198

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the S. S. Oceana, from San Millon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — 20 — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).—**The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).—**The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 3 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Occupation or profession).—**The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, printing engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 5 (Able to read and write).—**Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 6 (Nationality).—**Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race or people).—**The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Eucheria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—**The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States or country of last permanent residence.

**Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 10 (Final destination).—**The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—**The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—**The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—**The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 16 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. W. H. Haulbold*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Oceana*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *16* day of *July*, 190*0*  
at *San Francisco*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Oceana* sailing from *Hamilton Bermuda* April 12<sup>th</sup> 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	+Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Murdoch	Blanche	30	f.	-			N. Y. City New York City		
2	White	Hella R.	65	f.	M.			"		
3	M. Curdy	Mary	40	f.				"	Bellefonte Pa.	
4	M. Curdy	Grace	38	f.				"	"	
5	Hpton	Geo A.	64	m.	M. and			"	Maguolia Mass.	
6	Hampton	Barnes	35	m.	M. German			"	Millbrook N. Y.	
7	Hallist	Amie	74	m.	M. none			"	Boston Mass.	
8	Hana	Loimne	54	f.				"	"	
9	Piley	William	39	m.	M. Prokes			"	Phil a Pa	
10	Piley	Helen	26	f.	M. wife			"	"	
11	Piley	Elizabeth	5	m.	M. child			"	"	
12	Carey	Aguar	49	f.	M.			"	Boston Mass.	
13	Carey	Alida	16	f.				"	"	
14	Carey	Sumner	11	f.				"	"	
15	Blum	Mary	30	f.				"	"	
16	Hall	Alida	30	f.	M.			"	La. Hot. Laun.	
17	Harbison	Amie	45	f.	M.			"	"	
18	Harbison	Ling	22	f.				"	"	
19	Harbison									
20	Carpenter	Robert	27	m.	M. Mr.			"	St. Louis Mo.	
21	Carpenter	Helen	25	f.	M. wife			"	"	
22	Harriman	Dorcas J.	45	m.	M. Parker			"	New York City	
23	Harriman	Florence	39	f.	M. wife			"	"	
24	Harriman	Estel	12	f.	M. child			"	"	
25	Gordon	Mary	25	f.	M. maid			"	"	
26	Eddy	Charles	58	m.	M. houseman			"	Baz City Mich	
27	Eddy	Helen	34	f.	M. wife			"	"	
28	Eddy	Helen	26	f.	M. daughter			"	"	
29	Sheldon	Mary	64	f.				"	"	
30	Pjorjor	Halda	25	f.	M. maid			"	"	

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
+Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List

## 30.

30.

New York

April 12<sup>th</sup> 1900

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Master, of the S. S. Oceana, from Hamilton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — 49 — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190.

at

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 1 (Age).—**The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).—**The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Marital Status).—**The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Calling or Occupation).—**The entry in column 4 should describe accurately as possible the occupation, trade, profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationery engraver, painter, cooper, miner, farmer, bricklayer, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or the like, unless designated.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, the latter denoting the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and regulations should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 5 (Place of birth and date).—**Column 5 is subdivided into the entries: *Country*, *State*, *County*, *City*, *Town*, *Village*, *Hamlet*, *Place*, *Post Office*, *Parish*, *Diocese*, *Province*, *Kingdom*, *Empire*, *Republic*, *Commonwealth*, *Principality*, *Duchy*, *Grand Duchy*, *Archbishopric*, *Bishopric*, *Diocese*, *Parish*, *Hamlet*, *Village*, *Town*, *City*, *County*, *State*, *Country*.

**Column 6 (Place of birth).—**Column 6 should be restricted to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race or people).—**The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTHERN).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)." Most of these people speak Gallic dialects of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southern)." The entries in column 1 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States citizens of last permanent residence.

**Column 8 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 8 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 9 (Place of destination).—**The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticks) or No (no ticks).

**Column 11 (By whom money was paid).—**The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if less, how much).—**The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—**The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as 1891-97, Philadelphia).

**Column 14 (Whether coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—**The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 15 to 20.—**The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *P. V. Laubold*, Surgeon of the *S. S. Oceanus*, *phys*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *four* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *20* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190 )

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islanders.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russock).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Oceana* sailing from *Hammilton, Bermuda* April 22, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.			State. City or Town.
1	Paine	Albert Pegelow	49	m	Author		U. S. Citizen			New York City			
2	Sullivan	Killard P.	29	m	Coal Man					Birmingham Ala.			
3	Sullivan	Annie	25	f	Wife								
4	Cady	Harry E.	64	m	Mfr.					Concord Mass.			
5	Cady	Annie	63	f	Wife								
6	Cronell	Thomas	73	m	Publican					New York City			
7	Cronell	Sylvia	69	f	Wife								
8	Poss	Carolyn	68	f						Proctor Mass.			
9	Poss	Louisa	22	f									
10	Kembicki	Geo A.	34	m	Merchant					New York City			
11	Kembicki	Mally	33	f	Wife								
12	Herem	Fred	70	m	Lawyer								
13	Herem	Alva	30	f	Wife								
14	Herem	Fredrick	2	f	Child								
15	Blake	Katherine	28	f	Nurse								
16	Perron	Edith	24	f	Wife								
17	Callahan	Fannie	24	f									
18	McCall	Elizabeth	25	f									
19	Bliss	Ruth	28	f									
20	Fornilligen	Minnie	24	f									
21	Fornilligen	Anna	22	f									
22	Bluschnin	Geo F.	21	m						Concord Mass.			
23	Dissett	Geo	45	m	Mfr.								
24	Paker	Fredrick	42	m	Physician								
25	Quart	Martha	31	f									
26	Goren	Elizabeth	22	f	Wife								
27	Quart	Frances	2	f	Child								
28	Richardson	Grace	25	f	Wife								
29	Hobbs	Annie	30	f									
30	Garrow	Alice	24	f									



### List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

New York

April 11<sup>th</sup>

190

[illegible]



# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S. S. Oriana, from Hamilton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-11

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Marital Status).**—The entry in column 3 should be either Married, Single, Widowed, or Divorced.

**Column 4 (Occupation).**—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil Engineer, Stationary Engineer, Locomotive Engineer, Mining Engineer, Brass Polisher, Steel Polisher, Iron Molder, Wood Turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other such general designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for hire or for others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the hire of another.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and connections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 5 (Can Read and Write).**—Column 5 is subdivided into two parts, each of which should be either Yes, Yes can read and write, No, No can neither read nor write, or Yes, No can read but not write.

**Column 6 (Native Country).**—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race or People).**—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given on the back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "German" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "German" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinction should be specially observed:

ITALIAN.

The term "Italian" refers to the Italian people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-11

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 8 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 8 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States, and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States citizens, and last permanent residence.

**Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in foreign country).**—The entry in column 9 should show the name and address of each relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 10 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 10 should show the place, city or town, or final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (checked) or No (no ticket).

**Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1904-05, Philadelphia.

**Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 16 to 19.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. F. Laubold, Surgeon of the S. S. Oceana, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

Immigration Officer.

Apr 14<sup>th</sup> 1910

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Czech.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Romanian.
English.	Russian.
French.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
German.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Greek.	Scotch.
Hawaiian.	Servian.
Herzegovinian.	Slovak.
Irish.	Slovenian.
Italian (North).	Spanish.
Italian (South).	Spanish-American.
Japanese.	Syrian.
	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Oceana* sailing from *Hamilton Bermuda* April 12<sup>th</sup> 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Miniker	John	50	m	Real Estate	U. S. Citizen		New York City		
2	Miniker	Lauria	49	f	Wife			"		
3	Jackson	William	45	m	Farmer			Newark N. J.		
4	De Pinna	Lori P.	35	m	Merchant			Newark City		
5	De Pinna	Laura	30	f	Wife			"		
6	Chase	Mary	30	f				New York		
7	Kass	Katherine	25	f				Newark N. J.		
8	Helch	Louise	31	m	Teacher			Philad. Pa.		
9	Helch	Edith	28	f	Wife			"		
10	M. Howell	William	31	m	Farmer			Newark City		
11	Pilep	Frank	20	m	Student			"		
12	Gratwick	Robert	30	m	Farmer			"		
13	Baggin	James	22	m	Farmer			Newark Mass.		
14	M. Kelly	James	20	m	Officer			"		
15	Locke	Geo	35	m	Farmer			"		
16	M. Kelly	Katherine	63	f				"		
17	Baggin	Anna	29	f				"		
18	Forrestone	Willie	40	f				Chicago Ill.		
19	Hester	Margaret	26	f				"		
20	Oliver	Geo	22	m	Farmer			Philad. Pa.		
21	McPhee	Blanche	28	m				"		
22	Lockhart	Robert	25	m	Farmer			Newark City		
23	Lockhart	James	42	f	Wife			"		
24	Hall	Alvin	2	m				"		
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## List

## 206

206

206

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S. S. Oceana, from Hamilton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3197

Apr. 14 - 1910

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of..... FEB 2 1944....., 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 2 1944

Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



